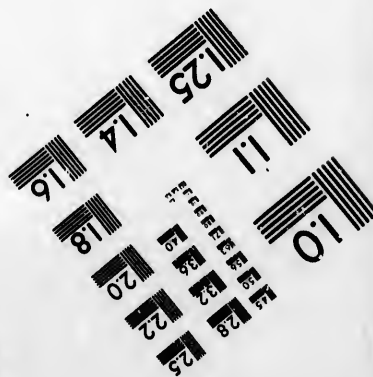
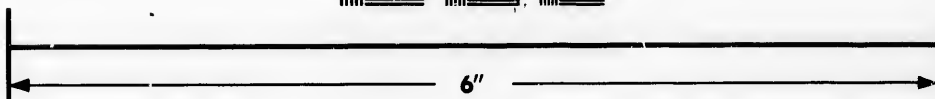
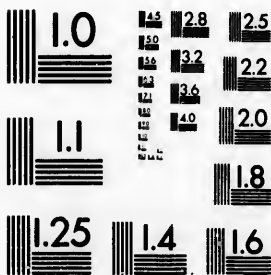


**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

24
28
32
36
40
44
48
52
56
60
64
68
72
76
80
84
88
92
96
100
104
108
112
116
120
124
128
132
136
140
144
148
152
156
160
164
168
172
176
180
184
188
192
196
200

**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

11
10
01
71

© 1986

Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur
- Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
- Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque
- Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents
- Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distortion le long de la marge intérieure
- Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.
- Additional comments:
Commentaires supplémentaires:

- Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
- Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
- Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- Pages detached/
Pages détachés
- Showthrough/
Transparence
- Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible
- Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image/
Les pages totalement ou partiellement obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure, etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à obtenir la meilleure image possible.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	12X	14X	16X	18X	20X	22X	24X	26X	28X	30X	32X
				✓							

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

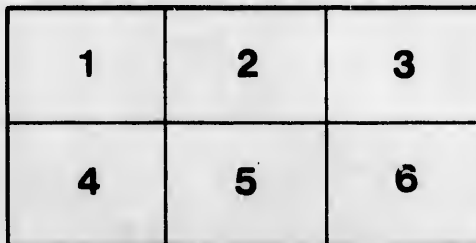
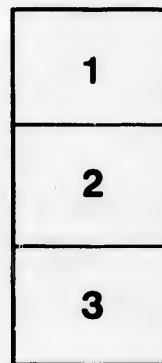
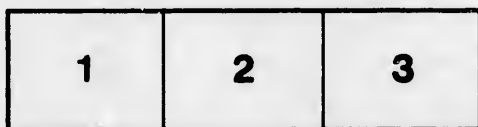
Metropolitan Toronto Library
Science & Technology Department

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol \rightarrow (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ∇ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

Metropolitan Toronto Library
Science & Technology Department

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole \rightarrow signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ∇ signifie "FIN".

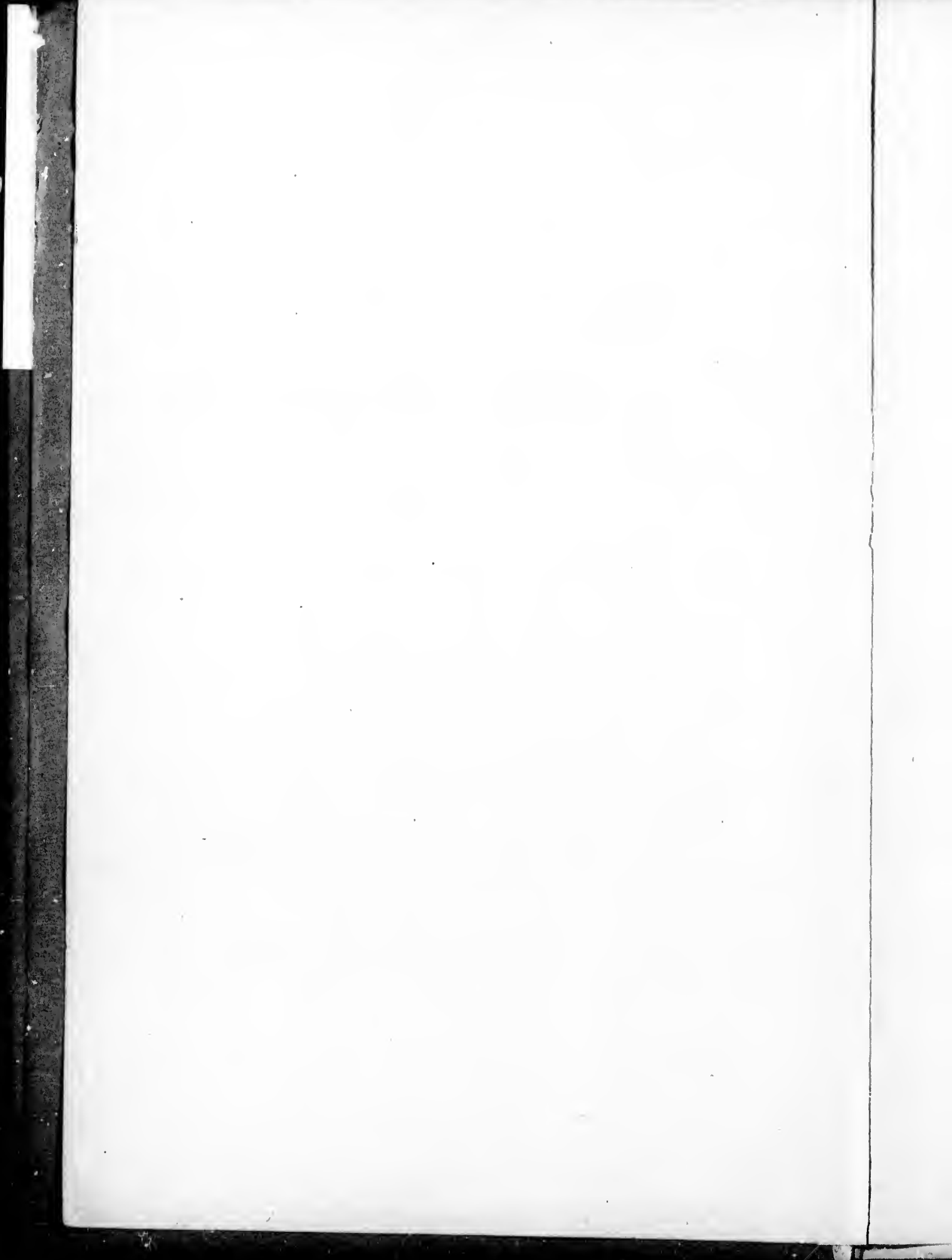
Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

ails
du
odifier
une
image

rrata
to

pelure,
n à

32X



DIATOMACEÆ

OF

NORTH AMERICA,

ILLUSTRATED WITH

TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED FIGURES

FROM THE

AUTHOR'S DRAWINGS

ON

ONE HUNDRED AND TWELVE PLATES.

BY THE REV. FRANCIS WOLLE,

Author of "Desmids of the United States;" "Fresh Water Algae of the United States."

BETHLEHEM, PA.:
THE COMENIUS PRESS,
1890.

62237.

TO

Professor G. L. Smith,

OF HOBART COLLEGE, GENEVA, N. Y.

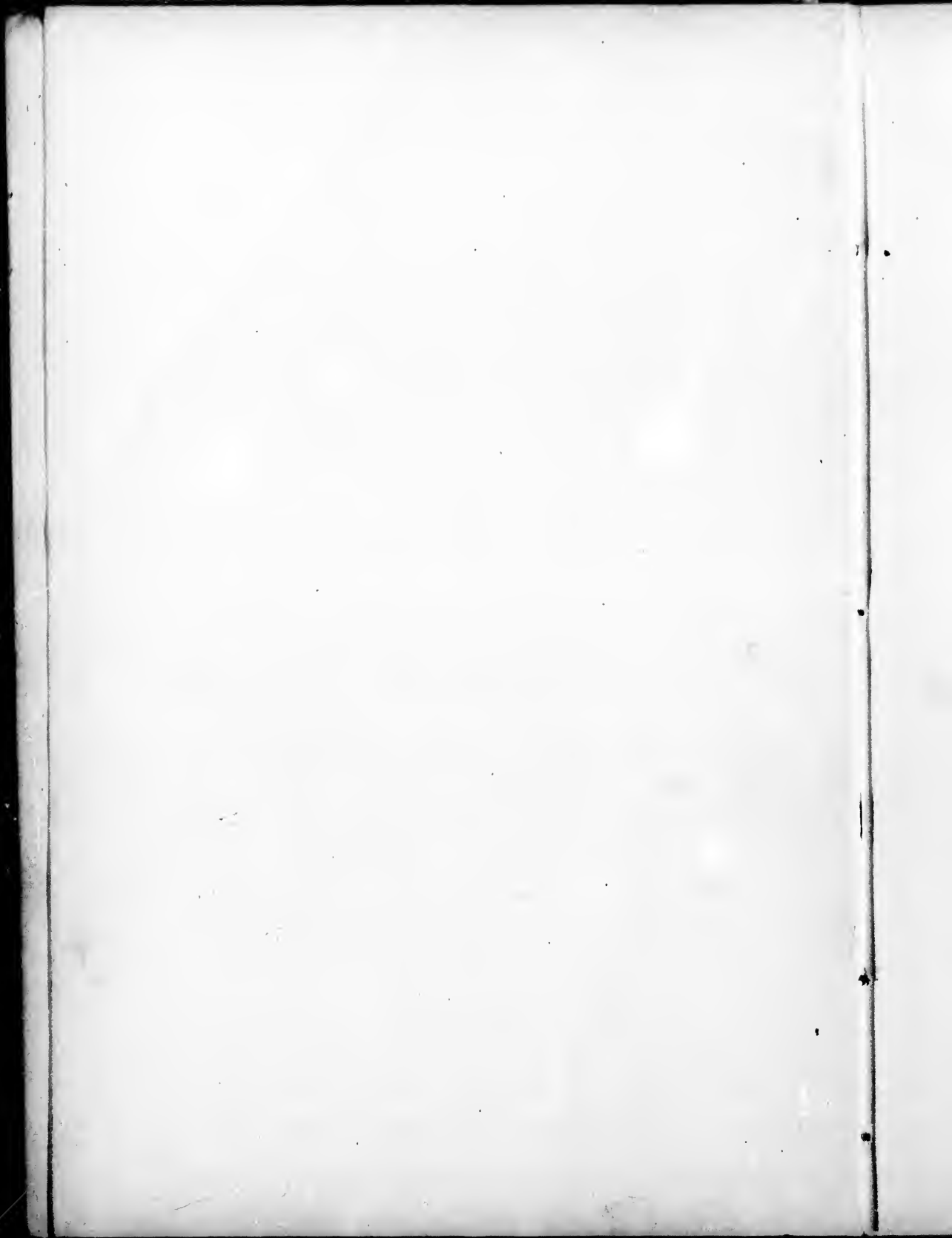
THIS WORK IS

Dedicated

WITH GREAT RESPECT AND ESTEEM

BY HIS GRATEFUL FRIEND,

THE AUTHOR.



PREFACE.

THE Diatoms have perhaps been more thoroughly studied than the other Algae, especially within the past fifty years. Among the noted investigators of American Diatoms was Dr. G. C. Ehrenberg, of Berlin, Germany, who in his several visits to this country, made careful explorations all the way from the Atlantic to the Pacific coast. His labors resulted in his celebrated work on *Microgeologie* or Microscopic Organisms (Diatomaceæ) published 1854-56, besides numerous short papers in the Journals of the Academy of the Natural Science of Berlin. Previous to Ehrenberg's publications, Prof. J. N. Bailey, of West Point, N. Y., turned his attention to the Diatoms of the United States, and frequently contributed papers on this subject to the American Journal of Sciences and Arts (Siliman's Journal) New Haven. In 1850 the Smithsonian Institute published his Microscopical observations in South Carolina, Georgia and Florida. Somewhat later, A. M. Edwards published several papers on the United States Diatomaceæ; and J. N. Lewis, M.D., contributed between 1861-65, notes on "New and Rarer Species of Diatoms of the United States Sea Board;" "On New and Singular Forms," etc. From this time contributions to the literature of Diatoms became more numerous. One of the most valuable of them, appeared in *The Lens*, Chicago, 1872, by Prof. H. L. Smith, entitled "A Conspectus of the Families and Genera of the Diatomaceæ." Among other prominent investigators are Prof. J. D. Cox, of the Law School of Cincinnati, Dr. H. H. Chase, of Geneva, N. Y., and later of Michigan; C. S. Petricolas, of Richmond, Va., an industrious collector of the fossil Diatoms in his vicinity; Messrs. Briggs and Thomas, of Chicago, whose names are associated with the local Diatomaceæ; Kain, of Philadelphia, Pa., familiar with the forms about Atlantic City, N. J.; Shultze, whose field is Staten Island and the neighborhood of New York City; Vorce, of Cleveland, Ohio, Newcomer, of Indianapolis, Ind., M. A. Booth, Longmeadow, Mass., and many others, all of whom have ren-

dered valuable service as collectors, as preparers of specimens or as students of the structure, habits, growth and development of Diatoms.

Among foreign writers who have described many North American forms are Ch. Stodder, who described the diatomaceous earth found at Randolph, Mass., Richmond, Va., and at Santa Monica, Cal.; B. K. Greville, F. Kitten, C. Janisch, L. Rabenhorst, A. Grunow and others are associated with species found in western territories and waters from Vancouvers Sound and southward across the Continent to Campeachy Bay and the Gulf of Mexico.

Upwards of eight thousand species of Diatoms are recorded in Chase's edition of Habirshaw's Catalogue of the Diatomaceæ of the world, 1888. Of these, less than two thousand are North American species, but the figures and descriptions of these are scattered through many and rare volumes of Journals of Scientific Societies, magazines, reports of expeditions, beside special works; for which reason students find the literature of the Diatoms very difficult and costly to obtain. In the present volume is collected the cream of what has been already written on the subject, as well as the figures of all known North American species together with the most approved system of classification.

I follow the example of Dr. Adolph Schmidt in his *Atlas der Diatomacean Kunde* in letting the figures suffice for a description of the species. The Conspectus of the Families and Genera of the Diatomaceæ in this work, is that of Prof. H. L. Smith, of Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., originally published in *The Lens*, January, 1872, and which Dr. H. Van Heurek has also adopted in his *Synopsis der Diatomees de Belgique*, a few subdivisions of genera being added.

I gratefully acknowledged the very valuable assistance freely extended to me by that veteran authority, Prof. H. L. Smith, to whom I submitted the plates of this work prior to their being photolithographed. I am also greatly indebted to Dr. H. H. Chase, of Michigan, through personal correspondence and his invaluable catalogue of the Diatomaceæ of the world. Nor can I omit to mention Prof. J. D. Cox, of Cincinnati, Ohio, B. N. Thomas, of Chicago, or Kain, of Philadelphia, Pa., all willing friends in time of need.

BIBLIOGRAPHY,

OR

ABBREVIATIONS OF NAMES OF AUTHORS AND THEIR WORKS CONSULTED IN PREPARING THIS MONOGRAPH.

- A. J. M.—American Journal of Microscopy, N. Y., 1876-1880.
- A. Q. J. M.—American Quarterly Journal of Microscopy, N. Y., 1878-1879.
- BAIL. SOUND.—Microscopic Examination of Soundings made by U. S. Atlantic Coast Survey, J. W. Bailey, Washington, 1851.
- BAIL. N. SP.—Notes on New Species of Microscopic Organisms, J. W. Bailey, M. D., Washington, 1854.
- BAIL. M. O.—Micro-observations in South Carolina, Georgia and Florida, J. W. Bailey, Washington, 1850.
- BAIL. AND HARV.—U. S. Exploring Expedition, 1838, 1842, under command of Ch. Wilkes, Philadelphia, 1862 (1874).
- B. J. N. H.—Boston Journal of Natural History.
- BREB. ALG. FAL.—Algues des environs de Falaise, par M. M. de Breb. et Godey, 1855.
- CASIRACANE 1873-1876.—Exploring voyage of Challenger.
- CLEVE. N. L. K. D.—On some New and Little Known, D. R. S. A., 1881.
- DONKIN. B. D.—Natural History of British Diatoms, London, 1870.
- EDWARDS.—Sketch of Natural History of Diatomaceæ, Concord, N. H., 1874.
- E. ABH.—Ehrenberg in Abhandlungen der Konig. Academie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, 1830, etc.
- E. BER.—Ehrenberg in Monats Berichten der K. A. der Wis. zu Berlin.
- E. INF.—Die Infusions-Thierchen, von G. C. Ehrenberg, Leipsic, 1833.
- E. MIK.—Mikrogeologie von Ehrenberg, 1856.
- GIRARD.—Des Diats. fossils par J Girard, Paris, 1867.
- Etudes Sur Guano Comptes rends, 1868.
- GREGORY W.—New forms of Diatomaceæ, British Association Reports, 1856.
- GREV. CAL.—Description of New Species and Varieties of Naviculæ, etc., observed in California, Guano; R. K. Greville, Edinburgh. New Phil. Journal, 1859.
- GRUN. 1860.—Ueber neue oder ungenügend gekannte Algen, von M. Grunow, Verb. K. K. Zool. Bot. Gesell. in Wien, 1860.

- HEIB.—*Conspectus Criticus Diatomacearum*, per P. A. Heiberg, Copenhagen, 1862.
- JAN. GUAN.—*Zur Characteristic des Guanos* Abh'd. der Schlesch Gesel. von C. Janisch, Breslau, 1861, 1862.
- JAN. AND RAU.—*Ueber Meeres Diatomeen von Honduras*, von C. Janisch and Dr. L. Rabenhorst, 1862.
- J. Q. C.—*Jour. of the Quekett Mic. Club*, London, 1868.
- KITTON.—(F.) *Diatæ of Norfolk* Trans. N. H. S., of Norwich, 1875.
- K. B.—*Die Kieselschaliger Bacillarien*. F. T. Kützing Nordhausen, 1844.
- LENS.—*The Lens*, a Quarterly Journal of Mic., Chicago, 1872, 1873.
- LEWIS, N. AND I. FORMS.—*On some new and Singular Intermediate Forms of Diatæ* by F. W. Lewis, Proc. Phila. Acad. Nat. Sciences, 1863.
- LEWIS, N. AND R. SP.—*Notes on new and rare Sp. of Diatæ from the U. S. Sea Board*, F. W. Lewis, Phila., 1861.
- LEWIS, W., M.D.—*On extreme and exceptional variations of Diatæ in White Mountains*, F. W. Lewis, Philadelphia Academy of Science, 1855.
- M.D.—*Micrographic Dictionary*, Griffith F. Henfrey, London, 1875.
- M. J.—*Quarterly Journal of Microscopic Science*, London.
- M. M. J.—*Monthly Microscopic Journal*, London, 1869.
- NITZ.—*Beitrag zur Infusorienkunde*, von Dr. C. L. Nitzsch Halle, 1819.
- O. M. I. D.—*Report on the Irish Diatæ* by Rev. Eug. O'Meary. Proc. Royal Irish Academy. Vol. 2, 1876.
- PETIT, LISTE.—*Liste des diatomees, etc., environs de Paris*, Bot. de France, Paris, 1877.
- RAB. S. D.—*Süswasser Diatæ*, Dr. L. Rabenhorst, Leipsic, 1853.
- R. M. S.—*Journal Royal Microscopic Society*, London, 1841-1880.
- SCHM. AT.—*Atlas der Diatomaceen-Kunde*, von Adam Schmidt. Plates 1-140. Ascherleben, 1874-1890.
- SCHUMAN, T.—*Beitrage zur Nat. Diatomeen*, Wien, 1869.
- SILL. JOUR.—*American Journal of Science and Art*, New Haven.
- S. B. D.—*Synopsis of the British Diatæ* by the Rev. Wm. Smith, London, 1853.
- SM. SP. T.—*Species Diatomacearum Typical Studies*, H. L. Smith, Geneva, N. Y.
- TOR. B. CLUB.—*Torry Botanical Club, Bulletin*, New York.
- T. M. S.—*Transactions of the Royal Microscopic Society*, London.
- V. H.—*Synopsis des Diatomes de Belgique*, Dr. Henri von Heurck, 1884.
- W. AND C.—*Notes on new and rare species*, Walker and Chase, Series 1.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Diatomaceæ comprise an order of microscopic Algae remarkable for their siliceous epiderm and their singular beauty. The silix of their epidermal covering renders all their forms, excepting a few which affect brackish waters, indestructible by the ordinary agency of decomposition. They belong to both salt and fresh waters, though the denizens of the one are not to be found in the other. The marine forms abound in the sea depths, in marshes which are flooded at high tide, in shallow inlets and the muddy bottoms underlying the sandy surface of the seashore. The fresh water forms are plentiful on the mossy stones of mountain streamlets, pools bordering rivulets, dripping rocks, in ponds, creeks and rivers; every sluggish stream has a bed of them of more or less thickness.

Owing to their indestructible covering, vast quantities of Diatoms have formed fossiliferous deposits in many States of the Union, notably Virginia. The city of Richmond it built upon such a deposit from twenty to eighty feet thick and several miles in extent; the Church Hill tunnel was cut through it three quarters of a mile.

The siliceous epiderm although characteristic of the Diatomaceæ, is not without exceptions; in a few it is wholly wanting; others develop it irregularly from almost nothing to nearly perfect silicification.

All living Diatoms possess a gelatinous envelope, which, owing to its transparency, can be readily detected only by means of coloring matter added to the surrounding fluid; it is secreted by the Diatom and is necessary to its existence; sometimes it forms tubes or stalks or stipes which have misled observers into basing genera upon them; nevertheless these are features which should not be ignored.

The ends of these tubes, stalks or stipes attach themselves to stones, wood, and other adjacent objects to prevent the Diatom from being swept away by currents and waves. When the Diatom is about to propagate, the frustule is often immersed in large masses of this transparent gelatinous envelope.

STRUCTURE OF DIATOMS.

In the pill-box-like siliceous structure of Diatoms, the top and bottom constitute the *valves*; the sides are known as the *connecting membranes* or *sutural zones* and when detached are termed *hoops*; in some, the valves do not fold over but merely rest against each other edge on edge. The line of junction forms a suture, raphé or median line along which the valves readily separate. H. L. Smith divides Diatoms into three groups according to the presence or absence of this suture, viz., Raphidiæ, Pseudo-Raphidiæ and Crypto-Raphidiæ. The first has a distinctly true raphé or median line which usually has median and terminal enlargements or nodules; the second has no raphé but a pseudo-median line without nodules or enlargements; in both of these groups, the valves are much longer in the direction of the raphé or pseudo-raphé and therefore are more or less bacillar. The third group has the raphé concealed and the pseudo-raphé absent, the valves circular, often angular and sometimes broadly elliptical.

The raphé is a true cleft which in the first group divides the valves equally and is supposed to be the means by which the contents of the frustule communicate with the outer world. In one or the other of these three groups, all known forms of the Diatom may be included.

Besides the simple frustule and envelopes, diatoms often present hairs, horns or bristles which are usually siliceous. They are most abundant on group three, less so on group two and are rarely found in group one. They are mostly marginal or sub-marginal, and are sufficiently persistent to have led to the naming of genera and species in accordance with their presence or absence.

The mere adherence of the frustules gives rise to what are termed *filamentous* forms; thus, in group I we have *Diademsis*, a genus founded alone on this characteristic; *Fragilaria* in group II is but an association of *Synedra* in the form of a straight filament, and in group III *Melosira* is a straight filament of frustules no way different from *Cyclotella* or even *Coscinodiscus* except in cohering more or less firmly after the self-division of the frustules.

The typical forms of the three groups are regular in outline; thus, a *Navicula* from group I is in sideview (the valve) more or less inflated and rectangular in front; the side view in *Synedra* of group II, presents straight, parallel margins, the ends drawn more or less together; in the front view, however, the

margins are straight to the ends; the side view of the *Coscinodiscus* in group III is circular and the front view rectangular. Though these serve as types, yet each group has many exceptional forms; thus the sides of *Cymbella* appear more or less swollen in a front view, while the side view shows one valve more swollen than the other. The frustules of *Gomphonema* are cuneate on side view and more or less irregularly swollen in front view. The frustules of *Meridion* and *Rhipidophora* are also cuneate in a greater or less degree.

The absence of the raphé or median line from one of the valves, is another departure from the normal form in group I. The frustule is then curved with the raphé and central nodule, on the concave side (valve) as in *Achnanthes*, *Achnantheidium* and *Cocconeis*. The obliteration, partial or entire, of the central nodule as in *Stauroneis*, is another variation in group I. In some of the Naviculæ the median line is more or less sigmoid not straight; of these, Grunow made the genus *Scoliopleura*; also, the Pleurosigma differ from the Naviculæ in the sigmoid median line as well as in the sigmoid sides of the frustules.

As a general rule, free forms belong to group I, the flat filamentous to group II, the cylindrical and most of the irregular forms to group III.

CONTENTS OF DIATOMS.

The colored internal portions of a Diatom are for the same genus, usually arranged in the same manner. Any departure therefrom, is accompanied by differences in the build of the frustule; for which reason, microscopists have been disposed to classify Diatoms agreeably to the arrangement of the endochrome; which, however, has nothing to commend it especially as regards the immense masses of fossil Diatoms which can be described only by their frustules.

The contents of the Diatom are enclosed in a membrane that is firmly attached to the frustule, and possesses a higher vitality than the external membrane; for when the contents thrust the halves of the frustule apart, the internal membrane elaborates the siliceous for the inside edge of the sutural zone and the zones for the new valves.

Within the membranous sac is a dimly colored band more or less granular, attached to the inner surface of the internal membrane directly beneath the valves and along the zones; it is contractile and apparently serves to hold the valves together besides equally dividing the contents of the Diatom, by means of extremely thin membranous walls which issue from it.

Possibly this structure pertains to all diatoms, though it can be detected only in the larger specimens.

MOVEMENTS OF DIATOMS.

These have excited the curiosity of all observers and given rise to a belief with many, that the Diatom belongs to the animal rather than to the vegetable world; but though the latter opinion now prevails, yet the cause of the movement of Diatoms has not thus far been satisfactorily accounted for even by those who have, like H. L. Smith, devoted much attention to the subject. This gentleman at the tenth annual meeting of the American Society of Microscopists presented "*A Contribution to the Life History of the Diatomaceæ*" in which he says: "I am disposed to consider" (for reasons he had previously stated at length) "that the motion of the *Naviculæ* is due to injection and expulsion of water, and that these currents are caused by different tension of the" (internal) "membranous sac in the two halves of the frustule. In those Diatoms which do not have the central band thus binding the frustules, as for example, the *Synedra*, the *Fragilarie* and the circular and angular forms, no motion is to be observed, or at best but a slight trembling, as in this case, the tension is more nearly uniform over the whole surface of the internal sac." More recently, Mr. Cornelius Onderdonk in *The Microscope* for August, 1890, ascribes the movements of Diatoms to "a thin fluid mass in rhythmical motion" which covers the surface of the Diatom. "We cannot conceive that the fluid has power to drive itself, for it is unformed material. What then remains except that the motive force is on the walls of the cell"

REPRODUCTION OF DIATOMS.

Diatoms reproduce themselves by three methods of conjugation.

1st. By two frustules uniting their undifferentiated endochrome, thereby producing a single sporangium about double the size of the parent frustules, which finally develops into a frustule with ends more rounded than the parent frustules and the valves not so wedge-shaped. *Surirella splendida* is a good example of this method, see plate I.

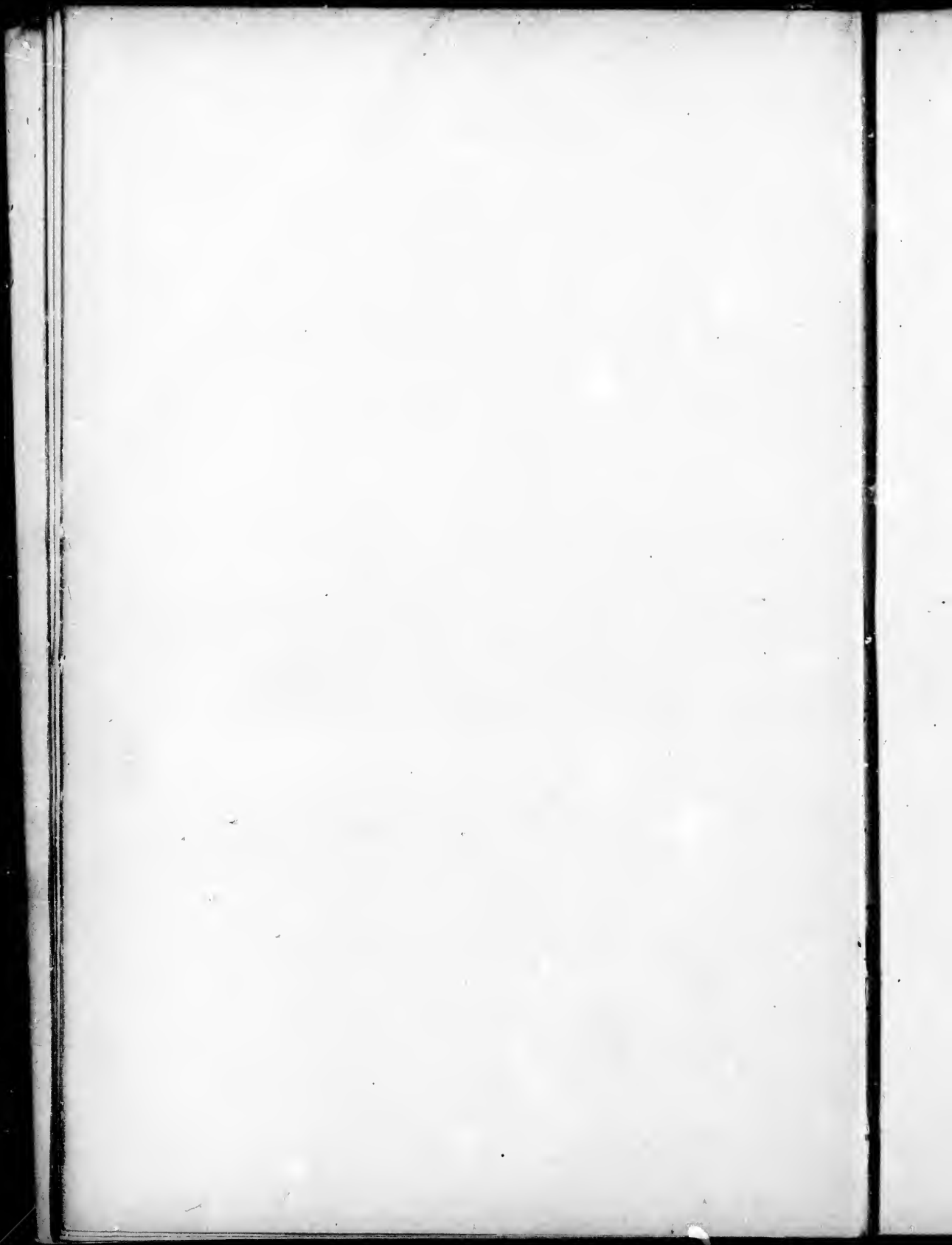
2d. By two frustules uniting their differentiated endochrome and producing two sporangial cells; sometimes one of these proves abortive, but that has no influence on the growth and development of the other. *Navicula amphirhynchus* is propagated in this manner.

3d. By the differentiated contents of a *single* frustule producing one sporangium, the most common mode of propagation as well as the lowest in the scale, as in the free form, *Cymbella cuspidata*.

Besides reproduction by conjugation there is multiplication by division, and as diatoms do not grow these divisions tend to make the resultant diatoms smaller and smaller until some become so minute as in the *Nitzschia*, *Naviculae* and *Amphora*, that while living they can go through the pores of filtering paper; a single frustule by constant division and subdivision of its progeny, would give rise in twenty-five repetitions of this process, to more than thirty million individuals, did they all survive.

As regards the longevity of diatoms, it may be said that dried specimens can not be revived, but they have been known to survive nearly a quarter of a century in their natural element even though kept for long periods in the dark, and at times frozen in solid ice. Their siliceous covering is almost indestructible, resisting the strongest acids and passing unscathed through very high degrees of heat.

There are very few microscopic objects of more interest than the Diatom or which return more ample rewards to the patient, enthusiastic student.



CONSPECTUS OF THE FAMILIES AND GENERA
OF THE
DIATOMACEÆ

SYNOPTICALLY ARRANGED BY PROF. H. L. SMITH
IN "THE LENS," FOR JANUARY 1872.

CLASS CRYPTOGAMIA.

SUB-CLASS ALGÆ. NATURAL ORDER DIATOMACEÆ.

[s. v.—*Side View*; f. v.—*Front View*.]

Plant a FRUSTULES (*siliceous box*), bivalve. pseudo-unicellular, and with an external, more or less apparent, gelatinous envelope, and an internal investing membrane, with endochrome. GEMMIPAROUS INCREASE by SELF-DIVISION. REPRODUCTION by CONJUGATION.

TRIBE I. RAPHDIEÆ.

FRUSTULES	{	always with . . .	{	a distinct raphé and nodules on one or both valves; central nodule rarely wanting or obscure; valves simple or complex; raphé generally prominent in s. v., occasionally in f. v., especially when constricted, with nodules at the constrictions;
mostly bacillar in s. v.; sometimes broadly oval;	}	without	{	teeth, spines, awns, or processes.

TRIBE II. PSEUDO-RAPHIDIÆ.

FRUSTULES
generally bacil-
lar in s. v. some-
times broadly
ovai ; or subor-
bicular — very
rarely orbieu-
lar. Frustules
with or without
nodules ;

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| always with either | { | a pseudo-raphé (simple
line or blank space)
on one or both valves ;
<i>or</i>
longitudinal septæ or
vittæ in f. v., <i>or</i>
valves fusiform, sigmoid,
beaked, or alate, <i>or</i>
with numerous trans-
verse ribs, plicæ, cos-
tæ, striae, or rows of
granules on one or
both valves, rarely
regularly radial ; cos-
tæ sometimes show-
ing in f. v. |
| without | { | processes,
teeth,
spines, . . .
awns,
or true
raphé
on the
valves ; |
| never | { | except spines
very rarely
among the
Surirellæ,
or Tabella-
riæ, when
the charac-
ter is al-
ready suffi-
ciently in-
dicated by
the above. |
| rarely | { | angular in s. v.
hyaline,
unstriate, <i>or</i>
much developed in f. v.,
<i>unless</i> longitudinally
septate. |

TRIBE III. CRYPTO-RAPHIDIEÆ.

FRUSTULES	generally circular, sub-circular or angular in s. v., more rarely elliptical oval, or bacillar.	either	} much developed in f. v., and filamentous; or with processes, teeth, spines, or awns; or more or less hyaline or irregular; or transversely septate (or costate) in f. v. without a central <i>linear</i> blank space or true raphé, on the valves, except a raphé or pseudo-raphé in Raphidodiscus.
		never	

ANALYSIS OF THE FAMILIES.

TRIBE I. RAPHIDIEÆ.

Lettered figures refer to Families named in last paragraph of each section. Plain figures refer to the corresponding numbers on the left of each section.

	{ Frustules with valves alike.....	2
	{ Frustules with valves unlike	1
1.	{ Valves cuneate.....	8C
	{ Valves not cuneate.....	7
2.	{ Valves symmetrically divided by the raphé.....	4
	{ Valves not so divided.....	3
3.	{ Valves alate, or obliquely striate.....	4
	{ Valves not as above, more or less arcuate or cymbiform	8A
4.	{ Valves with central nodule equally distant from ends.	8B
	{ Valves not as above.....	5
5.	{ Valves with central nodule obscure or wanting.....	8B
	{ Valves not as above.....	6
6.	{ Valves with central nodule unequally distant from ends	8C
	{ Valves not as above.....	7
7.	{ Frustules genuflexed, nodule or stauros on one valve, usually on the concave margin (at the constriction), valves rarely broadly oval.....	8D
	{ All others, valves generally broadly oval, rarely bent	8E

8.	{	A	CYMBELLEÆ.....	(I.)
		B	NAVICULEÆ.....	(II.)
		C	GOMPHONEMEEÆ.....	(III.)
		D	ACHNANTHEÆ.....	(IV.)
		E	COCCONIDEÆ.....	(V.)

TRIBE II. PSEUDO-RAPHIDIEÆ.

1.	{	Frustules compound; really or apparently longitudinally septate or vittate; septae or vittae showing distinctly in f. v.....	1
		Frustules not as above, or only seen in s. v.....	2
1.	{	Arcuate in f. v. (apparently septate?), valves alike, or differing only by a pseudo-nodule at ends of concave valve.....	9A
		All others.....	9B
		Valves circular, sub-circular, very broadly oval, or differently costate.....	3
2.	{	Valves not as above.....	4
		Valves mostly hyaline, with a few pervious costae (scalariform), or arcuate f. v., with valves differently costate, really septate in f. v.....	9B
3.	{	All others.....	9C
		Valves fusiform, sigmoid, or beaked, or one margin more strongly marked than the other.....	9C
4.	{	Valves not as above.....	5
		Valves transversely undulate (undulations conspicuous in f. v.), with transverse shaded bands.....	9C
5.	{	Valves not as above.....	6
		Frustules in f. v. with beaded margins (especially on one side), not ends of costae; or carinate, or alate.....	9C
6.	{	Frustules not as above.....	7
		Valves pervious or dimidiate, costate or striate, or transversely or irregularly dotted (not carinate or alate).....	9A
7.	{	Valves not as above.....	8
		Frustules with a row of marginal sub-capitate processes, or alate, or carinate.....	9C
8.	{	Frustules not as above.....	9A
		A.....	FRAGILABIEÆ... (VI.)
9.	{	B.....	TABELLARIEÆ... (VII.)
		C.....	SURIRELLEÆ... (VIII.)

TRIBE III. CRYPTO-RAPHIDIEÆ.

(I.)			
(II.)			
(III.)			
(IV.)			
(V.)			
	1	Frustules cylindrical, or flattened, valves alike (terminated by a calyptra); pointed with a bristle.....	18A
	2	Frustules not as above.....	1
	9A	1. { Frustules with valves unlike, or mostly smooth; and furnished with awns, horns (elongated processes), spines, or setae, which are sometimes absent or imperfect in fossil forms; frequently imperfectly siliceous, valve not ribbed radically, or cellulose...	18A
	9B	{ Frustules not as above.....	2
	3	2. { Frustules imperfectly siliceous, connecting zone more or less turgid; connected in distant series; valve angular, with long central spine.....	18A
	4	{ Frustules not as above.....	3
	3	3. { Valves with a single pseudo-nodule.....	18G
	4	{ Valves not as above	4
	9B	4. { Valves lunate, not transversely costate, or septate...	18G
	9C	{ Valves not as above.....	5
	5	5. { Valves somewhat hispid; with sinuato-reticulate lines (not rayed).....	18G
	6	{ Valves not as above.....	6
	9B	6. { Valves circular or angular, not much developed in f. v., with (obscurely) reticulate center, and conspicuous, pore-like punctae.....	18G
	9C	{ Valves not as above.....	7
	9C	7. { Valves alike, smooth (hyaline), with radiating lines (linear rays not terminating in a spine); rays definite (few).....	18F
	6	{ Valves not as above.....	8
	9C	8. { Frustules cuneate in f. v., or with decided ocelli, processes, or tubercles, generally few and prominent in f. v. (not spines alone).....	11
	7	{ Frustules not as above.....	9
	9A	10. { Frustules cohering; generally much developed in f. v., and cylindrical; firmly siliceous; valves rarely hyaline, unlike, or elliptical; without median line; sometimes apiculate, or conical, or with a peculiar central nodule (spine); radiate punctate, or cellulate; and frequently with marginal or sub-marginal spines. Frustules cohering by smooth sutural lines, or by marginal spines or teeth, or by a central spine.....	18B
(VI.)		{ Frustules and valves not as above.....	12
(VII.)			
(VIII.)			

9.	{ Frustules transversely septate, or costate; cuneate, angular, or sub angular.....	11
	{ Frustules not as above.....	10
11.	{ Frustules not much developed in f. v., (free), rarely angular, neither lunate nor euneate.....	18D
	{ All others, filamentous, generally much developed in f. v.....	18C
12.	{ Valve disc more or less undulate, divided into regular compartments, usually alternate light and dark; mostly with marginal or sub-marginal spines or teeth.....	18E
	{ Valves not as above.....	13
13.	{ Valves hyaline, with umbilical lines.....	18F
	{ Valves not as above.....	14
14.	{ Valves with definite, irregular, flexuose, or bifurcate rays; not hispid, nor with marginal spines...	18F
	{ Valves not as above.....	15
15.	{ Valves hyaline, rays definite, not reaching margin...	18F
	{ Valves not as above.....	16
16.	{ Valves with spatulate, cordate, or deltoid rays, their bases frequently forming a hyaline central area....	18F
	{ Valves not as above.....	17
17.	{ Valves with large marginal hyaline spaces, which are neither circular nor hexagonal.....	18F
	{ All others.....	18G
18.	{ A.....CHÆTOCEREE..... (IX.)	
	{ B.....MELOSIREÆ..... (X.)	
	{ C.....BIDDULPHIÆ..... (XI.)	
	{ D.....EUPODISCEÆ..... (XII.)	
	{ E.....HELIOPELTELÆ..... (XIII.)	
	{ F.....ASTEROLAMPREÆ..... (XVI.)	
	{ G.....COSKINODISCEÆ..... (XV.)	

ANALYSIS OF THE GENERA.

Names of the Genera printed in Italics are not North American.

TRIBE I. RAPIDIELÆ.

FAMILY I. CYMBELLEÆ.

{	Frustules sometimes complex; frequently hyaline, or inflated or constricted in f. v.; with central nodules approximate, and touching the connecting zone; median line often inflexed. Valves frequently with a transverse line (stauros); "connecting membrane" often longitudinally striate or punctate.....	AMPHORA I.
{	Frustules not as above.....	1

- 11
10
18D
18C
18E
13
18F
14
18F
15
18F
16
18F
17
18F
18G
(IX.)
(X.)
(XI.)
(XII.)
(XIII.)
(XVI.)
(XV.)
- 1 { Frustules simple, arcuate in s. v., linear in f. v.,
raphé and central nodule marginal in s. v., valve
sometimes inflated in the center of ventral margin
CERATONEIS II.
All others, raphé frequently curved.....CYMBELLA III.
- FAMILY II. NAVICULEÆ.
- { Frustules compound,—valves with loculi (marginal
cells).MASTOGLIOIA IV.
{ Frustules not as above.....1
{ Frustules compound (each valve with two plates);
one (superior) with transverse ribs, the other
1. { (inferior) striate, with raphé and nodules..... STICTODESMIS V.
Frustules not as above.....2
2. { Valves with a conspicuous, transverse smooth sili-
ceous band (stauros) not alate.....STAURONEIS VI.
Valves not as above.....3
3. { Valves sigmoid, or arcuate; or frustules alate, or
raphe inflexed or reflexed.....5
Valves and frustules not as above.....4
4. { Valves with a central nodule.....NAVICULA VII.
Valves without central nodule (or obscure).....
AMPHIPIEURA VIII.
5. { Valves symmetrically divided by the raphé; frus-
tules not alate, rarely constricted in f. v.....
PLEUROSIGMA IX.
Valves or frustules nor as above.....6
6. { Valves not symmetrically divided by the raphé,
which is arcuate, ends reflexed, and marginal.....
TOXONIDIA X.
All others, alate, usually constricted in f. v.....
AMPHIPRORA XI.

FAMILY III. GOMPHONEMÆÆ.

- { Frustules curved in f. v., nodule on concave valve...
RHOIKOSPIENIA XII.
{ All others.....GOMPHONEMA XIII.

FAMILY IV. ACHNANTHÆÆ.

- Free or stipitate.....ACHNANTHES XIV.

FAMILY V. COCCONIDÆÆ.

- { Valves with marginal cells..... *Orthoneis* XV.
{ Valves not as above.....1

1. { Valves not symmetrically divided by the raphé.....
Anorthois XVI.
 { All others.....COCCONEIS XVII.

TRIBE II. PSEUDO-RAPHIDIEÆ.

FAMILY VI. FRAGILARIEÆ.

- { Frustules arcuate in f. v., valves with interrupted transverse striae or costae; and one or both valves with pseudo-nodules (blank spaces) at the ends.....
GEPHYRIA XVIII.
1. { Frustules and valves not as above..... 1
 { Frustules more or less arcuate in s. v., with transverse (often granulate) ribs (canaliculi *W. S.*); which in f. v. frequently cause the margin or submargin to appear beaded, or dentate.....*EPITHEMIA* XIX.
2. { Frustules not as above..... 2
 { Frustules arcuate in s. v.; not ribbed; valves transversely striate, without median line or nodule, and with pseudo-nodules at the ends, on concave margin.....*EUNOTIA* XX.
3. { Frustules not as above..... 3
 { Valves with a pseudo-raphé, and transverse rows of granules within square cells (clathrate); central and terminal nodules distinct.....*GLYPHODESMIS* XXI.
4. { Valves not as above..... 4
 { Valves cruciform; with interrupted transverse striae (not clathrate), central nodule very distinct.
 { Frustules in f. v., with terminal vittae.....
Omphalopsis XXII.
5. { Valves not as above..... 5
 { Valves with central and terminal nodules (or blank spaces), latter prominent in f. v.; and pseudo-median line (not always distinct); valves frequently constricted or inflated at the middle; frustules cohering.....*Diadesmis* XXIII.
6. { Valves not as above..... 6
 { Valves with a central (generally transverse) blank space, and a central pseudo-ocellus; or with two or more (few) strong pervious costae in the middle, which are prominent in f. v.; and transverse (generally moniliform interrupted) striae or costae, or square cellules; and terminal nodules.....
PLAGIOGRAMMA XXIV.
- { Valves not as above..... 7

<p>XVI. XVII.</p>	<p>7</p>	<p>Frustules cohering; quadrangular in f. v., valves without central nodule; striae interrupted by a smooth median line or a blank space; valves inflated or constricted; terminal nodules present, and generally prominent in f. v....DIMEREGRAMMA XXV.</p> <p>Frustules not as above.....8</p>
<p>XVIII.</p>	<p>8.</p>	<p>Frustules with a serrated suture; valves without a median line, and with transverse conspicuous rows of pores or dots.....Terebraria XXVI.</p> <p>Frustules not as above.....9</p>
<p>XIX.</p>	<p>9.</p>	<p>Frustules in f. v. narrow, linear; valves lanceolate or inflated; with conspicuous moniliform (generally somewhat radiate), transverse striae; and a median line or black space (frequently obscure or wanting); nodules absent.....RAPHONEIS XXVII.</p> <p>Frustules not as above.....10</p>
<p>XX.</p>	<p>10.</p>	<p>Frustules sessile, solitary, or in twos, elongated, linear; slightly cuneate; valve finely striate, constricted at one end, and without median line..... Peronia XXVIII.</p> <p>Frustules not as above.....11</p>
<p>XXI.</p>	<p>11.</p>	<p>Frustules linear in f. v.; somewhat hyaline, and enlarged at one end; valves striate, without median line or nodule; cuneate, and constricted at one end; united in a stellate or zigzag manner..... ASTERIONELLA XXIX.</p> <p>Frustules not as above....12</p>
<p>XXII.</p>	<p>12</p>	<p>Frustules much elongated; valves with a smooth median line or blank space, sometimes obscure; frequently a central pseudo-nodule; transversely striate, never costate; sometimes slightly cuneate, or bent, sessile, filamentous, or attached end to end.....SYNEDEA XXX.</p> <p>Frustules not as above.....13</p>
<p>XXIII.</p>	<p>13</p>	<p>Frustules very much elongated, straight or undulate; valves inflated at the middle, slender (awn-like), somewhat irregularly punctate in s. v., without median line, or nodules.....Toxarium XXXI.</p> <p>Frustules not as above.....14</p>
<p>XXIV.</p>	<p>15.</p>	<p>Frustules cuneate; margin smooth; valves hyaline, or finely striate, with a median line..... LICMOPHORA XXXIII.</p> <p>Frustules not as above.....16</p>

14. { Valves finely striate, punctate, or more or less hyaline; never costate; median line wanting or obscure: frustules narrow in f. v., sometimes inflated (undulato-arcuate) or constricted; margins smooth, cohering, forming a straight, sometimes zigzag, filament FRAGILARIA XXXVII.
16. { Valves and frustules not as above.....15
16. { Frustules cuneate; valves transversely costate or distinctly granular striate, with a median line....
16. { Frustules not as above.....17
17. { Frustules compound; valves costate or ribbed; ends of costae prominent, sub-marginal and capitate in f. v.; frustules not cuneateDENTICULA XXXV.
17. { All others; valves costate; linear, or cuneate in f. v.; cohering; filament zigzag, curved, or straight
- DIATOMA XXXVI

FAMILY VII. TABELLARIÆ.

- { Frustules linear, or cuneate, and in f. v., with moniliform vittae (ends of costae); valves divided into chambers by transverse ribs (sealariform); outer valve finely pervious striate, without median line.
- CLIMACOSPHEA XXXVII.
- { Frustules not as above.....1
1. { Frustules curved in f. v.; valves costate; dissimilar; septae rudimentary..... *Entopyla* XXXVIII.
1. { Frustules not as above.....2
2. { Frustules in f. v. with straight vittae, which are usually alternate; cohering, forming a zigzag filament; valves transversely striate, and inflated at center and ends.....TABELLARIA XXXIX.
2. { Frustules not as above.....3
3. { Frustules with straight vittae, in pairs, and interrupted at the ends and center in f. v..... *Diatomella* XL.
3. { Frustules not as above.....4
4. { Frustules with vittae in pairs, which are straight or undulate in f. v.; not interrupted or enlarged at the ends; cohering, forming a zigzag filament.....
- GRAMMATOPHORA XLI.
- { Frustules not as above.....5
5. { Frustules filamentous; vittae in f. v. somewhat enlarged at the ends (clavate); valves pervious costate; costae few, showing in f. v..... *Gomphogramma* XLII.
- { Frustules not as above.....6

6. { Valves without previous costae, quite smooth, or
very finely striate; often with fine median line;
 frustules hyaline in f. v. 7
 Valves and frustules not above 9
 Frustules with spines (bristles) at the angles in f. v.
 7. { *Attheya* XLIII.
 Frustules without spines..... 8
 Septae (or vittae) in f. v., interrupted, alternate.....
 8. { *TESSELLA* XLIV.
 Septae not interrupted..... *STRIATELLA* XLV.
 Frustules compound; valves with a median line, and
 generally blank ends; costate or striate. Septae
 in f. v. connected by transverse striae (latticed);
 frustules cohering, forming a flat filament.....
 9. { *RHABDONEMA* XLVI.
 Valves mostly hyaline, with a few pervious costae
 (scalariform); linear, orbicular, or inflated.....
BIBLIARIUM XLVII.

FAMILY VIII. SURIRELLEÆ.

1. { Frustules compound; valves broadly oval, unlike;
 one costate, the other sieve-like (cribrose), punctate;
 without nodules..... *CAMPYLONEIS* XLVIII.
 Frustules not as above..... 1
 1. { Valves transversely undulate, undulations conspicuous
 in f. v.; striate, and with a few transverse shaded
 bands..... *CYMATOPLEURA* XLIX.
 Valves not as above..... 2
 2. { Frustules in f. v. showing a marginal row of short
 sub-capitate processes; valves transversely costate
 (scalariform)..... *Clavularia* L.
 Frustules not as above..... 3
 3. { Frustules bent in s. v., margins finely dotted, valves
 striate, without median line, and with an unequally
 notched inflation at one end; cohering in a stellate
 manner..... *ACTINELLA* LI.
 Frustules not as above..... 4
 4. { Frustules linear in f. v.; arcuate, with rounded ends
 in s. v.; margins punctate; valves finely striate,
 without median line, terminal nodules on the concave
 margin. Frustules cohering in a zigzag manner,
 or in tables..... *Desmogonium* LII.
 Frustules not as above..... 5

5. { Frustules (inconspicuously) alate; valves elliptical or linear; not cuneate; parallel (dimidiate, marginal, or wavy) striate; rarely costate; median line, if present, simple, and not beaded or conspicuously marked; valves sometimes bent along the longer axis (apparently)..... *Tryblionella* LVII.
6. { Frustules not as above.....6
6. { Frustules alate (sometimes inconspicuously); valves cuneate, reniform, oval, or subcircular; rarely linear, frequently twisted; with simple median line, or more or less linear blank space; centers sometimes blank, or finely dotted; margins or sub-margins strongly marked (somewhat radiate); costate or plicate (canaliculate, *W. S.*)..... *SURIRELLA* LIV.
- All others (usually, finely striate), linear, constricted, inflated, sigmoid, beaked, fusiform or carinate; free, adherent, or in tubes.... *NITZSCHIA* LV.

TRIBE III. CRYPTO-RAPHIDIEÆ.

FAMILY IX. CILETOCEREÆ.

1. { Frustules annulate; cohering; elongate; ends alike, calyptriform; tipped with a spine or mucro; often imperfectly siliceous..... *RHIZOSOLENIA* LVI.
1. { Frustules not as above.....1
3. { Frustules with horns (elongated processes; not spines simply); valves frequently unlike.....2
3. { Frustules with spines or bristles; or awns; or smooth.3
2. { Frustules compressed, the sutural portion narrow; horns frequently branching or bifurcate; sometimes mucronate; valves and horns sometimes with short scattered spines; horns sometimes obtuse, short (mamme)..... *DICLADIA* LVII.
2. { Frustules elongated; horns mucronate; valves dissimilar; generally one horn (or process) or one valve, two on the other..... *Syringydium* LVIII.
3. { Spines on one valve only; frequently long, and sometimes branching.... *SYNDENDRIUM* LIX.
3. { Frustules not as above.....4
4. { Valves angular; spine central; sutural portion more or less turgid (imperfectly siliceous); valves with a radiate series of dots; frustules connected in a distant series..... *DITYLUM* LX.
4. { Valves not as above.....5

- 5 { Spines (setae?) marginal; on both valves; valves
dissimilar, mostly hyaline.....HERCOTHECA LXI.
All others, valves frequently awned; or with minute
scattered spines; or dissimilar; hyaline, or im-
perfectly siliceous; or frustules compound; awns
often absent in fossil forms; leaving valves en-
tirely smooth.....CHÆTOCEROS LXII.

FAMILY X. MELOSIREÆ.

- 1 { Frustules apiculate (drawn out at the extremities or
margins to a point).1
Frustules not as above..... 2
- 1 { Frustules cylindrical; apiculate in f. v.; valves
unlikePYXILIA LXIII.
Frustules not cylindrical; apiculate in s. v.; valves
alike.....*Peponia* LXIV.
- 2 { Valves with a central spine, or coronal or scattered
spines; not ribbed; frustules cohering by the
spines.....STEPHANOPYXIS LXV.
Valves and frustules not as above.....3
- 3 { Frustules cylindrical; with somewhat large regular
marginal teeth, and peculiar central clasping spine.
Syndetocystis LXVI.
Frustules not as above.....4
- 4 { Valves elliptical or constricted; with marginal spines
or teeth; and central, peculiar nodule.
RUTILARIA LXVII.
Valves not as above...5
- 5 { Frustules cylindrical; ends constricted and finally
expanded into a connecting nodule.
Strangulonema LXVIII.
Frustules not as above...6
- 6 { Frustules cylindrical; with a border of much elon-
gated cells at junction of margins in f. v.....
Skeletonema LXIX.
Frustules not as above..... 7
- 7 { Valves circular; with curved marginal rays, and
minute marginal teeth ... DISCOSIRA=MELOSIRA LXXII.
Valves not as above.....8
- 8 { Valves dissimilar; somewhat conical or inflated in
f. v.; with radiating lines or ribs; not branching,
nor bifurcate at extremities; apex truncated;
usually spinous; interspaces punctate.....
STEPHANOGONIA LXX.
Frustules not as above.....9

LIII.

LIV.

LV.

LVI.

LVII.

LVIII.

LIX.

LX.

9. { Frustules marked with spiral or crossed bands in f. v. *Liparogyra* LXXI.
 { All others.....MELOSIRA LXXII.

FAMILY XI. BIDDULPHIÆ.

- { Frustules with one neck-like process; generally oblique; cohering irregularly, valves unlike.....
 ISTMIA LXXIII.
 { Frustules not as above... ..1
 1. { Frustules transversely costate in f. v.; costae more or less capitate, resembling music notes; valves transversely costate; without spines or median line.....TERPSINOË LXXIV.
 { Frustules not as above.....2
 2. { Frustules transversely costate, or scalariform; costae (septae) showing in f. v., not capitate, valves often lunate, connecting zone hyaline or striate
 ANAULUS LXXV.
 { Frustules not as above.....3
 3. { Frustules mostly hyaline, or imperfectly siliceous, forming a straight or curved filament; processes obscure, or absent.....EUCAMPPIA LXXVI.
 { Frustules not as above.....4
 4. { Processes generally straight on the outer margin in f. v.; and tipped with a spine or mucro, which is sometimes obscure.....HEMIAULUS LXXVII.
 { All others..... BIDDULPHIA LXXVIII.

FAMILY XII. EUPODISCÆ.

- { Valves with plumose rays or dots about the flat mastoid processes (or ocelli); rarely obscure; sometimes with a sub-quadrate central portion; or a radiant cellulation interrupted by a linear series terminating in the ocelli.....AULISCUS LXXIX.
 { Valves not as above.....1
 { Valves circular or oval; with the ocelli, or pseudo-openings, in compartments.....*Craspedoporus* LXXXI.
 2. { Valves discoid with a central thickening or obscure nodule, and an interrupted raphé terminated by minute spines or spiniform nodules somewhat within the margin of the disc; central portion of the disc naviculoid, depressed, its ends terminating at the spines. Striae radiate moniliform, extending from raphé to the margin of the valve... RAPHIDODISCUS.
 { Valves not as above.....3

- LXXI.
LXXII.
1. { Valves with decided ribs, rays, or furrows, connecting the (usually large) processes or tubercles.....
AULACODISCUS LXXX.
- { Valves not as above.....2
- XXIII.
3. { Valves circular; with a radiating series of minute punctae, and marginal tubercles.....*Ferithyra* LXXXII.
Marginal tubercles smaller, valves radiate-granulate, circular or oval..... CESPODISCUS LXXXII².
All others, ocelli (tubercles, or processes) generally quite large, and few, usually sub-marginal; cellules or granules, rarely radial, or minute.....
EUPODISCUS LXXXIII.
- XXIV.
2

FAMILY XIII. HELIOPELTAE.

- LXXV.
3
- { Valves with marginal spines obsolete; or if present, few, and in alternate compartments... ..
ACTINOPTYCHUS LXXXIV.
- { Valves not as above.....1
- { Valves with a hyaline (stellate) umbilicus, with marginal spines or teeth, connected by a radial rib....
Halionyx LXXXV.
1. { Valves with numerous marginal spines or teeth; and a hyaline umbilicus; often hyaline spaces at the base (angles) of each compartment.....
HELIOPELTA LXXXVI.
- LXXVI.
4
- XXVII.
LXXVIII.

FAMILY XIV. ASTEROLAMPREAE.

- XXIX.
1
- { Valves hyaline, angular or circular; with straight rays or ribs not expanded at margin or center, and not reaching the margin.....LIOSTEPHANIA LXXXVII.
- { Valves not as above.....1
1. { Disc radiate-punctate, cellulate or granulate; with several well-defined linear blank spaces (ribs), from the margin inwards; center granulate, not stellate.
ACTINODISCUS LXXXVIII.
- { Valves not as above.....2
2. { Valves inflated, hyaline, or punctate, center sometimes stellate; rays linear; more or less bifurcating, and somewhat irregular; interspaces blank, or with curved or sinuose lines..CLADOGRAMMA LXXXIX.
- { Valves not as above..... 3
- LXXXI.
- DISCUS.
3

3. { Valves hyaline; with a broad margin divided by simple rays; center hyaline, or granulate, reticulate, or minutely punctate... ..MASTOGONIA XC.
All others.....ASTEROLAMPRA XCI.

FAMILY XV. COSCINODISCÆ.

- { Disc with a circle of large marginal or intra-marginal cellules; and radiate, or scattered cellules or punctae *Heterodictyon* XCII.
Valves not as above.....1
1. { Disc with an interior ring of cellules separating the center from the broad marginal rim; cellulation of center, curved or spiral..... *Rivightwellia* XCIII.
Valves not as above2
2. { Disc very convex, or conical in f. v.; with a conspicuous, central pseudo-opening *Porodiscus* XCIV.
Valves not as above.....3
3. { Disc cellulose; large, with a broad border of a different structure, separated by a well-defined margin.
.....CRASPEDODISCUS XCV.
Valves not as above4
4. { Disc hyaline; with distinct umbilicus, and (very) finely marked; with rayed or decussating lines...
.....HYALODISCUS XCVI.
Probably often valves of Podosira=Melosira LXXII.
Valves not as above5
5. { Disc cellulose; with a narrow (somewhat dentate) rim; connecting zone cellulose..
.....ENDICTYA=MELOSIRA LXXII.
Valves not as above6
6. { Disc without marginal spines, teeth, or pseudo-nodule; usually of small or medium size; and generally with an outer ring-like portion either smooth or striate; center often bullate, smooth, or granulate; granules equal, scattered, or rayed, or disc hyaline (or finely punctate), with strong linear straight rays.....CYCLOTELLA XCVII.
Valves not as above.....7
7. { Frustules complex? disc circular, generally with a marginal or submarginal pseudo-nodule (sometimes absent); frequently with minute marginal spines or teeth; and with a single or double series of radiating dots or punctate often subulate (¹) blank spaces.....ACTINOCYCLUS XCVIII.
Frustules not as above.....8

IA XC.
A XCI.

XCII.

XCIII.

XCIV.

XC.V.

XC.VI.

II.

5

6

XC.VII.

7

XC.VIII.

8

8. { Frustules cuneate in f. v., lunate in s. v..... 9
 { Frustules not as above.....11
9. { Valves cellulose, center blank, margin veined.....
Hemidiscus XCIX.
 { Valves not as above.....10
10. { Valves with indistinct umbilicus, finely punctate
 with radiating lines, dorsal and ventral margins
 with minute teeth or spines.... *Palmeria* c.
 { All others, dorsal margin without spines, ventral fre-
 quently with small pseudo-nodule.EUODIA CI.
11. { Disc with a radiating series of small, equal or sub-
 equal granules; and generally with a granular
 umbilicus or center; marginal teeth or spines
 rarely absent... STEPHANODISCUS CII.
 { Valves not as above 12
12. { Valves circular; much inflated. Frustules in f. v.
 with the longitudinal axis much longer than the
 transverse; not ribbed, nor cellulose; sutural por-
 tion ("connecting zone") narrow; sometimes
 minute marginal teeth.....PYXIDICULA CIII.
 { Valves not as above13
13. { Valves elliptic, circular, or sub-angular; with a
 prickly aspect (hispid); often with minute spines,
 and with sinuato-reticulate rays or lines...*Liradiscus* CIV.
 { Valves not as above.....14
14. { Disc circular or angular; with conspicuous punctae;
 and divided into more or less plicate compart-
 ments, often obscurely, by radiating, often dichotomizing,
 lines or blank spaces; center sometimes
 bullate, or more or less distinctly reticulate
STICTODISCUS CV.
 { Valves not as above.....15
15. { Frustules compound. Disc circular, with numerous,
 strong, straight, radial ribs; and a hyaline center;
 ribs connected by concentric lines, or rows of gem-
 maceous granules without spine or teeth.....
ARACHNOIDISCUS CVI.
 { Frustules not as above... ..16
16. { Disc with a circle of well-defined marginal or intra-
 marginal (subulate) spines; cellules in parallel
 rows*Systephania* CVII.
 (Cellules not in parallel rows, valves of
CRESWELLIA=*STEPHANOPYXIS*? LVIII.)
 { Valves not as above.....17

17. { Disc very convex, and strongly cellulose, without
 marginal teeth or spines..... *Dictyopyxis* CVIII.
 Valves not as above.....18
18. { Disc without rays; frequently hyaline; and with
 scattered spines..... *XANTHIOPYXIS* CIX.
 All others, without strong linear rays, or large spines
 or teeth,..... *COSCINODISCUS* CX.

INDEX

TO NAMES OF FOURTEEN HUNDRED NORTH AMERICAN DIATOMS ILLUSTRATED IN THIS WORK WITH TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED FIGURES

[Roman numerals indicate the Plates—common figures, the Illustrations on each Plate.]

ACHNANTHES.

- arenicola, xxix, 9.
- brevipes, xxvii, 29, 30.
- exiles, " 25.
- Hudsonis, " 28.
- longipes, " 22-24.
- microcephalum, xxvii, 27.
- minutissima, xxix, 10, 11.
- subsessilis, xxvii, 31-34.

ACTINELLA.

- diodesmis? xxxvii, 9.
- punctata, " 6-10.

ACTINISCUS.

- Sirius, lxi, 9.

ACTINOCYCLUS.

- alienus, lxxxv, 14.
- crassus, ciii, 1.
- curvatus, xciv, 14.
- Ehrenbergii, lxxxv, 9, 12.
- ellipticus, " 1.
- moniliformis, ciii, 5.
- Niagarae, " 4.
- Ralsfii, lxxxv, 13.
- tenuissimus, ciii, 6.
- triradiatus, lxix, 8.

ACTINODISCUS.

- Atlanticus, lxxviii, 11.

ACTINOPTYCHUS.

- amblyoceros, lxxxv, 5.
- areolatus, " 4.
- bisepinarium, cviii, 9.
- Bismarkii, ciii, 3.
- elegans, lxxiv, 14.
- excellens, xcii, 8.
- glabratus, lxxxv, 16, 17, 19.

ACTINOPTYCHUS.

- Gründleri, lxxiv, 11; xcii, 3, 7.
- heliopelta, xcii, 1; ciii, 2.
- incertus, lxxxv, 8.
- interpunctatus, lxxvii, 5, 6.
- irregulare, xcii, 3.
- laevigatus, lxxxv, 10.
- nitidus, " 6.
- Pfitzeri, xcii, 2.
- praeter, lxxxv, 3.
- pulchellus, ciii, 7.
- quinarius, cviii, 10.
- Raeanus, lxxvii, 7.
- socius, lxxxv, 2.
- spiniferous, lxxxv, 18.
- splendens, xcii, 9-12.
- subtilis, lxxxv, 7.
- triangulus, xcii, 13.
- trigonus, lxxxv, 11.
- undulatus, lxxiv, 12; lxxviii, 13;
xcii, 4, 5, 6.
- vulgaris, lxxxv, 15, 20.

AMPHICAMPA.

- ? —, xlviii, 29-31.

AMPHIPLEURA.

- Lindheimerii, xxxi, 2.
- maxima, xcii, 1.
- Oregonica, xxxi, 1.
- pellucida, " 3-5.
- Weissflogii, " 6.

AMPHIPROA.

- alata, ii, 20, 21.
- calumetica, xlvi, 22-24.
- conserta, cvii, 3, 4.
- conspicua, ii, 16.

AMPHIPRORA.

- constricta, ii, 14, 15.
 costata, cvii, 5.
 discussata, ii, 19.
 elegans, v, 3.
 hyalina, ii, 7, 8.
 lepidoptera, ii, 6.
 Lindheimerii, ii, 1.
 maxima, ii, 17, 18.
 nervia, cvii, 1, 2.
 ornata, ii, 12, 13; xlviii, 21.
 paludosa, ii, 22, 23.
 pulchra, ii, 4, 5.
 quadrifasciata, ii, 9-11.
 vitrea, v, 13-15.

AMPHITETRAS.

- antediluviana, lxiv, 39.
 elegans, " 35.
 minuta, " 40.
 ornata, cviii, 4.

AMPHORA.

- affinis, ix, 13.
 arcuata, ix, 11.
 areolata, iv, 15.
 bigibba, iv, 7, 8.
 binodes, ix, 9.
 cingulata, iv, 27.
 Clevia, iv, 21.
 coffeiformis, iv, 11, 19, 20; ix, 1.
 contracta, ix, 21.
 costata, " 3.
 crassa, iv, 36, 37.
 cymbifera, iv, 10, 17, 18.
 Delphinea, iv, 23, 24.
 dubia, iv, 25, 26.
 egregia, iii, 20, 21; iv, 1.
 Eulensteinii, iv, 22.
 excisa, iii, 4.
 exsecta, iii, 15.
 farcimen, iv, 2.
 flexuosa, ix, 10; cxii, 12.
 formosa, iv, 33, 34.
 fusca, ix, 7.
 gibba, ix, 18.
 gigantea, ix, 20.
 gigas, v, 4.
 granulata, iii, 6; iv, 35.
 Grevilliana, iv, 28.
 Gründlerii, iv, 38, 39.
 hyalina, ix, 2.
 inflata, iv, 12, 13.

AMPHORA.

- laevisima, ix, 4; iv, 3-6.
 lanceolata, iv, 16; xxxi, 11.
 larvis, iii, 22.
 libyca, iii, 14; iv, 14.
 lineata, ix, 5, 15-17.
 Mexicana, iii, 24, 25.
 micans, i', 26.
 micromata xxxi, 14.
 Nova-Caledonica, ix, 12.
 obtecta, iii, 16, 28; ix, 6.
 obtusa, iii, 29, 30.
 ovalis, iv, 29-32.
 pellucida, iii, 9, 17.
 plicata, xxii, 25.
 proteus, iii, 10, 11; ix, 19.
 rectangularis, ix, 14.
 Richardtiana, iv, 9.
 rimosa, iii, 23.
 robusta, iii, 1-3.
 salina, ix, 8.
 Schmidtii, iii, 5.
 spectabilis, iii, 7, 8.
 sulcata, iii, 28.
 truncata, iii, 27.
 turgida, iii, 18, 19.
 veneta, iii, 12, 13.

ANAULUS.

- birostratus, lxiv, 12-14.

ARACHNOIDISCUS.

- Ehrenbergii, xci, 1-4.
 Grevilleanus, " 5.
 Indicus, " 6, 7, 10, 11.
 ornatus, " 8, 9.

ASTERIONELLA.

- Bleakeleyi, xlvi, 7.
 formosa, xxxi, 16; xlvi, 1, 2,
 4-6, 8.
 notata, xlvi, 3.

ASTEROLAMPRA.

- Brookii, xciii, 3.
 Brebissoniana, xciii, 7.
 Darwinii, " 8, 9.
 elegans, " 11.
 Grevillei, lxxx, 5.
 Hiltoniana, lxxx, 1.
 Marylandica, xciii, 1, 4-6.
 Moroniensis, lxxx, 2.
 Ralfsiana, " 3.
 rotula, xciii, 10.
 variabilis, xciii, 2.

ASTEROMPHALUS.

- arachne, lxxx, 4.
 flabellatus, lxxx, 6.

AULACODISCUS.

- argus, lxxx, 11.
 Brownei, lxxxviii, 10.
 circumdatus, lxxxviii, 7.
 erux, " 1.
 decorus, lxxv, 2.
 Kinkerii, lxxxviii, 11.
 Kittonii, lxxxii, 5; lxxxviii, 2.
 Murguritaecus, lxxxii, 1, 2.
 Mölleri, lxxv, 1.
 Oregonus, lxxxviii, 4-6.
 Petersii, lxxxii, 3, 6, 7.
 probabilis, lxxx, 12; lxxxviii, 8.
 pulchir, lxxi, 1.
 Rogersii, lxxx, 10.
 solitarius, lxxxviii, 9.
 sparsus, lxxxii, 4.
 Thunii, lxxxviii, 3.

AULISCUS.

- Americanus, lxxx, 9.
 Biddulphi, " 3, 4.
 caelatus, lxxxix, 6, 9, 10.
 Caribaeus, lxxx, 7.
 Clevei, lxxix, 8, 9, 10.
 confluens, lxxxix, 8, 11.
 Grunowii, lxxix, 11, 12.
 Hardmanianus, lxxix, 1.
 incertus, lxxx, 8.
 intestinalis, lxxx, 5.
 Johnsonii, " 1.
 Macraneanus, lxxxix, 2.
 mirabilis, " 12, 13.
 mutabilis, cviii, 8.
 Pernvianus, lxxxix, 4.
 pruinus, lxxix, 13, 14; cxi, 5.
 punctatus, " 2, 3.
 racemosus, lxxxix, 7.
 radiatus, " 3.
 reticulatus, lxxix, 5, 6, 7.
 Schmidtii, lxxxix, 5.
 sculptus, lxxxix, 1.
 speciosus, lxxx, 2.
 spinosus, lxxix, 4, cxi, 6.
 Stockhardtii, lxxxix, 14.
 textilis, lxxx, 6.

BACILLARIA.

- paradoxa, lxviii, 32, 34.

BACTERIASTRUM.

- curvatum, lxviii, 20.
 fureatum, lxvii, 1.
 varians, " 2, 3, 4.

BERKELEYA.

- nicans, xxxi, 15.

BIBLARIUM.

- clypeus, lxii, 25, 26.
 ellipticum, cxi, 13, 14.
 stylobibulum, xxii, 5, 6.

BIDDULPHIA.

- angulata, cx, 6, 7.
 anrita, xcvi, 9, 10, 11.
 Baileyl, xcvi, 1, 2, 3.
 Brittoniana, xcvi, 18, 19.
 Californiens, xcvi, 9.
 circumus, lxiv, 1.
 Cookianus, xcvi, 10.
 decipirus, " 5, 6.
 Edwardsii, xcvi, 4, 5.
 elegantula, xcvi, 7, 8, 9.
 gigas, ciii, 11, 12.
 Johnsonianus, xcvi, 6.
 laevis, xcvi, 1, 2; ciii, 8-10.
 longierucis, xcvi, 6.
 longispina, xcvi, 12.
 lunata, xxii, 29.
 membranacea, cx, 9, 10.
 Mobilienis, xcvi, 9.
 occidentalis, lxiv, 11.
 ovalis, xcvi, 8, 10.
 polymorphus, xcvi, 5, 11.
 Porpeia, xcvi, 15, 16, 17.
 pulchella, xcvi, 1, 2, 3.
 quadricornis, lxiv, 8, 9.
 reticulata, xcvi, 13, 14.
 rhombus, xcvi, 7, 10.
 Roperiana, xcvi, 8, 11-13.
 seticulosa, xcvi, 7, 8.
 suborbicularis, xcvi, 5, 6.
 tenuis, xcvi, 11, 12.
 trinacria, xcvi, 13, 14.
 Tuomeyii, xxii, 1; xcvi, 1-4.
 turgidus, xcvi, 3, 4, 7.
 Weissflogii, lxxxviii, 3-5, 6.
 Woolmanii, xcvi, 4.

CAMPYLODISCUS.

- adornatus, lxxii, 3.
 ambiguus, lxxiii, 2.
 Americanus, lvi, 7.
 argus, lxx, 5, 6, 7.

CAMPYLODISCUS.

- bicostata, ex, 3, 4.
 bifurcatus, lxxii, 2.
 bimarginatus, lxxxiii, 8.
 Castilii, lvi, 9.
 clypeus, lxxiii, 3.
 concinnus, lxxii, 5, 6.
 costatus, lxxix, 13, 14.
 crebrestriatus, lxxxiii, 9.
 cribrosus, lxx, 1, 2.
 ecclesianus, lxxxiii, 7.
 Echeneis, lxxiii, 5, 7.
 Ehrenbergii, lvi, 6.
 Greenleafianus, lxxxiii, 1.
 Gründerii, " 4.
 hibernicus, lxxi, 2, 3.
 Hodgsonii, lxx, 3.
 Humboldtii, lvi, 12; lxx, 12.
 imperialis, lxxii, 1.
 intermedius, lxxxiii, 6.
 latus, lvi, 10.
 limbatus, lxx, 10, 14.
 marginatus, lxx, 15.
 Mexicenus " 13.
 Mulleri, lxxiii, 1.
 noricus, lxxi, 5, 7.
 pavulus, lxx, 8, 9.
 Phalangium, lxxxiii, 14, 15.
 punctulatus, " 5.
 radiosus, lxx, 11.
 Ralskii, lxxii, 4; lxxxiii, 10.
 rotula, lxxxiii, 11.
 Samoensis, lxx, 4, 16.
 Saucbeckii, lxxxiii, 12, 13.
 Schmidtii, lxxii, 6.
 similans, lxxxiii, 16.
 stellatus, " 2.
 tabulatus, lxxiii, 4.
 triumphans, lxxxiii, 3.

CAMPYLONEIS.

- argus, xxxiii, 24, 25.
 Grevillei, xxxiii, 28, 29, 30.
 regalis, " 39, 40.

CERATONIES.

- arcus, xxx, 24, 25.

CHAETOCEROS.

- bacillaria, lxiii, 9, 10.
 boreale, lxxv, 11.
 Californicum, lxxv, 13.
 distans, lxxii, 29.

CHAETOCEROS.

- didymus, lxxv, 12, 14-16; lxxxviii,
 16.
 incurvata, lxxv, 9, 10.
 monicene, " 22.

CLIMACOSPHEENIA.

- elongata, xlvi, 32, 33.
 moniligera, xxix, 7, 8.

COCCONEIS.

- ambigum, lxiii, 35, 36.
 Americana, xxxiii, 32.
 borealis, lxiii, 18.
 Californica, xxxiii, 19, 20.
 costata, " 9, 10.
 decussata, " 31.
 disrupta, " 15, 16.
 elongata, lxiii, 37.
 finnica, xxxiii, 36.
 gemmata, v, 7.
 Grevillei, xxxiii, 8; xxxiv, 8,
 9, 10.
 interrupta, xxxiii, 5, 7.
 lineata, xxxiii, 6, 7; xxxiv, 4.
 marginata, xxxiii, 38.
 Mormonorum, xxxvii, 23.
 nitida, xxxiv, 3, 5.
 nitidulans, xxxiii, 37.
 oblonga, " 34.
 Oceanica, " 35.
 pediculus, " 21, 27, 33.
 pinnularia, " 41.
 placentula, " 17, 18.
 pseudo-marginata, xxxiii, 1.
 regalis, v, 11; xxxiv, 6, 7.
 rhombia, lxiii, 19.
 rhombifera, v, 8, 9.
 scutellum, xxxiii, 12, 13, 14,
 22, 23.
 striata, xxxiii, 26.
 sulcata, v, 12.
 Thwaitesii, xxxiii, 3, 4.

COCCONEMA.

- asperum, xxxiv, 14.
 Janischii, vi, 5.
 lanceolata, " 14-16.
 lanceolatum, vi, 1-3, 11.
 Mexicanum, " 4.
 parvum, " 8, 9.

COLECTONEMA.

- vulgare, xxii, 28.

COSCINODISCUS.

- apiculatus, lxxxvi, 9; xciv, 13.
 argus, lxxxi, 8.
 armatus, lxxxvi, 2.
 asteromphalus, lxxxvii, 4.
 biangulatus, lxxxvii, 1.
 borealis, lxxxvii, 1.
 Californicus, cviii, 7.
 centralis, lxxxvii, 6; xciv, 12.
 cocconeiformis, xciv, 4, 5.
 concavus, xciv, 3.
 Crassus, lxxiv, 1; lxxxvii, 2.
 demarius, cxii, 6.
 diorama, lxxxvii, 3.
 elegans, xciv, 1.
 excavatus, xc, 1, 2.
 excentricus, xc, 10.
 Floridulus, xc, 5.
 gigas, lxxxi, 9.
 heteroporus, lxxxv, 6; xc, 12.
 impressus, xc, 9.
 ineretus, cx, 1.
 intermedius, lxxiv, 13.
 leptopus, xc, 6.
 Lewisianus, xciv, 18.
 lineatus, lxxxvii, 10.
 floccosum, lxxiii, 30.
 marginato-lineatus, xciv, 16.
 marginatus, cxii, 8; xciv, 21.
 marginulatus, xciv, 25, 26, 27.
 minor, xciv, 20.
 nitidulus, xciv, 10, 15.
 nitidus, xciv, 22, 23.
 nodulifer, xciv, 7.
 Nottinghamensis, xciv, 24.
 Omphalanthus, lxxxvii, 8.
 patina, lxxiv, 6, 7.
 perforatus, lxxxvii, 9.
 punctatus, cviii, 11, 12.
 radiatus, lxxxi, 7; xc, 3.
 radiolatus, xciv, 6.
 radiosus, " 11.
 robustus, lxxxvii, 5, 11.
 rotula, xciv, 17.
 sol, lxxiv, 2, 4.
 stelliger, xciv, 19.
 subconcavus, lxxxi, 10.
 suboculatus, xc, 11.
 subtilis, xciv, 8, 9.
 suspectus, lxxxvii, 7.
 symmetricus, xciv, 2.

COSCINODISCUS.

- velatus, xc, 7, 8; cxi, 12.
 Woodwardia, xc, 4.

COSMIODISCUS.

- tenuis, lxxv, 12.

CRASPEDODISCUS.

- Coscinodiscus, lxxxvi, 3, 8.
 elegans, lxxvii, 1, 2. lxxxvi, 7.
 Isoporus, lxxiv, 5.
 microdiscus, lxxiv, 3.
 Oculis-Iridis, lxxxvi, 4.
 rhombicus, lxxxvi, 5.

CYCLOTELLA

- antiqua, lxvi, 18, 19.
 compta, lxiii, 30, 31; lxvi, 20,
 21; cx, 5.
 Kützingiana, lxvi, 8, 9.
 Meneghiniana, lxvi, 13-15.
 operculata, " 22-24.
 physoplea, lxii, 20, 22.
 rotula, lxvi, 10-12.
 striata, " 16, 17.

CYMATOPIEURA.

- angulata, lx, 16.
 apiculata, " 9, 12.
 Campylodiscus, lxxi, 9.
 elliptica, lx, 5-7.
 ellipticum, cviii, 5, 6.
 Hibernica, lx, 8, 10, 11.
 marina, " 14, 15.
 solea, " 1-4, 13.

CYMBELLA.

- affinis, vii, 31, 32.
 Americana, vii, 24.
 amphicephala, vii, 15.
 anglica, " 33, 34.
 cistula, vi, 6, 7, 12; vii, 29, 35.
 curta, vii, 30.
 cuspidata, vii, 16, 20.
 Cymbiformis, v, 10; vii, 28.
 Ehrenbergii, vii, 3, 21, 25.
 excisa, " 9, 10.
 Gastroides, " 4, 5, 12, 13, 23.
 gracilis, " 26.
 helvetica, " 6.
 Heteropleura, vii, 1, 2.
 Kamtschatica, " 11.
 leptoceros, " 8.
 maculata, " 22.
 naviculiformis, vii, 7, 14.
 parva, " 19.

- CYMBELLA.**
 rotundata, cxi, 19.
 Sporangial growth, i, 10-12.
 Stodderi, lxiii, 34.
 stomatophora, vii, 17, 18.
 turgidula, " 27.
 ventricosa, vi, 13.
- CYMBOSIRA.**
 Agardhii, xxix, 5, 6.
- DIMEREGRAMMA.**
 fossile, lxiii, 27.
 fulvum, v, 23.
 marinum, xlv, 4, 5.
 Novaæ Cesaræ, v, 16, 22.
- DENTICULA.**
 antillaria, lxiii, 32, 33.
 lanta, xlv, 10; lxviii, 16, 17.
 thermalis, xlv, 9; lxviii, 14, 15.
 valida, lxviii, 9-11.
- DIATOMA.**
 anceps, xlv, 11, 17, 18.
 Ehrenbergii, xlv, 16, 21, 22.
 elongatum, " 15, 26, 27.
 pectinale, " 19, 20.
 tenue, " 23-25.
 vulgare, " 12, 14.
- DICLADIA.**
 capriolus, lxiv, 5, 7.
 clathrata, " 2.
 mitra, " 3, 7.
- DICTYOCHYA.**
 ? lxviii, 25-28.
- DISCLOPEA.**
 Oregonica, cxii, 14.
- DISCUS.**
 porcelaineous, lxiv, 17.
 unbenant, lxxviii, 15.
- ENCYONEMA.**
 Auerwaldii, viii, 21.
 caespitosum " 20.
 gracile, " 16, 17.
 paradoxum, " 23.
 prostratum, " 24.
 triangulatum, viii, 22.
 ventrico, " 18, 19.
- ENTOMOGASTER.**
 Woodwardii, v, 25.
- EPITHEMIA.**
 argus, xxxv, 14-17; xxxvi, 1-3.
 constricta, xxxv, 20, 21.
 gibba " 1-3, 8, 9.
- EPITHEMIA.**
 gibberula, " 23, 28.
 granulata, " 4, 5.
 Hyndmanii, xxxv, 6, 7.
 marina, xxii, 23, 24.
 musculus, xxxv, 19, 18; lxviii, 27.
 ocellata, xxxv, 22, 23.
 sorex, xxxiv, 13; xxxv, 24, 25.
 succineta, xxxiv, 12.
 tentricula, xxxv, 34.
 turgida, " 10-13.
 ventricosa, i, 7, 8.
 zebra, xxiii, 31, 32; xxxv, 29-33.
- EUCAMPIA.**
 Virginica, lxvi, 32.
 Zodiaca, " 34, 35.
- EUNOTIA.**
 Americana, lxxviii, 12.
 Bactriana, xxxviii, 10.
 biceps, lxviii, 23.
 bidentula, xxxviii, 9.
 cygnus, xxxvii, 5.
 decaodon, xxxvi, 14.
 declives, xxxvi, 23.
 depressa, xxxvii, 3.
 diodon, xxxvi, 5, 6, 21, 22.
 dizyga, xxxviii, 7.
 formica, " 20, 21.
 gibbosa, " 8.
 heptodon, xxiii, 23.
 impressa, xxxviii, 22.
 incisa, " 24.
 lunaris, " 16-19.
 major, " 1-4, 14.
 monodon, xxxvi, 4, 12.
 mosis, xxxviii, 30-32.
 parallela, xxxviii, 15.
 pectinalia, xxxvi, 15-20; xxxviii, 12, 13.
 pentaglyphis, xxxviii, 29.
 polyglyphis, xxxviii, 11.
 polydon, xxxvii, 1.
 praerupta, xxxviii, 5, 6.
 robusta, xxxvi, 9-13.
 sella, xxiii, 29.
 serra, xxxvii, 2.
 serrulata, xxxviii, 33, 34.
 tridentula, xxxviii, 25, 26.
 triodon, xxxvi, 7, 8.
 undinaria, xxxviii, 35.
 zygodon, " 27, 28.

EUODIA.

- gibba, lxxviii, 26.
Janischii, cv, 19, 20, 21.

EUNOTOGRAMMA.

- debilis, lxxxv, 16.
laevis, " 17-19.

EUPODI-CUS.

- argus, lxxvi, 1, 2, 4.
Californicus, lxxvi, 7.
oculatus, " 5.
radiatus, lxxvi, 6, 11; lxxvii, 8.
Rogersii, " 3; cxi, 17.

FRAGILARIA.

- amphicephala, xlvii, 21.
biceps " 9.
binodes, " 8.
brevistriata, " 15.
Californica, " 22.
capucina, " 1-3.
construens, " 13, 14, 20.
Dimeregramma, xxxvii, 4.
entomon, xlvii, 26.
Harrisonii, xlvii, 12.
inflexa, v, 21.
mutabilis, xlvii, 18, 19.
Newberyii, v, 20.
Pacifici, xlvii, 23-25.
paradoxa, xlvii, 16, 17.
parasitica, " 10.
Tremontii, v, 17.
turgens, xlvii, 11.
venter, v, 19.
verescens, xlvii, 4-7.

GEPHYRIA.

- constricta, lxi, 3.
gigantea, " 1, 2.
Japonica, xxxiv, 15, 16.
media, lxi, 4, 5.

GLYPHODESMIS.

- distans, xlv, 21, 22.
Williamsonii, xlv, 23, 24.

GLYPHODISCUS.

- Grünowii, lxxvi, 9.
stellatus, " 8, 10.

GOMPHONEMA.

- acuminatum, xxviii, 22-27.
Americanum, xxiii, 22, 28.
augur, xxviii, 17, 18.
capitatum, xxii, 19; xxvi, 6, 7;
xxviii, 16, 20, 21.

GOMPHONEMA.

- constrictum, xxvi, 12-15; xxviii,
15, 19.
cristatum, xxvii, 3, 11.
dichotomum, xxvi, 16, 17.
elegans, xxvii, 8.
geminatum, xxvi, 1-4, 10, 11.
gracile, xxvii, 6, 7.
intricatum, xxvii, 4.
mamilla, xxvi, 5.
maximum, " 8, 9.
Mexicanum, xxvii, 12.
olevacemum, " 14, 15.
olor, xxix, 19.
Oregonicum, xxii, 8, 9.
sarcophagus, xxvii, 10.
semipertum, " 16.
sphaerophorum, xxxvii, 1, 2.
tenellum, " 13.
turgidum, " 9.
vibrio, " 5.

GONIOTHECIUM.

- didymum, lxiv, 31.
monodon, " 30.
obtusum, " 33.
odontella, " 17, 18.
Rogersii, xxxiv, 17, 18, 19; xxv,
20; lxiv, 32.

GRAMMATIPHORA.

- angulosa, xlix, 11-13.
Caribea, " 19.
gibba, " 6, 7.
marina, " 8-10, 14-16.
maxima, " 26.
Mexicana, " 24, 25.
serpentina, xlix, 1, 20-23.
stricta, " 17, 18.
undulata, xlix, 3-5.

HANTZSCHIA.

- Amphioxys, li, 15-17.

HELIOPELTA.

- nitida, lxxi, 4.

HEMIAULUS.

- affinis, lxiv, 15, 16.
bifrons, lxiv, 26, 28, 29.
Californicus, lxiv, 34.
polycestenorum, lxiv, 19, 20, 24,
25, 27.
polymorphum, xxv, 23, 24, 25.

HERCOTHECA.

- mammillaris, lxiv, 22, 23.

- HOMOCLADIA.**
 capitata, xxix, 13, 15.
 filiformis, xxix, 16-18.
- HYALODICTYA.**
 Dianne, lxxviii, 31.
- HYALODISCUS.**
 laevis, lix, 2.
 maximus, lix, 7, 8.
 reticulatus, cx, 8.
 Stelliger, lix, 6.
 subtiles, " 3.
 Whitneyi " 5.
- HYDROSERA.**
 trigueta, cv, 9-12.
- ISTHMA.**
 enervis, cix, 6-9.
 nervosa, " 1-5.
- LICMOPHORA.**
 Californica, xlvii, 32, 32a.
 flavellata, xxix, 1, 2; xlvii,
 27-29.
 gracilis, xlvii, 30, 31.
 Jurgensii, xxix, 12; xlvii, 33,
 34.
 papeana, xxii, 26, 27.
 tincta, xlvii, 35, 37.
- LIOSTEPHANIA.**
 compta, lxii, 21.
- LIRADISCUS.**
 minatus, lxiii, 14-16.
- LITHODESMIUM.**
 contractum, lxii, 28.
- MASTOGLOIA.**
 angulata, cvii, 10.
 apiculata, v, 24.
 elegans, cvii, 8.
 exigua, xxx, 15, 16.
 Grevillei, xxx, 17, 18.
 Kinsmanii, xxv, 26, 27.
 lanceolata, xxx, 19.
 Smithii, " 21, 23.
 submarginata, cvii, 11.
- MASTOGONIA.**
 crux, lix, 1.
 heptagonia, lix, 9.
 sexangulata, lxii, 18.
- MELOSIRA.**
 Americana, lvii, 10.
 arenaria, lviii, 5-7; cxii, 2.
 Baileyi, lxxiv, 9, 10.
 Borreii, lviii, 8-11.
- MELOSIRA.**
 clavigera, lviii, 16.
 crenulata, lvii, 16-20.
 crotonensis, lvii, 6.
 distans, lvii, 30-32, 36.
 granulata, lvii, 7-9, 21, 22, 33.
 herologium, lxiii, 20, 21.
 Huttonia, ciii, 13.
 nummuloides, lvii, 1-5.
 orichalcea, lviii, 17, 18.
 scalaris, lvii, 23-25, 28.
 sculpta, " 34, 35; lviii, 3, 4.
 sol, lviii, 1, 2.
 spiralis, lvii, 26, 27, 29.
 sulcata, lviii, 12-15.
 undulata, cxii, 4, 5.
 varians, lvii, 11-15.
- MERIDION.**
 circulare, xxxvii, 24, 25, 27, 28;
 cxi, 15, 16.
 intermedium, xxxvii, 26, 29, 30.
- NAVICULA.**
 acrosphaenia, xxi, 8, 9, 11.
 acuminata, xvi, 16; xx, 5.
 affinis, xiv, 1, 2.
 Americana, x, 51.
 amphigomphus, xviii, 10; xix, 5.
 amphionys, xxiii, 24, 25.
 amphirhyncus, xiv, 3, 4; xix, 13.
 amphibæna, xix, 23.
 angelorum, xi, 3.
 anglica, x, 1.
 angusta, x, 34.
 apiculata, xiv, 13, 14.
 apis, xvi, 19.
 approximata, xvi, 18.
 aspera, xx, 4.
 Bacillum, x, 29, 30.
 Baileyana, xxiv, 3, 4.
 biuoides, xvii, 23.
 bioculata, xii, 13.
 Bleischii, xviii, 9.
 Boeckii, xxv, 8, 9.
 Bohemica, ix, 46.
 Bomboidus, xii, 17.
 Bombus, x, 47; 50; xxiii, 3.
 Borealis, ix, 23, 24.
 brasiliensis, xiv, 21.
 Brannii, lxxviii, 13.
 Brebissonii, x, 26; xix, 16-19.
 brevis, x, 7, 17.

NAVICULA.

Californica, xiv, 17, 24; xvi, 1.
 campylodiscus, xii, 15.
 carassins, lxiv, 20.
 cardinalis, x, 45; xii, 18.
 Caribæa, xvi, 54.
 carinifera, " 15.
 Chersonensis, xv, 19.
 circumsecta, ix, 27.
 cluthensis, xi, 10; xvi, 27.
 coarctata, xv, 3, 11.
 cocconeiformis, x, 14.
 columnaris, xviii, 1, 6.
 commutata, xvii, 18.
 confecta, xv, 12.
 Comperii, xvi, 7, xvii, 2.
 costata, xxiv, 6, 7.
 crabro, x, 33; xv, 7.
 crabromiformis, xv, 9.
 cruciata, xi, 6.
 cryptocephala, x, 13.
 cruciformis, xiv, 19.
 cuspidata, xii, 16.
 Cynthia, ix, 25, 26.
 dactylus, xxi, 1, 2, 3, 4.
 Dariana, xvii, 5.
 decurrens, ix, 28, 39; xxv, 3.
 denta, xv, 15.
 De Wittians, xxii, 18.
 dicephala, xvii, 21; xx, 22.
 didyma, xii, 12; xix, 24, 25.
 diffluens, xvi, 21.
 diffusa, " 11.
 digitus, xxiv, 1.
 dilatata, xviii, 5, 7.
 diomphala, xxiv, 8.
 diplosticha, xii, 3.
 dirhynchus, xi, 18, 19; xxv, 6.
 dirrhombus, xii, 14.
 discrepans, x, 4.
 disphenia, xxiii, 9.
 distenta, xvi, 10.
 divergens, xix, 20, 21.
 Division of Diatoms, i 9-13,
 14, 15.
 Donkinii, xv, 17.
 dubia, x, 27; xvii, 22.
 duplicata, xxiii, 8.
 elegans, ix, 22; xxiv, 9.
 Elginensis, xx, 22.
 elliptica, xiv, 18, 19.

NAVICULA.

elongata, ix, 37.
 entomon, xii, 6; lxiii, 1.
 esox, xxiii, 14.
 excavata, xiv, 15, 27.
 excentrica, xviii, 2.
 executi, xv, 4.
 exilis, " 40.
 Eugenia, x, 10.
 eudonia, xiv, 6.
 Febegeerii, xi, 8.
 firma, xix, 9, 10.
 Fischeri, xiv, 11.
 Floridana, xi, 7.
 forcipata, xvi, 13, 20.
 formica, xxiv, 12.
 formosa, xix, 2, 11.
 fusca, xii, 25.
 fusidum, xxiii, 10.
 futilis, xvii, 8.
 gastrum, x, 2.
 gemina, xi, 12, 13; xii, 8.
 gemmata, x 46.
 gibba, xx, 9, 10, 11; lxviii, 8.
 gibberula, x, 35, 38; xxii, 13.
 Giëbilli, xv, 8.
 gigas, xiii, 5.
 globiceps, ix, 33.
 gracilis, x, 22, 23.
 Greenlandica, xi, 5.
 granulata, xvii, 14.
 Gründleri, cxi, 8, 9.
 hemiptera, xvii, 19, 20; xx, 6.
 Henedyi, xiv, 28, 29, 30.
 hexapla, xix, 4.
 Hitchcockii, xix, 30, 31.
 humerosa, xvii, 12, 15.
 impressa, xiv, 25, 26.
 incomperta, xxv, 2.
 Indica, xvii, 11.
 inflata, xvi, 23; xix, 29.
 inflexa, x, 25.
 interposita, xi, 14.
 interrupta, x, 31, 32; xii, 4.
 iridis, xviii, 4.
 irrorata, xvi, 2, 17.
 Isocephala, xxiii, 6.
 Johnsonii, " 13.
 Kutzingii, x, 48.
 lacrimans, xii, 28; xv, 1.
 lacunarum, x, 39.

NAVICULA.

- lanceolata*, ix, 32, 42.
lata, xxiii, 26, 27.
latissima, xvii, 24, 25.
leptostigma, xxiv, 14.
Lewisiana, " 2.
liber, xxiii, 5, 11.
linearis, xix, 6.
littoralis, x, 11, 12.
longa, xii, 23, 24.
lyra, xvi, 6, 9, 14, 26.
maculata, xvii, 1; cxi, 1, 2.
marginata, xi, 16; xxiii, 2; cxi, 7.
marginulata, xi, 10.
marina, xiv, 7, 23.
mesogongyla, xxv, 1.
mesolepta, xx, 3, 13, 14, 16.
Moesta, xix, 26.
Mormonorum, xix, 7.
multicostata, xv, 2.
musceformis, xii, 7.
nitescens, xiv, 8, 22.
nobilis, xiii, 2, 4, 6.
nodosa, xix, 14.
nodulosa, xxiv, 16.
notabilis, x, 49.
nummularia, ix, 40, 43; x, 41, 42, 44.
oblonga, xxi, 10.
obtusa, xx, 19, 20.
oculata, x, 36.
Oregoneca, xi, 15.
ornata, xv, 20.
oscitans, xvii, 7.
palpebralis, x, 6, 16.
pandura, xv, 5.
papula, ix, 41.
parca, x, 5.
parmagma, xvii, 3, 4.
parva, x, 3.
Pelagi, xiv, 16.
pulliculosa, ix, 31.
pennata, xiv, 9, 10.
Pensacola, xi, 9.
peregrina, xii, 20, 22.
permagma, xi, 2.
placentula, ix, 35.
polysticta, ix, 28.
polyonea, xi, 17; xxiv, 13; lxiii, 2.
Powelii, xi, 4.
praestes, xix, 28.

NAVICULA.

- prestiopeca*, xxiii, 1.
pretexta, xx, 1, 7; cxi, 3.
prisca, xv, 6, 13.
probabilis, xix, 1.
prodnecta, " 3, 12, 15.
puella, xv, 10, 16, 18.
pumila, xxiv, 15.
pupula, xxiii, 19, 20.
pusilla, x, 18, 19.
pygmaea, xvi, 12.
quinqnenodis, x, 8, 9.
radiosa, xxi, 6, 7.
rectangulata, ix, 36.
Reinhardtii, xxiii, 17.
retusa, xvii, 16, 17.
rhombica, xxiv, 17, 18.
rhomboides, xvii, 9, 10; xxii, 21.
rhyucocephala, ix, 34; x, 21.
Robertsiana, xvi, 8.
salva, xii, 9.
sangeri, x, 43.
Schmidtiana, xii, 19, 21.
Schultzei, xxiv, 5.
Sehmaniano, xxii, 14.
scintillans, xvi, 22.
scolio plena, xii, 27.
sculpta, ix, 44, 45.
sejuncta, x, 24.
semen, xx, 21.
separabilis, xix, 27.
serians, x.
serratula, xiv, 5.
Smithii, xii, 11; xiv, 12; xx, 8.
sigma, xxiv, 10, 11.
similans, xxiii, 4.
Sillimanorum, xi, 1; xxiii, 12.
singularis, xx, 2, 18.
solaris, xvii, 6.
spectabilis, xvi, 3.
sphaesophora, xvii, 13.
splendida, xii, 5; xv, 14.
Stantonii, xxv, 13, 14, 15.
stauroneiform, xv, 10.
stauroneis, xx, 4.
subinflata, xxii, 11.
suborbicularis, x, 37.
subnuda, xii, 2.
suspecta, " 26.
tabellaria, x, 28; xii, 1; xx, 12, 17; xxi, 5.

NAVICULA.

- tenella, xxii, 15, 16.
 ternis, ix, 29, 30; xxiv, 21, 22,
 trinodis lxviii, 12.
 truncata, xxiii, 15, 16.
 tumescens, xviii, 3.
 tumidula, xxiv, 23.
 tuscula, xxii, 10.
 undetermined, xiv, 20.
 undosa, xxiii, 18.
 undulata, xxii, 12.
 vacillans, xii, 10; xix, 22.
 velox, xxiii, 21.
 veneta, " 7.
 viridis, xiii, 1, 7-10.
 viridula, x, 20.
 vulpina, xxi, 10.
 Weisslegii, xvi, 25.

NITZCHIA.

- amphionys, li, 20.
 angularis, xliii, 24-26.
 angustata, xlv, 18, 19.
 biblobata, xliii, 5, 6, 15; exii, 15.
 Brebissonii, xlii, 6, 8.
 Campechiana, xliij, 2, 3.
 circumscata, xlv, 7.
 closterium, xl, 10-13, 18.
 coarctata, " 10.
 communis, xl, 24, 25.
 cursoria, xxii, 17; xliii, 18.
 denticula, xliij, 31-33.
 dissipata, xlii, 19, 20.
 dubia, xlv, 5, 6, 11.
 epithemioides, xliii, 12-14.
 fasciculata, xl, 14-17,
 Febigerii, xliii, 1.
 fluminensis, xliii, 20.
 frustulum, xl, 22, 23.
 granulata, xliii, 11.
 Hungarica, xlv, 12, 13.
 Kittonii, xliii, 30.
 lanceolata, xl, 8, 9.
 levidensis, xlv, 8.
 limnicola, xliii, 10.
 linearis, xlii, 17, 22.
 littorea, xliii, 16, 17.
 longissima, xl, 2, 3.
 major, xlii, 4, 5.
 majuscula, xliii, 19.
 marina, xlv, 16, 17.
 obtusa, xlii, 7, 18.

NITZCHIA.

- pallia, xl, 26, 27.
 panduriformis, xlv, 3, 4, 9.
 paradoxa, xliii, 27-29.
 plana, xlv, 1, 2.
 punctotata, xlv, 20-22.
 scalaris, xxxiv, 1; xliii, 9.
 scaligera, xliii, 4.
 scintellum, xlv, 24.
 sigma, xl, 4-7; xlii, 10, 11.
 sigmoidea, xlii, 9.
 sinuata, xliii, 21.
 spathulata, xliii, 7, 8.
 spectabilis, xl, 1.
 tabellaria, xliii, 22, 23.
 tenuis, xl, 19, 20.
 tryblionella, xlv, 23.
 valida, xlii, 1-3.
 vermicularis, xlii, 12-15.
 virgata, xxv, 16, 17.
 vitrea, xlii, 16, 21, 23.
 vivox, xlv, 14, 15.

ODONTELLA.

- obtusa, lxii, 23, 24.

ODONTIDIUM.

- hyemale, lxviii, 5, 6.
 mesodon, " 1-4.
 mutabile, " 7-12.
 tabellaria, " 15-20.

ODONTODISCUS.

- subtiles, lxxxiv, 7.

PERIPTERA.

- capra, lxiv, 36.
 chlamydotiora, lxxvii, 5.
 tetradia, " 17-19.

PERISTEPIANIA.

- Baileyi, lxxiv, 15.
 entycha, lxiv, 18.

PLAGEOGRAMMA.

- Californicum, xlv, 16, 17.
 Gregorianum, " 10, 11.
 obesum, " 12-14.
 ornatum, " 20.
 pulchellum, " 1, 2, 3.
 pygmacum, " 6, 7.
 tessellatum, " 18, 19.
 validum, " 8, 9.
 ? lxvi, 31.

PLEUROSIGMA.

- Aestuarii, xxxii, 10.
 angulatum, xxx, 5, 9.

PLEUROSIGMA.

- attenuatum, xxx, 2.
 Balticum, xxxii, 5, 6.
 decorum, " 4.
 delicatulum, xxii, 22.
 elongatum, xxxii, 2.
 eximium, " 14.
 Fasciata, " 11.
 formosum, " 8, 9.
 Hippocampus, xxxii, 7.
 Kützingii, " 13.
 Macrum, " 1.
 nubecula, xxx, 4.
 obscurum, xxx, 1; xxxii, 12.
 obtusatum, " 13, 14.
 pulchrum, xxxii, 3.
 quadratum, xxx, 10, 11.
 rigidum, " 3.
 sciotense, " 12.
 Spenceri, " 6, 8.
 virginicum, xxxi, 7.

PODOCYSTIS.

- Americana, li, 14, 18.
 Adriatica, " 19.

PODOSIRA.

- argus, lix, 4.
 Febigerii, lix, 10, 12, 13.
 hormoides, lix, 14-16.
 maculata, lix, 4, 5.
 Montagnei, lix, 17, 18.
 stellulifera, " 11.
 variegata, lix, 3.

PODOSIPHENIA.

- Baileyi, lix, 1, 2.
 papeana, xxii, 26, 27.

PORPHEA.

- quadrata, lxvi, 33.
 quadriceps, lxvi, 25, 30.

PSEUDO-AULISCUS.

- radiatus, lxxxiv, 6.

PYXIDICULA.

- compressa, lxii, 17.
 cristata, " 9.
 cruciata, " 7, 11.
 gigas, " 30.
 globata, xxii, 2, 3, 4.
 lens, lxii, 10.
 limbata, lxii, 8.
 urceolaris, lxii, 19.

PYXILLA.

- Americana, lxv, 8, 17, 18.

PYXILLA.

- boreale, lxv, 20, 23.
 dubia, " 24.
 Kittoniana, " 21.
 subulata, " 10.

RAPHIODISCUS.

- Christiana, lxxxiv, 2.
 Febigerii, " 3, 4.
 Marylandica, " 1.

RAPHONÆIS.

- affinis, lxiii, 25.
 amphicerus, xxxvii, 18-22.
 Archeri, lxiii, 29.
 Belgica, lxviii, 3.
 cocconeis, xxxvii, 11.
 fuminensis, lxviii, 5.
 fuscus, lxiii, 39.
 gemmifera, xxxvii, 17.
 linearis, lxiii, 28.
 Oregonica, lxviii, 4.
 Petro-politana, lxiii, 26.
 pretiosa, xxxvii, 15.
 scalaris, " 16.

RHABDONEMA.

- adriaticum, li, 2, 3, 4.
 arenatum, " 5, 6, 7.
 Atlanticum, lxiii, 17.
 frustule, xxxiv, 20.
 minutum, li, 8-11.

RHIPIDOPHORA.

- paradoxa, xxix, 3, 4

RHIZOLENIA.

- Americana, lxv, 3-5.
 onlypta, " 6.
 Eriensis, " 2.
 gracilis, " 1.
 ornithoglossa, lxv, 7.
 pileolus, lxiv, 21.
 styliformis, lxviii, 28, 29.

RHOICOSPHEENIA

- curvata, xxvii, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21.

RUTILARIA.

- epsilon, lxviii, 1.
 hexagona, lxviii, 2.

SCRYPTONEIS.

- caduceus, xxxvii, 13.
 gemmata, " 14.
 nitzchioides, xxxvii, 12.

SCHIZONEMA.

- Americanum, xxviii, 13.
 comoides, " 11, 12.

SCHIZONEMA.

- cruciger, xxviii, 9, 10.
 divergens, " 14.
 Grevillei, " 5, 6.
 implicatum, " 7, 8.
 ramosissima, " 1, 2.
 Smithii, " 3, 4.
 vulgare, xxii, 20.

SCOLIOPLEURA.

- antillarum, xxxi, 12.
 Jennerii, " 13, 17.
 latestriata, " 8.
 tumida, " 9, 10.

STAURONEIS.

- acuta, viii, 11.
 anceps, viii, 4, 8, 9.
 apiculata, xxv, 7.
 Baileyi, xxiv, 24.
 dilatata, viii, 1.
 gracile, lxviii, 25.
 gracilis, viii, 10.
 Icostaurum, cxii, 9.
 inflata, xxv, 11.
 legumen, viii, 5.
 linearis, " 3.
 lineata, cxii, 11.
 monogramma, lxviii, 6, 7.
 Phoenecenteron, viii, 12, 15.
 phyllodes, cxii, 9.
 producta, viii, 7.
 pteroidea, xxiv, 26.
 punctata, viii, 1.
 pusila, lxviii, 24.
 salina, viii, 6.
 sigma, xxiv, 25.
 staurophaena, xxiv, 24.
 Stodderii, xxv, 12.

STEPHANODISCUS.

- astræa, cxii, 13.
 carconensis, lxvi, 26, 27.
 lineatus, lxii, 4.
 Niagara, lxvi, 28, 29.

STEPHANOGONIA.

- actinoptycus, lxvii, 6.
 Californicum, " 11, 12.
 polygona, " 8, 15, 16.

STEPHANOPYXIS.

- aculata, lxii, 5.
 apiculata, lxii, 16.
 appendiculata, lxii, 12-15.
 Campeachiana, lxvii, 9, 10.

STEPHANOPYXIS.

- corona, lxii, 1, 6; lxvii, 20.
 crassipina, lxii, 3.
 ferox, lxvi, 5, 6, 7.
 limbata, lxvii, 7.
 rudis, " 21.
 spino, lxii, 2.
 spinocissima, lxxxiv, 5.
 superba, " 8, 9.
 turgida, lxvi, 1, 2.
 turris, lxvi, 3, 4.

STICTODESMIS.

- craticula, lxix, 11.

STICTODISCUS.

- Californicus, lxxv, 5-8.
 Grevillianus, lxxi, 8.
 Hardmanianus, lxxv, 3.
 Kittonianus, " 9, 10.
 simplex, " 4.
 ? " 13-15.

STRIATELLA.

- unipunctata, li, 1, 12, 13.

SURIRELLA.

- anceps, liii, 24, 25.
 angusta, lii, 16, 17.
 apiculata, liii, 9, 10.
 arcissima, " 27.
 Baileyi, " 22, 23.
 Beldjeckii, " 4.
 bifrons, liv, 2.
 biseriata, lii, 1, 2.
 campylodiscus, cviii, 13-15.
 cardinalis, liv, 6.
 cocconeis, v, 10.
 crenulata, lvi, 5.
 cruciata, lii, 6, 7.
 crumena, liii, 5, 6.
 delicatissima, liii, 17.
 elegans, i, 1; liv, 1; lv, 3, 10, 11.
 euglypta, liii, 20, 21.
 fastuosa, xxiv, 21; lii, 10; lv, 5.
 Febegerii, lv, 1.
 fluminensis, lii, 9.
 gemma, " 11.
 Geroltii, lvi, 3, 4.
 inducta, liii, 14; lv, 2.
 intermedia, liii, 26.
 lævigata, lv, 12.
 leptoptera, lvi, 2.
 liosoma, v, 6.
 Mexicana, liii, 1-3.

SURIRELLA.

- microcora, lii, 11.
 minuta, " 18, 19; lvi, 8.
 Mississippica, v, 5.
 Molleriana, lii, 14, 15.
 nobilis, cxi, 11.
 Norwegica, lii, 4, 5.
 oblonga, " 12, 13.
 ovata, liii, 15, 16.
 ovatis, liii, 7, 8.
 panduriformis, lvi, 11.
 pulchra, cvii, 7.
 Ratrayi, lxix, 10.
 recedens, lii, 3, 8.
 reflexa, lvi, 1.
 regina, lv, 7.
 robusta, liv, 8.
 Saxonica, lv, 4.
 sentis, liv, 4.
 spiralis, liii, 12, 13.
 splendida, i, 2-6; liv, 3, 7; lv,
 8, 9.
 striatula, lv, 6.
 valida, liv, 5.

SYMBOLOPHORA.

- acuta, xxii, 7.
 trinitatus, lxxviii, 14.

SYNDENDRIUM.

- diadema, lxiii; 11-13, 38.

SYNEDRA.

- acus, xli, 2-4.
 acuta, xli, 21-23, 30.
 amphyrhynchus, xli, 15.
 biceps, " 13, 14.
 capitata, xxxix, 5.
 Chasei, v, 1, 2.
 crotonensis, xli, 19, 20.
 crystallina, xxxix, 2, 3.
 Danica, xl, 28-30; xli, 5, 6.
 fulgans, xxxix, 4, 9.
 Gallionii, xxxix, 10, 11.
 Goulardii, xxv, 18, 19.
 investiens, xli, 27, 29.
 invertens, xxxix, 15.
 lanceolata, xl, 21; xli, 9.
 longiceps, xl, 31.
 longissima, xxxix, 7; xl, 32.
 obtusa, xli, 7.
 offinis, " 10-12, 33, 34.
 onyrrhynchus, xxxix, 12.
 pulchella, xli, 16-18, 23.

SYNEDRA.

- robusta, xxxix, 1.
 rumpens, xxxix, 13, 14.
 spathulifera, xli, 1.
 superba, xli, 24, 25, 32.
 ulna, xxxix, 8, xli, 31.
 undulata, xxxix, 6.
 valens, v, 13.
 vancherie, xxxix, 16.
 vitrea, xli, 8.

SYRINGIDIUM.

- Americana, lxiv, 38,
 simplex, " 37.

SYSTEPHANEA.

- Raena, lxiii, 7.

TABELLARIA.

- fenestrata, l, 1-6,
 flocculosa, l, 7-11,
 nodosa, lxviii, 21,
 robusta, lxviii, 22.

TERPSINOE.

- Americana, lxiii, 6.
 intermedia, lxxviii, 1, 2.
 magna, lxi, 7.
 minima, lxi, 12.
 musica, " 6, 13-15.
 tetragramma, lxi, 8, 9, 10, 11.

TESSELA.

- interrupta, xlvi, 14.

TETRACYCLUS.

- emarginatus, l, 12, 15, 16.
 lacustris, l, 13, 14, 17-20.

TOXONIDIA.

- Gregoriana, lxix, 12.

TRICERATIUM.

- aculeatum, xxv, 21.
 altermans, c, 16, 18; cvi, 2.
 amblyceros, lxxvii, 3.
 Americanum, cv, 7; cxi, 18.
 amoenum, ci, 14.
 amphiletras, civ, 2.
 antillarum, ci, 1.
 arcticum, cv, 5, 8; cvi, 7.
 biquadratum, civ, 10, 17.
 Brownianum, ci, 10.
 bullosum, c, 3.
 Californicum, xcix, 7; cv, 13.
 Campeachianum, cx, 2.
 cinnamomum, lxxv, 11; cv, 18.
 condecorum, cii, 6.
 consimile, xcix, 10; cvi, 6.

TRICERATUM.

- dubium, cii, 13.
 elegans, ci, 6, 7.
 Ehrenbergii, civ, 13, 16.
 favus, xcix, 1, 2.
 fimbriatum, xcix, 34.
 Fischeri, cii, 8.
 fraglich? cvi, 9, 11.
 grande, civ, 1.
 Grun, xcix, 5, 6.
 Harrisonianum, c, 13, 14.
 Heilprinianum, lxxviii, 8, 9.
 heteroporum, c, 6.
 indentatum, lxxviii, 7.
 inelegans, xcix, 8, 9, 12; ciii, 4.
 interpunctatum, c, 8.
 irregulare, c, 8.
 jucatense, cii, 4.
 Kainii, lxxviii, 10; civ, 8; cv, 16.
 Kittonianum, ci, 2.
 lithodismium, civ, 18, 19.
 Marylandicum, ci, 8.
 membranaceum, cv, 6.
 Montereyi, cii, 1; cvii, 6, 9.
 nuricatum, cii, 7.
 obliquum, cvi, 10.
 obscurum, cii, 10.
 obtusum, civ, 7; cviii, 3.
 ornatum, ci, 15.
 parallelum, c, 11, 12, 15.
 pentacrinus, lxi, 6, 7; ci, 16.
 pileus, cviii, 2.
 pilolus, cviii, 1.
 punctatum, ci, 9, 12.

TRICERATUM.

- quadrangulare, cvi, 8.
 receptum, ci, 13.
 regina, cv, 17.
 reticulum, civ, 5, 6; cviii, 16.
 robustem, ci, 11.
 scitulum, cvi, 1.
 sculptum, " 3, 5; cxi, 4.
 seceruendum, c, 17.
 semicirculare, cv, 2, 3, 4.
 Shadboltii, lxiv, 10.
 solenoceros, ci, 3.
 spinosum, xxv, 22; lxxvii, 4, 9,
 10; c, 11, 25.
 striolatum, civ, 11, 12, 14.
 subcornutum, ci, 4, 5.
 subrotundatum, cii, 3; cxii, 7.
 tabellarium, c, 1.
 tessellatum, cii, 9.
 tridactylum, cv, 1.
 tripartitum, c, v.
 trisculum, c, 9, 10.
 uncinatum, cii, 12.
 undulatum, civ, 3, 9; cv, 14.
 validum, cii, 11.
 variabile, lxiii, 3, 5.
 venulosum, c, 2, 4, 7.

TROCHOSIRA.

- spinosa, lxvii, 13, 14.

XANTHIOPSIS.

- umbonatus, lxxxiv, 10.

XANTHIOPYXIS.

- cingulata, lxii, 27.
 umbonatus, lxxiv, 16.



THE AUTHOR'S SERIOUS ILLNESS WHILE HIS WORK WAS
GOING THROUGH THE PRESS, GAVE RISE TO THE
FOLLOWING ERRATA.

Plate	Fig.	Should read	Plate	Fig.	Should read
i,	2,	canaliculi.	lxi,	8, 9,	tetragramma.
iv,	10, 17, 18,	cymbifera.	lxii,	4,	Stephanodiscus.
iv,	11, 19, 20,	coffeiformis.	lxii,	5,	aculeata.
v,	16, 22,	Cesaree.	lxii,	17,	Pyxidicula.
v,	2,	Newberyi.	lxii,	17,	compressa.
x	23,	gracilis.	lxiii,	3-5,	variabile.
xi,	2,	permagna.	lxiii,	9, 10,	bacillaria.
xi,	16,	Mastogloia.	lxiv,	26, 28, 29,	bifrons.
xv	4,	exempta.	lxv,	21,	Pyxilla.
xvii,	3,	permagna.	lxvii,	15, 16,	polygona.
xix	12,	producta.	lxviii,	18, 19,	Colletonema.
xx,	5,	acuminata.	lxx,	8, 9,	parvulus.
xxi,	11,	major.	lxxi,	1,	pulcher.
xxii,	11, 12, 13,	limosa.	lxxv,	11,	cinnamomeum.
xxiii,	4,	simulans.	lxxx,	9,	sculptus.
xxiii,	14,	permagna.	lxxxi,	4,	arachne.
xxiv,	9,	elegans.	lxxxi,	2,	Moroniensis.
xxv,	10,	stauroneiformis.	lxxxiv,	3, 4,	Raphidodiscus.
xxvii,	14, 15,	Olivaceum.	lxxxv,	9,	Ehrenbergii.
xxvii,	25,	exilis.	lxxxv,	18,	spiniferus.
xxx,	14,	obtusatum.	lxxxvi,	4,	oculus.
xxx,	24, 25,	Ceratoneis.	lxxxviii,	5,	Californica.
xxxI,	2,	Lindheimerii.	xc,	12,	heteroporus.
xxxvii,	4,	dimeregramma.	xcv,	9,	Mobilensis.
xxxix,	4,	fulgens.	c,	9, 10,	trisulcum.
xxxix,	15,	investiens.	c,	17,	secernendum.
xl,	21,	lanceolata.	cii,	6,	condecorum.
xlili,	20,	fluminensis.	cv,	18,	cinnamomeum.
xlvi,	10, 11,	Gregorianum.	cvi,	10,	obliquum.
xlvi,	1,	subtilissima.	cvi,	8, 10,	Mastogloia.
xlvil,	20,	construens.	cviii,	5, 6,	Cymatopleura,
lii,	17,	delicatissima.			elliptica.
liv,	6,	Guatemalensis.	cviii,	7,	Californica.
lix	3,	subtilis.	cix,	1-5,	nervosa.
lix,	11,	stellilifera.	cxii,	7,	subrotundatum.

The foregoing also denote errata in the Index with some unimportant exceptions.

- Page x, line 6, Omit the words "raphé or median line."
 " x, " 8, Omit "this suture" and insert "a raphé or median line."
 " xi, " 4, For "sides" read "frustules."
 " xi, " 19, For "sides" read "form."
 " 17, " 9, Omit "out."
 " 27, " 25, Read "Pyxilla."
 " 28, " 28, Insert under BIDDULPHIA, "Angular forms TRICERATIUM."

PLATE I.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *SURIRELLA ELEGANS*, showing the single nucleus and the radial distribution of the endochrome.
- " 2. *SURIRELLA SPLENDIDA*, showing the two nuclei and the germinal (?) dot. Also the distribution of the endochrome in the canaliculi, and the arrangement of the lobes of the endochrome with regard to the germinal (?) dot.
- Figs. 3, 4. The sporangium of the *Surirella Splendida* after the complete fusion of the endochrome; the valves of the parent frustules adhering.
- " 5, 6. *SURIRELLA SPLENDIDA*, early stage of conjugation; the fusion of the two endochromes resulting in the enlargement of the internal contents, and the separation of the valves of the frustules which adhere to the mucous mass of the sporangium.
- Fig. 7. *EPITHEMIA VENTRICOSA*, Thallus containing matured frustules and spores the same as are found in the diatom itself.
- " 8. Thallus containing several diatoms in early and later stages of development.
- " 9. Two diatoms (*Navicula*) conjugating and surrounded by a gelatinous covering; the valves of frustule separated and the endochrome contracted into spherical masses.
- " 10-12. *CYMBELLA*, phases of growth of the sporangium in its mucous envelope.
- " 13. Process of division and multiplication of diatoms; a *Navicula*; F.F., the siliceous epiderm; G.G., the sides sliding one over the other; A., the nucleus; B. B. B., endochrome surrounding the spore or primordial cell; D. D., central cavities.
- " 14. A., the spore dividing and the end of the epiderm (F.F.) sliding apart.
- " 15. A.A., spore fully divided and the frustule separated by forming dividing membranes; thus there are two frustules approaching complete development.

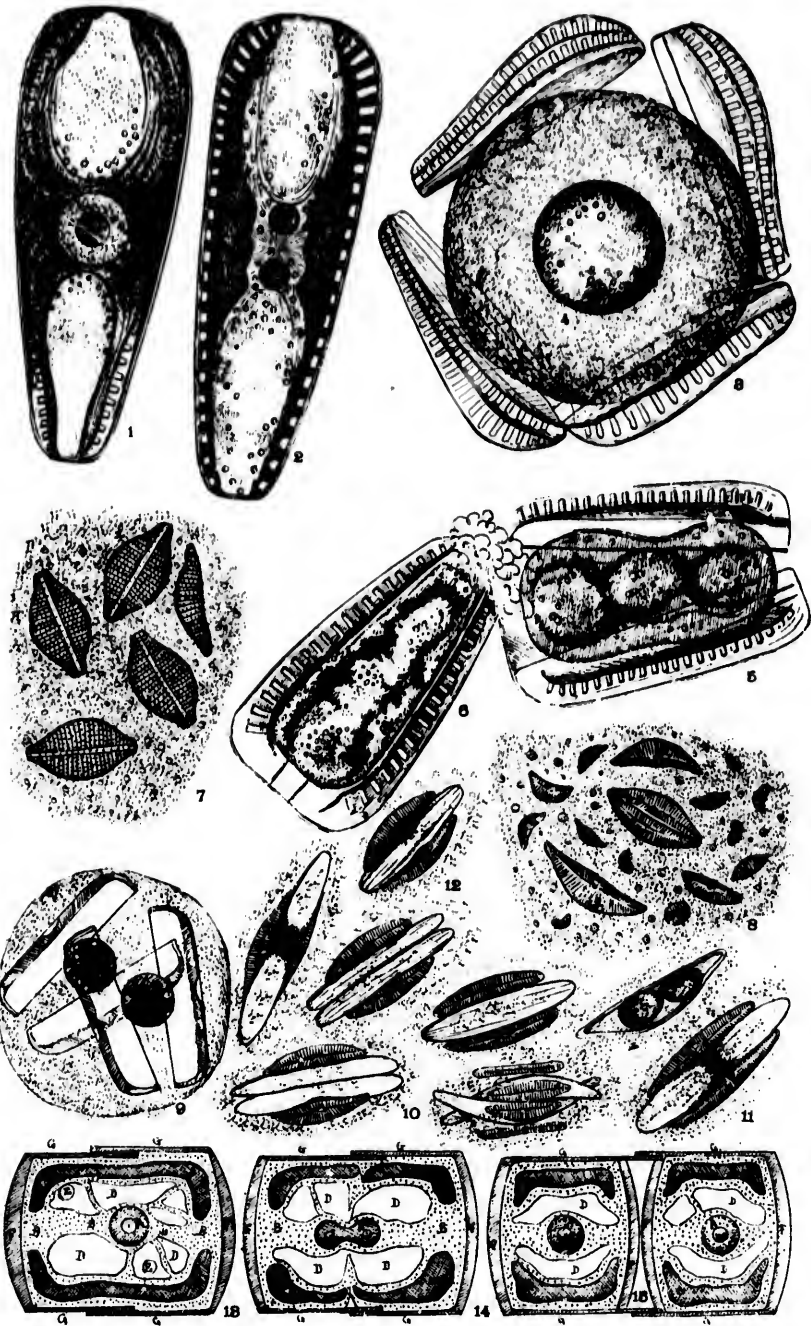


PLATE II.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *AMPHIPRORA* (*Amphiptera*) *Liudneimeri*, var. Grun. Oregon,
Tex. etc. T. R. M. S. 1877, p. 17.
- " 2. *PLEUROSIGMA TRANSVERSALE*, W. S.; S. B. D. 11, p. 96, Sm. Sp. T. 415.
- " 3. " *INTERMEDIUM*, W. S.; S. B. D. 1 p. 64, 21, f. 200, Sm.
Sp. T. 405.
- Figs. 4, 5. *AMPHIPRORA PULCHRA*, Bail. front and side view; Bail. M. O. p.
38—2 f. 16; V. H. 22², f. 1, 2.
- Fig. 6. " *LEPIDOPTERA*, Greg. T. M. S. 1857, p. 76, 1, f. 39; V.
H., 22, f. 2, 3; Sm. Sp. T. 23.
- Figs. 7, 8. " *HYALINA*, Elenst. Probably a var. of *A. Paludosa*,
W. S.; also very near *Amphora intermedia*, Lewis;
for Grev's fig. v. V. H. 22, f. 17.
- Figs. 9-11. " *QUADRIFASCIATA*, Bail. M. O. p. 38, 2, f. 2-4, does not
possess much value, the bands of colored endo-
chrome mean nothing.
- Figs. 12, 13. " *ORNATA*, Bail. M. O. p. 38, 2, f. 15, 23; H. L. S., this
according to Bail's fig.; for larger form v. Pl.
48, f. 21.
- " 14, 15. " *CONSTRUCTA*, Ehrb., marine and brackish water E.
Amer. 2-6, f. 28; S. B. D. Vol. 1, p. 44, 15, f.
126; Prit. p. 9 23, 12, f. 1; Sm. Sp. T., 21.
- Fig. 16. " *CONSPICUA*, Grev., (a *pulchra* var.) T. M. S., p. 86,
(1861), Pl. 10, 16; V. H., 22 b. f. 3, Hudson
River, N. Y.
- Figs. 17, 18. " *MAXIMA*, Greg., D. C., p. 35, 4, f. 61; Lens, Vol. II,
No. 11, p. 89; V. H., 22, f. 4.
- Fig. 19. " *DECUSSATA*, Grun., V. H., 22, f. 13.
- Figs. 20, 21. " *ALATA*, Ehrb., three views, K. B., p. 107, 3, f. 60;
S. B. D., Vol. I, p. 44, 15, f. 124; V. H., 22, f.
11, 12.
- " 22, 23. " *PALUDOSA*, W. S.; S. B. D., p. 44, 31, f. 269; V. H.,
22, f. 10.

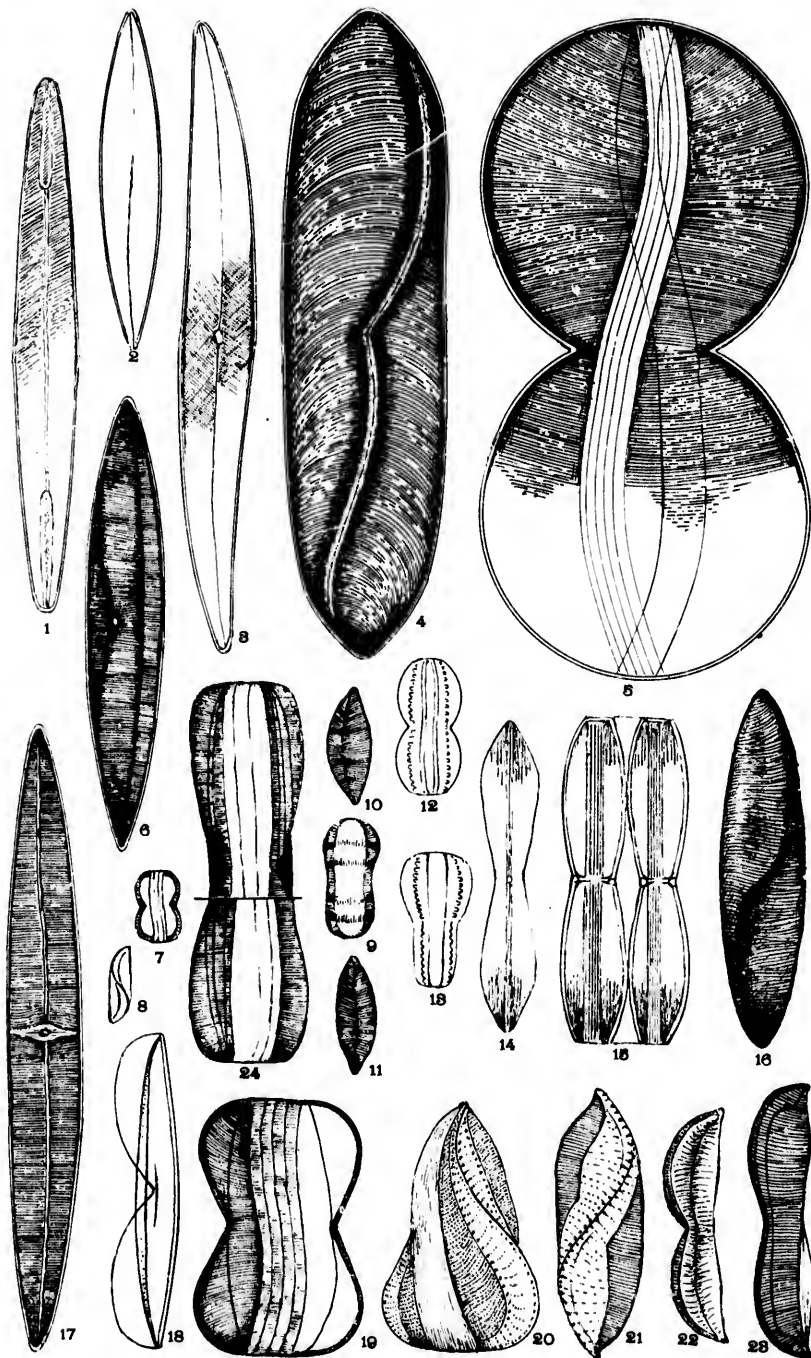


PLATE III.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1-3. AMPHORA ROBUSTA, Grev., D. C., p. 44, 5, f. 79; Lens, p. 8, No. 44, 3, f. 2; Schm. At., 27, f. 33.
- Fig. 4. " EXCISA, Greg., H. L. S., in Lens, p. 75, No. 26, 2, f. 4; Schm. At., 39, f. 3.
- " 5. " SCHMIDTII, Grun., Schm. At., 28, f. 2, 3, Camp. Bay.
- " 6. " GRANULATA, Greg., (the back view) Schm. At., 27, f. 66; Gulf of Mexico.
- Figs. 7, 8. " SPECTABILIS, Greg., Schm. At., 40, f. 18-23.
- Fig. 9. " PELLUCIDA, Greg., H. L. S., Lens, p. 78, No. 36, 2, f. 15; Schm., At., 27, f. 11, 36; 39, 65.
- Figs. 10, 11. " PROTEUS, Greg., D. C., Trans. Roy. Soc., Edinb., xxi, Pl. 4, 1857; Schm. At., 27, f. 63; f. 1-7; Salt Lake.
- " 12, 13. " VENETA, Kütz., K. B., p. 108, 3, f. 25; H. L. S.; Lens, p. 84, No. 58, 67; Schm. At., 27, f. 16.
- Fig. 14. " LIBYCA, Ehrb., Schm. At., 26, f. 102-105; K. B., p. 107, 29, f. 28; Sm. Sp. T., No. 34.
- " 15. " EXSECTA, Grun., Schm. At., 27, f. 54, 55; 39, f. 4; Campeachy Bay.
- " 16. " OBTECTA, L. W.B.; B. J. N. H., p. 348, f. A. B., H. L. S., Lens, p. 77, No. 34, 2, f. 12, a-c.
- " 17. " PELLUCIDA, Greg., G. D. C., Pl. iv, f. 73; H. L. S., Lens, p. 78, No. 36, 2, f. 15; Schm. At., 27, f. 11, 36, 37, 65.
- Figs. 18, 19. " TURGIDA, Greg., Schm. At., 25, f. 22, etc.; H. L. S., Lens, p. 85, No. 66, 3, f. 27.
- " 20, 21. " EGREGIA, Ehrb., Abh., 1872, Pl. 2, f. 20; Schm. At., 28, f. 13-15.; comp. Pl. 2, f. 1.
- Fig. 22. " LAEVIS, Greg., H. L. S., Lens, p. 70, No. 1, 1, f. 13, Schm. At., 26, f. 8.
- " 23. " RIMOSA, Ehrb., Mik., 5, 1, f. 27; 13, 2, f. 17; H. L. S., Lens, p. 81, No. 49, 3, f. 12.
- Figs. 24, 25. " MEXICANA, Schm. At., 27, f. 47-49.
- Fig. 26. " MICANS, Schm. At., 27, f. 18, Campeachy Bay.
- " 27. " TRUNCATA, Greg., H. L. S., Lens, p. 76, No. 29, Schm. At., 28, f. 4, Campeachy Bay.
- " 28. " SULCATA, Breb., (Obtecta?) Schm. At., 26, f. 46, 47; 27, f. 12, 13., H. L. S., Lens, p. 75, No. 29, 2, f. 11.
- Figs. 29, 30. " ORTUSA, Greg., T. M. S., 1857, p. 72, 1, f. 34; H. L. S., Lens, p. 70, No. 5, 1, f. 5, Schm. At., 40, f. 4-7.

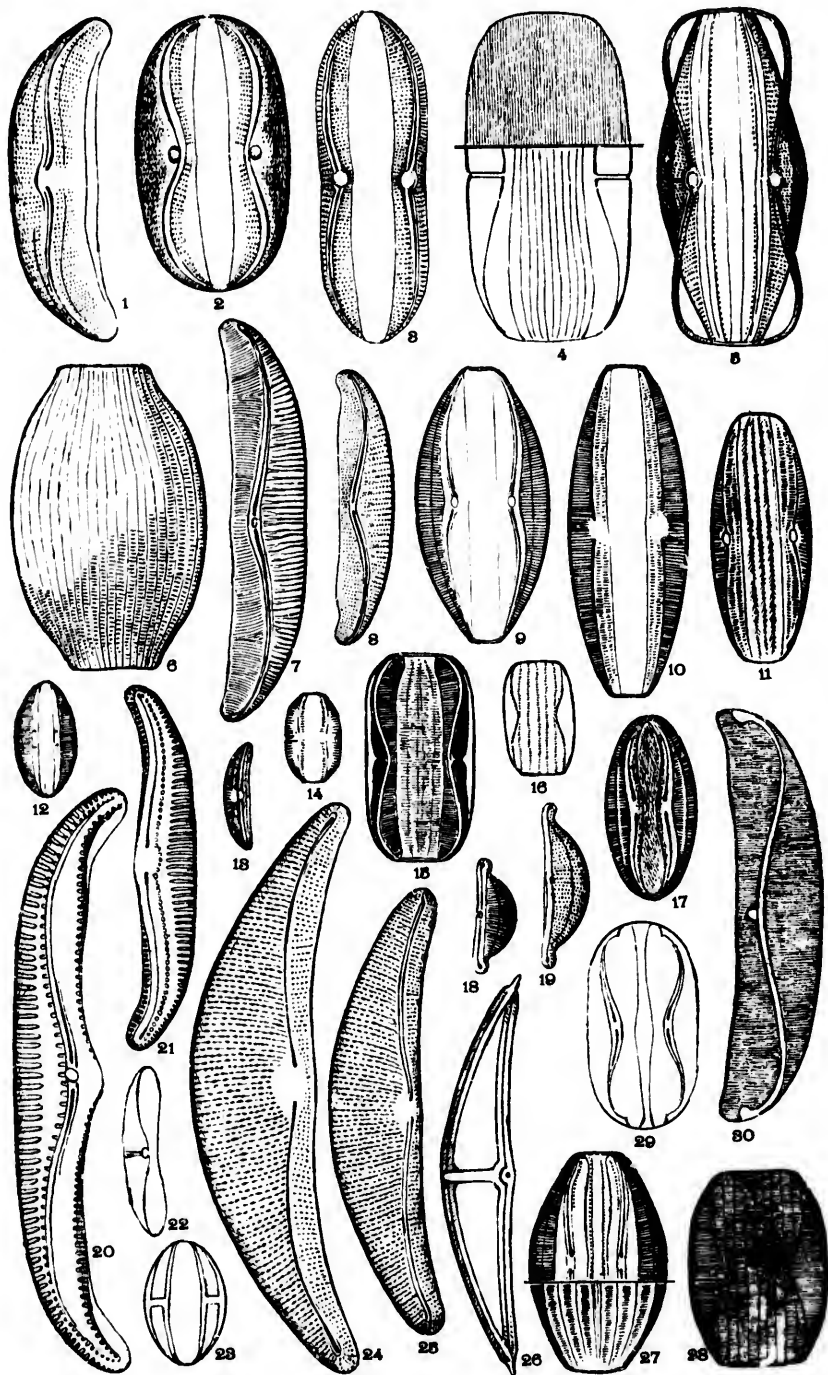


PLATE IV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. AMPHORA EGREGIA, Ehrb., 1872, Pl. 2, f. 20; Schm. At., 28, f. 13-15.
 " 2. " FARCIMEN, Grun., Schm. At., 27, f. 57.
 " 3-6. " LAEVISSIME, Greg., H. L. S., in Lens, p. 73, No. 81, 1 f. 14.
 Figs. 7, 8. " BIGIBBA, Grun., Schm. At., 25, f. 66, 67, etc.
 Fig. 9. " RICHARDTIANA, Grun., H. L. S., Lens, p. 84 No. 62;
 Schdl. At., 39, f. 33-35. Doubtfully an Amphora.
 " 10. " CYMBIFFERRA, Greg., H. L. S., Lens, p. 85, No. 63, 3, f.
 26; Schm. At., 25, f. 17-19; 26, f. 33; 39, f. 18.
 " 11. " COFFEEFORMIS, K. B., p. 108, 5, f. 37, H. L. S., Lens, p.
 82, No. 53, 3, f. 17, Schm. At., 26, f. 56-58.
 Figs. 12, 13. " INFLATA, Grun., Schm. At., 25, f. 29, 30.
 Fig. 14. " LIBYCA, Ehrb., comp. Pl. 2, f. 14.
 " 15. " AREOLATA, Grun., Schm. At., 39, f. 28.
 " 16. " LANCEOLATA, Cleve., M. J., 1874, p. 256, 8, f. 3; Schm.
 At., 25, f. 6.
 Figs. 17, 18. " CYMBIFFERRA, *vide* 10, above.
 " 19, 20. " COFFEEFORMIS *vide* 11, above.
 Fig. 21. " CLEVIA, A. Schm. At., 25, f. 46-48.
 " 22. " EULENSTEINII, Grun., Schm. At., 25, f. 1-3, v. nearly
 allied to A. lanceolata.
 Figs. 23, 24. " DELPHINEA, L. W. B.; B. J. N. H. VII, Pl. 1, f. 1, Lens,
 p. 73, No. 22, 1, f. 18; Schm. At., 40, f. 25-27.
 " 25, 26. " DUBIA, Greg., H. L. S., Lens, 80, No. 42, Schm. At., 27, f.
 20-26.
 Fig. 27. " CINGULATA, Cleve., Schm. At., 26, f. 17; I. M., 1879, p.
 29, 2, f. 15.
 " 28. " GREVILLIANA, Greg., T. M. S., 1857, p. 73, 1, f. 36, Lens,
 p. 77, No. 32, 2, f. 9, Campeachiana? Grun.
 " 29-32. " OVALIS, K. B., p. 107, 5, f. 35; 39; S. B. D., p. 19, 2, f. 26,
 H. L. S., Lens, 80, No. 45, 2, f. 17, Schm. At., 26, f.
 106-111.
 Figs. 33, 34. " FORMOSA, Cleve., Schm. At., 27, f. 58; 28, f. 6, 34; 39, f. 2.
 Fig. 35. " GRANULATA, Greg., front view? Schm. At., 27, f. 67;
 small form, A. gigantea, Grun., Gulf of Mexico.
 Figs. 36, 37. " CRASSA, Greg., H. L. S., Lens, 76, No. 29, 2, f. 5, T. M. S.,
 1857, p. 72, 1, f. 35.
 " 38, 39. " GRÜNDLERII, Grun., Schm. At., 28, f. 24-27; 39, f. 25.

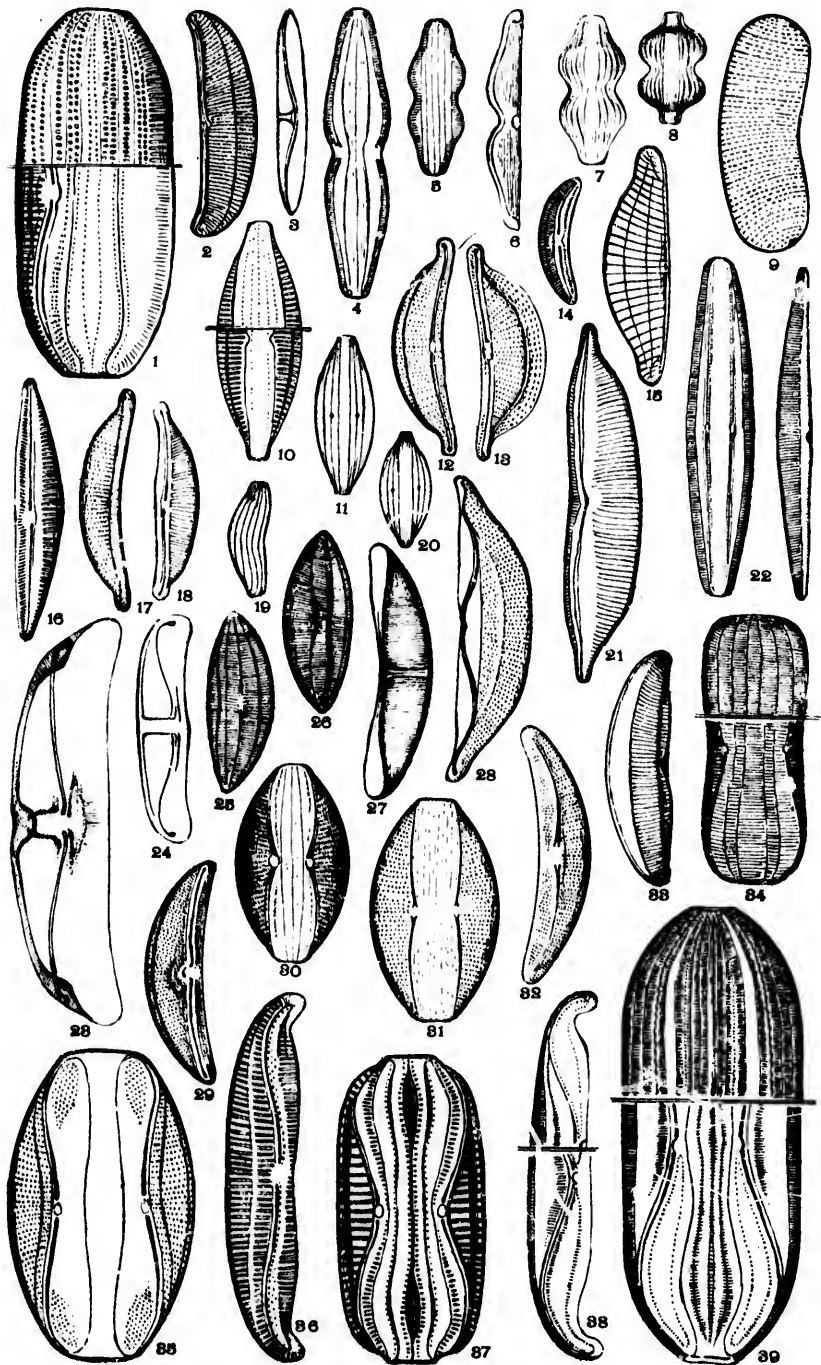


PLATE V.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. SYNEDRA CHASEI, Thomas; W. and C., 1, p. 4, 2, f. 3. A var. of *S. longissima*, S. B. D., p. 72, 12, f. 95.
- Fig. 3. AMPHIPROTA ELEGANS, Greg., T. M. S., 1857, p. 10, 1, f. 30; H. L. S., Lens, p. 73, No. 19, 1, f. 17.
- " 4. AMPHERA GIGAS, Ehrb. Mik., 6, 2, f. 13; H. L. S., Lens, p. 73, sub No. 22; p. 80, sub No. 45.
- " 5. SURIRELLA MISSISSIPPICA, Ehrb. Mik. 35, A. 8, f. 5; Mississippi.
- " 6. " LIVSOMA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 14, f. 25, Connecticut, probably one of the plates of Rhabdonema.
- " 7. COCCONEIS GEMMATA, Ehrb. Mik., 37, 3, 2, Oregon.
- Figs. 8, 9. COCCONEIS RHOMBIFERA, Bail. and Harv., p. 175, 9, f. 3, 4, California.
- Fig. 10. SURIRELLA COCCONEIS, Ehrb. Mik., 35, A., 8, 3; a dubious form, not a *Surirella*, nor a *Cocconeis*.
11. COCCONEIS REGALIS, Grev., M. J., 1859, p. 156, 7, f. 1. California guano.
- " 12. COCCONEIS SULCATA, Bail. and Harv., p. 175, 9, f. 5.
- " 13-15. AMPHIPROTA VITREA, S. B. D., Vol. I, p. 44, 31, f. 270; V. H., 22, f. 29, Mobile, Ala.
- " 16. DIMEREGRAMMA NOVE CÆSARÆA, (frustules attached) Knin and Schuitze, Bot. Bull., Mar., 1889, Vol. XVI, No. 3, artesian well, Atlantic City, N. J.
- " 17. FRAGILARIA FREMONTII Ehrb. Abh., 1870, 56, 2, 1, f. 5, of doubtful value, probably a hoop of some diatom, Salt Lake.
- " 18. SYNEDRA VALENS, Ehrb., Prit., 782, 12, 44.
- " 19. FRAGILARIA VENTER, Ehrb. Abh., 1869, 1, a Mexico. Probably merely a hoop of *Odontidium*.
- " 20. FRAGILARIA NEWLERGI, Ehrb. 1870, 56, 3, 1, 12, Nevada. A doubtful form, may be a *Biblarium*.
- " 21. FRAGILARIA INFLEXA, Ehrb., not a good specimen or species; probably a hoop of *Ennotia*.
- " 22. DIMEREGRAMMA NOVE CÆSARÆA, K. and S., (frustules detached) Typ. form to right, var. *Obtusa* to left, Bot. Bull. Vol. XVI, No. 3, 1889, artesian well, Atlantic City, N. J.
- " 23. DIMEREGRAMMA FULVUM, Ralfs., V. H., 36, f. 7, 8.
- " 24. MASTOGLŒA APICULATA, S. B. D., II, p. 65, 62, f. 3, 87.
- " 25. ENTOMOGASTER WOODWARDII, Ehrb. Abh., 1870, var. California. Probably a form of *Amphora*.

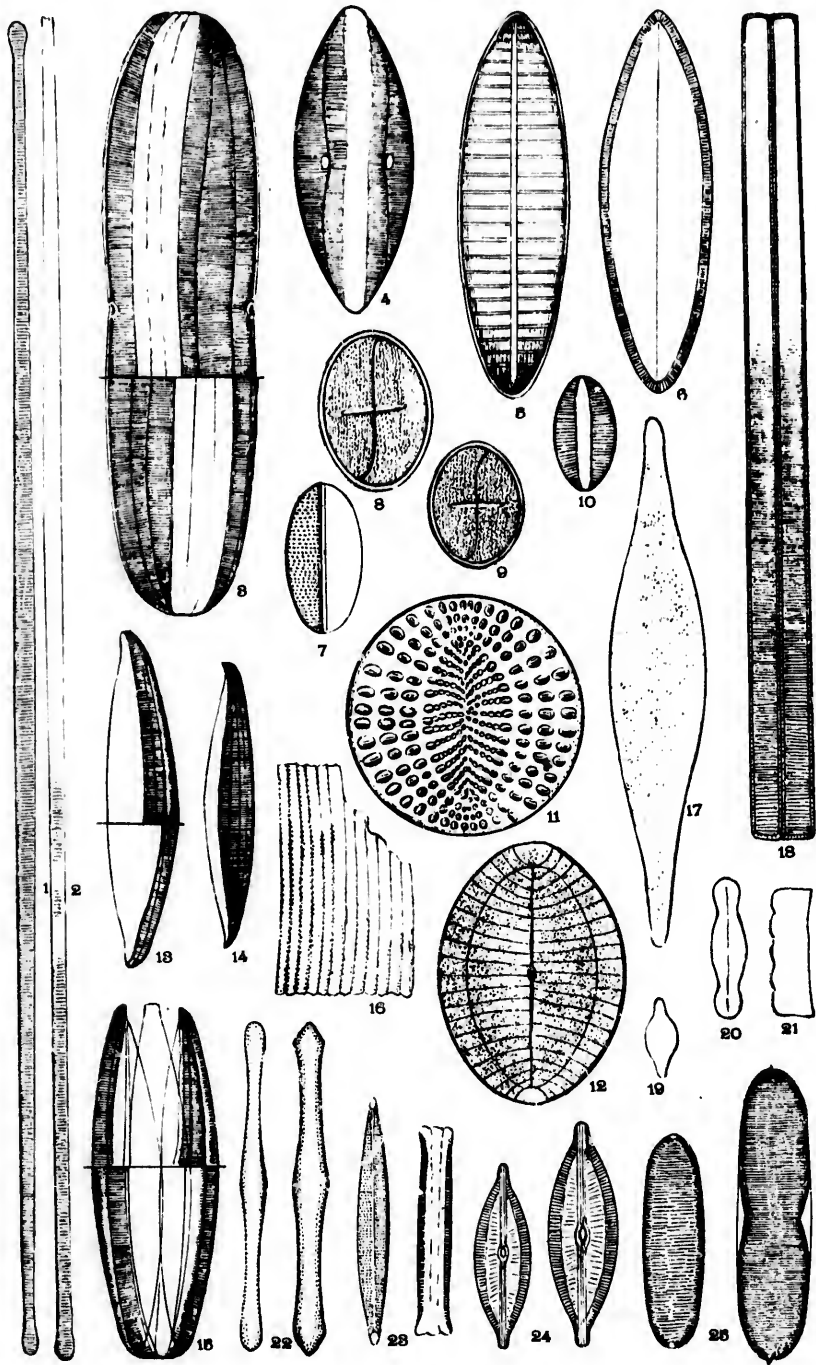


PLATE VI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. COCCONEMA LANCEOLATUM. Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 17, etc. S. B. D.,
I, p. 75, 23, f. 219; Schm. At., 10, f. 8-10.
- Fig. 3. Granules figured, not coarse enough.
- " 4. COCCONEMA MEXICANUM Ehrb. Mik., 33, 7, f. 6; Abh., 1869, 2, 1,
f. 1; Schm. At., 10, f. 32, 33; 71, f. 82.
- " 5. COCCONEMA JANISCHII, Schm. At., 10, f. 34, 35; 71, f. 81. Nearly
related to *C. cistula*.
- Figs. 6, 7. CYMBELLA CISTULA, Hep., Mik., 38, A., 20, f. 5; 37, 3, f. 3; S. B. D.,
I, p. 76, 23, f. 221. Schm. At., 10, f. 1-4.
- " 8, 9. COCCONEMA PARVUM, W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 76, 26, f. 222; 24, f. 222;
Schm. At., 10, f. 14, 15.
- Fig. 10. CYMBELLA CYMBIFORMIS. Breb., Al. Ful., p. 49, Pl. 7; V. H., 2, f. 11.
- " 11. COCCONEMA LANCEOLATUM, *vide* f. 1-3, above.
- " 12. CYMBELLA CISTULA, *vide* f. 6, 7. State of development.
- " 13. CYMBELLA VENTRICOSA, Ag., *consp.* p. 9; K. B., p. 80, 6, f. 16;
Schm. At., 9, f. 32; 72, f. 11.
- " 14. COCCONEMA LANCEOLATUM, W. S., in vegetative state, S. B. D., p.
75, 23, f. 219.

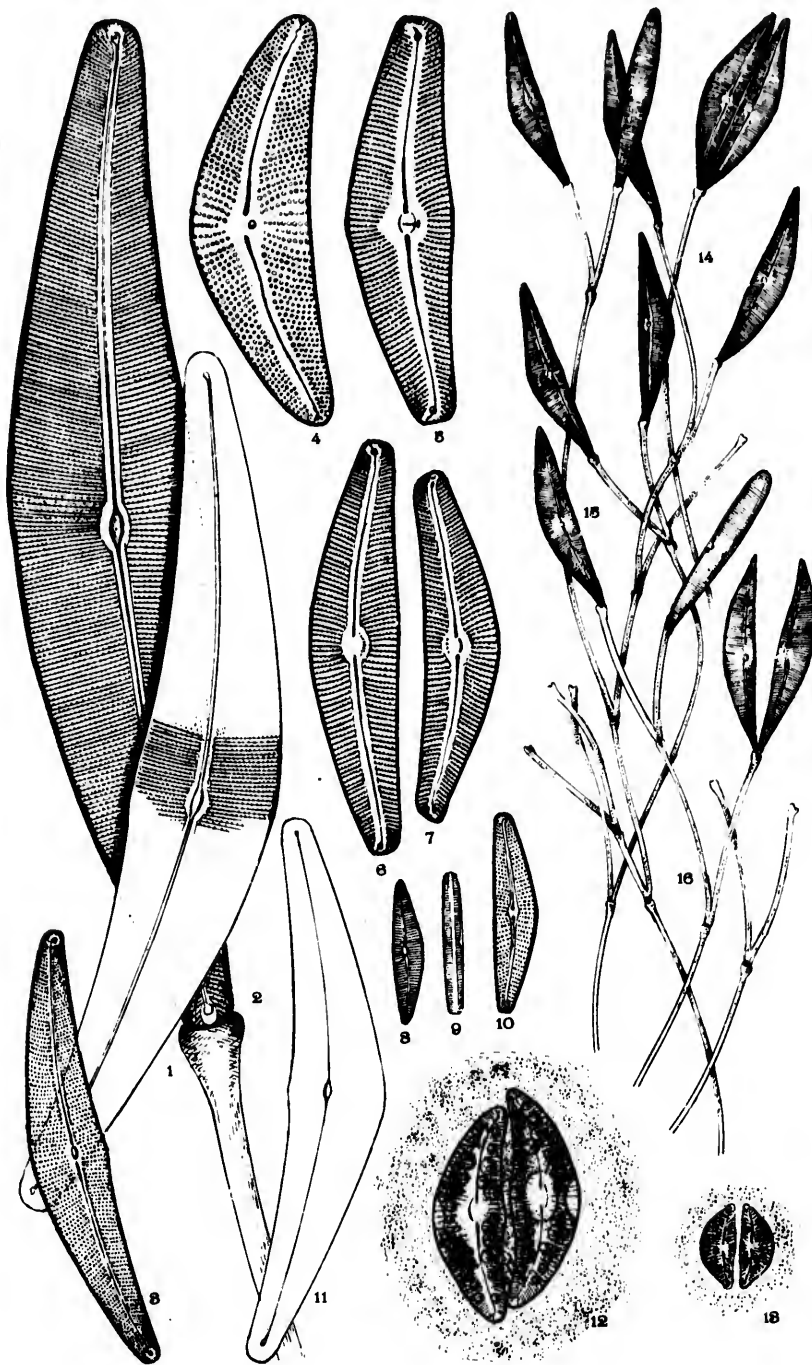


PLATE VII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *CYMBELLA HETEROPLEURA*, Kg., Schm. At., 9, f. 3-5; Cherryfield, Me.
 Fig. 3. " *EHRENBERGII*, Kg., K. B., p. 79, 6, f. 11; Schm. At., 9, f. 6-9, 16-18; S. B. D., 1, p. 17, 2, f. 21.
 Figs. 4, 5. " *GASTROIDES*, Kg., K. B., p. 79, 6, f. 4; Schm. At., 9, f. 1, 2, 72, f. 12-14. V. H., 2, f. 8; f. 4, v. near *C. lanceolata*.
 Fig. 6. " *HELVETICA*, Kg., K. B., p. 79, 6, f. 13; S. B. D., 1, p. 18, 2, f. 24; Schm. At., 10, f. 18, 21; V. H., 2, f. 15.
 " 7. " *NAVICULIFORMIS*, Auers., Heib. Consp., p. 108, 1, f. 3, V. H., 2, f. 5.
 " 8. " *LEPTOCEROS*, Kg., K. B., p. 89, 6, f. 14. Rab. S. D., p. 22, 7, f. 14; V. H., 3, f. 24.
 Figs. 9, 10. " *EXCISA*, Kg., K. B., p. 80, 6, f. 17. Schm. At., 71, f. 35, 36. More than usually rostrate.
 Fig. 11. " *KAMTSCHATICA*, Grun., Moll., T., p. 3, 2, 10, Schm. At., 10, f. 31.
 Figs. 12, 13. " *GASTROIDES*, Kg., conjugating and developing in gelatinous envelope.
 Fig. 14. " *NAVICULIFORMIS*, Auers., same as figure 7.
 " 15. " *AMPHICEPHALA*, Naeg., Schm. At., 9, f. 62, 64, 66; 71, f. 52; V. H., 2, f. 6.
 " 16. " *CUSPIDATA*, Kg., K. B., p. 79, 3, f. 40, S. B. D., 1, p. 18, 2, f. 22; Schm. At., 9, f. 50, 53, 55.
 Figs. 17, 18. " *STOMATOPHORA*, Grun., Schm. At., 10, f. 28-30.
 Fig. 19. " *PARVA*, V. H., 2, f. 14. (*Cocconema parvum*.)
 " 20. " *CUSPIDATA*, var. from Canada, for references *vide* f. 16.
 " 21. " *EHRENBERGII*, Kg., a smaller form than f. 3, above. Nearly allied to *cuspidata*.
 " 22. " *MACULATA*, Kg., K. B., p. 79, 67, f. 2, S. B. D., 1, p. 18, 2, f. 23; V. H., 2, f. 16, 17.
 " 23. " *GASTROIDES*, Kg., comp., f. 4, 5, and 12, 18.
 " 24. " *AMERICANA*, A. S., Schm. At., 9, f. 15, 20. Probably a var. of *Ehrenbergii*.
 " 25. " *EHRENBERGII*, forma minor, Kg., comp. f. 3, 21, above.
 " 26. " *GRACILIS*, Kg., K. B., p. 79, 6, f. 9; Rab. S. D., p. 22, 7, f. 12; H. L. S., Sp. T., No. 119.
 " 27. " *TURGIDULA*, A. S., Schm. At., 9, f. 23-26.
 " 28. " *CYMBIFORMIS*, Breb., Alg. Fal., p. 49, Pl. 7; V. H., 2, f. 11.
 " 29. " *CYSTULA*, Brun., Al., p. 58, 3, f. 18., V. H., p. 64, 2, f. 12, 13.
 " 30. " *CURTA*, A. S., Schm. At., 9, f. 47.
 Figs. 31, 32. " *AFFINIS*, Kg., K. B., p. 80, 6, f. 15; S. B. D., 1, p. 18, 30, f. 250; Schm. At., 9, f. 29, 38; 72, f. 28, 29.
 " 33, 34. " *ANGLICA*, Lag., Schm. At., 9, f. 63; V. H., 2, f. 4.
 Fig. 35. " *CYSTULA*, Brun., forma minor, V. H., Pl. II, f. 13.

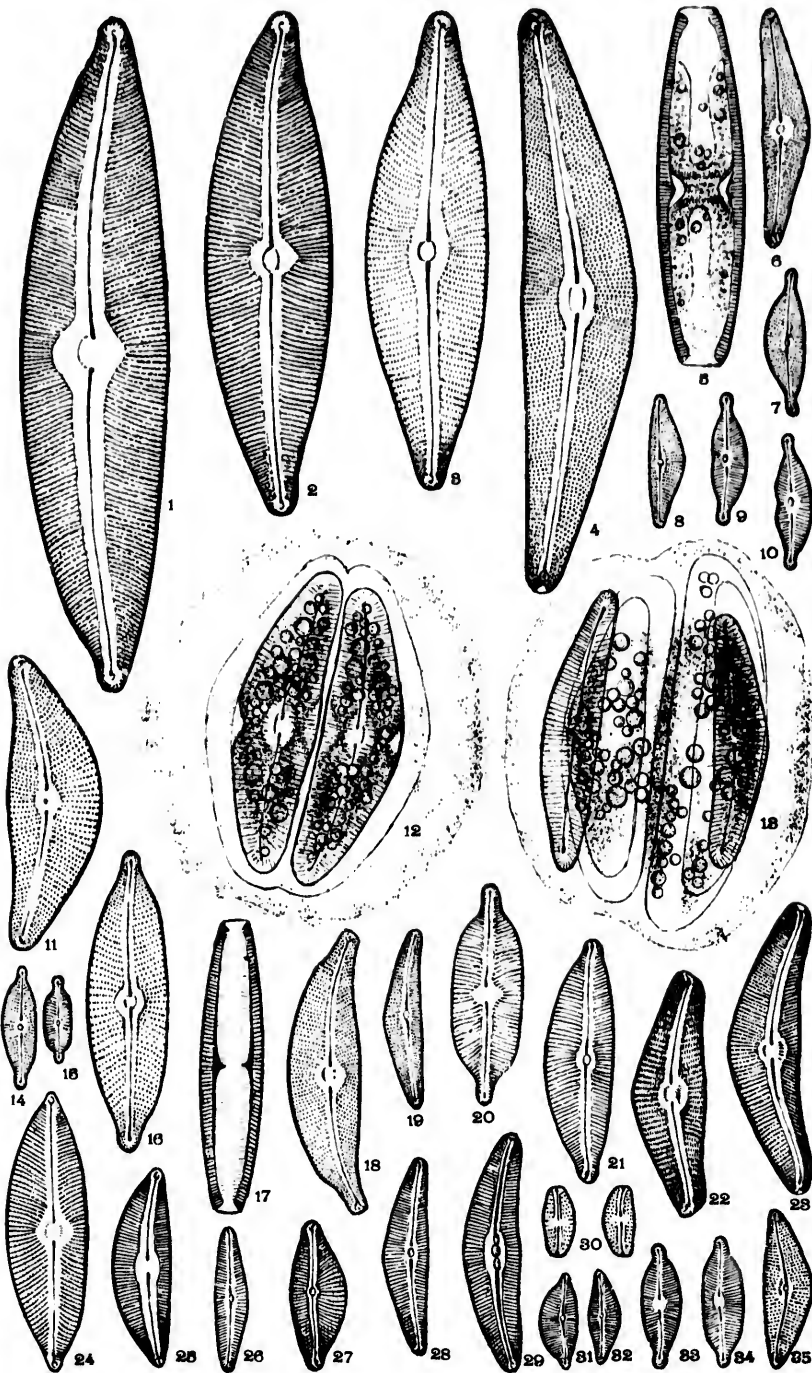


PLATE VIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *STEURONEIS PUNCTATA*, Kg., K. B., p. 106, 21, f. 9; S. B. D., 1, p. 61, 19, f. 189; H. L. S., Sm. Sp. T., No. 498.
- “ 2. “ *DILATATA*, W. S., S. B. D., 1, p. 60, 19, f. 191; Rab., E. D., p. 248.
- “ 3. “ *LINEARIS*, Ehrb., S. B. D., 1, p. 60, 19, f. 193.
- “ 4. “ *ANCEPS*, Ehrb., K. B., p. 105, 29, f. 4; Rab., S. D., p. 48, 9, f. 14; S. B. D., 1, p. 60, 19, f. 190; V. H., 4, f. 4, 5, 6.
- “ 5. “ *LEGUMEN*, Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 104; K. B., p. 107, 29, f. 11; M. J., 1856, Pl. 1, f. 9; V. H., 4, f. 11.
- “ 6. “ *SALINA*, W. S., S. B. D., 1, p. 60, 19, f. 188; V. H., 10, f. 16.
- “ 7. “ *PRODUCTA*, Grun., V. H., 4, f. 12; probably a variety of *anceps*.
- Figs. 8, 9. “ *ANCEPS*, Ehrb., var. *Amphicephala*, *vide* references f. 4; V. H., 4, f. 4, 6, 7.
- Fig. 10. “ *GRACILIS*, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 1, f. 4; 17, 2, f. 15; 17, 1, f. 5; S. B. D., 1, p. 59, 19, f. 186; Abh., 1870, 2, 1, f. 41.
- “ 11. “ *ACUTA*, W. S., S. B. D., 1, p. 59, 19, f. 187, V. H., 4, f. 3.
- “ 12-15. “ *PHOENECENTERON*, Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 105; Abh., 1862, p. 64, 1, f. 6; S. B. D., 1, p. 59, 19, f. 185; V. H., 4, f. 2. Fig. 14, var. *Baileyi*.
- “ 16. *ENCYONEMA GRACILE*, Rab. S. D., p. 24, 10, f. 1; Schm. At., 10, f. 36, 37, 39, 40; V. H., 3, f. 20, 22.
- “ 17. “ The same under lower power, in gelatinous tube.
- Figs. 18, 19. “ *VENTRICOSA*, Kg., Schm. At., 10, f. 59; 71, f. 13; V. H., 3, f. 15-17.
- Fig. 20. “ *CAESPITOSUM*, Kg., Rab. S. D., p. 24, 7, f. 5; S. B. D., 11, p. 68, 55, f. 346; Schm. At., 10, f. 57, 58, 60, 62.
- “ 21. “ *AUERWALDII*, Rab. S. D., p. 24, 7, f. 2. Probably only a variety of fig. 20.
- “ 22. “ *TRIANGULATUM*, Kg., Schm. At., 10, f. 54; 71, f. 10. *Cymbella gibba* of Bailey.
- “ 23. “ *PARADOXUM*, Kg., K. B., p. 82, 22, f. 1, Rab., S. D., p. 24, 7, f. 3; Schm. At., 10, f. 67, 69.
- “ 24. “ *PROSTRATUM*, Ralfs., Rab. S. D., p. 24, 7, f. 1; S. B. D. II, p. 68, 54, f. 345; Schm. At., 10, f. 64, 66. Evidently varieties of fig. 23.

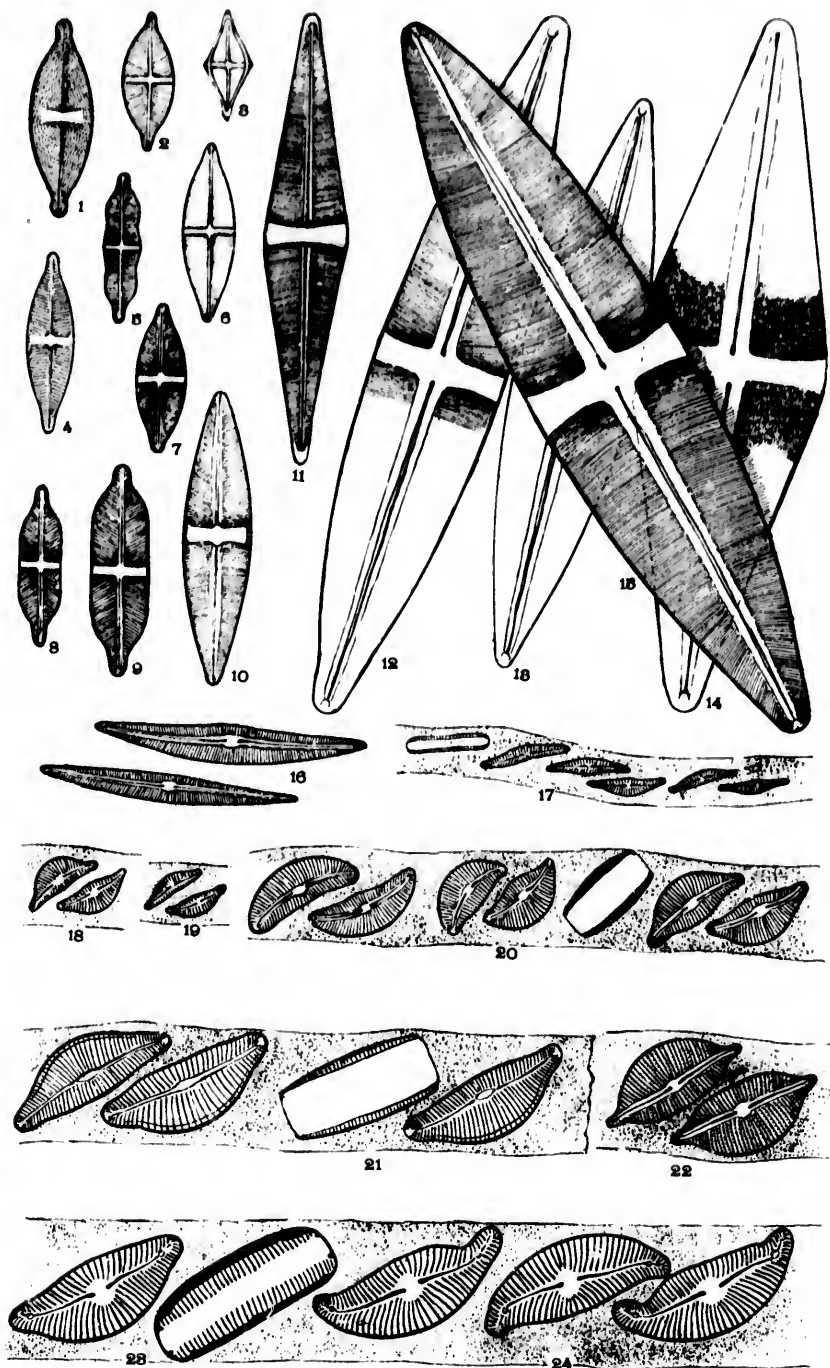
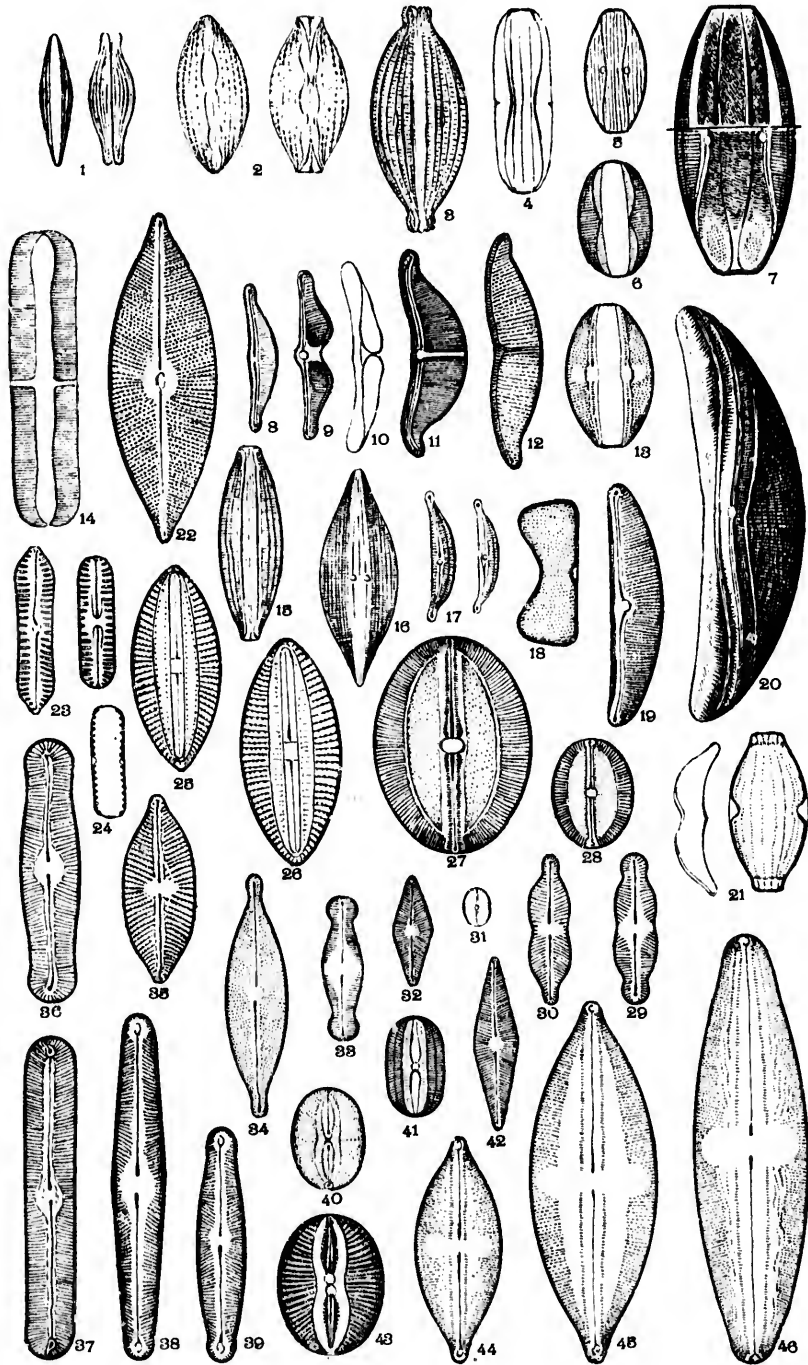
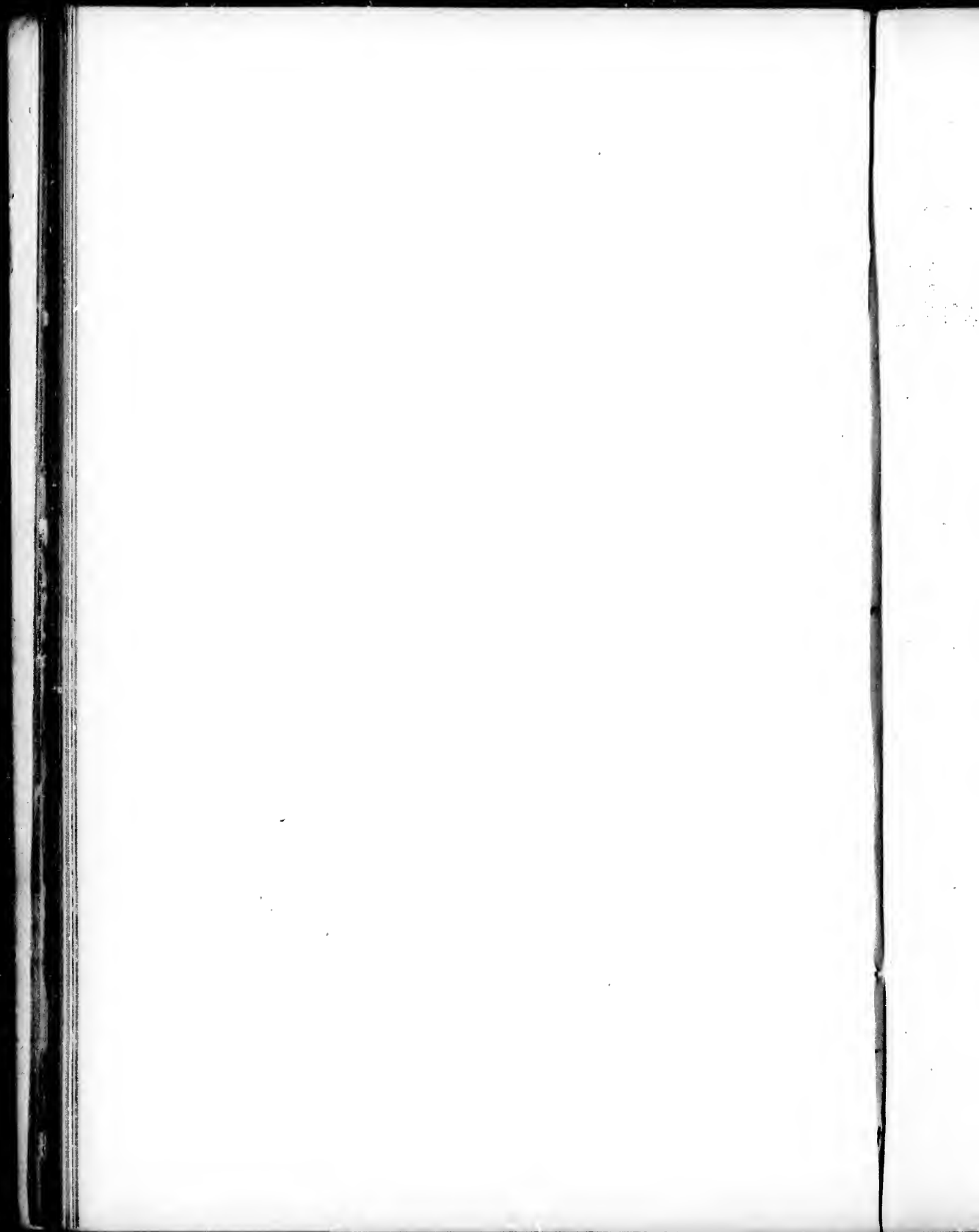


PLATE IX.

Figures magnified 300 diameters.

- Fig. 1. AMPHORA COFFEEFORMIS, Kg., K. B., p. 108, 5, f. 37; H. L. S.,
Lens, p. 82, No. 53, 3, f. 17; Schm. At., 26, f. 56-58.
- " 2. " HYALINA, Kg., p. 108, 30, f. 18; H. L. S., Lens, p. 74, No.
24, 2, f. 2; S. B. D., I, p. 19, 2, f. 28; Schm. At., 26,
f. 52-55.
- " 3. " COSTATA, W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 20, 30, f. 253; H. L. S.,
Lens, p. 83, No. 55, 3, f. 28.
- " 4. " LAEVISSIMA, Greg., D. C., p. 41, 4, f. 72; H. L. S., Lens,
p. 73, No. 81, 1, f. 14; V. H., I, f. 15.
- " 5. " LINEOLATA, Ehrh., Mik., 13, 1, f. 19; Rab., S. D., p. 36,
9, f. 9, 10; H. L. S., Lens, p. 74, No. 23, 1, f. 22.
- " 6. " OBTECTA, L. W. B., B. J. N. H., p. 348, f. A. B.; H. L.
S., Lens, p. 77, No. 34, 2, f. 12.
- " 7. " FUSCA, A. S., Schm. At., 27, f. 68.
- " 8. " SALINA, W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 19, 30, f. 251; H. L. S.,
Lens, p. 84, No. 59, 3, f. 29; Schm. At., 26, f. 81.
- " 9. " BINODES, var. interrupta, Grun., Schm. At., 25, f. 65.
- " 10. " FLEXUOSA, Grev.? Schm. At., 25, f. 82; this is not
Grevill's figure which see Pl. 112, f. 12.
- " 11. " ARCUATA, A. S., Schm. At., 26, f. 27-29.
- " 12. " NOVA CALEDONICA, Grun., Schm. At., 26, f. 16, 24, (*A.*
porcellus?)
- " 13. " AFFINIS, W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 19, 2, f. 27; K. B., p. 95,
18, f. 65; Kg.'s form not W. S.; near *A. proboscida*,
Greg., and *A. commutata*, Grun.
- " 14. " RECTANGULARIS, Greg., T. M. S., 1857, p. 70, 5, 29; H.
L. S., Lens, p. 82, No. 52, 3, f. 13.
- Figs. 15, 16. " LINEATA, Greg., H. L. S., Lens, Pl. 3, f. 21, Schm. At.,
26, 59.
- Fig. 17. " LINEATA, Greg., small form, Schm. At., 26, f. 82, 26, H.
L. S., Lens, p. 8, 2, No. 54, 3, f. 21; Schm. At., 26, f.
59, 82, 86; 27, f. 15.
- " 18. " GIBBA, A. S., Schm. At., 39, f. 32.
- " 19. " PROTEUS, Greg., D. C., p. 46, 5, f. 81; H. L. S., Lens, p.
79, No. 41, 3, f. 1; Schm. At., 27, 63.
- " 20. " GIGANTEA, Grun., Schm. At., 27, f. 46, 67.
- " 21. " CONTRACTA, Grun., Schm. At., 25, f. 54, 55, 57, 62.
Probably a var. of *Amp. Janischii*, A. S.; North
American?
- " 22. NAVICULA ELEGANS, W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 49, 16, f. 137; Donk., B.
D., p. 23, 4, f. 1. Striae should be more radial and
somewhat flexuose, H. L. S.
- Figs. 23, 24. " BOHEALIS, Kg., K. B., p. 96, 28, f. 68, 72; Schm. At.,
45, f. 15, 21; V. H., 6, f. 34.
- " 25, 26. " CYNTHIA, A. S., Schm. At., 8, f. 41; O'M., I. D., p. 375,
33, f. 10.



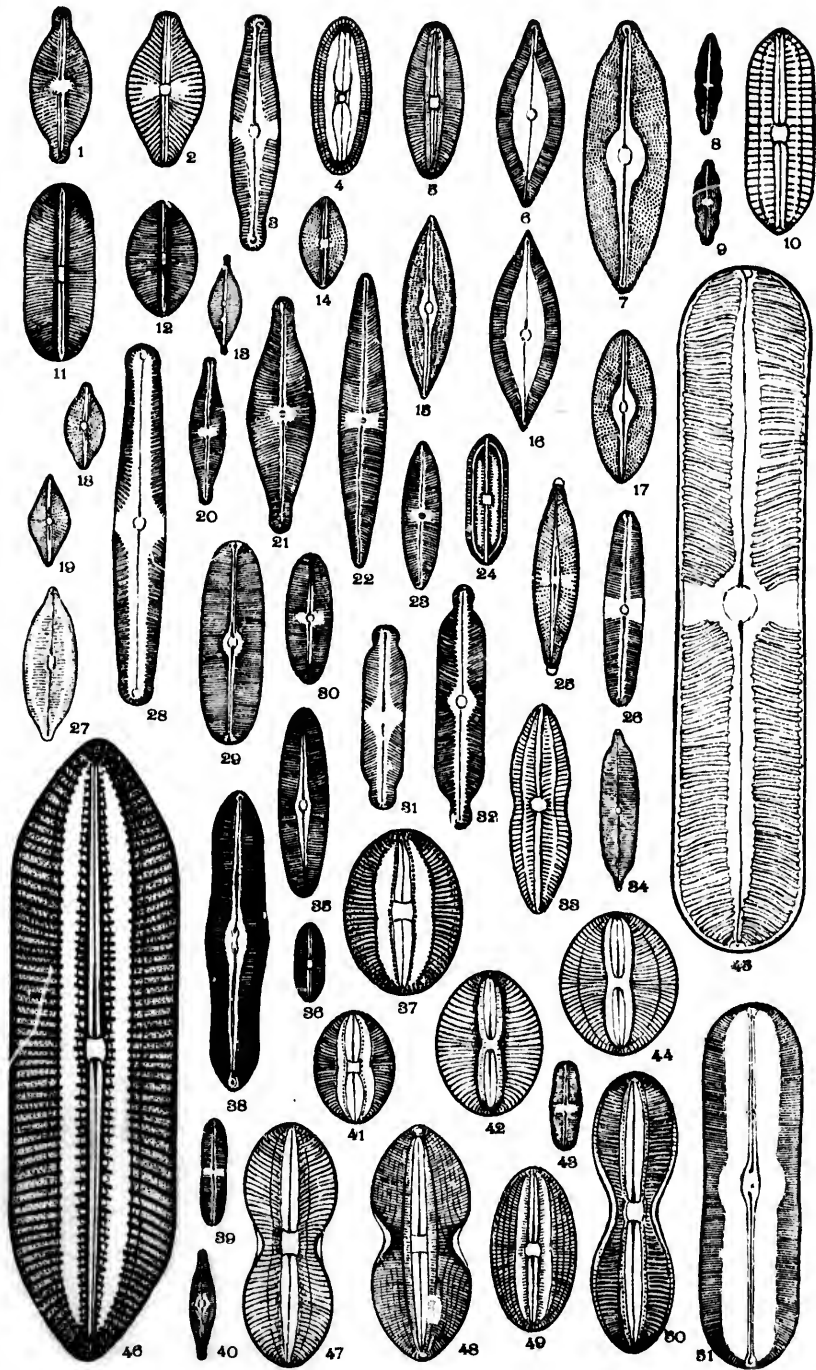


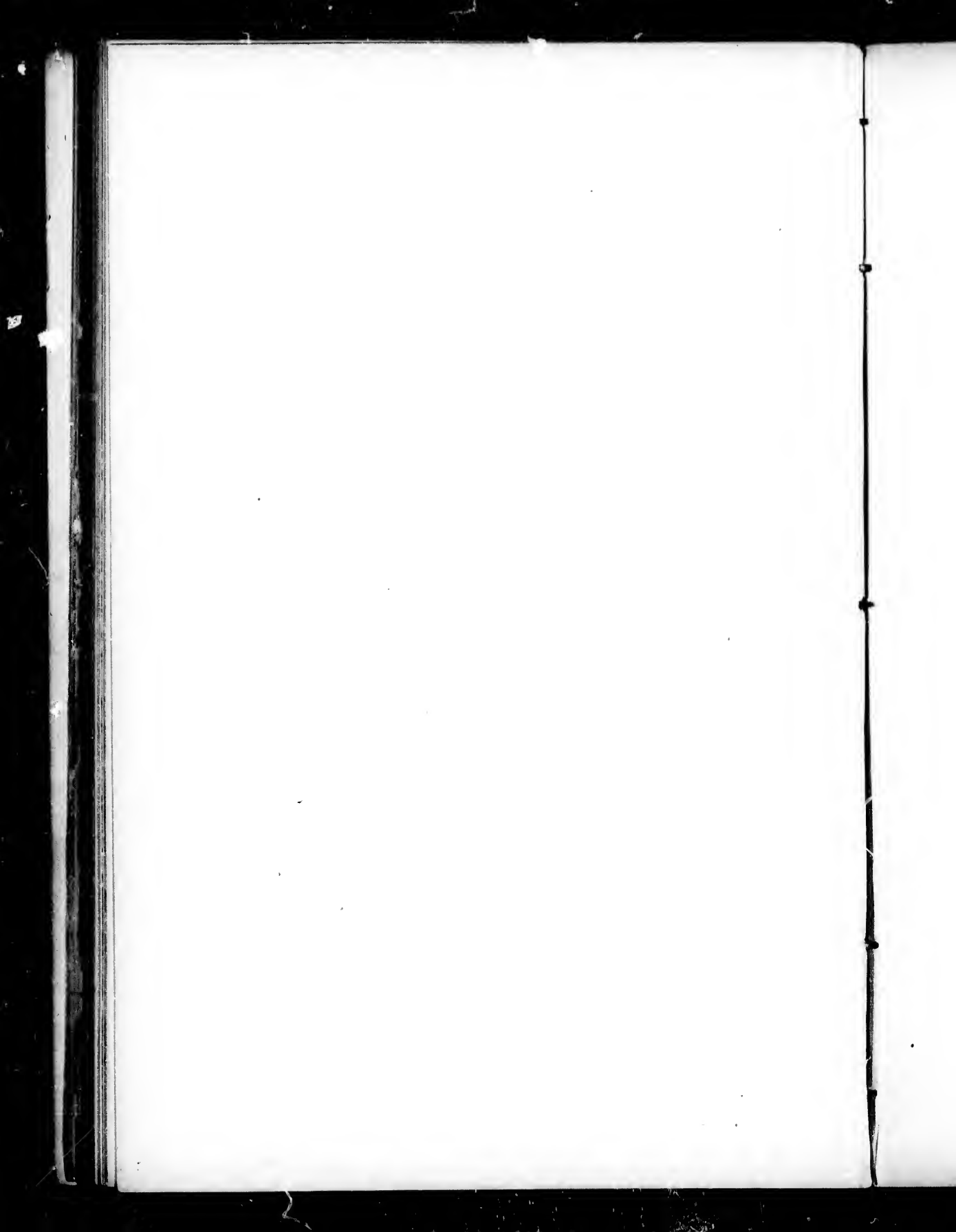
- Fig. 27. " CIRCUMSECTA, Grun., Cl., 1880, p. 42, (*N. polysticta*, Schm. At., 3, f. 27.)
- " 28. " POLYSTICTA, Grev., Calif., p. 28, 4, f. 12; Schm. At., 3, f. 26.
- Figs. 29, 30. " TERMIS, A. S., Schm. At., 45, f. 67, 71; V. H., 6, f. 12, 13; probably a var. of *N. mesolepta*.
- " 31. " PELLICULOSA, Hilse., V. H., 14, f. 32; *Frustulia pelliculosa*, Grun., 1860, 5, f. 18.
- " 32. " LANCEOLATA, Kg., K. B., p. 94, 28, f. 38; 30, f. 48, Schm. At., 47, f. 49; V. H., 8, f. 16, 17; Kg.'s form not W. S.'s.
- " 33. " GLOBICEPS, Ralfs., V. H., A., f. 13. Figure perhaps rather large for an average size.
- " 34. " RHYNCOCEPHALA, Kg., K. B., p. 152, 30, f. 35; S. B. D., I, p. 47, 16, f. 132. Schm. At., 47, f. 28-32.
- " 35. " PLACENTULA, Ehrb., K. B., p. 94, 28, f. 57, Lewis, W. M. V., 2, f. 7. A somewhat dubious form; Ehrb., Kg. and Lewis do not quite agree.
- " 36. " RECTANGULATA, Greg., D. C., p. 7, 1, f. 7; Donk., B. D., p. 66, 10, f. 5; V. H., A. S., f. 7.
- " 37. " ELONGATA, Grun., Schm., At., 50, f. 27-29, merely a form of *N. viridis*.
- Figs. 38, 39. " DECURRENS, Kg., K. B., p. 99, E. Mik., 11, f. 28; Schm. At., 45, f. 29, 30.
- Fig. 40. " NUMMULARIA, Grev., Cal., p. 29, 4, f. 6; Schm. At., 70, f. 37, 38.
- " 41. " PAPULA, Grun., Schm. At., 7, f. 45-48.
- " 42. " LANCEOLATA, Kg. Same as fig. 32. Kg.'s form has divergent striae; W. S. has striae parallel.
- " 43. " NUMMULARIA, Grev., same as fig. 40, larger form.
- Figs. 44, 45. " SCULPTA, Ehrb., Mik., 10, 1, f. 5, a. b. Schm. At., 49, f. 46-48; V. H., 12, f. 1.
- Fig. 46. " BOHEMICA, Ehrb., Mik., 10, 1, f. 4; Schm. At., 49, f. 43-45.

PLATE X.

Figures magnified 300 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA ANGLICA, Ralfs, Donk., B. D., p. 35, 5, f. 11; O'M., I. D., p. 414, 24, f. 24; V. H., 8, f. 29, 30.
- " 2. " GASTRUM, Kg., K. B., p. 94, 28, f. 56; Lewis W. M. D., p. 11, 2, f. 17; Donk., B. D., 22, 3, f. 10; B. I. N. H. p. 335, f. 34.
- " 3. " PARVA, Ehrb., (Stauroptera parva, Ehrb.) V. H., 6, c. 6.
- " 4. " DISCREPANS, A. S., Schm. At., 8, f. 8.
- " 5. " PARCA, A. S., Schm. At., 8, f. 20-22.
- Figs. 6, 16. " PALPEBRALIS, Breb., S. B. D., 1, p. 50, 31, f. 273; V. H., 11, f. 9.
- " 7, 17. " BREVIS, Greg., var. Greg.'s typical form has produced ends: V. H., 11, f. 18, 19; Donk. B. D., p. 19, 3, f. 4.
- " 8, 9. " QUINQUENODIS, Grun., (a var. of mutica) 1860, p. 522, 1, f. 33; 1863, p. 149, 13, f. 9; V. H., 10, f. 21.
- Fig. 10. " EUGENIA, A. S., Schm. At., 8, f. 44, 45; O'M. I. D., p. 395, 33, f. 17.
- " 11. " LITTORALIS, var. Donk. B. D., p. 5, 1, f. 2; Schm. At., 8, f. 24.
- " 12. " LITTORALIS, Schm. At., 7, f. 12. V. H.; B. S., f. 25.
- " 13. " CRYPTOCEPHALA, Kg., K. B., p. 95, 3, f. 20, 26; Rab. S. D., 6, f. 71; V. H., 8, f. 15.
- " 14. " COCCONEIFORMIS, Greg., M. J., 1856, p. 6, 1, f. 22. S. B. D., II, p. 92.
- " 15. " SERIANS, *punctulata*, Breb., K. B., p. 92, 30, f. 23; 28, f. 43; Rab., S. D., p. 38, 6, f. 51; S. B. D., I, p. 47, 16, f. 130.
- Figs. 18, 19. " PUSILLA, W. S.; S. B. D., I; p. 52, 17, f. 145; V. H., 11, f. 17.
- Fig. 20. " VIRIDULA, var. minor Kg., K. B., p. 91, 30, f. 47; 4, f. 10, 15; Schm. At., 47, f. 48, 53, 56.
- " 21. " RHYNCOCEPHALA, Kg., K. B., p. 52, 30, f. 35. S. B. D., I, p. 47, 16, f. 132; Schm. At., 47, f. 28, 29.
- " 22. " GRACILIS, (var. Silesiaca) Ehrb., Miz., 39, 3, f. 85; 16, 3, f. 29; 16, 1, f. 14, a.b., etc.
- " 23. " GRACILIS, K. B., p. 91, 3, f. 48; 30, f. 57; Rab., S. D., p. 38, 6, f. 64.
- " 24. " SEJUNCTA, A.S., Schm. At., 57, f. 50; 70, f. 55, 56.
- " 25. " INFLEXA, Ralfs., Schm. At., 46, f. 69-72.
- " 26. " BREBISSEONII, Kg., (Pinn. stauroneiformis, W. S.) K. B., p. 93, 3, f. 49; 30, f. 39; Schm. At., 44, f. 16.
- " 27. " DUBIA, Ehrb., Mik., 39, 2, f. 82; K. B. 96, 28, f. 61; Schm. At., 49, f. 11, 24.
- " 28. " TABELLARIA *leptogonyla*, Grun., Ehrb., K. B., p. 98, 28, f. 79, 80; Schm. At., 43, 5.
- Figs., 29, 30. " BACILLUM, and var. Ehrb., Mik., 38a, 20, f. 3, 29, 3, f. 81; 27, 3, f. 8. Sill. Jour., May, 1851, f. 46, K. B., p. 96, 28, f. 69; B. I. N. H., p. 335, f. 20.





- Fig. 31. " INTERRUPTA, Bail., K. B., p. 100, 29, f. 93; Schm. At.,
12, f. 10, 11; Sill. Jour., 1842, 2, f. 18.
- " 32. " INTERRUPTA, W. S., var. bicapitata, Lagerst., V. H., 6, f. 9.
- " 33. " CRABRO, Ehrb., var., M. J., 1847, p. 8, 3, f. 11, Donk., B.
D., 46, 7, f. 1; Schm. At., 69, f. 1.
- " 34. " ANGSTA, Grun., 1860, p. 528, 3, f. 19; V. H., 7, f. 17.
- " 35. " GIBBERULA, var. subinflata, Kg., K. B., p. 101, 3, f. 50;
Rab., S. D., f. p. 45, 6, f. 30.
- " 36. " OCULATA, Breb., I. G. C., 1870, p. 37, 1, f. 5, V. H., 9, f. 10.
- " 37. " SUBORBICULARIS, Ralfs., Prit., p. 898, Donk., B. D., p. 8,
1, f. 9; Schm. At., 1, f. 3-5. A var. of *N. Smithii*.
- " 38. " GIBBERULA, Kg., O'M., I. D. P., 368. This the type
form, fig. 35 a variety.
- " 39. " LACUNARUM, Grun., V. H., 12, f. 31.
- " 40. " EXILIS, Kg., K. B., p. 95, 4, f. 6, Rab., S. D., p. 39, 6, f. 84.
- " 41. " NUMMULARIA, var. of *Suborbicularis*, Grev., Cal., p. 29,
p. 4, f. 6; Schm. At., 70, f. 37, 38.
- Figs. 42, 44. " NUMMULARIA, (typical form) Schm. At., 70, f. 37, 38.
- Fig. 43. " SAUGERI, Desmez., V. H., 14, f. 8a, (16b, var.)
- " 45. " CARDINALIS, Ehrb., Schm. At., 44, f. 1, 2, O'M. I. D., p.
341, 30, f. 2; V. H., a fig. 5. Prit. p. 896; 12, f. 72.
- " 46. " GEMMATA, var. Spectabile, Grun., Schm. At., 8, f. 38.
- " 47. " BOMBUS, var. Schm. At.; 69, f. 28, 29; Donk. B. D.,
p. 50, 1, f. 7.
- " 48. " BOMBUS, var. Kuntzingii, Schm. At., 13, f. 22, 24.
- " 49. " NOTABILIS, Grev.; T. M. S., 1863, p. 18, 1, f. 9, Schm.
At., 8, f. 46-52.
- " 50. " BOMBUS, var. interrupta, Bail., K. B., p. 100, 29, f. 93;
Schm. At., 12, f. 10, 11, Sill. J., 1842, 2, f. 18.
- " 51. " AMERICANA, Ehrb., Mik., 2, f. 16; 42, f. 16; O'M. I. D.,
p. 351, 30, f. 30; V. H., 12, f. 37.

PLATE X:

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA SILLIMANORUM, Ehrb. Mik., 2, 2, f. 13; Lewis W., M. D., p. 11, 2, f. 8; W. and C., 1, p. 6, 2, f. 2, Crane Pond, Mass., etc.
- " 2. " PERMAGMA, var. ESCH, Kg., Edwards, M. J., 1860, p. 129; Lewis N. and R., p. 12, 2, f. 11; H. L. S. T., No. 308, White Mt.
- " 3. " ANGELORUM, var. excavata, Cleve, N. L. K. D., p. 8, 2, f. 20, S. Monica.
- " 4. " POWELLI, Lewis, N. and R. Sp., p. 7, 2, f. 2. The typical form is somewhat incurved; White Mountain.
- " 5. " GREENLANDICA, Cleve, N. L. K. D., p. 7, 1, f. 13, Davis Strait.
- " 6. " CRUCIATA, Cleve, N. L. K. D., p. 6, 1, f. 11.
- " 7. " FLORIDANA, Cleve, N. L. K. D., p. 6, 1, f. 10, near N. fluminensis, Grun.
- " 8. " FEBERGII, Cleve, N. L. K. D., p. 9, 2, f. 21. Perhaps a var. of N. Anglica, Ralfs.
- " 9. " PENSACOLA, Cleve, N. L. K. D., p. 14, 3, f. 39.
- " 10. " MARGINULATA, Cleve, N. L. K. D., 11, 3, f. 29.
- " 11. " CLUTHENSIS var. minesta, Greg., D. C., p. 5, 1, f. 2, Prit., p. 909, 7, f. 73.
- Figs. 12, 13. " GEMINA, Ehrb., Ber., 1840, p. 19; Schm. At., 13, f. 4-9. May be a var. of Bombus, Richmond, Va.
- Fig. 14. " INTERPOSITA, Lewis, W. M. D., p. 18, 2, f. 19; Sm. Sp. T., No. 258. May be a var. of N. firma.
- " 15. " OREGONICA, Kg., K. S. A., p. 71; Prit., p. 907; Abh., 1870, 2, 1, f. 10, 11.
- " 16. " MARGINATA, Lewis, (*Mastogloia*) Lewis, N. and R. Sp., p. 26, 2, f. 1; Delaware River.
- " 17. " POLYONCA, Breb., Rab., S. D., p. 41, Lewis, N. and R. Sp., 2, f. 7; V. H. A., f. 14.
- Figs. 18, 19. " DIRHYNCHUS, Ehrb. Mik., 35, A., 14, f. 3, Rab., S. D., p. 40, 6, f. 48, Donk., B. D., p. 29, 5, f. 3.

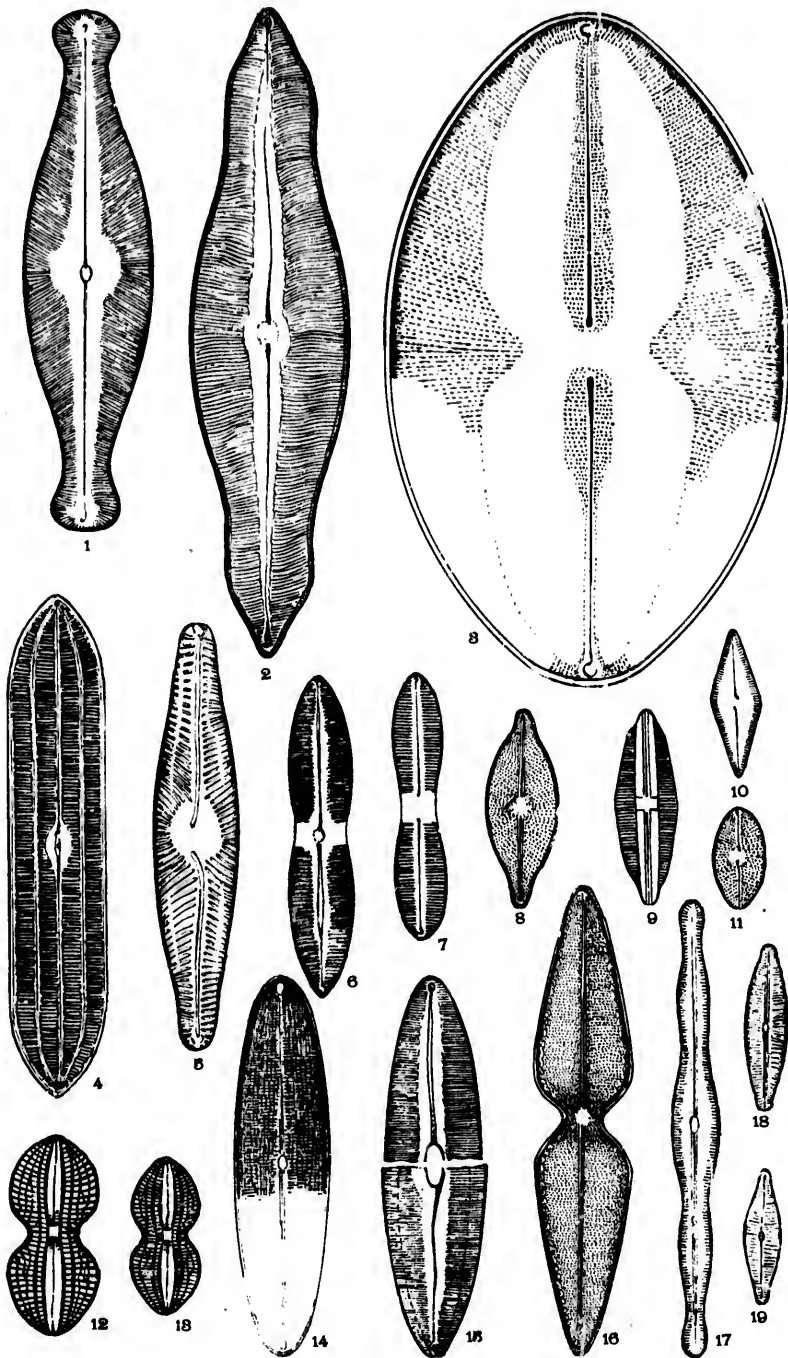


PLATE XII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA TABELLARIA, Kg., K. B., 98, 28, f. 79, 80; Prit., p. 896, 12, f. 21; Schm. At., 43, f. 4.
- " 2. " SUBNUDA, var. A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 44.
- " 3. " DIPLOSTICHA, Grun., Schm. At., 13, f. 25-30, Gulf of Mexico, etc.
- " 4. " INTERRUPTA, Bail., var. Microstaurum, O'M., I. D. p. 354, 30, f. 36.
- " 5. " SPLENDIDA, Greg., var. T. M. S., 1856, p. 44, 5, f. 14; Schm. At., 12, f. 31-35; 13, f. 31-34; 69, f. 22, Gulf of Mexico.
- " 6. " ENTOMON, Kg., K. B., p. 100, 28, f. 74, Donk., B. D., p. 49, 7, f. 5; Schm. At., 13, f. 43-46, Camp. Bay.
- " 7. " MUSCAEFORMIS, Grun., Schm. At., 13, f. 42, 47; var. of didyma, Camp. Bay.
- " 8. " GEMINA, Ehrb., Ber., 1840, p. 19; Schm. At., 13, f. 4; Camp. Bay.
- " 9. " SALVA, A. S., Schm. At., 46, f. 23, Camp. Bay.
- " 10. " VACILLANS, A. S., Schm. At., 8, f. 61; 8, f. 42, 43, 52, V. H., 9, f. 9; Camp. Bay.
- " 11. " SMITHII, Breb., S. B. D., II, p. 92, Schm. At., 7, 19. Frequent marine.
- " 12. " DIDYMA, var. Kg., K. B., p. 100, 4, f. 7; S. B. D., I p. 53, 17, f. 154; Schm. At., 13, f. 1-3; Lens, Vol. II, p. 235, 4, f. 8.
- " 13. " BIUCULATA, Grun., Schm., At., 70, f. 9, 10. Camp. Bay.
- " 14. " DIRRHOMBUS, A. S., Schm. At., 11, f. 21, 22; 69, f. 9; Gulf of Mexico, etc.
- " 15. " CAMPYLODISCUS, Grun., Schm. At., 8, f. 9, 10, 12, 70, f. 64, 65. Camp. Bay.
- " 16. " CUSPIDATA, Kg., K. B., p. 94, 3, f. 24, 37; Rab., S. D., p. 37, 5, f. 16; S. B. D., 16, f. 131.
- " 17. " BOMBOIDES, A. S., var. Schm. At., 13, f. 36-40; V. H. B., f. 19. Camp. Bay.
- " 18. " CARDINALIS, Ehrb., var. Not as large as fig. 45, Pl. 9, Schm. At., 44, f. 1, 2.
- Figs. 19, 21. " SCHMIDTIANA, Grun., Schm. At., 48, f. 19, 20, Camp. Bay.
- " 20, 22. " PEREGRINA, Kg., K. B., p. 97, 28, f. 52; Schm. At., 47, f. 57-60; O'M., I. D., p. 408, 34 f. 6; V. H., 7, f. 2, Utah, etc.
- " 23, 24. " LONGA, Ralfs., Schm. At., 47, f. 6, 8, 10; Donk., B. D., p. 54, 8, f. 3, Camp. Bay.
- Fig. 25. " FUSCA, Ralfs., Schm. At., 7, f. 2-4, 7-9; 8, f. 33-37; V. H. B., f. 2, marine.
- " 26. " SUSPECTA, A. S., Schm. At., 11, f. 12, 13, 25-27. Gulf of Mexico, etc.
- " 27. " SCOLIOPLEURA, A. S., Schm. At., 46, f. 63.
- " 28. " LACRIMANS, A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 59, 60, 61, Camp. Bay, Gulf of Mexico.

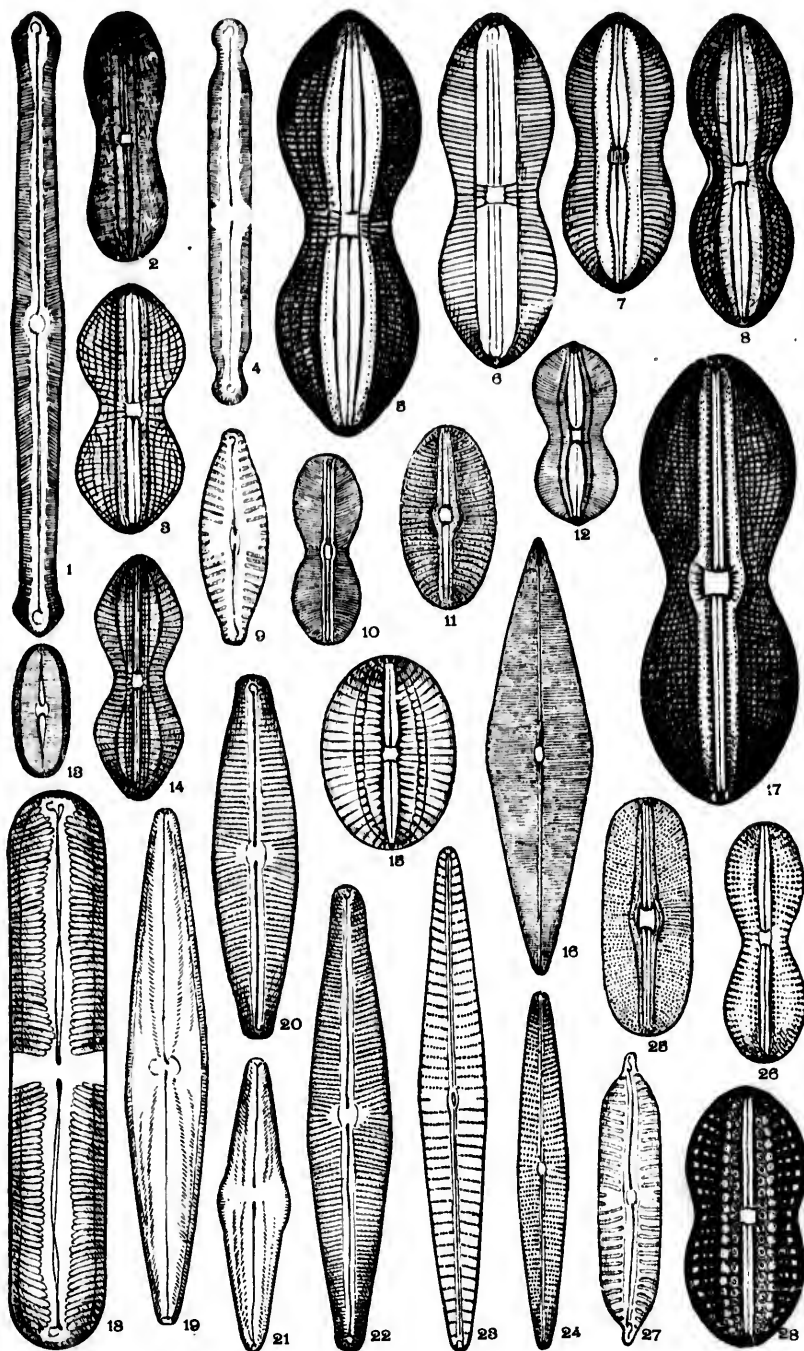


PLATE XIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

All fresh water species.

- | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | NAVICULA VIRIDIS, Kg., K. B., p. 97, 4, f. 18; 30, f. 12; Prit., p. 907, 9, f. 133, -136. |
| Figs. 2-4. | " NOBILIS, Ehrb. Mik., 11, f. 24a.b., Donk., B. D., p. 68, 11, f. 1; <i>vide</i> fig. 6, below. |
| Fig. 3. | " MAJOR, Kg., K. B., p. 97, 4, f. 19, 20; Prit., p. 896, 7, f. 65; 12, f. 15, 31; 16, f. 1-6; Schm. At., 42, f. 8-10, Sm. Sp. T., No. 294. |
| " 5. | " GIGAS, Kg., Schm. At., 42, f. 1, 4; K. B., p. 98. |
| " 6. | " NOBILIS, Ehrb., (K.B., p. 98, 4, f. 24; Mik., 15, A., f. 13; 15 B. f. 7; Schm. At., 43, f. 13. |
| Figs. 7, 8. | " VIRIDIS, Kg., same as fig. 1, above. One of our most common and widely distributed fresh water diatoms; very variable in size. |
| " 9, 10. | " VIRIDIS, front views of frustules as often seen in pairs, or sometimes four or more united. |

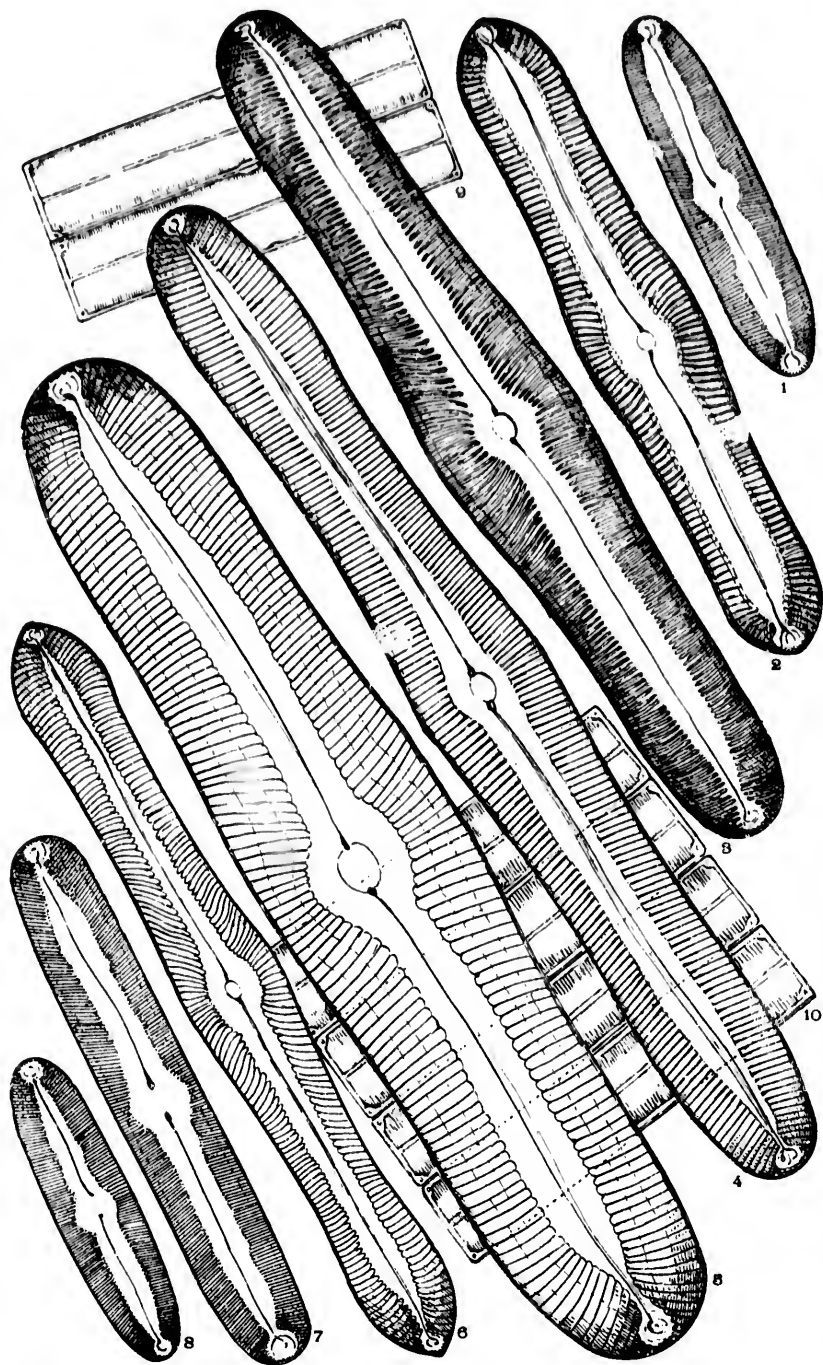


PLATE XIV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1. 2. *NAVICULA AFFINIS*, Ehrh., Mik., 39, 3, f. 79, etc.; K. B., p. 79, 28, f. 65; 30, f. 45, 46; Rabl., S. D., p. 40, 6, f. 58; S. B. D., 1, p. 50, 16, f. 143.
- “ 3, 4. “ *AMPHIRHYNCHUS*, Ehrh., K. B., p. 95, 4, f. 13; 2, f. 11; S. B. D., 1, p. 51, 16, f. 142; Prit., p. 901, 12, f. 6.
- Fig. 5. “ *SERRATULA*, Grun., Schm. At., 7, f. 42, 43. Campeachy Bay.
- “ 6. “ *EUDOXIA*, O'M., I. D., p. 397, 33, f. 19; Schm. At., 8, f. 39, 40; 70, f. 71, Monterey.
- “ 7. “ *MARINA*, Ralfs., Donk., B. D., p. 19, 3, f. 5, Schm. At., 6, f. 9, Roxbury, Mass.
- “ 8. “ *NITESCENS*, Ralfs., Prit., p. 898; Donk., B. D., p. 8, 1, f. 7; Schm. At., 7, f. 37-41, smaller form.
- Figs. 9, 10. “ *PENNATA*, *N. distens*, var. A. S., Schm. At., 48, f. 41-43.
- Fig. 11. “ *FISCHERI*, A. S., (*Maculata*, Edwards), Schm. At., 6, f. 38, Neuse River.
- “ 12. “ *SMITHII*, Breb., S. B. D., II, p. 92; Schm. At., 7, f. 19, Campeachy Bay.
- Figs. 13, 14. “ *APICULATA*, Breb., Lewis. W. M. D., 2, f. 7; Schm. At., 46, f. 56, 58, a smaller form.
- Fig. 15. “ *EXCAVATA*, Grev., T. M. S., 1866, p. 130, 12, f. 15; Schm. At., 3, f. 22-25.
- “ 16. “ *PELAGI*, A. S., Schm. At., 7, f. 25, 26; Campeachy Bay.
- “ 17. “ *CALIFORNICA*, Grev., Cal., p. 29, 4, f. 5, Schm. At., 3, f. 15, 16.
- Figs. 18, 19. “ *ELLIPTICA*, Kg., K. B., p. 98, 30, f. 55; Schm. At., 7, f. 27-32; 54, 55; V. H., 10, f. 10.
- Fig. 20. “ Undetermined, A. S., Schm. At., 6, f. 29, from Gulf of Mexico, near small form of *N. Brasiliensis*, fig. 21.
- “ 21. “ *BRASILIENSIS*, Grun., 1863, p. 152, 14, f. 10; Schm. At. 6, f. 19, 20, Campeachy Bay.
- “ 22. “ *NITESCENS*, Ralfs., larger form, comp. fig. 8 above.
- “ 23. “ *MARINA*, allied to *N. maculata*, comp. fig. 7 above.
- “ 24. “ *CALIFORNICA*, var. Camp. Bay, Grev., Schm. At., 3, f. 24.
- Figs. 25, 26. “ *IMPRESSA*, Grun., Schm. At., 6, f. 17, 18, Camp. Bay.
- Fig. 27. “ *EXCAVATA*, Grev. comp. fig. 15 above, Camp. bank.
- Figs. 28, 29, 30. “ *HENNEDYI*, var. W. S., S. B. D., II, p. 93; T. M. S., 1856, p. 40, 5, f. 3; Prit., p. 898, 7, f. 69; Schm. 3, f. 3-5; 3, f. 17, 18; Camp. Bay, etc.

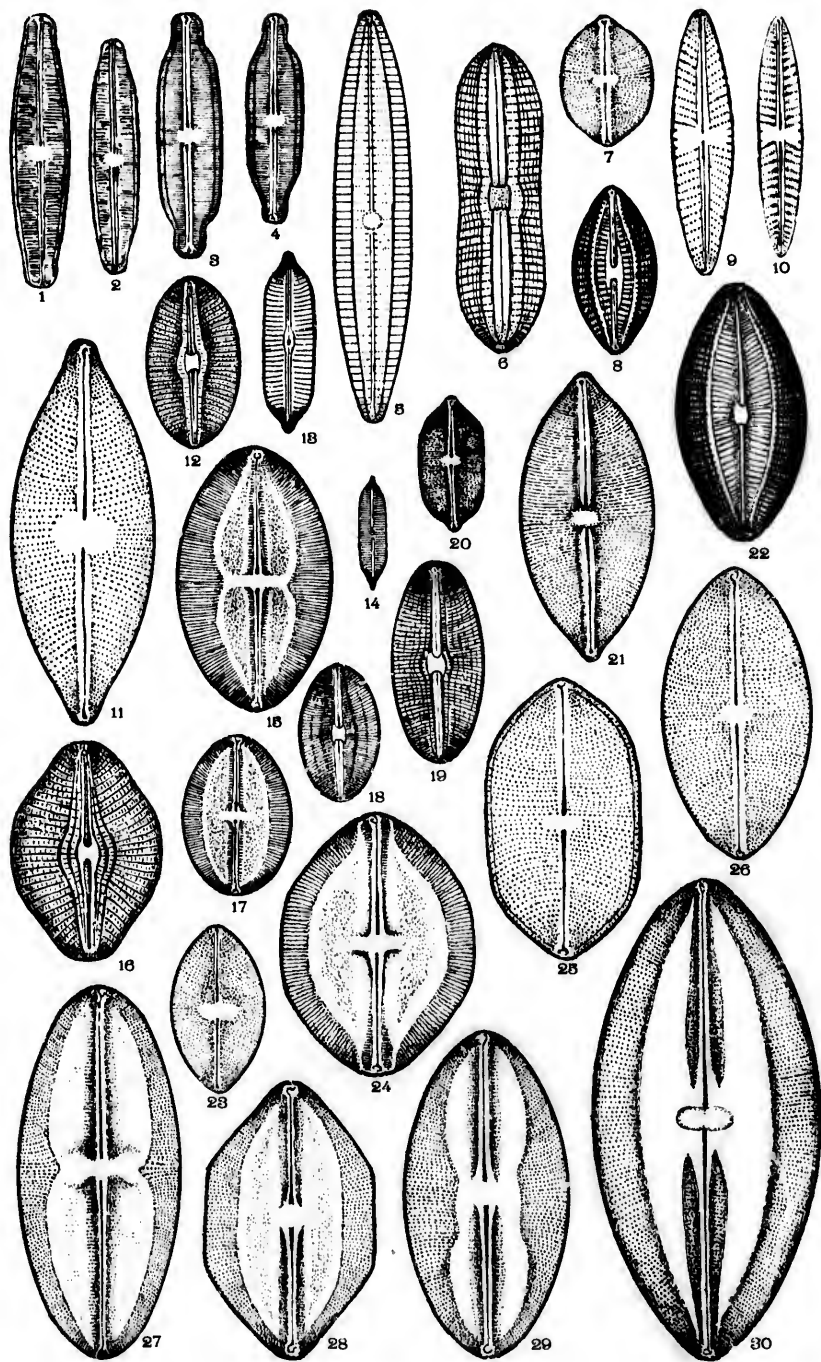


PLATE XV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA LACRIMANS, A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 59, 60, 61, Gulf of Mexico.
- " 2. " MULTICOSTATA, Grun., 1860, p. 524, 1, f. 13; Schm. At., 11, f. 14-20, Camp. Bay.
- " 3. " COARCTATA, A. S., Schm. At., 11, f. 30-32; 69, f. 11, Camp. Bay.
- " 4. " EXEMTA, A. S., Schm. At., 11, f. 28, 29; 69, f. 13, 40, Camp. Bay.
- " 5. " PANDURA, Breb., D. C., p. 15, f. 4, T. M. S., 1856, p. 43, 5, f. 11, Schm. At., 11, f. 1, 2, 4, 8, 9, (*N. crabro* var.) Gulf of Mexico.
- " 6. " PRISCA, A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 67-70, Richmond, Va.
- " 7. " CRABRO, Kg., S. B. D., II, p. 94; M. J., 1857, p. 8, 3, f. 11; Schm. At., 69, f. 1. Santa Monica.
- " 8. " GIEBELII, A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 73, Camp. Bay.
- " 9. " CRABRONIFORMIS, Grun., Schm. At., 11, f. 24; Gulf of Mexico.
- " 10. " PUELLA, A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 13-15; 69, f. 25, 15, California
- " 11. " COARCTATA, A. S., comp. fig. 3 above.
- " 12. " CONFECTA A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 46, Camp. Bay.
- " 13. " PRISCA, A. S., same as fig. 6, above.
- " 14. " SPLENDIDA, var. Greg., T. M. S., 1856, p. 44, 5, f. 14, Schm. At., 12, f. 31-35; 13, f. 31-34; 69, f. 22, Gulf of Mexico, etc.
- " 15. " DENTA, A. S., Schm. At., 69, f. 34, Santa Monica.
- Figs. 16, 18. " PUELLA, A. S., same species as fig. 10, above.
- Fig. 17. " DONKINII, A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 63, 64, Camp. bank.
- " 19. " CHERSONENSIS, Grun., Schm. At., 12, f. 40; 69, f. 21.
- " 20. " ORNATA, A. S., Schm. At., 69, f. 5; Monterey.

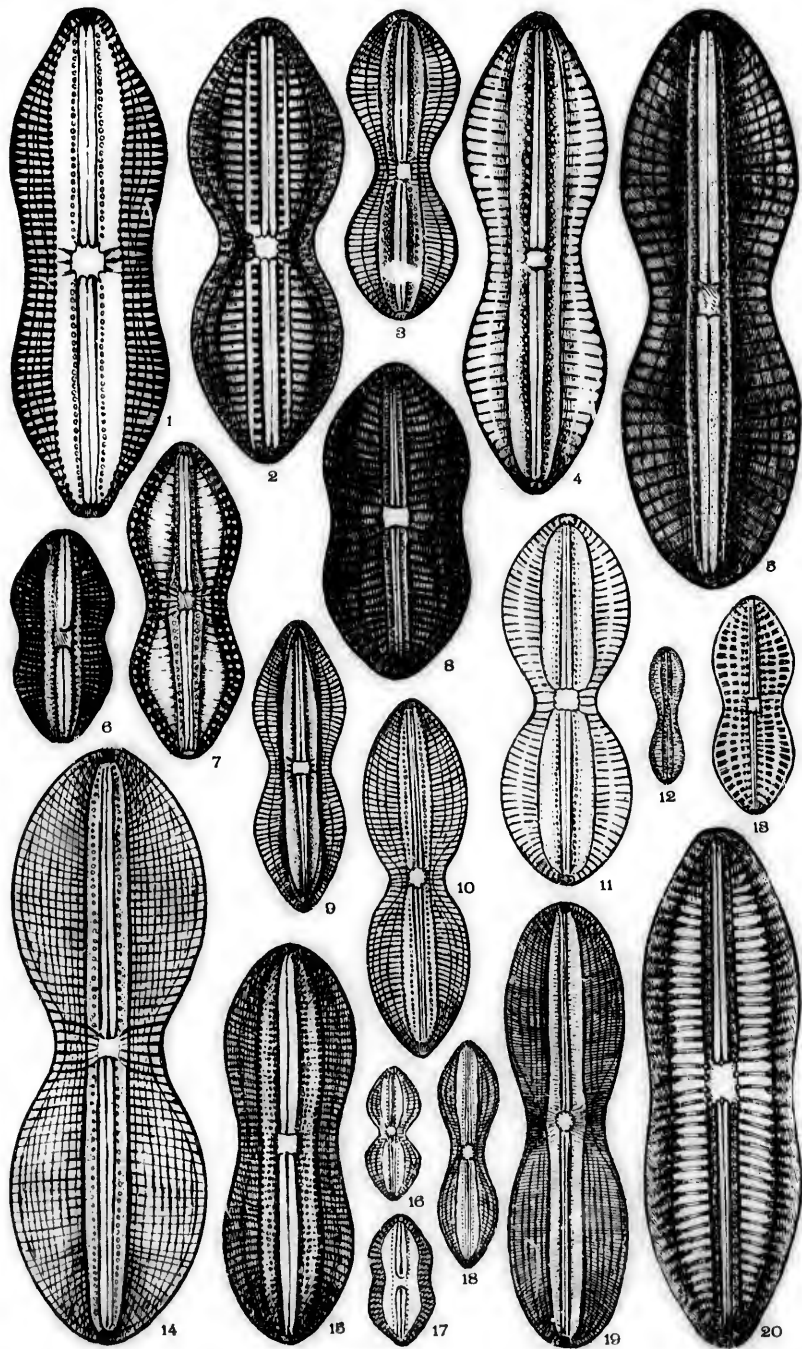


PLATE XVI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA CALIFORNICA, var. Grev., Cal., p. 29, 4, f. 5, Schm. At.,
3, f. 15, 16, Camp. bank.
- " 2. " IRRODATA, Grev., Cal., p. 27, 4, f. 1, Schm. At., 2, f. 19,
22, 23, Gulf of Mexico.
- " 3. " SPECTABILIS, Greg., D. C., p. 98, 1, f. 10; Donk., B. D.,
p. 12, 2, f. 5; Schm. At., 3, f. 20, 21, 29.
- " 4. " LYRA, var. recta, Ehrb. Amer., 1, 1, f. 9; K. B., p. 94,
28, f. 55; Rab., S. D., 5, f. 15; Schm. At., 2, f. 18,
2, f. 24, 25, 32; 3, f. 11, 12, J. M. S., 1878, p. 509,
44, f. 1, Gulf of Mexico.
- " 5. " EX-SUL, A. S., Schm. At., 2, f. 13, Camp. bank.
- " 6. " LYRA, Typ., Camp. bank, Schm. At., 2, f. 16, comp. figs.
4, 9, 14. Frequent.
- " 7. " COOPERI, Ralfs., Brit., p. 898, Schm. At., 2, f. 12, Camp.
Bay.
- " 8. " ROBERTSIANA, Grev., S. P. D., Pl. 3, 2; Schm. At., 2, f. 7.
- " 9. " LYRA, var. dilatata, A. S., Schm. At., 2, f. 26, comp. figs. 4,
6, 14, Gulf of Mexico.
- " 10. " DISTENTA, A. S., Schum., 1867, p. 58, 2, f. 53, Schm. At.,
2, f. 14, Camp. bank.
- " 11. " DIFFUSA, A. S., Schm. At., 2, f. 28, Mexico.
- " 12. " PYGMAEA, Kg., S. B. D., II, p. 91, Schum., 1867, f. 6, 7,
Camp. Bay.
- " 13. " PORCIPATA, Grev., M. J., 1859, p. 83, 6, f. 10; Schm. At.,
70, f. 17; V. H., 10, f. 3, N. Smithii var.?
- " 14. " LYRA, Ehrb., subtypical, Schm. At., 2, f. 32, Neuse
River, comp. figs. 4, 6, 9, 14.
- " 15. " CARINIFERA, Grun., Schm. At., 2, f. 1, 2; 70, f. 42,
Camp. Bay.
- " 16. " ACUMINATA, Ralfs., Brit., p. 909; O'M. I. D., p. 354, 30,
f. 41.
- " 17. " IRRODATA, Grev., Cal., p. 27, 4, f. 1, Schm. At., 2, f. 19,
22, 23, comp. fig. 2, above.
- " 18. " APPROXIMATA, Grev., Cal., p. 28, 4, f. 4, var. Schm. At.,
2, f. 20, 21, Camp. Bay.
- " 19. " APIS, Kg., K. B., p. 100, 28, f. 76, Donk., B. D., p. 48, 7,
f. 3; Schm. At., 12, f. 16-25; Schm. At., 69, 41,
43, 44.
- " 20. " PORCIPATA, Grev., comp. fig. 13, above.
- " 21. " DIFFLUENS, A. S., Schm. At., 2, f. 15, Camp. bank.
- " 22. " SCOTILLANS, A. S., Schm. At., 70, f. 61, Camp. bank.
- " 23. " ISOLATA, Kg., K. B., p. 99, 3, f. 36; Rab., S. D., 5, f. 10;
S. B. D., II, p. 50, 17, f. 158.
- " 24. " CAUBAEA, A., Schm. At., 70, f. 48; Cleve., 1878, p. 5.
- " 25. " WEISFLOGH, A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 26-32, var. 12, f. 30,
Gulf of Mexico.
- " 26. " LYRA, var. signata, A. S., Schm. At., 2, f. 4, Gulf of
Mexico.
- " 27. " OLUTHENSIS, Greg., D. C., p. 6, 1, f. 2, Brit., 7, f. 13, Gulf
of Mexico.

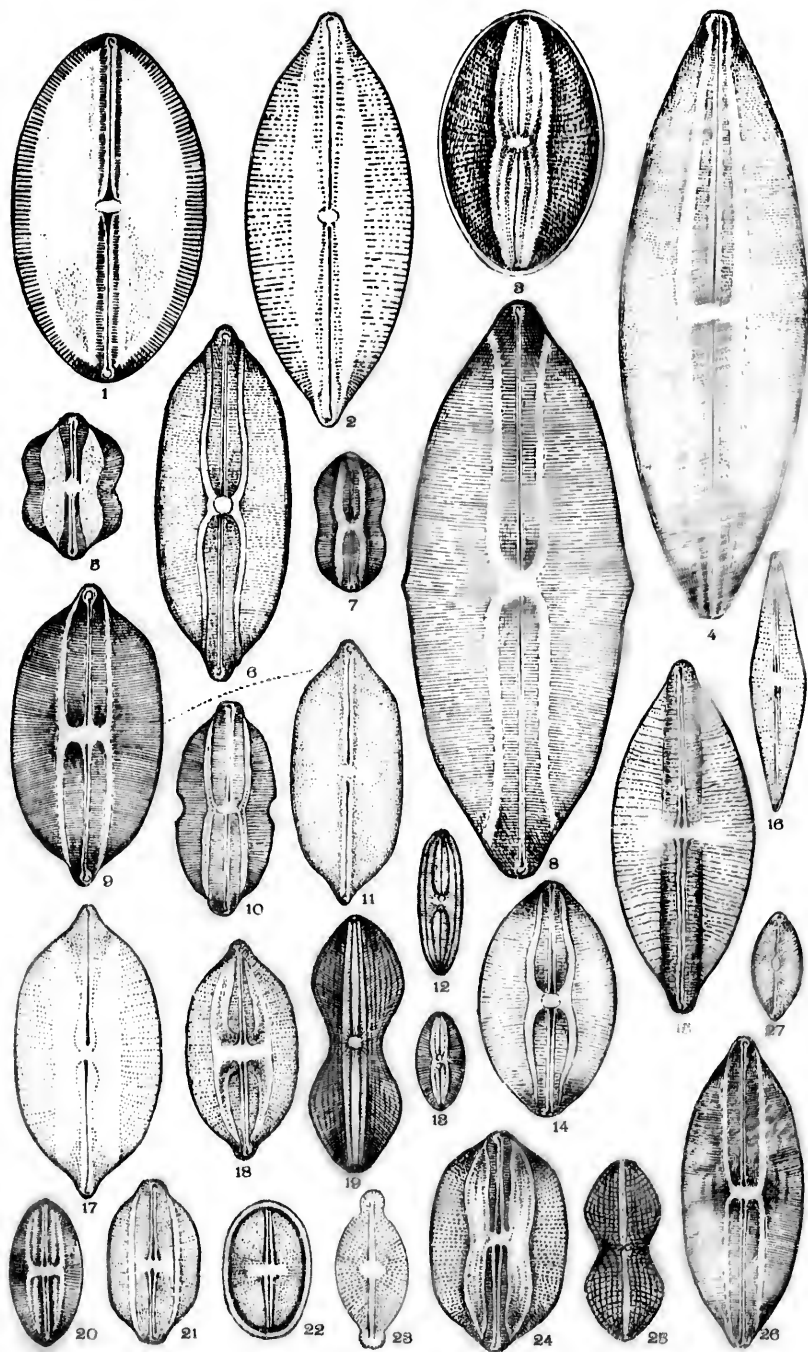


PLATE XVII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA MACULATA, Edwards, M. J., 1860, p. 129; Sm. S. T., No. 293.
- " 2. " COUPERII, Ralfs., Prit., 898, Schm. At., 2, f. 12; (var. of Lyra), Camp. Bay, etc.
- Figs. 3, 4. " PERMAGMA, Edwards, T. M. S., 1866, p. 127, 12, f. 18-21, Lewis, N. and R., p. 12, 2, f. 11; Florida, etc.
- Fig. 5. " DARIANA, A. S., Schm. At., 42, f. 24, 25, Neuse River.
- " 6. " SOLARIS, Greg., T. M. S., 1856, p. 43, 5, f. 10; Schm. At., 46, f. 16, N. Providence.
- " 7. " OSCITANS, A. S., Schm. At., 6, f. 41; Monterey.
- " 8. " FUTILIS, A. S., Schm. At., 13, f. 17, 18, 69, f. 36; California. Near a var. of didyma.
- Figs. 9, 10. " RHOMBOIDES, Ehrb., K. B., 94, 28, f. 45; 30, f. 44; S. B. D., I, p. 46, 16, f. 129; Lewis, W. M. D., p. 10, 2, f. 10, 11; H. L. S., M. M. J., 1876, p. 279.
- Fig. 11. " INDICA, Grev., T. M. S., 1862, p. 95, 9, f. 13; Schm. At., (var. 1, 3, f. 7.)
- " 12. " HUMEROSA, Breb., S. B. D., II, p. 93; Donk., B. D., p. 18, 3, f. 3; Schm. At., 6, f. 3-5.
- " 13. " SPHAEROPHORA, Kg., K. B., 95, 4, f. 17, Rab., S. D., 40, 6, f. 65; S. B. D., I, p. 52, 17, f. 148.
- " 14. " GRANULATA, Breb., T. M. S., 1858, p. 17, 3, f. 19, Schm. At., 6, f. 15, 16.
- " 15. " HUMEROSA, Breb.
- Figs. 16, 17. " RETUSA, Breb., S. B. D., II, p. 92; Schm. At., 46, f. 45, 46, Creswelli.
- Fig. 18. " COMMUTATA, Grun., Schm. At., 45, f. 22, 25, 35, (= *N. viridis*, var.)
- Figs. 19, 20. " HEMIPTERA, Kg., K. B., 30, f. 11; Schm. At., 43, f. 26-30, O'M., I. D., p. 349, 30, f. 22.
- Fig. 21. " DICEPHALA, Ehrb., Mik., 16, 1, f. 17; 17, 2, f. 7; S. B. D., I, p. 53, 17, f. 157; Schm. At., 72, f. 29-33; 44, f. 33, 34.
- " 22. " DUBIA, Ehrb., Mik., 39, 2, f. 82; K. B., 96, 28, f. 61; Schm. At., 49, f. 11, 24
- " 23. " BINOIDES, Ehrb., Ber., 1840, p. 18, K. B., p. 100, 3, f. 35, Rab., S. D., p. 41, 8, f. 5; S. B. D., I, p. 53, 17, f. 159.
- Figs. 24, 25. " LATISSIMA, Greg., T. M. S., 1856, p. 40, 5, f. 4, Prit., p. 903, 7, f. 70, Schm. At., 6, f. 7, var. *N. humerosa*.

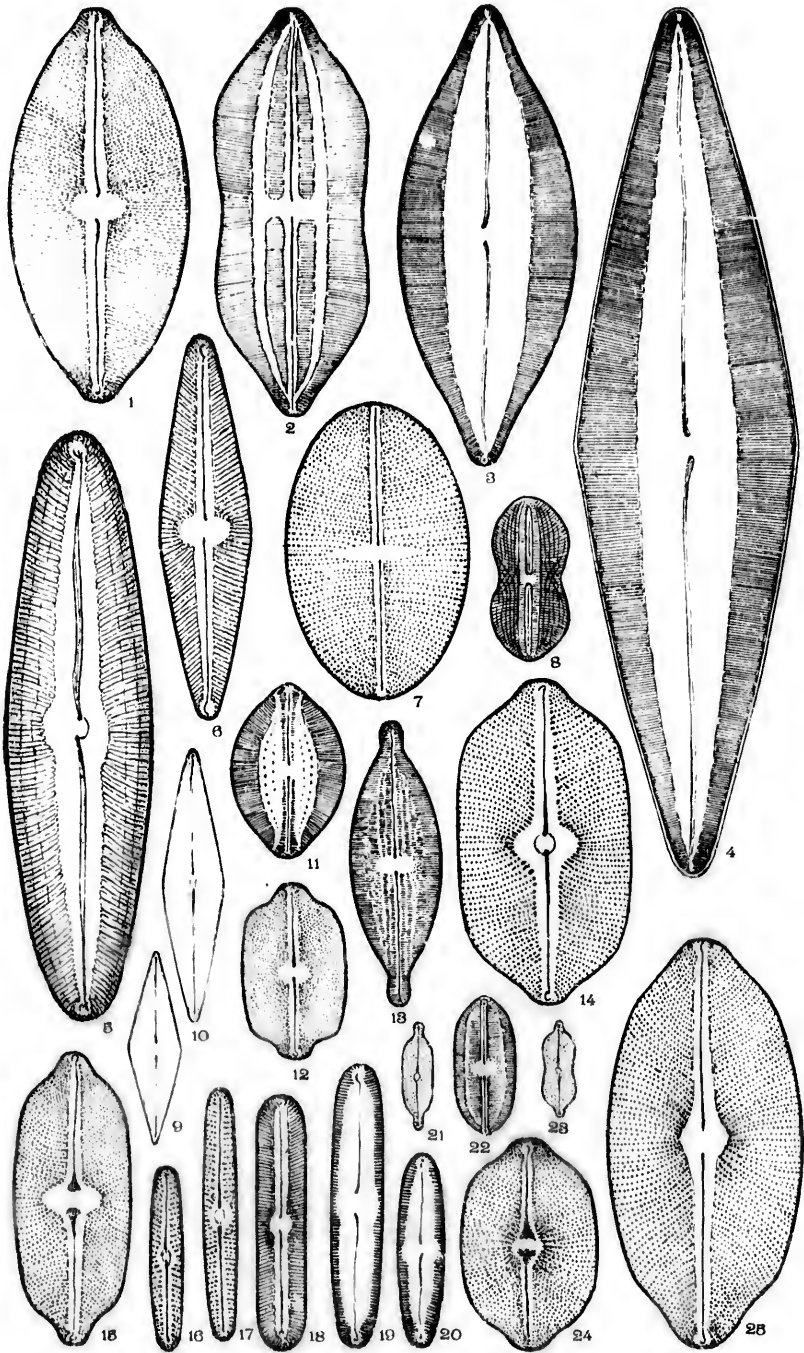
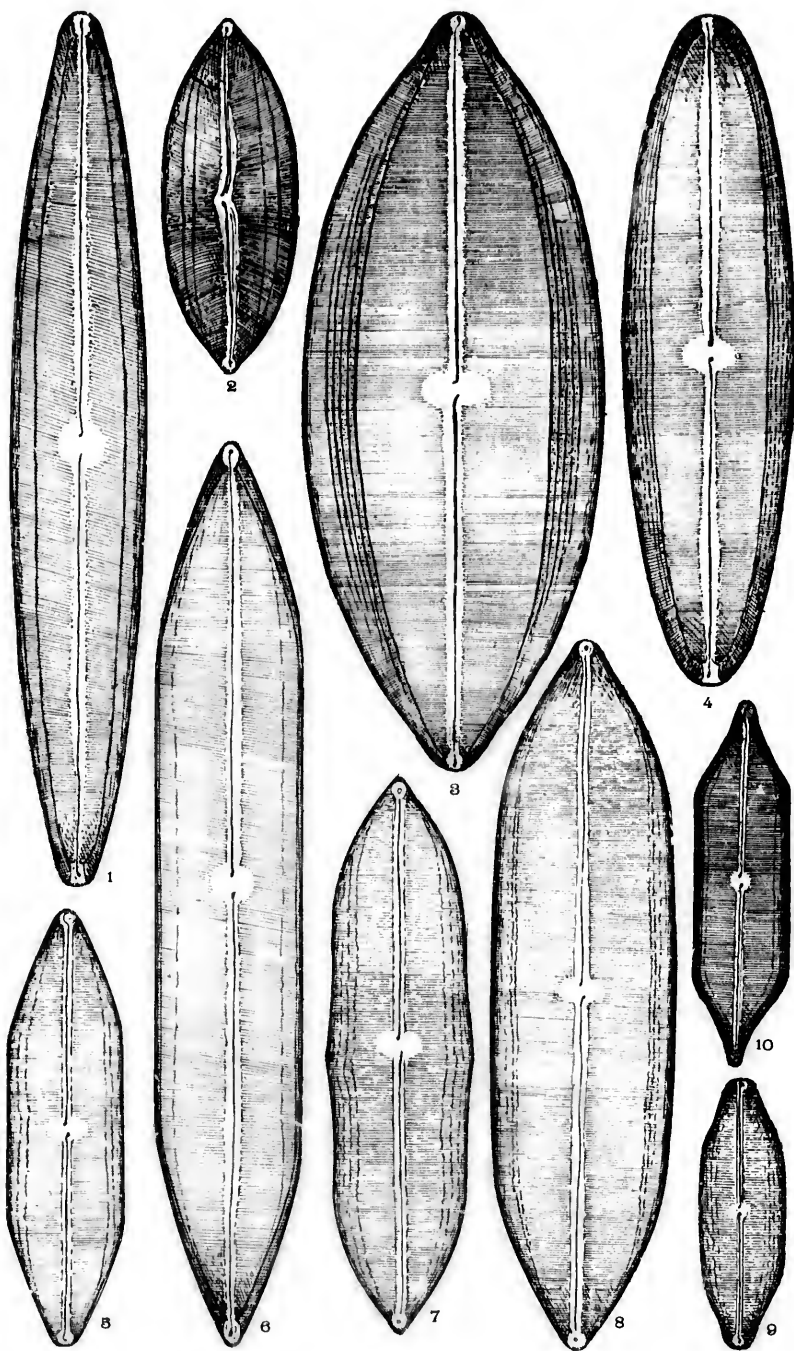


PLATE XVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | NAVICULA COLUMNARIS, Ehrb. Mik., 14, f. 23; 7, 1, f. 4; Schm. At., 49, f. 1. New York, Mass. |
| " 2. | " EXCENTRICA, Grun., 1860, p. 545, 1, f. 1; Schm. At., 50, f. 6, 7, marine. |
| " 3. | " TUMESCENS, Grun., Schm. At., 49, f. 10; (<i>N. firma</i> var.) Maine. |
| " 4. | " IRIDIS, Ehrb., K. B., 28, f. 42; Donk., B. D., p. 30, 5, f. 6; Schm. At., 49, f. 2, (larger var. of <i>N. firma</i> ?) New York. |
| " 5. | " DILATATA, Ehrb. Mik., 3, f. 25, Rab., S. D., p. 37, comp. fig. 7, typical form. |
| " 6. | " COLUMNARIS, <i>vide</i> fig. 1, above. |
| " 7. | " DILATATA, var. Ehrb. Mik., 16, 3, f. 25; 8, 3, a., f. 9, Schm. At., 49, f. 6, 9, Maine, Mass. |
| " 9. | " BLEISCHII, Jan. and Rab., p. 9, 2, f. 10, Schm. At., 50, f. 22, 25, nearly related to <i>N. excentrica</i> . |
| " 10. | " AMPHIGAMPHUS, Ehrb. Mik., 6, 1, f. 20; 7, 1, f. 16; K. B., p. 93, 28, f. 40; Rab., S. D., p. 38, 6, f. 47; Schm. At., 49, f. 31-34. Frequent, usually represented by smaller forms. |

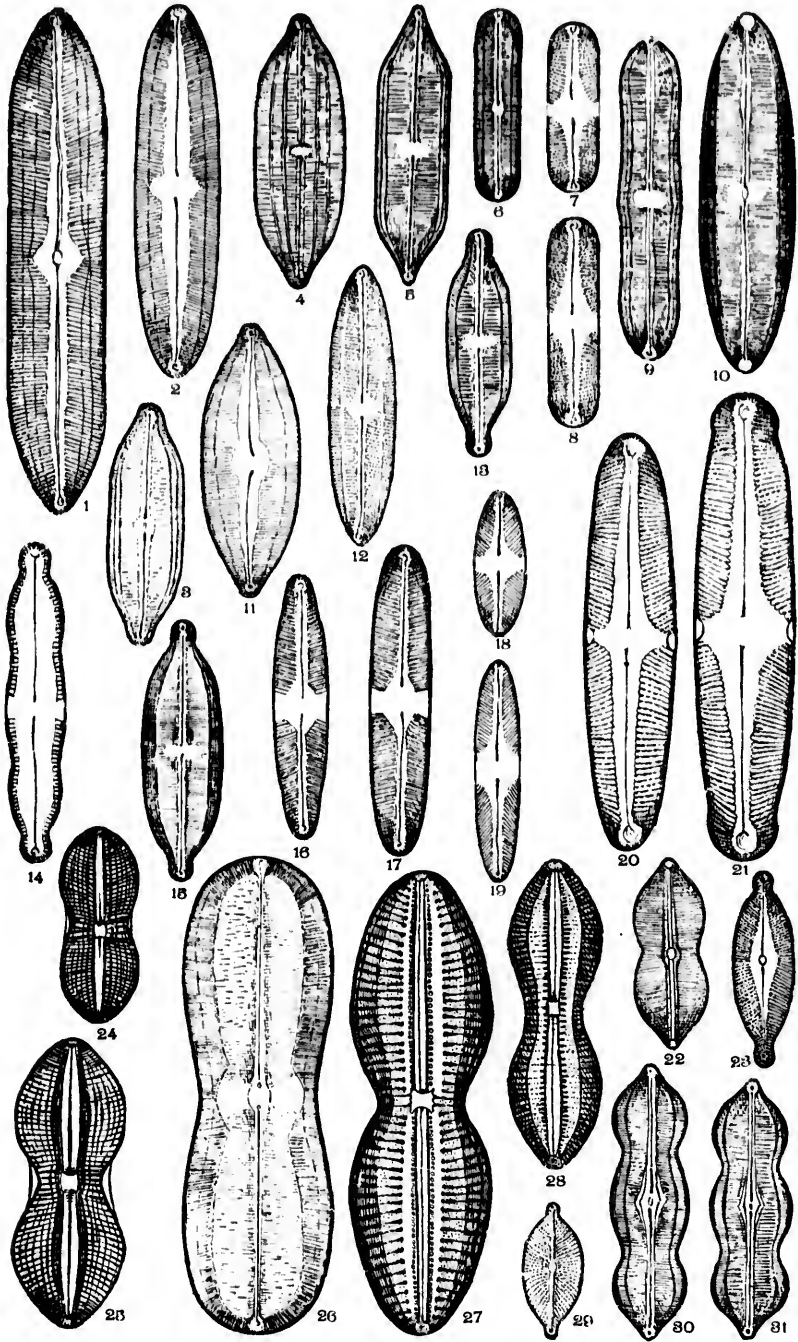


hm.
50,
ar.)
5, f.
New
mp.
f. 9,
0, f.
K.
hm.
l by

PLATE XIX.

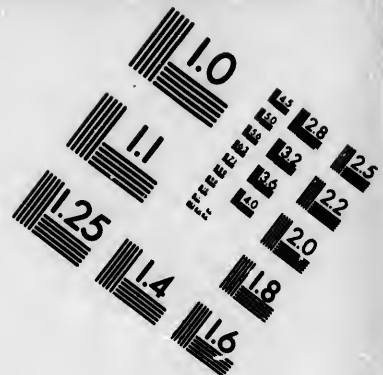
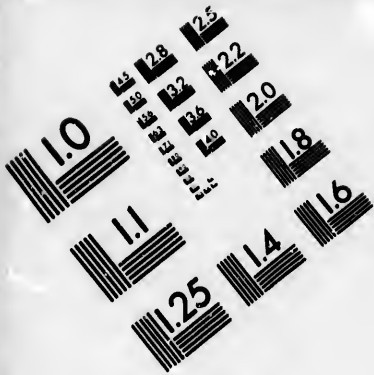
Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA PROBABILIS, A. S., Schm. At., 50, f. 46, Camp. Bay.
 " 2. " FORMOSA, Greg. T. M. S., 1856, p. 42, 5, f. 6, Schm. At.,
 50, f. 8-11. Only a var. of *N. permagna*, H. L. S.
 Salt Lake; Neuse River, etc.
 " 3. " PRODUCTA, a var., W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 51, 17, f. 144, Prit.,
 p. 902, 7, f. 66; Schm. At., 49, f. 37-39, 50, f. 47.
 Marine.
 " 4. " HEXAPLA, A. S., Schm. At., 50, f. 50, Oregon.
 " 5. " AMPHIOMPHUS, Ehrb. Mik., 6, 1, f. 20; 7, 1, 6, Rab.
 S. D., p. 38, 6, f. 47; Schm. At., 49, f. 31-34, Maine, etc.
 " 6. " LINEARIS, Grun., 1860, p. 546, 1, f. 2, Schm. At., 50, f.
 38; O'M. I. D., p. 371, 31, f. 39, Gulf of Mexico.
 Figs. 7, 8. " MORMONORUM, Grun., Schm. At., 44, f. 24-26, Utah.
 Fig. 9. " FIRMA (var. subundulata, Kg., K. B., p. 92, 21, f. 10, S.
 B. D., 16, f. 138; Schm. At., 49, f. 3, 14; var. Sub-
 undulata, f. 16, Hudson River.
 " 10. " FIRMA, typical form.
 " 11. " FORMOSA, var., Same species, different form as Fig. 2
 above, Utah, etc.
 " 12. " PRODUCTA, var., Schm. At., 50, f. 49; Says *fraglich*.
 Marine.
 " 13. " AMPHIRHYNCHUS, Ehrb., K. B., p. 95, 4, f. 13; 2, f. 11,
 S. B. D., I, p. 51, 16, f. 142; Prit., p. 901, 12, f. 6.
 Fresh-water.
 " 14. " NODOSA, Ehrb. Mik., 17, 2, f. 12, 13, K. B., 28, f. 82;
 Rab., S. D., 41, 6, f. 86; Schm. At., 45, 56-58.
 Fresh-water.
 " 15. " PRODUCTA, var, nearer the typical form, fig. 12, compare
 refs., fig. 3. Marine.
 " 16-19. " BREISSONII, Kg., K. B., 3, f. 49; 30, f. 39, Rab., S. D.,
 6, f. 54; Schm. At., 44, f. 16-19; Sm. Sp. T., No.
 249, O'M. I. D., p. 350, 30, f. 24, Fresh-water.
 " 20, 21. " DIVERGENS, Ralfs., Prit., p. 896, Schm. At., 44, f. 6, 14, 15,
 42. Fresh-water.
 " 22. " VACILLANS, A. S., Schm. At., 8, f. 61, V. H., 9, f. 9.
 Marine.
 " 23. " AMPHISBAENA, Borg. Mik., 10, 1, f. 7; 7, 2, f. 5, etc.,
 S. B. D., I, p. 51, 17, f. 147; Donk. B. D., p. 36, 5,
 f. 13. Small form, Fresh-water.

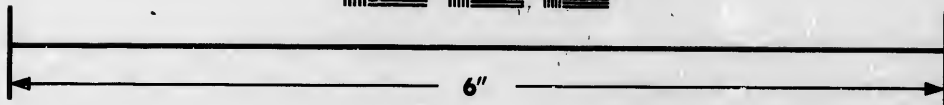
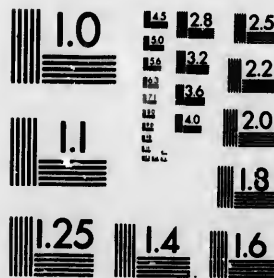


At,
7.
rit.,
47.
Rab.
etc.
o, f.
S.
Sub-
g. 2
ich.
11,
f. 6.
82;
-58.
bare
D.,
No.
16,
9.
etc.,
5.





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

LE 28
EE 32
ES 22
L8 20

10
EE

- " 24, 25. " *DIDYMA*, Kg., K. B., 100, 4, f. 17; S. B. D., I, p. 53, 17, f. 154; Prit. p. 893, 7, f. 61; Schm. At., 13, f. 1-3, Marine.
- " 26. " *MORSTA*, A. S., Schm. At., 69, f. 18, 19. Fresh-water.
- " 27. " *SEPARABILIS*, A. S., Schm. At., 11 f. 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11. Marine.
- " 28. " *PRAEITES*, A. S., Schm. At., 12, f. 57, 58. Marine.
- " 29. " *INFLATA*, Kg., K. B., 3, f. 66; S. B. D., II, p. 50, 17, f. 158, Sm. Sp. T. No. 284. Fresh-water.
- " 30, 31. " *НИТСКОКЪ*, Ehrb. Mik., 63, f. 11; 33, 12, f. 24; Prit., p. 89, 7, f. 62; Schm. At., 49, f. 35, 36. Rather unusually large form; Pennsylvania waters. Ordinarily a smaller diatom than *N. Amphibiaena*, fig. 23.

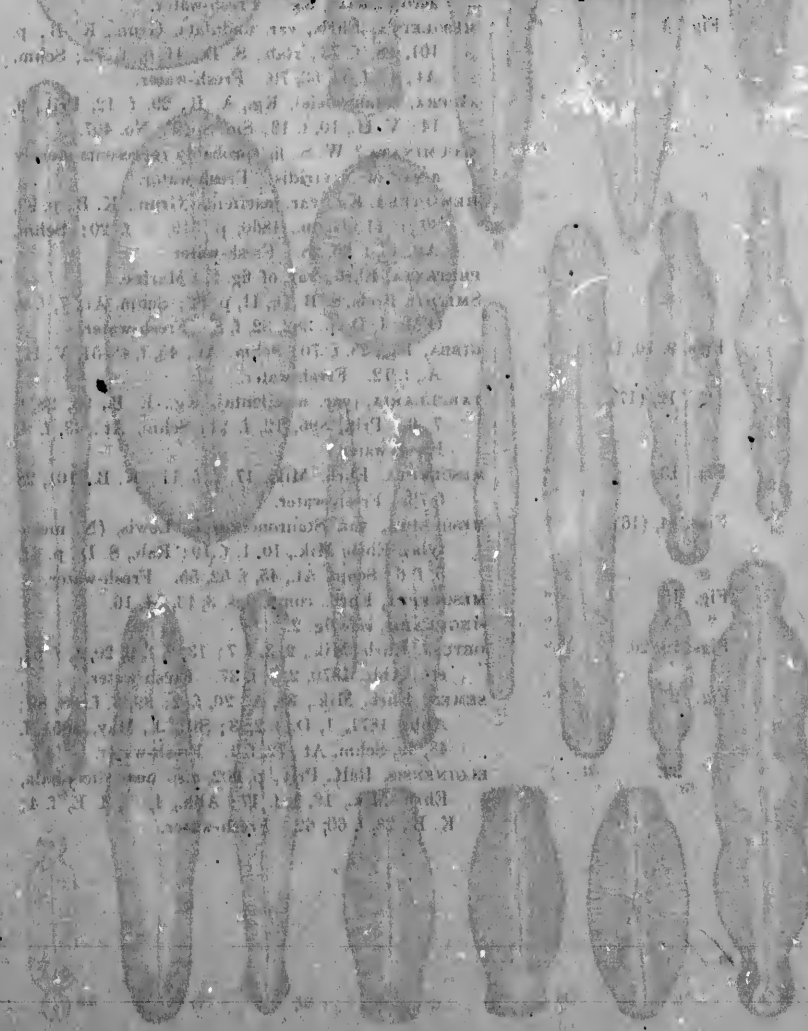


PLATE XX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA PRETEXTA, Ehrb., Greg., D. C., p. 9, 1, f. 11; Schm. At., 3, f. 30, 34. Marine.
- Figs. 2, (18). " SINGULARIS, A. S., Schm. At., 43, f. 30. a variety of acrosphaeria, Kg. Fresh-water.
- Fig. 3. " MESOLEPTA, Ehrb., var. undulata, Grun., K. B., p. 101, 28, f. 73; Rab., S. D., 41, 6, f. 72; Schm. At., 45, f. 52, 53, 70. Fresh-water.
- " 4. " ASPERA, (Stauroneis), Kg., A. B., 29, f. 12, Prit., 9, 14; V. H., 10, f. 13; Sm. Sp. T., No. 407.
- " 5. " ACCUMINATA? W. S., fig. probably represents merely a var. of *N. viridis*. Fresh-water.
- " 6. " HEMIPTERA, Kg., var. macilenta, Grun., K. B., p. 99, 30, f. 11; Grun., 1860, p. 519, 2, f. 20; Schm. At., 43, f. 26, 28. Fresh-water.
- " 7. " PRETEXTA, Ehrb., var. of fig. 1. Marine.
- " 8. " SMITHII, Breb., S. B. D., II, p. 92; Schm. At., 7, f. 9, O'M., I. D., p. 382, 32, f. 8. Fresh-water.
- Figs. 9, 10, 11. " GIBBA, Kg., 28, f. 70; Schm. At., 45, f. 45-51, V. H., A., f. 12. Fresh-water.
- " 12, (17). " TABELLARIA, (var. macilenta), Kg., K. B., 98, 28, f. 7, 9; Prit., 896, 12, f. 21; Schm. At., 43, f. 4. Fresh-water.
- Fig. 13. " MESOLEPTA, Ehrb. Mik., 17, 2, f. 11; K. B., 101, 28 f. 73. Fresh-water.
- Figs. 14, (16). " MESOLEPTA, var. Stauroneiformis, Lewis, (N. mesolyta), Ehrb. Mik., 10, 1, f. 10; Rab., S. D., p. 41, 5, f. 6; Schm. At., 45, f. 52, 55. Fresh-water.
- Fig. 15. " MESOLEPTA, Ehrb., comp. figs. 3, 13, 14, 16.
- " 18. " SINGULARIS, vide fig. 2.
- Figs. 19, 20. " OBTUSA, Ehrb. Mik., 2, 3, f. 7; 13, 2, f. 9, 20, 1, f. 51, etc., Abh., 1870, 2, 1, f. 37. Fresh-water.
- Fig. 21. " SEMEN, Ehrb. Mik., 38, A., 20, f. 2; 39, 3, f. 88, 89; Abh., 1871, 1, D., f. 2, 3; Sill. J., May, 1851, f. 48, 49, Schm. At., 72, f. 1. Fresh-water.
- " 22. " ELGINENSIS, Ralf., Prit., p. 902, also near dicephala, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 1, f. 17; Abh., 1872, 1, E, f. 4; K. B., 28, f. 60, 62. Fresh-water.

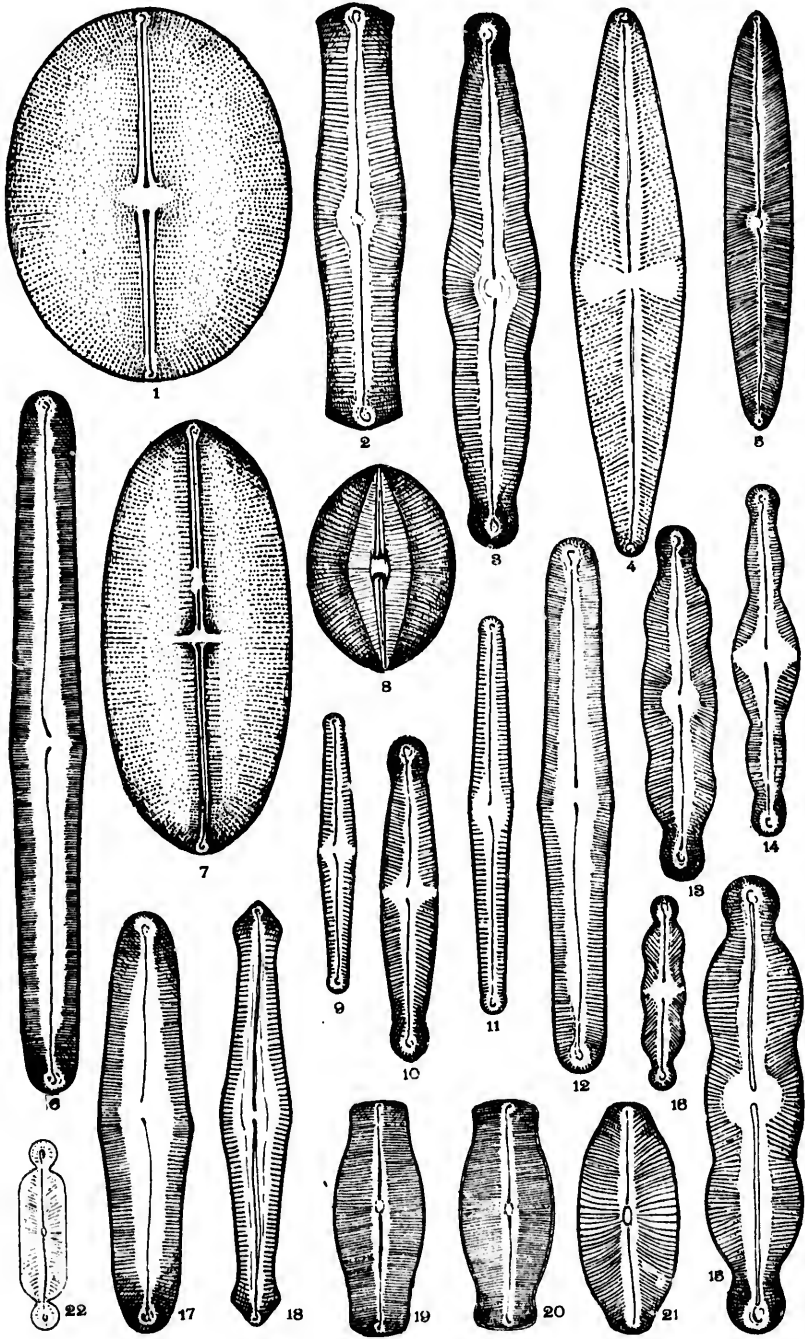


PLATE XXI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2, 3. NAVICULA DACTYLUS, Kg., K. B., p. 98, 28, f. 59, Schm. At., 42, f. 6; V. H., 5, f. 1. Fresh-water.
- Fig. 4. " DACTYLUS, Kg., var. subgigas, A. S. Fresh-water.
- " 5. " TABELLARIA, Ehrh., (var. transversa, n. var.), K. B., p. 98, 28, f. 79, 80; Prit., 896, 12, f. 21, Schm. At., 43, f. 4. Fresh-water, New York.
- Figs. 6, 7. " RADIOSA, Kg., K. B., 4, f. 23; Schm. At., 47, f. 50-52; Sm. Sp. T., No. 311. Fresh-water.
- " 8, 9. " ACROSPHAERIA, Kg., K. B., 5, f. A., Schm. At., 43, f. 16, 21, 22. Fresh-water.
- Fig. 10. " OBLONGA, Kg. (var., curta, n. var.), K. B., 4, f. 21; Schm. At., 47, f. 63-68; Sm. Sp. T., No. 300. Marine.
- " 11. " ACROSPHAERIA, forma majus. Fresh-water.

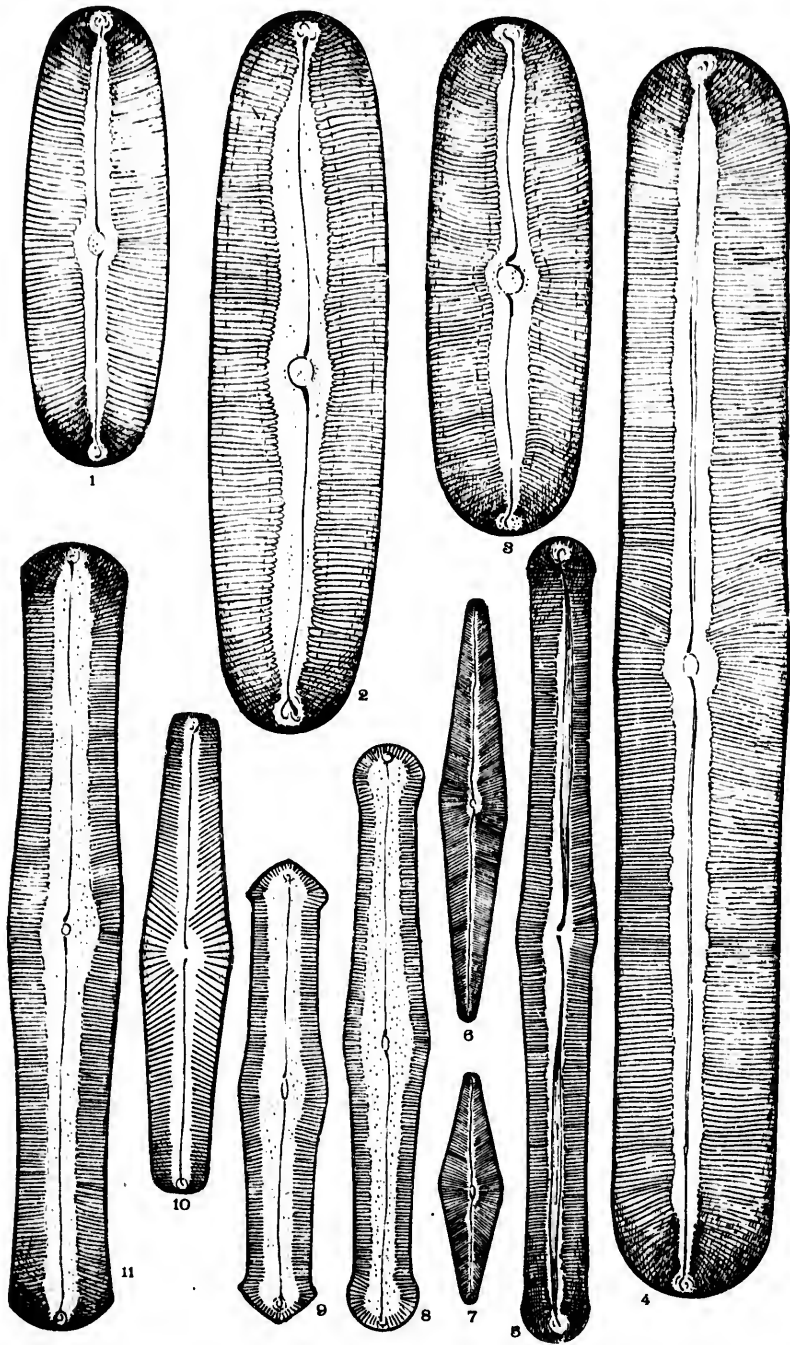


PLATE XXII.

Magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. BIDDULPHIA TUOMEVI, var. Roper, T. M. S., 1859, p. 8, 1, f. 1, 2, Prit., p. 848, 6, f. 10; V. H., 98, f. 23. Marine.
- Figs. 2, 3, 4. PYNIDICULA GLOBATA. This fig. copied from Pritchard has no value; it is no diatom.
- Fig. 5. BIBLARIUM (HYLOMBLIUM), eccentricum, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 12, f. 31. Marine.
- " 6. " (STYLOMBLIUM) divisum, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 12, f. 30.
- " 7. SYMBOLOPHORA ACUTA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, f. 21, Mic. Dicty., 43, f. 54. Of no value; probably only a fragment of a Triceratium.
- Figs. 8, 9. GOMPHONEMA OREGONICUM, Ehrb. Mik., 37, 2 f. 12, 13, = G. Heruleanum, Ehrb. = a large var. of *G. Capitatum*. Ehrb. Fresh-water.
- Fig. 10. NAVICULA TUSCULA, Ehrb. Mik., 6, 1, f. 13, a. b., V. H., 10, f. 14. Fresh-water.
- " 11. " SUBINFATA, Grun., M. S. S., Cleve, Vega., p. 470, f. 50, var. of *timosa*, Grun., V. H., 12, f. 20. Fresh-water.
- " 12. " UNDULATA, var. of *timosa*, Grun., V. H., 12, f. 22. Fresh-water.
- " 13. " GIBBERULA, var. of *timosa*, Grun., V. H., 12, f. 19. Fresh-water.
- " 14. " SCHUMANNIANA, = (*trochus?* Ehrb.) Grun., V. H., 11, f. 21. Fresh-water.
- Figs. 15, 16. " TENELLA, Breb., Prit., p. 904, Schm. At., 47, f. 45, 46. = *N. radiosa*, var. Fresh-water.
- Fig. 17. NITZSCHIA CURSORIA, (*Bacillaria Cursoria*), Prit., 784, 4, f. 20, Grun., Cleve, 1880, p. 89; V. H., 62, f. 19. Fresh-water.
- " 18. NAVICULA DEWITTIANA, K. and S. Bull., Tor. Bot. Club, August 1889, Atlantic City, N. J. Fossil.
- " 19. GOMPHONEMA CAPITATUM, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 3, f. 37; K. B., 16, f. 2; Rab. S. D., 8, f. 15; S. B. D., 28, f. 237. Fresh-water.
- " 20. SCHIZONEMA VULGARE, Thwaites, A. N. H., 1848, 12, f. 41, V. H., 17, f. 6. Marine.
- " 21. NAVICULA RHOMBOIDES, Ehrb., K. B., 28, f. 45; 30, f. 44; Rab. S. D., 5, f. 15; S. B. D., 16, f. 129. Fresh-water.
- " 22. PLEUROSIGMA DELICATULUM, W. S., S. B. D., 21, f. 202, Prit., p. 918; Sm. Sp. T., No. 398. Fresh-water.
- Figs. 23, 24. EPITHEMIA MARINA, Donk., T. M. S., 1868, p. 29, 3, f. 14.
- Fig. 25. AMPHORA PlicATA, = (*A. lineolata*, Ehrb.) Greg., T. M. S., 1857, p. 70, 1, f. 3; H. L. S., Lens, p. 75, No. 25, 2, f. 3; Schm. At., 26, f. 50.
- Figs. 26, 27. PODOSPHENIA = (LICMOPHORA), papeana, Grun. 1863, p. 138, 14, f. 11, fig. 27, var. elongata.
- Fig. 28. COLLECTONEMA VULGARE, Thwaites, A. N. H., 2d, Ser., Vol. I, 12, f. H; S. B. D., II, p. 70, 56, f. 35, Sm. Sp. T. Fresh-water.
- " 29. BIDDULPHIA LUNATA, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 53. Very doubtfully a Biddulphia.

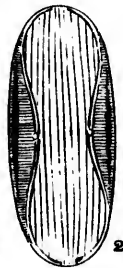
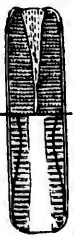
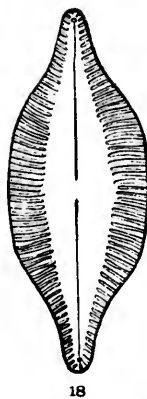
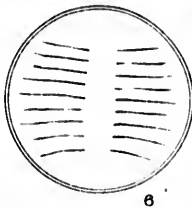
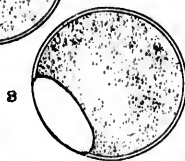
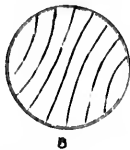
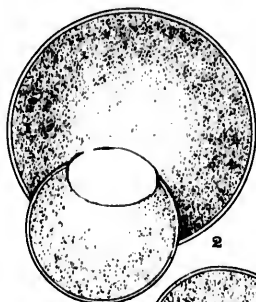
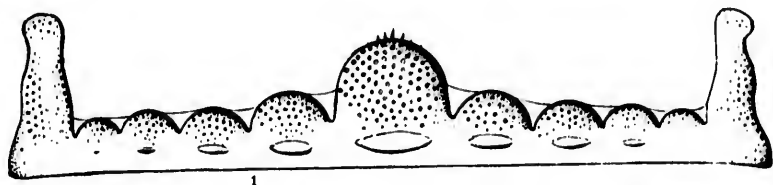
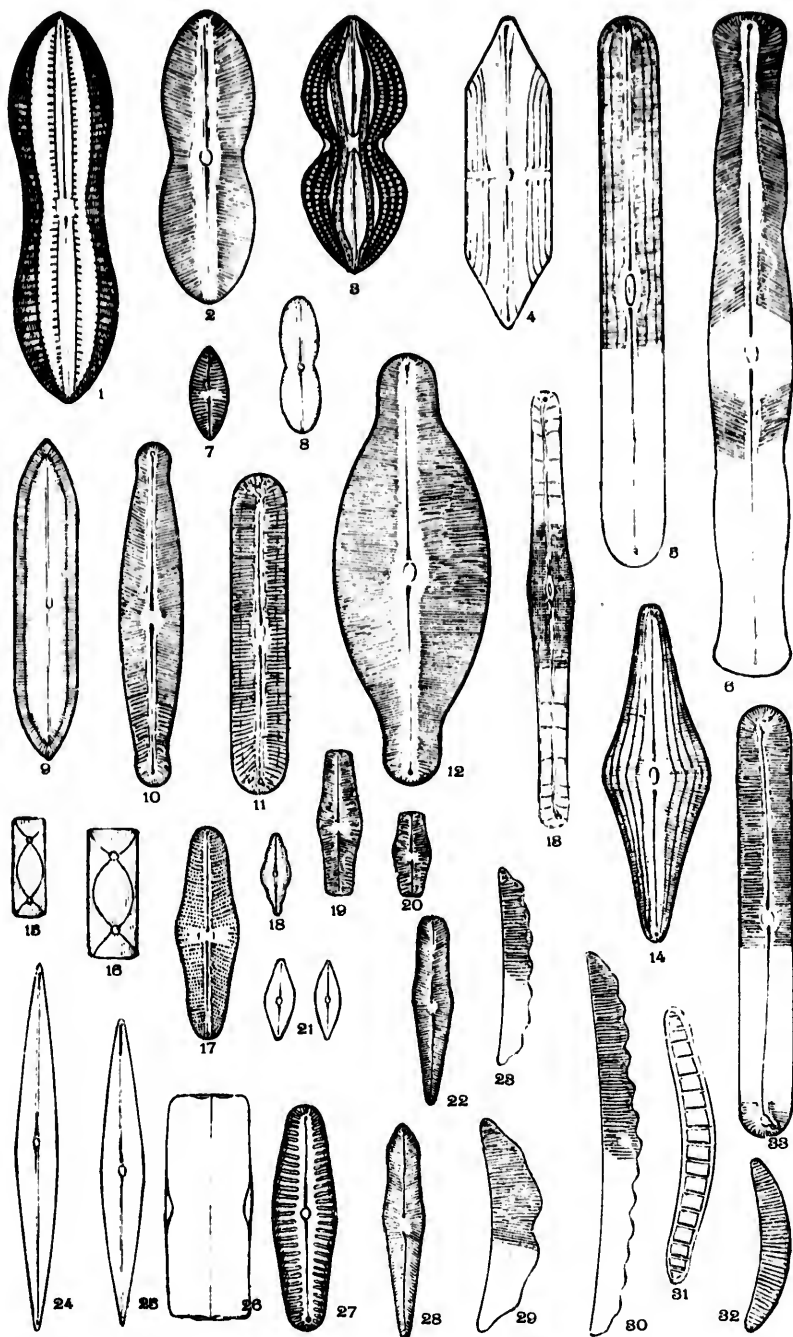
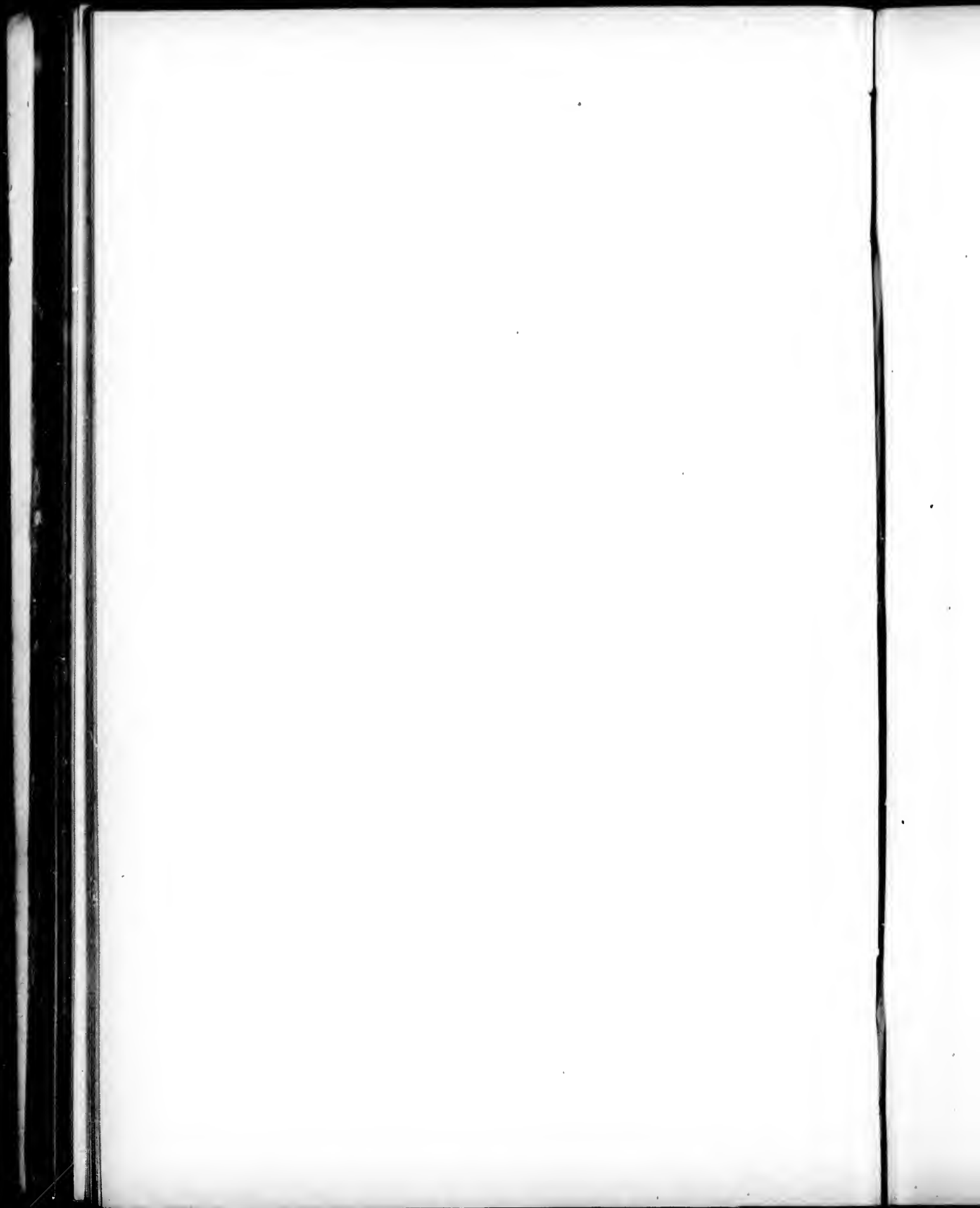


PLATE XXIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA PRESTIOPHORA, Jun., Schm. At., 70, f. 72, (= *N. Crabro* var.) Marine.
- " 2. " MARGINATA, O'M. not Lewis's *Marginata* which is a *Mastogloia*. This may be *N. incurvato*, Greg.
- " 3. " ROMBUS, Kg., Greg. D. C. p. 12, 1 f. 12; Schm. At., 69, f. 28, 29; V. H. B., f. 22.
- " 4. " SIMILANS, O'M., figure, p. 373, 31, f. 47. Marine. O'Mara's figure too angular and Donkin's figure too acuminate. H. L. S.
- " 5. (11.) " LIBER, W. S., S. B. D., 1, p. 48, 16, f. 133; Dank. B. D., p. 62, 9, f. 5; Schm. At., 50, f. 16-18. Fresh-water.
- " 6. " ISOCEPHALA, Ehrb., E. Amer., p. 133; K. B., p. 101; O'M. I. D., 30, f. 31.
- " 7. " VENETA, Kg., K. B., 30, f. 76; Rab. S. D., 6, f. 83; Sm. Sp. T., No. 328; V. H., 8, f. 3, 14, f. 34.
- " 8. " DUPLICATA, Ehrb. Mik., 21, f. 35; K. B. 28, f. 78; Rab. S. D., 5, f. 4.
- " 9. " DISPHENIA, Kg., K. B., p. 93, 28, f. 54; Prit., 908.
- " 10. " FUSIDUM, Ehrb. Mik., 7, 1, f. 16, 5, f. 4; K. B., p. 96.
- " 11. " LIBER, W. S. *vide* above, Fig. 5.
- " 12. " SILLIMANORUM, Ehrb. Mik., 2, f. 13; Lewis W. M. D., p. 11, 2, f. 8; W. and C., 1, p. 6, 2, f. 8.
- " 13. " JOHNSONII, O'M. I. D., p. 373, 31, f. 46; V. H. B., f. 28; Sm. Sp. T., No. 286. A very delicate diatom.
- " 14. " ESOX, Kg., K. B., p. 94, 28, f. 53; Prit. 896, 12, f. 43; O'M. I. D., 31, f. 33. An exaggerated form of *N. permagma*?
- " 15, 16. " TRUNCATA, Kg. These figures from Rab. S. D., 6, f. 67. Entirely distinct is Donk's form, which see Plate at end.
- " 17. " REINHARDTI, Grun., V. H., 7, f. 5, 6; Sm. Sp. T. No. 311. Var. of *N. varians*, Greg.
- " 18. " UNDOSA, Ehrb., Mik., 39, 3, f. 90. Abh. 1871, 1, f. 4; K. B., 28, f. 83; Rab. S. D., 6, f. 82.
- " 19, 20. " PUPULA, Kg., K. B., 30 f. 40; Rab. S. D., 6, f. 82; V. H. 13, f. 15, 16.
- " 21. " VELOX, Kg., K. B., 3, f. 66; Rab. S. D., 5, f. 12.
- " 22. GOMPHONEMA, AMERICANUM, (= *capitatum*), Ehrb. Mik., 16, 13, f. 33; 17, 1, f. 53; 5, 1, f. 38; 9, 1, f. 35.
- " 23. EUNOTIA, HEPTODON, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 2, t. 26; 17, 1, f. 34.





- " 24, 25, NAVICULA, AMPHIONYS, Ehrb. Mik., 30, 3, f. 80; 37, 3, f. 5, 6, 311.
 Jour. May 1851, p. 47; K. B., 28, f. 37; Rab. S. D., 6,
 f. 63. Very like *N. fusiformis*, Grun. V. H. 14, f. 33.
- " 26, 27. " LATA, Breb. V. H., 6, f. 1, 2; Donk. B. D., 55, 18, 167.
- " 28. GOMPHONEMA, AMERICANUM, Ehrb (= *G. acuminatum*), Mik., 16,
 3, f. 33.
- " 29. EUNOTIA, SELLA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 12, f. 17; K. B., 29, f. 50; Rab.
 S. D., p. 17, 1, f. 28.
- " 30. " TREDENARIU, Ehrb. 33, 10, f. 9.
- " 31, 32. EPITHEMIA, ZEBRA, Kg, forms of; K. B., 5, 12, f. 6; Rab. S. D., 1,
 f. 8; S. B. D., 12, 1, f. 4; V. H. 31, f. 9, 11, 14.
 same as *E. Zebrina*, Ehrb. Mik. 12, f. 25, 26.

PLATE XXIV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA DIGITUS, Ehrb. Mik., 5, 3, f. 2, Ralfs, Prit., p. 908.
Hardly admits of separation from *N. dactylus*.
- " 2. " LEWISIANA, Grev., T. M. S., 1863, p. 115, 1, f. 7. Marine, N. America?
- Figs. 3, 4. " BAILEYANA, Grun., Schm. At., 6, f. 26, 27. Marine.
- Fig. 5. " SCHULTZII, Kuhn., Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, March, 1889, p. 75, Pl. 89, f. 2. Fossil Atlantic City. Nearly allied to *N. maculata*, H. L. S.
- Figs. 6, 7. " COSTATA, Kg., K. B., p. 93, 3, f. 56, Prit., 906.
- Fig. 8. " DIOMPHALA, Ehrb., K. B., 28, f. 63, Prit., p. 900.
- " 9. " ELEGANS, S. B. D., 1, p. 49, 16, f. 137, Sm. Sp. T., No. 270. Striae wavy.
- " 10. " SIGMA, Ehrb. Mik., 14, f. 21; 18, f. 61, Sill. J., May, 1842, 2, f. 24 = *Pleurosigma delicatum*. of later observers
- " 11. " SIGMA, Ehrb., = *Plenrosigma angulatum*, S. B. D., 21, f. 205; V. H., 18, f. 24.
- " 12. " FORMICA, Ehrb. Mik., 17, 2, f. 10; 4, 3, f. 8 Fresh-water.
- " 13. " POLYONCA, n var., Breb., Lewis, N and R. Sp., 2, f. 7, V. H., A., f. 14. Fresh-water.
- " 14. " LEPTOSTIGMA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 12, f. 21, E. Ber., 1845. Fossil, U. S.
- " 15. " PUMILA, Grun., var. of *N. veneta*, Kg., V. H., 8, f. 6, 7; 14, f. 35.
- " 16. " NODULOSA, Kg., K. B., 3, f. 57; 28, f. 71, Sm. Sp. T., No. 297, var. of *N. mesolepta*.
- Figs. 17, 18. " RHOMBICA, Greg., M. J., 1855, p. 40, 4, f. 16, Prit., 903, 7, f. 71. Striae indistinct, radiating. F. W.
- Fig. 19. " CRUCIFORMIS, Donk., M. J., 1861, p. 10, 1, f. 7, V. H., A., f. 8.
- " 20. " CARASSIUS, Ehrb., K. B., 28, f. 67, Rab., S. D., 6, f. 57, Lewis, W. M. D., 2, f. 21.
- Figs. 21, 22. " TERMES, (nodulosa, vide fig. 16), A. S., Schm. At., 45, f. 67, 71, V. H., 6, f. 12, 13.
- " 23. " TUMIDULA, Rab., S. D., 5, f. 9, Prit., p. 895. Fresh-water.
- " 24. STAURONEIS STAUROPHAENA, Ehrb. Mik., 6, 1, f. 18; 2, 3, f. 11; 5, 3, f. 16, K. B., p. 105; Prit., p. 913.
- " 25. " SIGMA, Ehrb. Ber., 1844, Mik., 18, f. 63, evidently a form of *Plenrosigma acuminatum*, Grun., Sm. Sp. T., No. 393, V. H., 21, f. 12.
- " 26. " PTEROIDEA, Ehrb. Mik., 14, f. 5, 3, 3, f. 7, Prit., p. 913. Fresh-water.
- " 27. " BAILEYI, Ehrb., Mik., 6, 1 f. 17; 35, A., 5, f. 9; 5, 1, f. 13, Rab., S. D., f. 48, Prit., 913. Fresh-water.

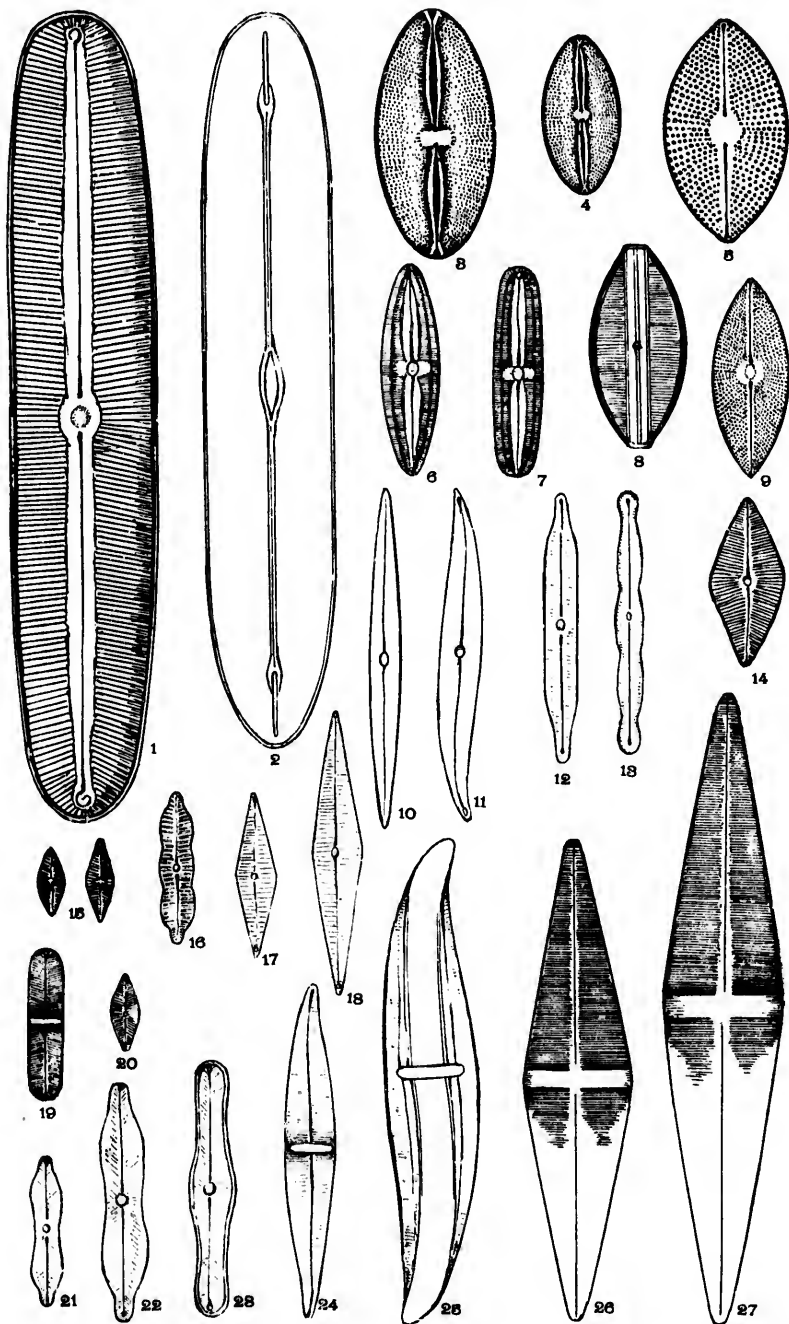


PLATE XXV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NAVICULA MESOGONGYLA, Kg., K. B., p. 99, Prit., p. 895, a var. of *N. nobilis*, Abh., 1870, 2, 1, f. 16.
- " 2. " INCOMPTA, Lewis, W. M. D., p. 18, 2, f. 20. Oregon, White Mountain.
- " 3. " DECURENS, Ehrb. Mik., 11, f. 28. Schm. At., 45, f. 29, 30.
- " 4. " SERIANS, var. *apiculata*, Breb., K. B., 30, f. 23, Lewis, W. M. D., 8, 2, f. 5. White Mountain.
- " 5. " SERIANS, var. *cruciforme*, Lewis, W. M. D., 8, 2, f. 5. White Mountain.
- " 6. " DIRHYNCHUS, Ehrb. Mik., 35, A., 14, f. 3, K. B., 28, f. 48, Rab., S. D., 6, f. 48.
- " 7. STAURONEIS APICULATA, Grev., Cal., p. 30, 4, f. 8, Prit., 913, striae very fine. Cal.
- Figs. 8, 9. NAVICULA BOECKII, Heib., Cons., p. 85, Sm. Sp. T., No. 252. Fresh-water, N. J.
- Fig. 10. " STAURONEIFORM, Lewis, W. M. D., 2, f. 9. Lake Michigan.
- " 11. STAURONEIS INFLATA, Kg., K. B., p. 105, 30, f. 22, Rab., S. D., p. 48, 9, f. 15, Sm. Sp. T., No. 492. Fresh-water
- " 12. " STODDERII, Lewis, W. M. D., p. 13, 2, 6, Proc. Al. N. Sc., Sm. Sp. T., No. 502. Markings on this form are stronger. White Mountain.
- Figs. 13, 14, 15. NAVICULA (ALTOIONEIS) Stauntonii, Grun., C. and M., No. 304, from slide, H. L. S.
- " 16, 17. NITZSCHIA VIRGATA, Roper., M. J., 1858, p. 23, 3, f. 6, Sm. Sp. T., No. 375, J. R. M. S., 1880, Pl. 13, f. 13.
- " 18, 19. SYNEDRA GOULARDII, Breb., Cleve., 1880, p. 107, 6, f. 119, Sm. Sp. T., No. 558. Figures taken from slide.
- Fig. 20. GONOTHECIUM ROGERSII, Ehrb., Bail., Sill. J., Mar., 1844, p. 301, Mic., 18, f. 92, 93; M. J., 1856, Pl. 7, f. 43-46, Mic. Dic., 42, f. 39. Marine.
- " 21. TRICERATIUM ACULEATUM, Ehrb. Mik., 1856, p. 14. Fig. suggested by the description. Fossil.
- " 22. " SPINOSUM, Bail., Sill. J., Vol. XLVI, 1844, Schm. A., 87, f. 7. Fossil, Va.
- Figs. 23, 24, 25. HEMIAULUS POLYMORPHUM, Grun., F. Jos., p. 14, 2, f. 42, 49. Marine.
- " 26, 27. MASTOGLOIA KINSMANII, Lewis, W. M. D., p. 17, 2, f. 15, White Mountain. Fresh-water.

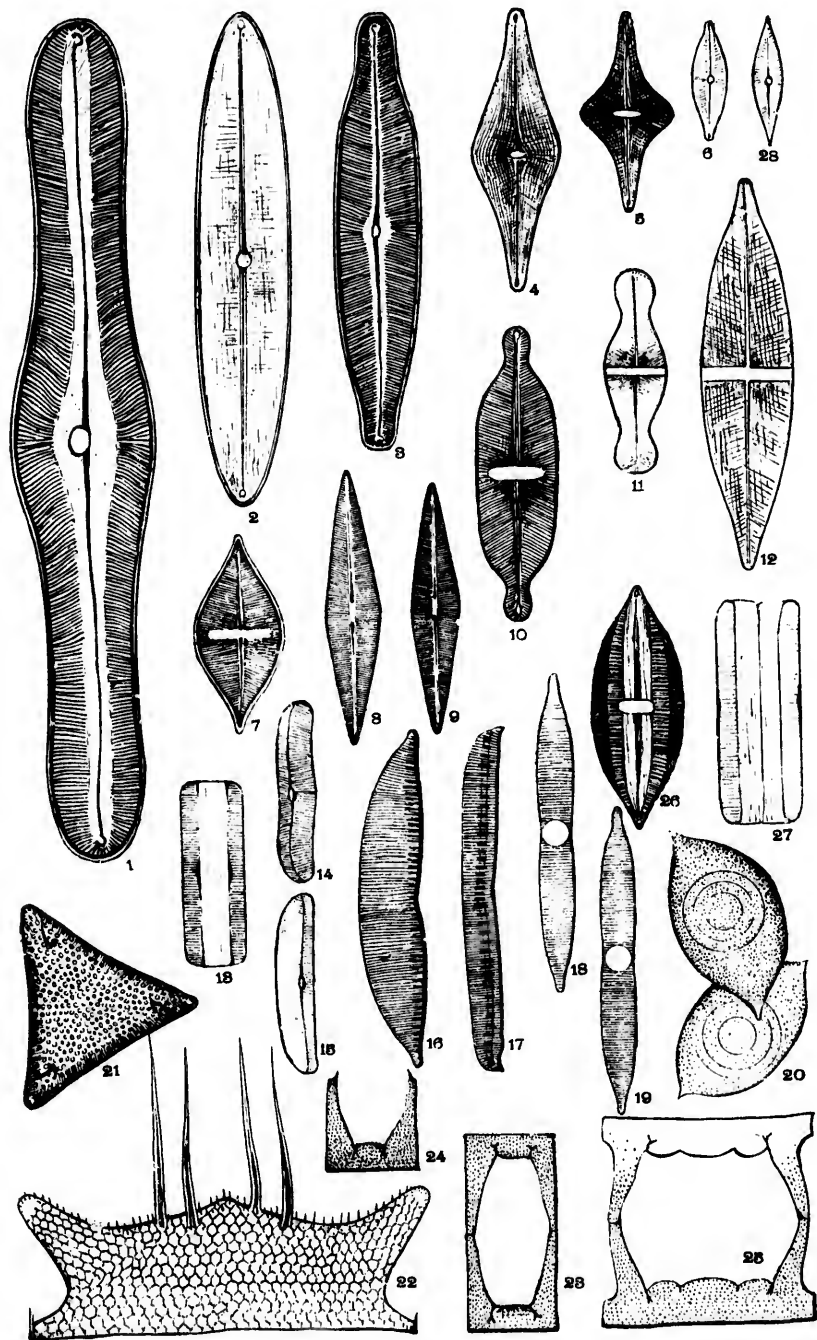
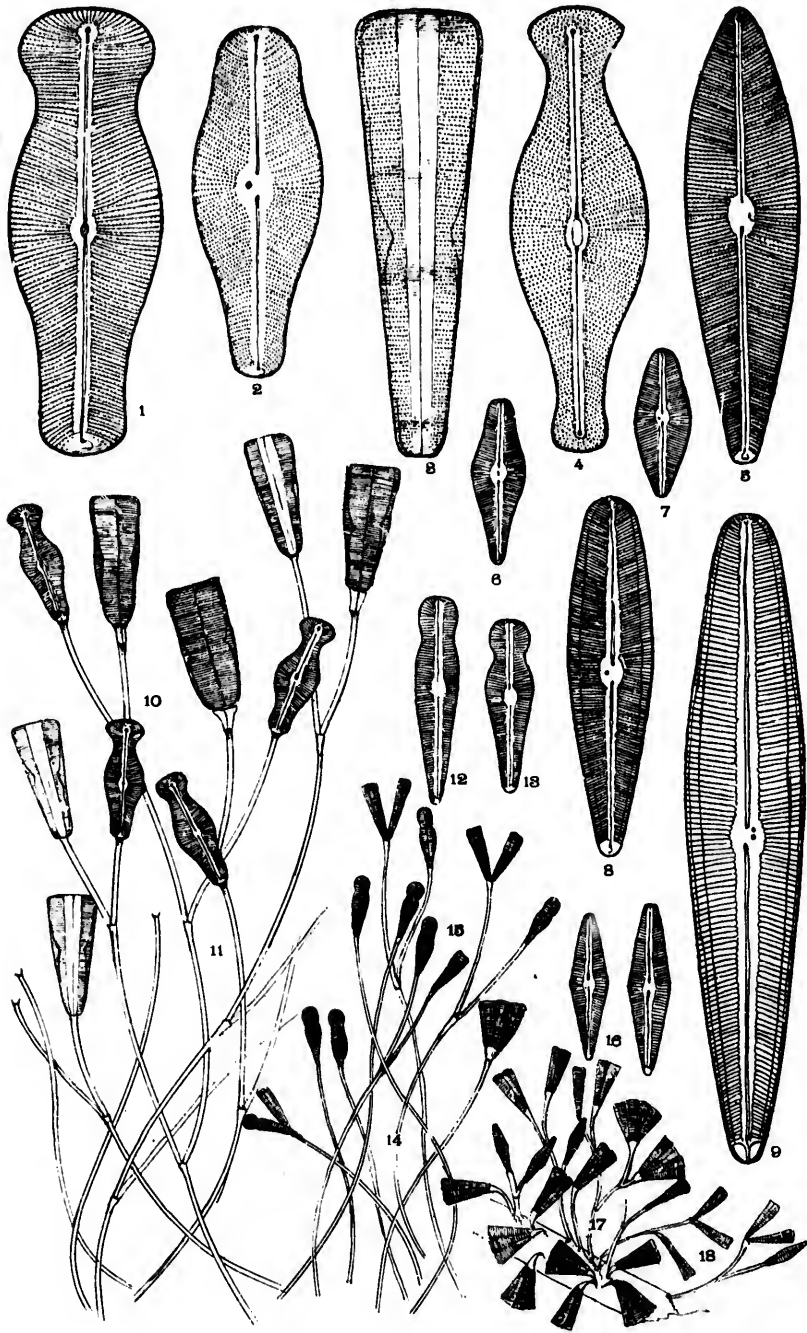


PLATE XXVI.

Figures magnified 500 diameter

- Fig. 1-4, also 10, 11. *GOMPHONEMA GEMINATUM*, S. and F. views, Ag., Syst., K. B., p. 86; 13, f. 2, Rab., S. D., 8, f. 14, S. B. D., 27, f. 235, Sm. Sp. T. No. 150. Variable in size and form. Fig. 2, var. *hybrida*.
- " 5. *GOMPHONEMA MAMMILLA*, Ehrb. Mik., 27, 2, f. 10, Abh., 1870, p. 56, V. H., 23, f. 1.
- Figs. 6, 7. " *CAPITATUM*, vars.
- " 8, 9. " *MAXIMUM*, Grun., not separable from *G. mamilla*, Ehrb., V. H., 23, f. 3. Compare fig. 5.
- " 10, 11. " *GEMINATUM*, Ag., *vide* figs. 1-4.
- " 12, 13. " *CONSTRICUM*, Ehrb., K. B., 13, f. 1, 2, Rab., S. D., 8, f. 12; S. B. D., 1, p. 78, 28, f. 236, Prit., p. 887, 10, f. 187-190.
- " 14, 15. " *CONSTRICUM*, in vegetative condition under lower power.
- Fig. 16. " *DICHOTOMUM*, Kg., K. B., 85, 8, f. 14, S. B. D., 28, f. 240, Sm. Sp. T., No. 179.
- Fig. 17. " *DICHOTOMUM*, under lower power, in vegetative state.



K.
D.
ze
p.
la,
8,
87,
wer
f.
ate.

PLATE XXVII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *GOMPHONEMA SPHAEROPHORUM*, Ehrb. (*G. Constrictum*, var.)
Mik., 37, 11, f. 16; 35, A. 7, f. 14; L. W. Bail,
344, f. 75, V. H., 23, f. 30.
- Fig. 3. (11). " *CRISTATUM*, Ralfs., An. H., 1843, p. 463, 18, f. 6,
Rab. S. D., 8, f. 19, S. B. D., 1, p. 79, 28, f.
239, Sm. Sp. T., No. 178.
- " 4. " *INTRICATUM*, Kg., K. B., 9, f. 4, Rab. S. D., 8, f. 27,
S. B. D., 29, f. 241.
- " 5. " *VIBRIO*, Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 71. Rab. S. D., 8, f. 9,
S. B. D., 28, f. 242, V. H., 24, f. 26.
- Figs. 6-7. " *GRACILE*, Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 67, etc., Abh., 1869,
1, A. f. 20. Sill. J., May 1851, f. 13-15, Rab.
S. D., 8, f. 26.
- Fig. 8. " *ELEGANS*, Grun., V. H., 25, f. 19. Christa, Cal.
- " 9. " *TURGIDUM* Ehrb. A var. of *C. Capitatum*, V. H.,
23, f. 11.
- " 10. " *SARCOPHAGUS*, Greg., M. J., 1856, p. 13, 1, f. 42,
V. H., 25, f. 2, S. B. D., 11, p. 99.
- " 11. " *CRISTATUM*, *Ibid.* fig. 3.
- " 12. " *MEXICANUM*, Grun., V. H., 24, f. 3, *G. Commutatum*,
var.
- " 13. " *TENELLUM*, Kg., S. B. D., 1, p. 80, 29, f. 243, Rab.
S. D., 8, f. 5, Sm. Sp. T., No. 183.
- Figs. 14, 15. " *OLEVACEUM*, Ehrb., K. B., 7, f. 13, 15; S. B. D.,
29, f. 244, Sm. Sp. T., No. 182. V. H., 25,
f. 20.
- Fig. 16. " *SEMIAPERTUM*, Grun., V. H. 24, f. 42.
- Figs. 17, 18. *RHOICOSPHENIA, CURVATA*, var., Marina Rab., M. Dict., 48, f.
19, V. H., 26, f. 4.
- " 19, 20, 21. *Typ. CURVATA*, Grun., 1868, p. 8 M. Dict., 48, f. 19; V. H.,
26, f. 1-3.
- " 22, 23, 24. *ACHNANTHES LONGIPES*, Ag. Syst., p. 1, K. B., 77, 20, f. 1, S. B.
D., 11, 35, f. 300, Brit. 873, 7, f. 42, Sm. Sp. T.,
No. 43, Bail. M. O. 2, f. 1. 22 Entire plant;
23 inferior valve; 24 superior valve.
- Fig. 25. " *EXILES*, Kg., S. B. D., 11, 29, 37, f. 303, V. H., 27,
f. 16-19, Fresh-water.
- " 26. " inferior valve, V. H., 27, f. 18.
- " 27. " *MICROCEPHALUM*, Grun., = (*Achnanthidium*), K.
B., 3, f. 13, 19, Rab. S. D., 8, f. 2, S. B. D., 11,
p. 31, 61, f. 380, Sm. Sp. T., No. 9. The typi-
cal form is broader, more inflated.
- " 28. " *HUDSONIS*, Grun., valves superior and inferior, V.
H., 27, f. 25, 26.
- " 29. " *BREVIPES*, Ag., Mik., 6, 2, f. 25; K. B., 20, f. 9,
Sill. J., 1842, p. 325, 3, f. 12, Sm. Sp. T., No.
1, S. B. D., 37, f. 301.
- " 30. " do. inferior valve.
- Figs. 31-34. " *SUBSESSILIS*, Kg. Two inferior valves and two
plants *in situ*.

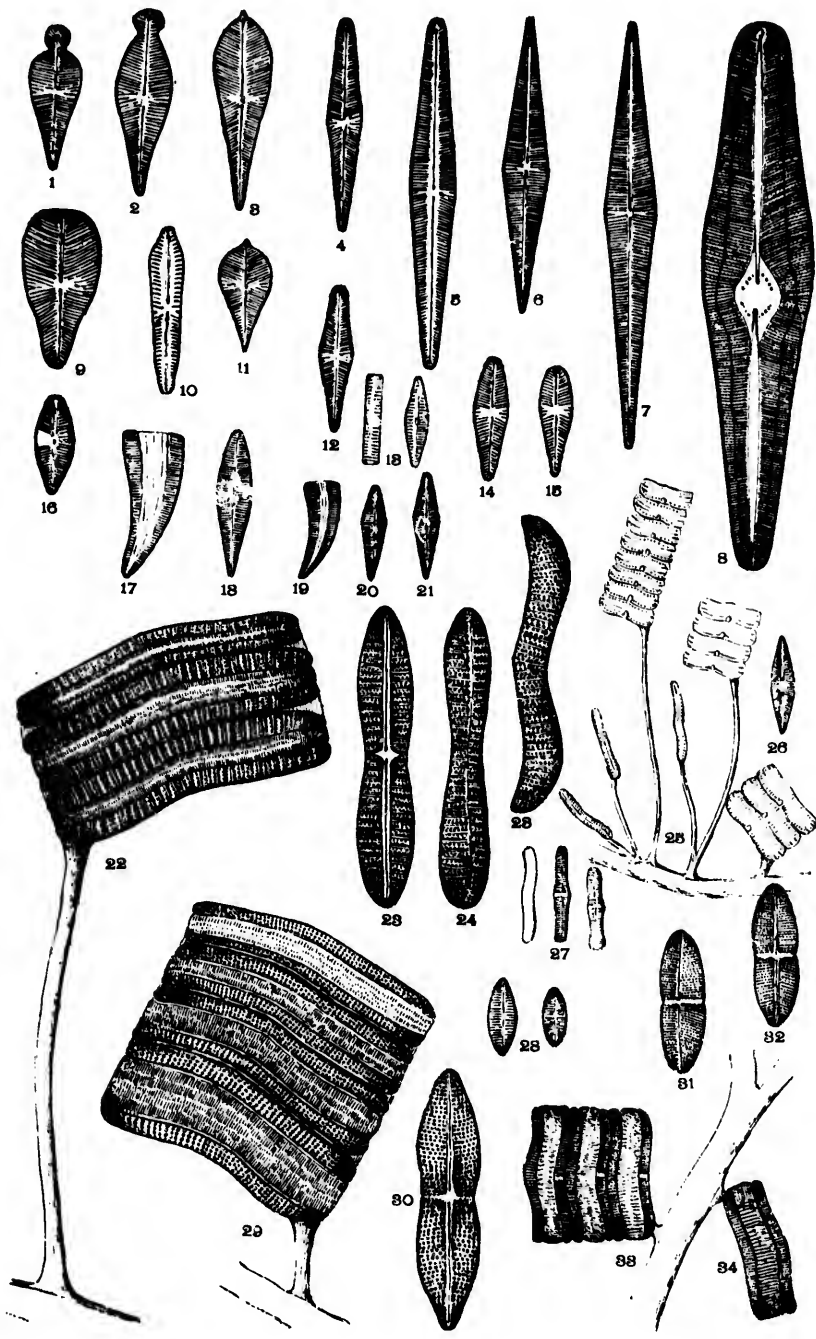


PLATE XXVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. SCHIZONEMA RAMOSISSIMA, Ag. Syst., fig. 1. A frond, natural size; S. B. D., II, p. 79, 59, f. 369, Sm. Sp. T., No. 478.
- " 3, 4. " SMITHII, 3, the frustule, 4, frond, natural size, Ag. Syst., p. 10, K. B., 27, f. 5, V. H., 15, f. 4.
- " 5, 6. " GREVILLEI, 5, frond, nat. size and frustule $\frac{1}{2}$, Ag., R. B., 5, f. 1; 26, f. 4, S. B. D., 58, f. 364, Prit., p. 928, 8, f. 38.
- " 7, 8. " IMPLICATUM, 7, frond, nat. size; 8 frustule, S. B. D., 59, f. 367, Sm. Sp. T., No. 471.
- " 9, 10. " CRUCIGER, frond, nat. size, and frustule $\frac{1}{2}$, S. B. D., 56, f. 354, Prit., 928, V. H., 16, f. 1, 2.
- " 11, 12. " COMOIDES, (Frustule $\frac{1}{2}$, and frond, nat. size), Ag., S. B. D., Pl. 57, f. 358, V. H., 16, f. 3.
- Fig. 13. " AMERICANUM, Grun., V. H., 15, f. 35, (= S. tenuis, var.)
- " 14. " DIVERGENS, S. B. D., Pl. 57, f. 363, Sm. Sp. T., No. 465, V. H., 15, f. 10, probably a var. of S. Smithii.
- " 15, (19). GOMPHONEMA, CONSTRICTUM, var. Minor., Ehrb., K. B., 13, f. 1-3, Rab. S. D., 8, f. 12, S. B. D., II, 98, 28, f. 236.
- " 16, (20). " CAPITATUM, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 3, f. 37, 17, 1, f. 51, Rab. S. W. D., 8, f. 15, S. B. D., pl. 28, f. 237, Sm. Sp. T., 177 and 665.
- " 17, 18. " ARGUR, Ehrb. Mik., 17, 1, f. 55; 9, 1, f. 40, K. B., 29, f. 74, Rab. S. D., 8, f. 19, V. H., 23, f. 29, probably a var. of G. Acuminatum.
- Fig. 21. " CAPITATUM, Ehrb., comp. fig. 16 and 20. Larger form.
- " 22. " ACUMINATUM, var. laticeps, Ehrb.
- " 23. " " var. laticeps.
- " 24. " " var. trigonocephalum, Ehrb.
- " 25. " " var. turris, Ehrb.
- " 26. " " var. coronata, Ehrb.
- " 27. " " var. intermedia, Grun., Ehrb. Mik., 16, 3, f. 34; 17, 2, f. 37; 16, 2, f. 43, Sill. J., var. July 1842, p. 323, 3, f. 6, K. B., 13, f. 3, S. B. D., 28, f. 238; M. J., 1854, p. 99, 4, f. 13, Prit., 887, 13, f. 23; Sm. Sp. T., No. 175.

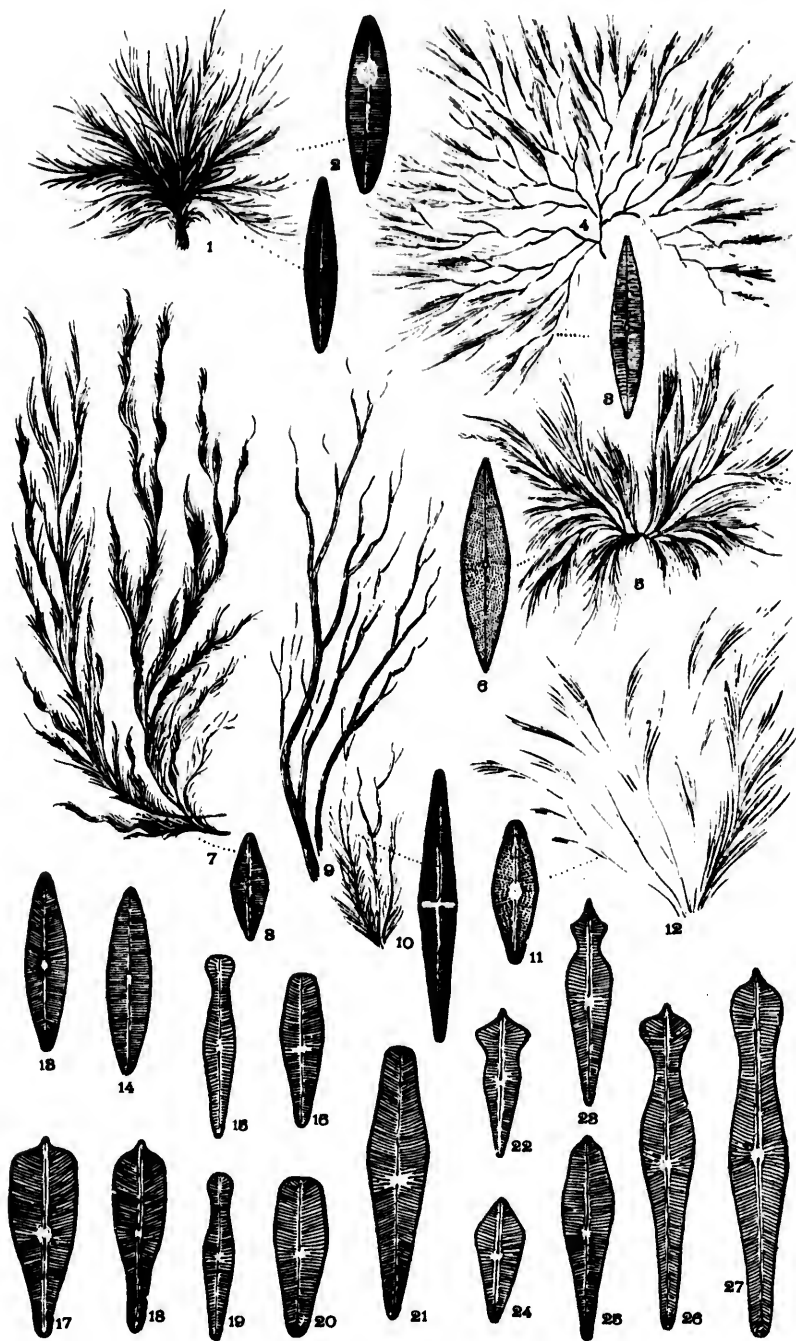


PLATE XXIX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *LICMOPHORA FLABELLATA*, W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 86, Pls. 26 and 32, f. 234, J. R. M. S., 1879, p. 683. Marine.
- " 3, 4. *RHIPIDOPHORA PARADOXA*, fronds and single frustule. Kg., K. B., p. 122, 10, f. 5, S. B. D., 25, f. 231, M. D., 13, f. 19, Sm. Sp. T., No. 699. Marine.
- " 5, 6. *CYMBOSIRA AGARDII*, K. B., p. 77, 20, f. 3, Prit. p. 875, 14, f. 14, M. D., p. 14, f. 18. Marine.
- " 7, 8. *CLIMACOSPHAENIA MONILIGERA*, Ehrb., E. Amer., 2-6, f. 1, K. B., p. 123, 29, f. 80; Prit., 772, 11, f. 45, 46, M. D., 19, f. 9.
- Fig. 9. *ACHNANTHES ARENICOLA*, Bail., M. O., p. 38, 2, f. 19. Fresh-water.
- Figs. 10, 11. " *MINUTISSIMA*, Ehrb., K. B., 21, f. 2, Rab., S. D., p. 25, 8, f. 2, V. H., 27, f. 35-38, and 41-44. Fresh-water.
- Fig. 12. *LICMOPHORA JURGENSI*, Ag., Cleve., 1880, p. 110, 7, f. 125, V. H., 46, f. 10, 11. Marine.
- " 13-15. *HOMEOCLADIA FILIFORMIS*, W. S., S. B. D., p. 80, 55, f. 348, Prit., p. 785, 4, f. 25, Sm. Sp. T., No. 197. Fig. 13 frond, under low power, 14, 15, frustules *sp.*. Brackish water.
- " 16-18. " *CAPITATA*, H. L. S., A. Q. J. M., 1878, p. 12, 3, f. 1, Sm. Sp. T., No. 674. Fig. 16, frond, natural size; 17, frustules; 18, section of frond magnified.
- Fig. 19. *GOMPHONEMA OLOR*, Ehrb., Abh., 1870, p. 56, 3, 2, f. 2.

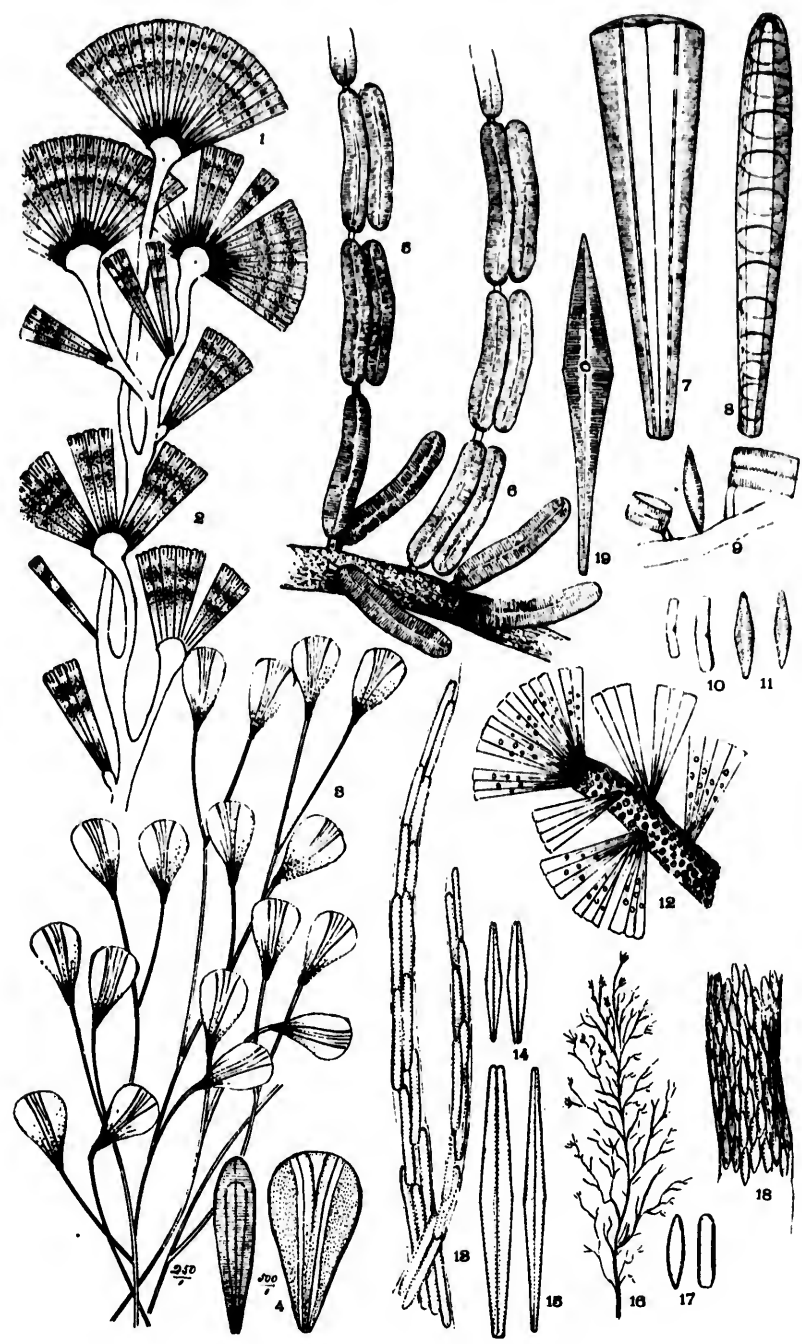


PLATE XXX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. PLEUROSIGMA OBSCURUM, W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 65, 20, f. 206, Sm. Sp. T., No. 407, Cleve., 1880, p. 49. "Probably the same as *P. peisonis*, Grun., 1860, p. 562, 4, f. 8," H. L. S.
- " 2. " ATTENUATUM, W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 68, 22, f. 216, Sm. Sp. T., No. 395, V. H., 21, f. 11.
- " 3. " RIGIDUM, S. B. D., I, p. 64, 20, f. 198, Sm. Sp. T., No. 410, V. H., 19, f. 3.
- " 4. " NUBECULA, S. B. D., p. 64, 21, f. 201, Grun., 1860, p. 557.
- Figs. 5, (9). " ANGULATUM, S. B. D., I, p. 65, 21, f. 205, A. M. H., 1852, p. 7, 1, f. 8, Sm. Sp. T., Nos. 389, 390.
- Figs. 6-8. " SPENCERI, W. S., S. B. D., I, p. 63, 22, f. 218.
- Figs. 10, 11. " QUADRATUM, S. B. D., I, p. 65, 20, f. 204, Sm. Sp. T., No. 391. Only a var. of *P. angulatum*. Fig. 11, found in North America? H. L. S.
- Fig. 12. " SCOTENSE, Sullivant, Sill. J., 1859, (March), Prit., p. 917. Probably a var. of *P. Spenceri* or *attenuatum*.
- " 13. " Probably same as *Collectonema eximium*, Breb.
- " 14. " ORTUSATUM, Sullivant, Sill. J., 1859, Prit. 919.
- Figs. 15, 16. MASTOGLIOIA EXIGUA, Lewis, N. R. Sp., p. 7, 2, f. 5, V. H., 4, f. 25, 26, Sm. Sp. T., No. 676, Lewis, letters and also annotated copy of his paper describe this dintom as only a variety (immature) of *Mast. lanceolata*, H. L. S.
- " 17, 18. " GREVILLEI, W. S., S. B. D., II, 65, 62, f. 389, M. J., 1856, 1, f. 16, V. H., 4, f. 20.
- Fig. 19. " LANCEOLATA, S. B. D., II, p. 64, 54, f. 340, Sm. Sp. T., No. 214, V. H., 4, f. 15 and 17.
- " 21-23. " SMITHII, Thw., S. B. D., II, 65, 54, f. 341, Grun., 1860, p. 57, 5, 5, f. 11, V. H., 4, f. 13.
- Figs. 24, 25. CERATONIES ARCUS, Kg., K. B., f. 104, 6, f. 10, Rab., S. D., p. 37, 7, f. 3, Sm. Sp. T., 9, No. 66, V. H., 37, f. 7.

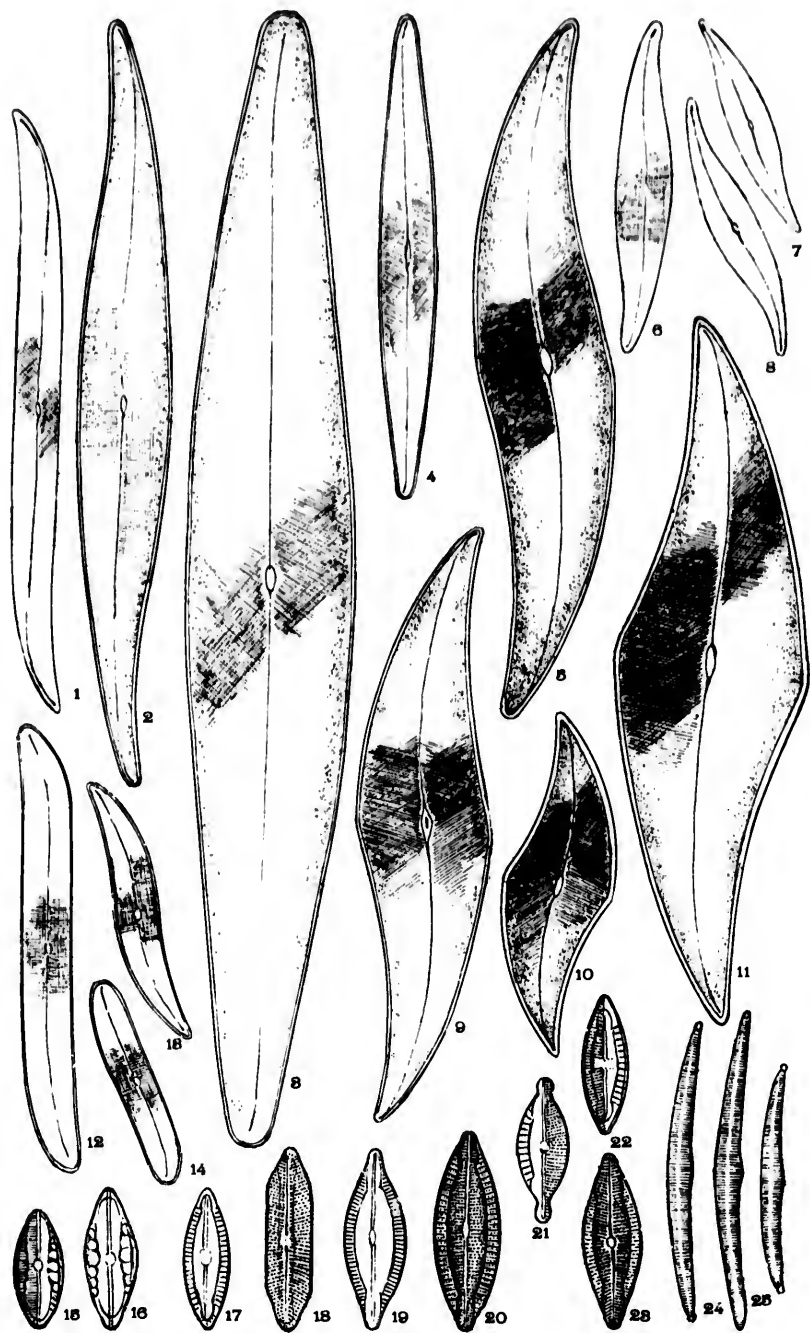


PLATE XXXI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. AMPHOPLEURA, OREGONICA, Grun., M. M. J., 1877, p. 179.
 " 2. " LINDERHEIMERI, Grun., 1862, p. 469, 11, f. 11,
 Sm. Sp. T., No. 17.
 Figs. 3-5. " PELLUCIDA, Kg., K. B., p. 103, 3, f. 52; 30, f. 84,
 Rab. S. D., 5, f. 5; S. B. D., 15, f. 127; Prit., p.
 783, 4, f. 30, Sm. Sp. T., No. 18. 2, front and 2
 side views.
 Fig. 6. " WEISSELOGGI, Jamisch, M. M. J., 1877, 195, f. 14.
 " 7. PLEUROSIGMA VIRGINIACUM, A. J. M., Feb. 1877, p. 18; Sm. Sp.
 T., No. 416.
 " 8. SCOLIOPLEURA LATESTRIATA, Grun., 1878, p. 17, V. H., 17, f. 12;
 (Navicula, convexa W. S.)
 Figs. 9, 10. " TUMIDA, Breb., (Navicula Jennerii, W. S.), = Nav.
 Anglica, Ralfs., V. H., 17, f. 11, 13.
 Fig. 11. AMPHORA LANCEOLATA, Cleve, 1867, p. 667, 23, f. 2, M. J., 1874,
 p. 25, 6, 8, f. 3, Schm. At., 25, f. 6, H. L. S.,
 Lens, Pl. 3, f. 34.
 " 12. SCOLIOPLEURA ANTILLARUM, Pel., (allowneis antillarum, Cleve.
 and Grun. Probably only a coarser grained
 var. of Scol. tumida, figs. 9, 10.
 " 13,(17). " JENNERII, Grun., 1860, p. 554. *Navicula, Jenneri*,
 S. B. D., 16, f. 134. Side and front views.
 " 14. AMPHORA, MUCRONATA, H. L. S., A. Q. J. M., p. 17, 3, f. 10, J. M.,
 1879, p. 134 6, f. 9, Sm. Sp. T., No. 38.
 " 15. BERKELEYA MICANS, Grun., Hedw. vol. 7, p. 5, V. H., 16, f. 11.
 " 16. ASTERIONELLA FORMOSA, var. S. B. D., p. 81, T. M. S., 1860, p.
 149, 7, f. 8, Prit., p. 779, 4, f. 17, M. Die., 43, f.
 14, Sm. Sp. T., No. 46, V. H., 51, f. 19, 20.

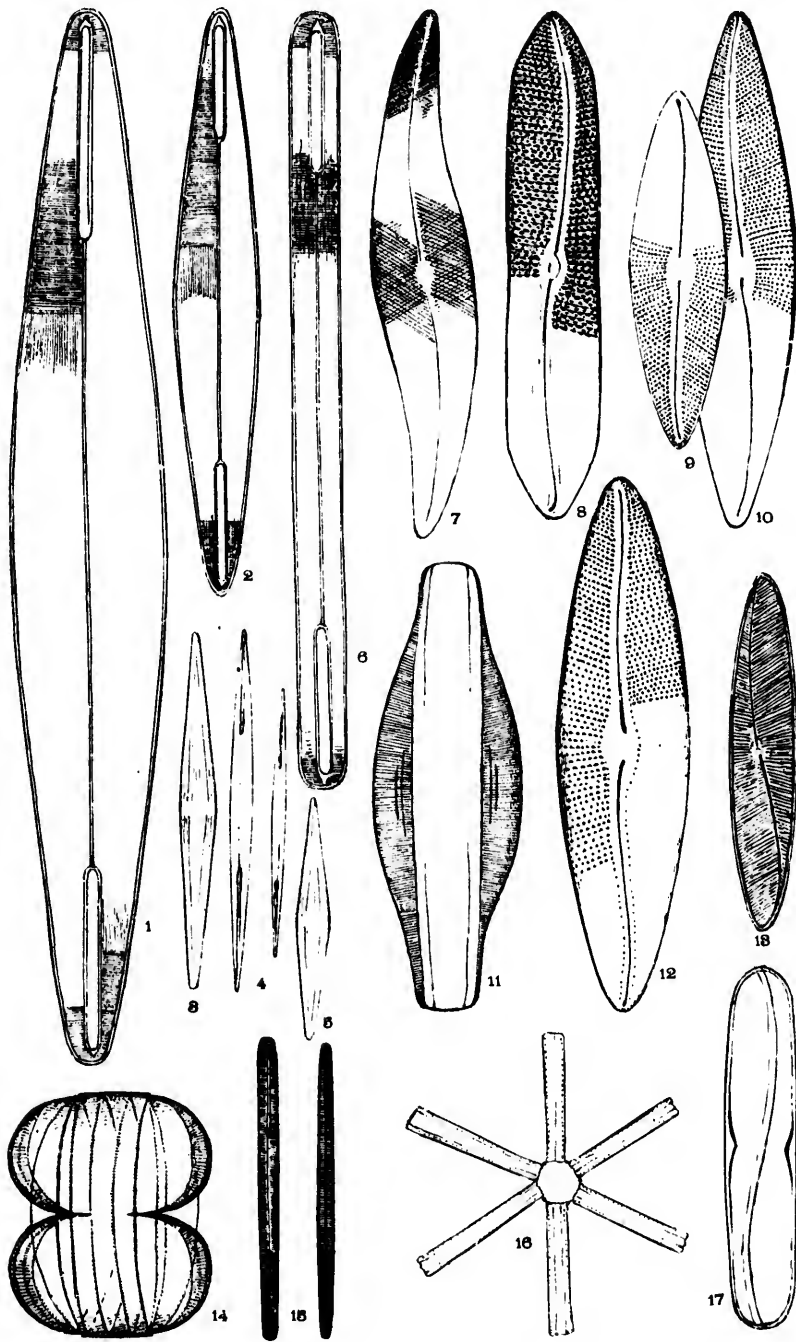


PLATE XXXII.

Magnified 500 diameters.

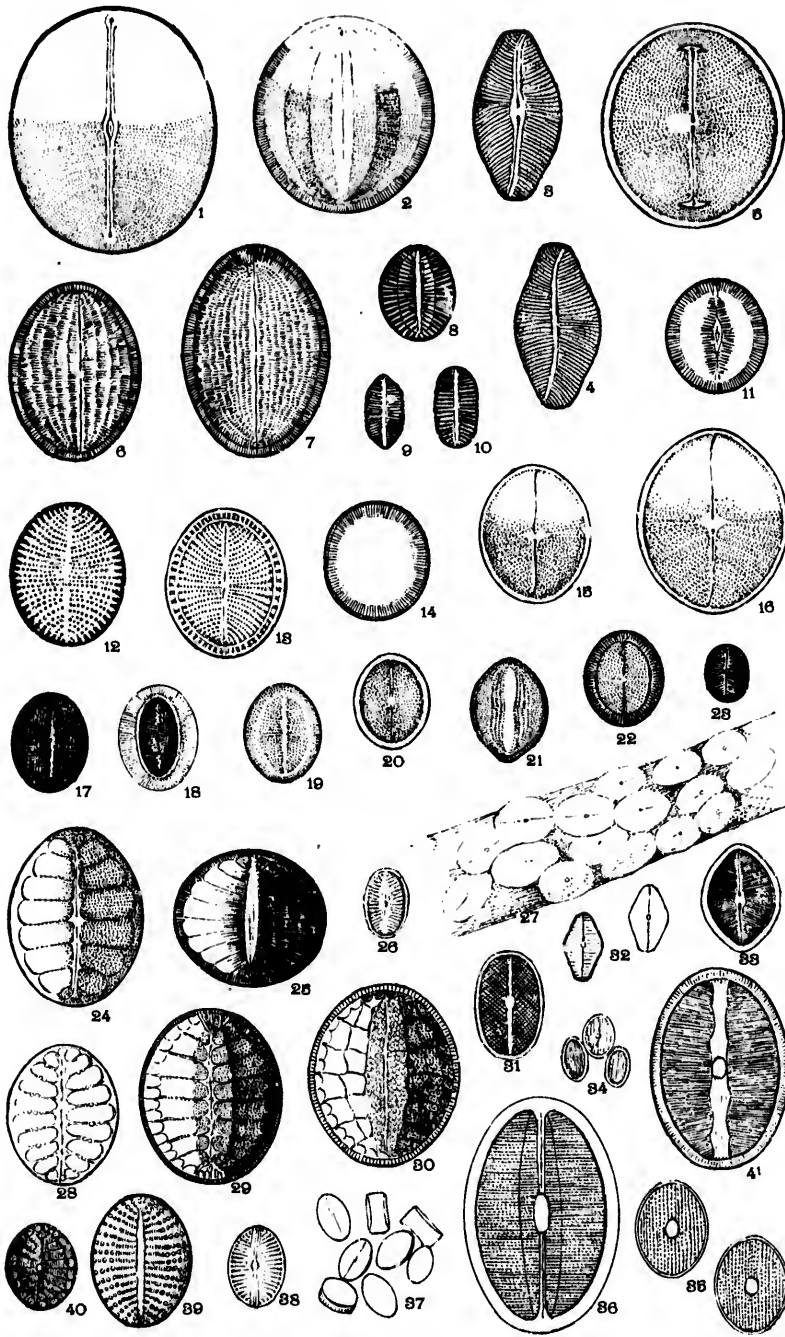
- Fig. 1. PLEUROSIGMA, MACRUM, W. S., S. B. D., 1, p. 67, 31 f. 276, (N. Amer.? H. L. S., possibly a local var. of P. Fascicola.)
- " 2. " ELONGATUM, W. S., S. B. D., 1, 64, 20, f. 199, Sm. Sp. T., No. 400.
- " 3. " PULCHRUM, Grun., 1860, p. 556, 4, f. 2, Sm. Sp. T., No. 695.
- " 4. " DECORUM, W. S., S. B. D., 1, p. 63, 21, f. 19; V. H., 19, f. 1, Sm. Sp. T., No. 694. Striation scarcely coarse enough compared with other figures of plate.
- Figs. 5, 6. " BALTICUM, S. B. D., 22, f. 207, Prit., 917, 8, f. 33; 9, f. 144, Grun., 1860, p. 558; 1878, p. 18, 3, f. 9, Sm. Sp. T., No. 396.
- Fig. 7. " HIPPOCAMPUS, W. S., S. B. D., 22, f. 215, Prit., 919, 9, f. 145, Sm. Sp. T., No. 404.
- Figs. 8, 9. " FORMOSUM, W. S., S. B. D., 20, f. 195, Prit., 917, 8, f. 32, M. J., 1856, p. 205, 13, f. 5, Sm. Sp. T., No. 402.
- Fig. 10. " AESTUARI, W. S., S. B. D., 31, f. 275, Sm. Sp. T., No. 394. "A pale, thin, small form of P. Angulatum." H. L. S.
- " 11. " FASCICOLA, W. S., S. B. D., 21, f. 211 Prit. 916, 12, f. 60, 61, Sm. Sp. T., No. 401.
- " 12. " OBSCURUM, S. B. D., 20, f. 206, Sm. Sp. T., No. 407. very nearly allied to P. Peisonis of Grun.
- " 13. " KUETZINGII, Grun., 1860, p. 561, 4, f. 3, V. H., 21, f. 14, = P. Spenceri, var.
- " 14. " EXIMIUM, Breb., V. H., 21, f. 2, = Sullivants obtusum; = formerly Collectonema eximium.

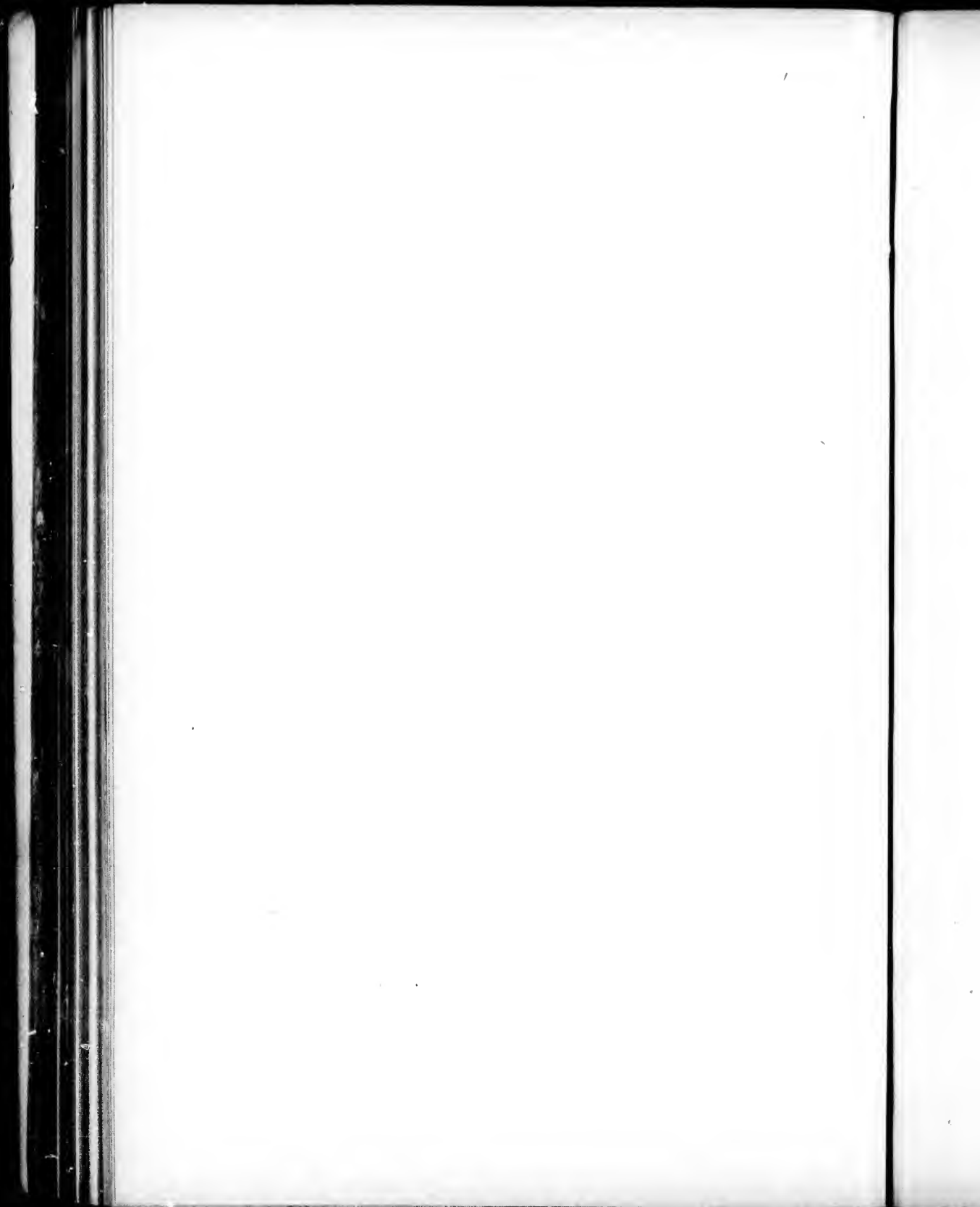


PLATE XXXIII.

Magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *COCONEIS PSEUDO-MARGINATA*, Greg., Prit., 871, 7, f. 39; Jan. and Rab., p. 7, 4, f. 16; V. H., 29, f. 20, 21. Superior valve and inferior valve, Sm. Sp. T., No. 74.
- " 3, 4. " *THWAITESII*, W. S., S. B. D., 3, f. 33, = *Achnanthidium*, flexellum, Breb. Fig. 3, inferior valve; fig. 4, superior valve, V. H., 26, f. 29, 30.
- " 5, 11. " *INTERRUPTA*, Grun., 1863, p. 144, 13, f. 14; V. H., 30, f. 3, 4. Fig. 5, inferior valve; fig. 11, superior valve.
- " 6, 7. " *LINEATA*, Ehrb., lower valves, Mik., 39, 3, f. 11; Abh. 1869, I, A. f. 8; 1, B. f. 2, etc. Sill. J., 1851, p. 44; V. H., 30, f. 31, 32.
- Fig. 8. " *GREVILLEI?* small form, S. B. D., 3, f. 35.
- Figs. 9, 10. " *COSTATA*, Greg., M. J., 1855, p. 39, 4, f. 10; 1857, p. 68, 1, f. 27; V. H., 30, f. 11-17.
- Fig. 11. " *INTERRUPTA*, superior valve; *Vide* fig. 5.
- Figs. 12, 13, 14. " *SCUTELLUM*, Ehrb., Mik., 7, 3 A, f. 57; 15 A, f. 56, 19, f. 33; K. B., 5, f. 6; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 4; S. B. D., 3, f. 34, Sm. Sp. T., No. 78. Fig. 12, superior valve; 13, inferior valve; 14, hoop.
- " 15, 16. " *DIRUPTA*, Greg., D. C., p. 19, 1, f. 25, Jan. Guan., II, B., f. 14; V. H., 29, f. 13-15, inferior valves.
- " 17, 18. " *PLACENTULA*, Ehrb., 17, superior valve; 18, inferior valve, Mik., 5, 1, f. 24; 7, 1, f. 46, K. B., 28, f. 13; E. b. S. D., 27, 3, f. 3; S. B. D., I, p. 21, 3, f. 32; Sm. Sp. T., No. 77.
- " 19, 20. " *CALIFORNICA*, Grun., V. H., 30, f. 8, 10.
- " 21, 27. " *PEDICULUS*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 12 B, f. 1; K. B., 5, f. 9; S. B. D., 2, f. 31; Rab. S. D., 27, 3, f. 1; Sm. Sp. T., No. 76. Fig. 21, frustule *in situ*; 27 under lower power, *in situ*.
- " 22, 23. " *SCUTELLUM*, Ehrb., same as fig. 12-14 in different stages.
- " 24, 25. *CAMPYLONEIS ARGUS*, Grun., 1862, p. 429, 10, f. 9; V. H., 28, f. 15, 16. 24, superior valve; 25, inferior valves, varieties of *Coc. Grevillei*.
- Fig. 26. *COCONEIS STRIATA*, Ehrb. Mik., 58, f. 4; 14, f. 41; 15 A, f. 55; 15 B, f. 16, etc.; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 12.
- " 27. " *PEDICULUS*, *vide* fig. 21.
- Figs. 28, 29, 30. *CAMPYLONEIS GREVILLEI*, Grun., R. M. S., 1878, p. 245, 14, f. 7; V. H., 28, f. 10-12. Fig. 28, a skeleton; 29, inferior valve, 30, superior valve.
- Fig. 31. *COCONEIS DECUSSATA*, Ehrb., E. Amer., 2, 6, f. 12; K. B., 28, f. 17; Rab. S. D., 8, f. 6.
- " 32. " *AMERICANA*, Ehrb., p. 123; K. B., p. 73; Rab. S. D., p. 27; Prit., Pl. 12, f. 48, = *C. Mexicana*.
- " 33. " *PEDICULUS*, Ehrb., same as figs. 21, 27.



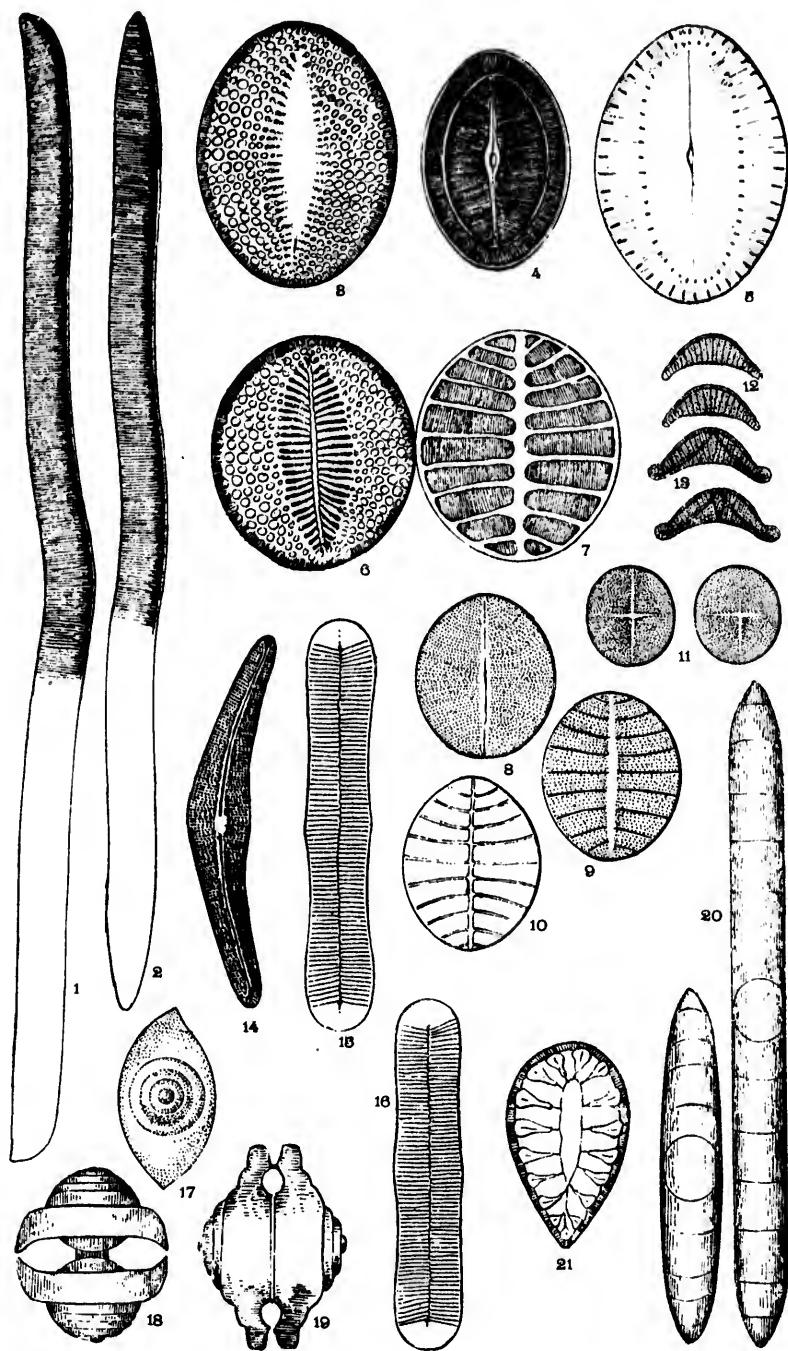


- Fig. 34. *COCCONEIS ORILONGA*, K. B., p. 72, 5, f. 7, 8, small form of *C. placertula*?
- " 35. " *OCEANICA*, Ehrb., Abh., 1840, p. 65, E. Amer., 1, 1, f. 14; 2-6, f. 11, 12, K. B., 72, 5, f. 5; 8, f. 4, Prit., 868, 12; f. 42, Sm. Sp. T., No. 75 = *C. dirupia* var.
- " 36. " *FINNICA*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 3, f. 10; 17, 2, f. 19; 38 a; 20, f. 9, etc., Abh., 1870, 2, 1, f. 44, K. B., 28, f. 18, Prit., 938, 12, f. 41, = *C. Smithii*, var.
- " 37. " *SITIDULANS*, Kg., K. B., 4, f. 16, Prit., 867.
- " 38. " *MARGINATA*, Ehrb., K. B., 5, 1, 6, Prit., p. 868 = *C. Scutellum*?
- Figs. 39, 40. *CAMPYLONEIS REGALIS*, = *C. Grevillei*, var., comp. figs. 28-30, Grev., M. J., 1859, p. 156, 7, f. 1, Prit., p. 870.
- Fig. 41. *COCCONEIS PINNULARIA*, Bail. Sill. J., 1841, 2, f. 34, K. B., 73, probably *N. Smithii*, 5, f. 34, or *Elliptica*, which is the fresh-water form.

PLATE XXXIV.

FIGURES MAGNIFIED 500 DIAMETERS.

- Figs. 1, 2. *NITZSCHIA SCALARIS*, var. *undulata*, W. S., S. B. D., 39, 14, f. 115, Prit. 781, 4, f. 22, Sm. Sp. T., No. 365.
- " 3, 5. *COCCONEIS, NITIDA*, Greg., D. C., p. 20, 1, f. 26, Prit. p. 871.
- Fig. 4. " *LINEATA*, inferior valve; Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 11, Abh. 1869, 1 A, f. 8; 1 B, f. 2; 1 D, f. 7; Sill. J., 1851, f. 44; V. H., 30, f. 31, 32.
- Figs. 6, 7. " *REGALIS*, Grev., M. J., 1859, p. 156; 7, f. 1, Prit., p. 870.
- " 8, 9, 10. " *GREVILLEI*, W. S., S. B. D., 3, f. 35; Sm. Sp. T., No. 72, Grun., 1862, 4, f. 32.
- Fig. 11. " *DIRUPTA*, Greg., D. C., p. 19, 1, f. 24; V. H., 29, f. 13-15.
- " 12. *EPITHEMIA SUCCINCTA*, Breb., J. Q. C., 1870, p. 42, 1, f. 7; Sm. Sp. T., No. 154; V. H., 32, f. 16-18.
- " 13. " *SOSEX*, Kg., K. B., 5, f. 12; Rab., S. D., 1, f. 7; S. B. D., 1, f. 9; Sm. Sp. T., No. 153; V. H., 6, f. 10.
- " 14. *COCCONEMA ASPERUM*, var. of *C. lanceolatum*, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 3, f. 39; 6, 1, f. 1; 5, 1, f. 1; Sill. J., 1838, 2, f. 2.
- Figs. 15, 16. *GEPHYRIA JAPONICA*.
- " 17, 18, 19. *GONIOTHECIUM ROGERSII*, Bail., Sill. J., March, 1844, p. 301; Mik., 18, f. 92, 93; M. J., 1856, 7, 43-46; M. D., 42, f. 30.
- Fig. 20. *RHABDONEMA*, side views of single frustules.
- " 21. *SUBIRELLA FASTUOSA*, var. Ehrb., (*S. recedens*, A. S., Schm. At., 19, f. 2-4), E. Amer., 2-4, f. 7; 2-6, f. 14; K. B., 28, f. 19; S. B. D., 9, f. 66; M. J., 1855, p. 40, 4, f. 12.



f.
bh.
J.
p.
No.
-15.
Sm.
D.,
, 3,
2.
01;
D,
At,
B.,
, 4,

PLATE XXXV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1-3. *EPITHEMIA GIBBA*, Kg., K. B., 4, f. 22; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 3; S. B. D. 15, 1, f. 13; Prit. p. 759, 12, f. 27; Sm. Sp. T., No. 150.
- " 4, 5. " *GRANULATA*, Kg., K. B., 5, f. 20; S. B. D., 1, f. 3; Prit., 761, 9, f. 165.
- " 6, 7. " *HYNDMANII*, W. S., S. B. D., 12, 1, f. 1; V. H., 31, f. 34.
- " 8, 9. " *GIBBA*, var. *ventricosum*, Grun.
- " 10-13. " *TURGIDA*, vms., Kg., K. B., 8, f. 14; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 11; Prit., 761, 4, f. 1; 9, f. 156-161 and 11, f. 1-8; Sm. Sp. T., No. 155.
- " 14-17. " *ARGUS*, Kg., K. B., 29, f. 55, 56; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 33; S. B. D., 12, f. 5; Prit., 759, 15, f. 11; Sm. Sp. T., No. 149.
- " 18, 19. " *MUSCULUS*, Kg., K. B., 30, f. 6; S. B. D., 14, 1, f. 10; Prit., 760, 13, f. 18; Sm. Sp. T., No. 151.
- " 20, 21. " *CONTRACTA*, S. B. D., 20, f. 248; V. H., 32, f. 16-18.
- " 22, 23. " *OCCELLATA*, Kg., K. B., 29, f. 57; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 25; S. B. D., p. 13, 1, f. 6.
- " 24, 25. " *SOREX*, Kg., K. B., 5, f. 12; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 7; S. B. D., p. 13, 1, f. 9; V. H., 32, f. 6-10.
- " 26-28. " *GIBBERULA*, Kg., K. B., 29, f. 54; Sm. Sp. T., No. 652.
- " 29-33. " *ZEBRA*, K. B., 5, f. 11; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 8; S. B. D., 1, f. 4; V. H., 31, f. 9-11-14. *E. zebra* is only a var. of *E. argus*.
- Fig. 34. " *TENTRICULA*, K. B., 29, f. 53; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 13.

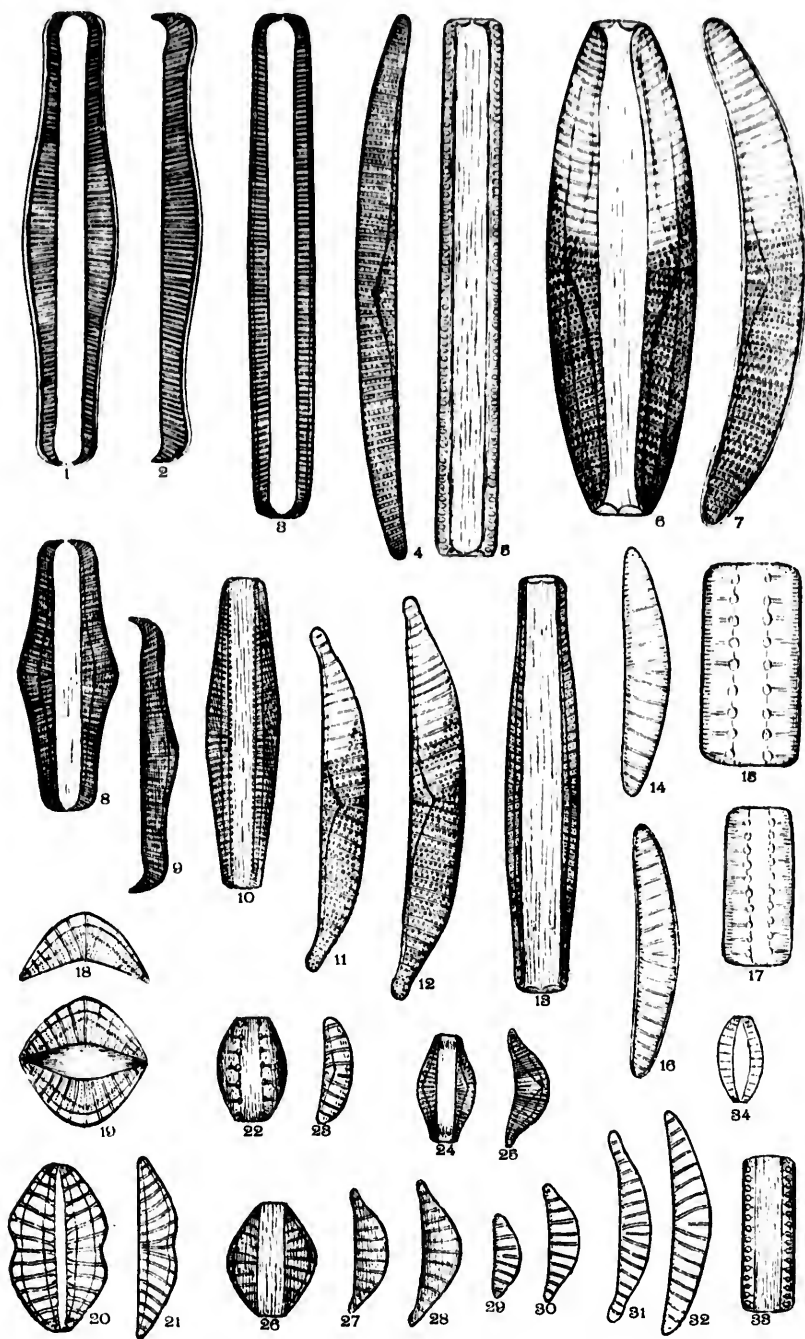


PLATE XXXVI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1-3. EPITHEMIA ARGUS, large forms. Compare Pl. 34, f. 14-17.
 Figs. 4, 12. EUNOTIA MONODON. Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 46; Sill. J., May, 1846, 2, f. 38; May, 1851, f. 27.
 " 5, 6. " DIODON, Ehrb. Mik., 17, f. 28ab; 16, 2, f. 18, K. B., 5, f. 24. Variety of robusta.
 " 7, 8. " TRIODON, Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 5; 16, 2, f. 20. Prit. 763, 4, f. 4. Var. of robusta.
 Fig. 9. " ROBUSTA, var. tetrodon, Ralfs., Prit., p. 763. Striae moniliform.
 " 10. " ROBUSTA, var. papilio, (Ehrb.) Ralfs., Grun, 1868, p. 94.
 " 11. " ROBUSTA, var. diadema, (Ehrb.) Ralfs. Mik., 16, 3, f. 17; 16, 1, f. 33; K. B., 5, f. 28.
 " 12. " Compare fig. 4, monodon, Ehrb.
 " 13. " ROBUSTA, var. hendecodon, (Ehrb.) Ralfs. Mik., 16, 2, f. 30; 17, 1, f. 38; Prit., 764.
 " 14. " DECAODON, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 2, f. 29; 17, 1, f. 37; Sill. J., Jan., 1842; K. B., 5, f. 29.
 Figs. 15, 16. " PECTINALIS, Kg., var. curta; V. H., p. 143, 33, f. 15; C. and M., No. 234.
 " 17, 18. " PECTINALIS, Kg., var. stricta, Rab.
 " 19, 20. " PECTINALIS, Kg., var. elongata; Kg., Rab., striae moniliform.
 " 21, 22. " DIODON, Ehrb., large form, Sill. J., May, 1842, 2, f. 29, K. B., 5, f. 24, S. B. D. 2, f. 17; compare figs. 5, 6.

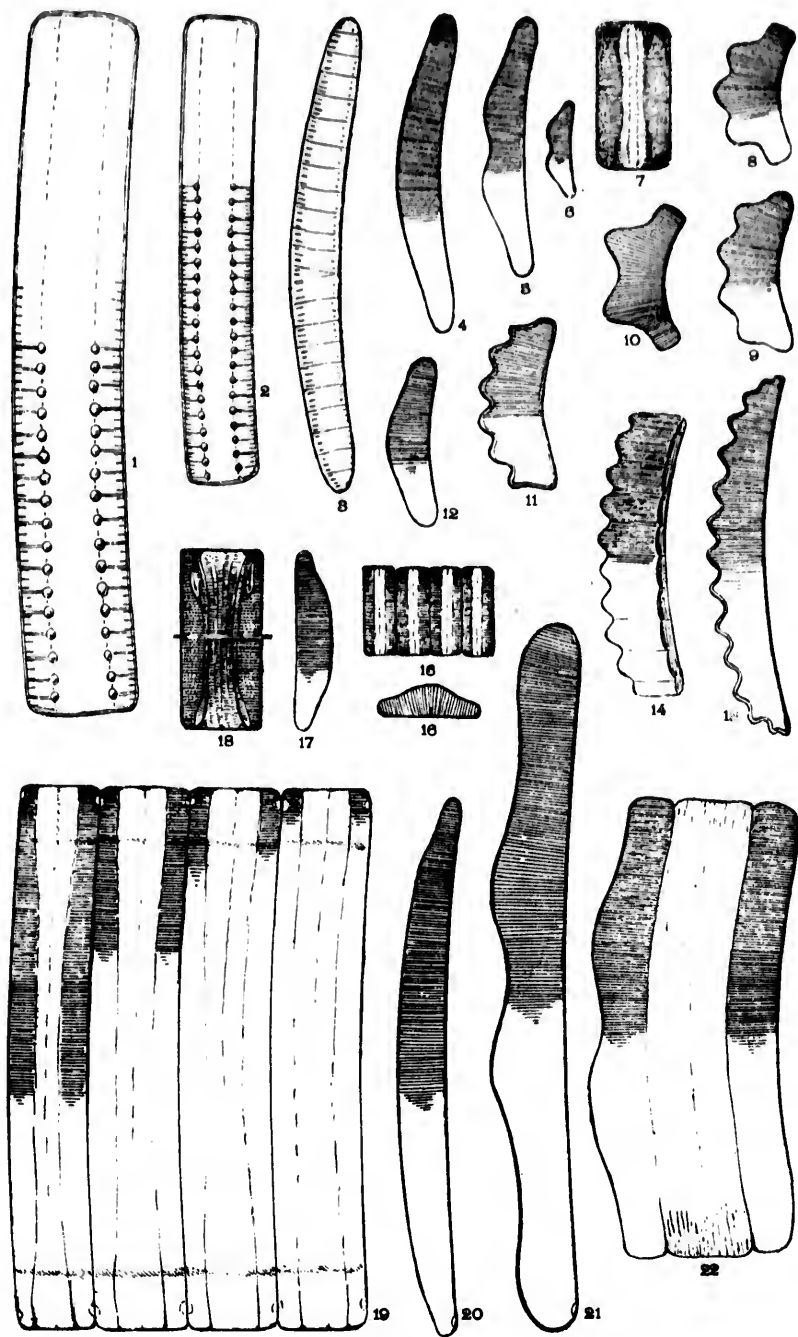


PLATE XXXVII.

Figures magnified 300 diameters

- Fig. 1. EUNOTIA POLYDON, Ehrb. Mik., 17, 1, f. 45; Prit., 764
 " 2. " SERRA, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 1, f. 35, a, b; 2, f. 31. 17; 1, f. 39, 40, Sill. J., May 1842, p. 100, 2, f. 33, K. B., 5, f. 30.
 " 3. " MONODON, var. depressa, Ehrb. Mik., 14, f. 59; 15 a, f. 6, 8, b., Abh. 1869, 2, 1, f. 8; 1, G., f. 3, K. B., 29, f. 39.
 " 4. FRAGILARIA DIMEREGBAMMA? dubia, Grun., 1862, p. 873, 7, f. 28; V. H. 36, f. 18.
 " 5. EUNOTIA CYGNUS, Ehrb., Abh., 1869, 1 d, f. 3; 1 a, f. 2; 1871, 1 b, f. 28.
 Figs. 6, 7, 8, 10. ACTINELLA PUNCTATA, Lewis, N. and J. forms, p. 343, 1, f. 5, V. H., 35, f. 18, 21.
 Fig. 9. DIODESMIS.
 " 11. RHAPHONEIS COCCONEIS, Ehrb., Abh., 1869, p. 52, 2, 1, f. 7.
 " 12. SCEPTRONEIS, NITZSCHIODES, Grun., V. H., 37, f. 4.
 " 13. " CADUCEUS, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 17, f. 15; Sill. J., April 1845, f. 11, Prit., 772, 4, f. 11; V. H. 37, f. 5.
 " 14. " GEMMATA, Grun. J. Q. C., 1871, p. 170, 14, f. 4, 5.
 " 15. RHAPHONEIS, PRETIOSA, Ehrb., T. M. S., 1854, 6, f. 9; V. H., 36, f. 25.
 " 16. " SCALARIS, Ehrb. Ber., 1844, p. 271; V. H., 36, f. 32.
 " 17. " GEMMIFERA, Ehrb. Ber., 1844, p. 87; T. M. S., 1854, 6, f. 7; V. H., 36, f. 31. Probably a var. of amphiceros.
 " 18. " AMPHICEROS, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 20, f. 20; 33, 14, f. 22; Prit., p. 791, 14, f. 21; Sm Sp. T., 698; V. H., 36, f. 22, 23.
 " 19. " AMPHICEROS, var. Californica, Grun., V. H., 36, f. 24.
 " 20. " " Ehrb., typical form.
 Figs. 21, 22. " " var. rhombica, Grun., V. H., 36, f. 20, 21.
 Fig. 23. COCCONEIS MORMONORUM, Ehrb., Abh., 1870, 53, 2, 1 f. 45.
 Figs. 24, 25. MERIDION CIRCULARE, Ag., K. B., 7, f. 16; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 1; S. B. D., 32, f. 277; Prit., 767, 9, f. 177-179.
 Fig. 26. " INTERMEDIUM, var. constrictum, H. L. S., A. Q. J. M., 1878, p. 12, 3, f. 2.
 Figs. 27, 28. " CIRCULARE, side views.
 " 29, 30. Side views of Internedium. Fig. 26 showing the constriction.

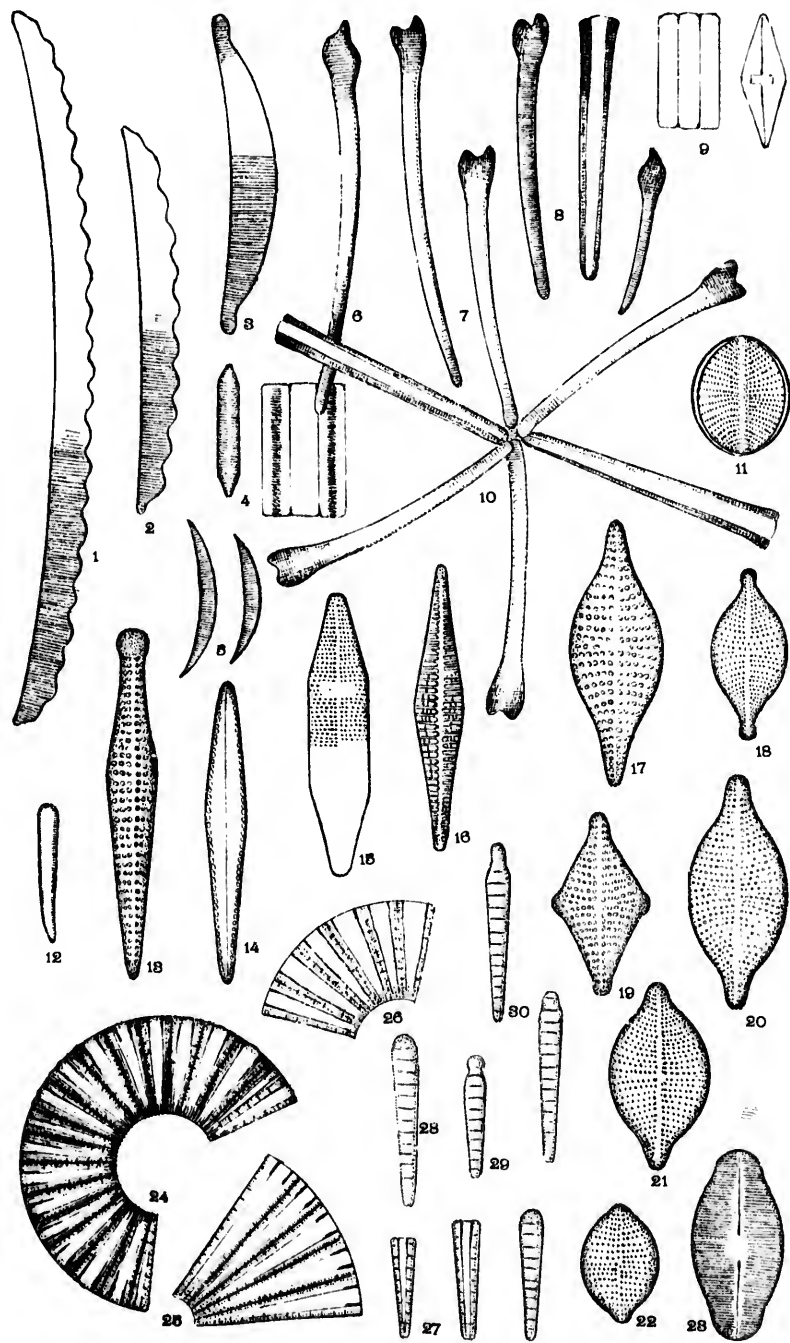
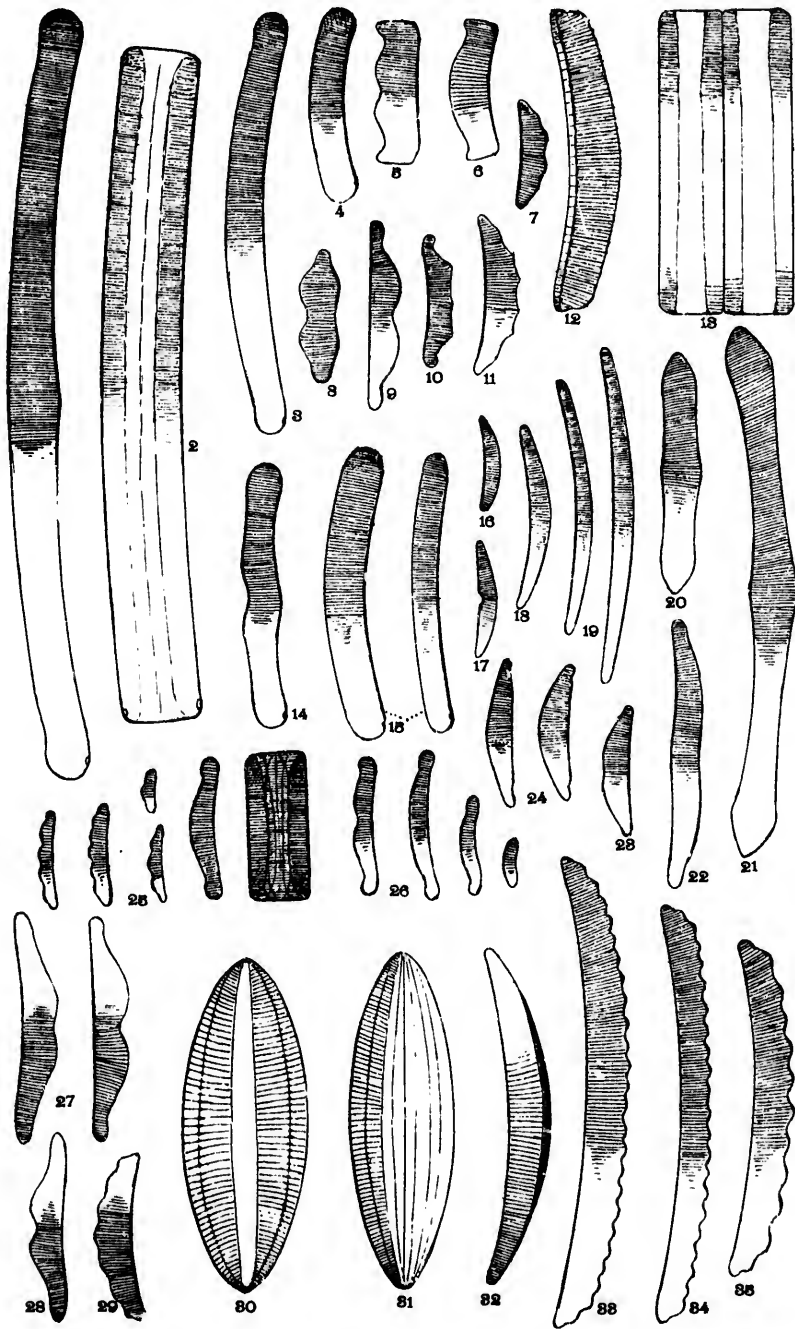


PLATE XXXVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1-4. EUNOTIA MAJOR, Rab., V. H., 34, f. 14; Grun., 1865, p. 5, 1, f. 8.
 " 5. " PRAERUPTA, Ehrb. Mik., 5, 1, f. 5; 3, 2, f. 14; Rab., S. D., p. 16; V. H., 34, f. 19. Striae granulate.
 " 6. " PRAERUPTA, var. monodon.
 " 7. " DIZYGA, Ehrb., E. Amer., 2, 1, f. 8; K. B., 29, f. 51; Rab., S. D., 1, f. 30, B. J. N. H., p. 333, f. 27.
 " " GIBBOSA, V. H., 8, 35, f. 13.
 " 8. " BIDENTULA, S. B. D., 11, p. 83; V. H., 34, f. 28.
 " 10. " BACTRIANA, Ehrb. Mik., 1, f. 29; 16, 11, f. 19, Lewis, W. M. D., 13, 2, f. 18; V. H., 34, f. 32.
 " 11. " POLYGLYPHIS, Grun., var. hexaglyphis, Ehrb.; V. H., 34, . 33.
 Figs. 12, 13. " PECTINALIS, var., Rab., comp. V. H., 33, f. 15, 16.
 Fig. 14. " MAJOR, var. bidens; V. H., 34, f. 15.
 " 15. " PARALLELA, Ehrb. Mik., 15, f. 58; 3, 2, f. 11; Sill. J., May, 1842, p. 100, 2, f. 32; V. H., 34, f. 16. Not separable from E. major, fig. 4.
 Figs. 16, 18, 19. " LUNARIS, vars. Ehrb.; V. H., 35, f. 3, 6a, 4.
 Fig. 17. " LUNARIS, var. excisa; V. H., 35, f. 6c.
 Figs. 20, 21. " FORMICA, Ehrb. Mik., 4, 3, f. 19; 3, 4, f. 18; 4, 1, f. 13; Abh., 1869, 2, 1, f. 12; V. H., 34, f. 1.
 Fig. 22. " IMPRESSA, Ehrb. Mik., 15, f. 66; 3, 4, f. 20; 5, 2, f. 8; 2, 2, f. 30.
 " 23. " DECLIVES, Ehrb., E. Amer., 2, 1, f. 3; K. B., 29, f. 62; Rab., 1, 26.
 " 24. " INCISA, Greg., M. J., 1854, p. 91, 4, f. 4; Lewis, W. M. D., p. 13, 2, f. 12; V. H., 34, f. 35a.
 Figs. 25, 26. " TRIDENTULA, Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 51; Sill. J., 1851, f. 38; K. B., 29, f. 60, Rab., S. D., 1, f. 16; V. H., 34, f. 2, 7, E. Ehrenbergii, Ralfs.
 " 27, 28. " ZYGODON, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 13, f. 15; 17, 1, f. 27, 28; K. B., 29, f. 49.
 " 29. " PENTAGLYPHIS, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 2, f. 22; 17, 1, f. 32; Lewis, W. M. D., 13, 2, f. 4.
 Figs. 30, 31, 32. " MOSIS, Ehrb., Abh., 1870, 54, 3, f. 7-10; 1871, 10, f. 13; 1870, 2, 1, f. 55.
 " 33, 34. " SERRULATA, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 1, f. 36; 16, 2, f. 32; 17, 1, f. 40. (Vars. of E. robusta.)
 Fig. 35. " UNDENARIA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 10, f. 12, Prit. 764.

NOTE.—Figs. 25-29, Ralfs unites as varieties of E. Ehrenbergii, varying only in having one, two or more undulations.



f. 8.
S.
51;
vis,
H.,
J.,
Not
13;
8;
32;
M.
f.
34,
K.
2;
f.
f.
ly

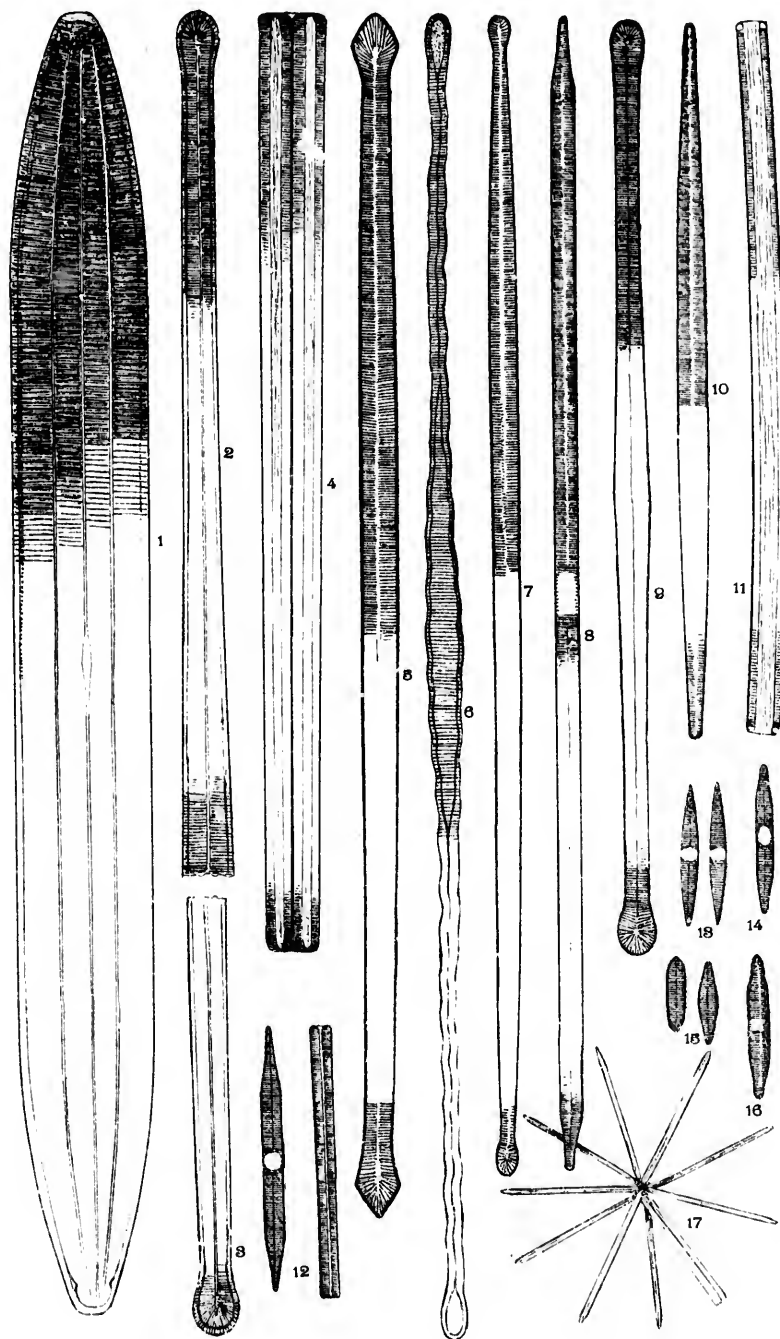


PLATE XI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NITZSCHIA SPECTABILIS, Ralfs., Prit., p. 782. More properly *N. amphionys*; var. *spectabilis*, H. L. S.; striae moniliform, V. H., 67, f. 8.
- " 2. " LONGISSIMA, Grun., 1862, p. 581; M. D., 13, f. 11; V. H., 70, f. 1-3 = *birostrata*, W. S.
- " 3. " LONGISSIMA, forma parva; V. H., 70, f. 3.
- " 4. " SIGMA, S. B. D., 13, f. 108; Prit., 781, 4, f. 21; Sm. Sp. T., No. 367; V. H., 65, f. 7, 8.
- " 5. " SIGMA, formae elongatae; V. H., 66, f. 7.
- Figs. 6, 7. " SIGMA, vars. *rigida*, Grun., and *rigidula*, Grun.; V. H., 66, f. 5, 8.
- " 8, 9. " LANCEOLATA, S. B. D., 14, f. 118; T. M. S., 1860, p. 48, 2, f. 20; M. D., 13, f. 10; V. H., 68, f. 1-4; Sm. Sp. T., No. 352.
- Fig. 10-13. " CLOSTERIUM, S. B. D., 15, f. 120; V. H., 70, f. 5, 7, 8.
- " 14-17. " FASCICULATA, Grun., 1878, p. 21; V. H., 66, f. 11-13, = *Homoecladia sigmoidea*; S. B. D., 55, f. 349; Sm. Sp. T., Nos. 199, 200.
- " 18. " CLOSTERIUM, small form, *vide* fig. 10, 13.
- Figs. 19, 20. " TENUISS, S. B. D., 13, f. 111; V. H., 67, f. 16.
- Fig. 21. SYNEDRA LANCEOLATA, Kg., K. B., 30, f. 31; Rab., S. D., 4, f. 14, 18. Compare more elongated form, Plate 41, f. 9.
- Figs. 22, 23. NITZSCHIA FRUSTULUM, H. L. S., p. No. 342; V. H., 68, f. 28, 29.
- " 24, 25. " COMMUNIS, Rab., Alg., Sachv., 949 and 843; Grun., 1862, p. 578, 12, f. 18; V. H., 69, f. 32.
- " 26, 27. " PALEA, N. S., S. B. D., p. 89; Grun., 1862, p. 579, 12, f. 3; V. H., 69, f. 22, b.c., Sm. Sp. T., No. 361.
- " 28, 29, 30. SYNEDRA DANICA, K. B., 14, f. 13; Sm. Sp. T., 549; V. H., 38, f. 14.
- Fig. 31. " LONGICEPS, Ehrb., Ber., 1845, Prit., 788; Sm. Sp. T., No. 564, = *capitata*, with stiltiform produced apices.
- " 32. " LONGISSIMA, S. B. D., 12, f. 95; Sm. Sp. T., No. 564.

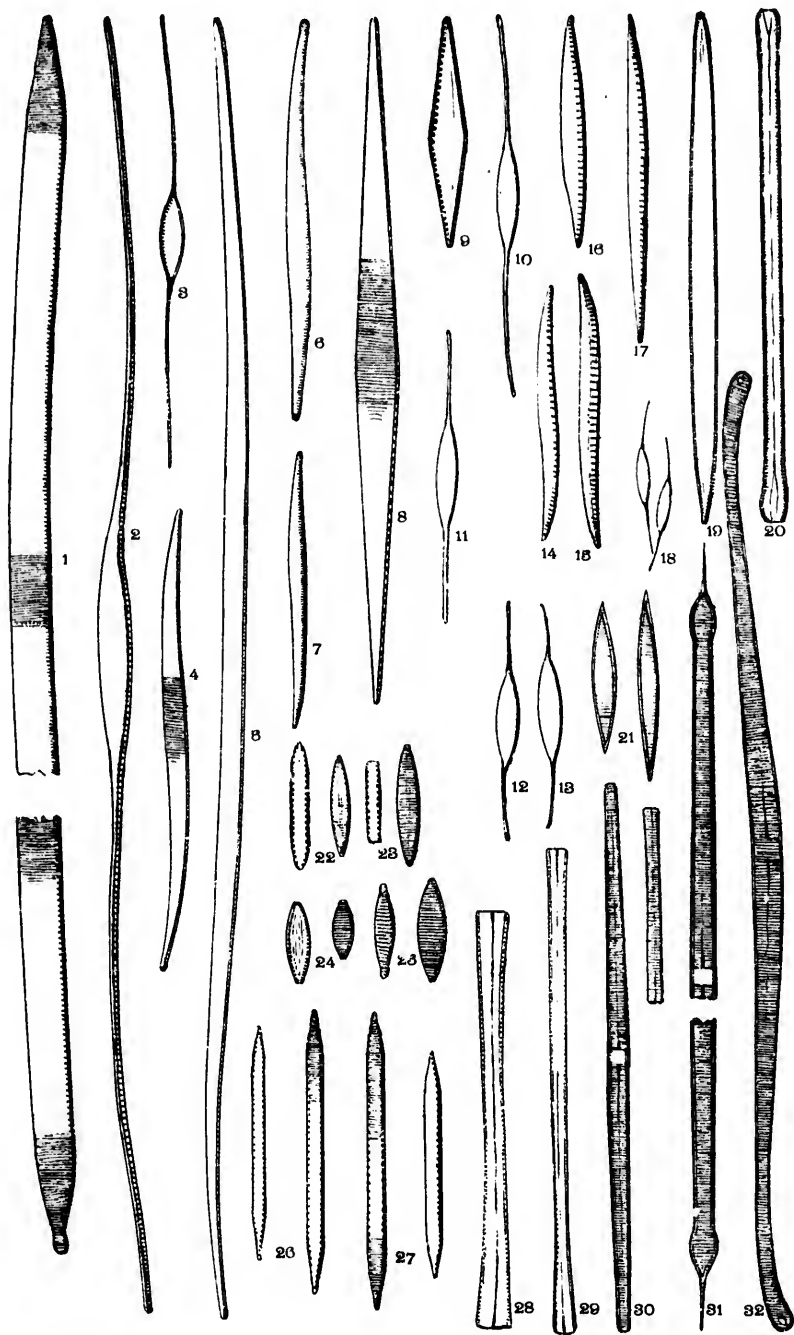


PLATE XLI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. **SYNEDRA** SPATHULIFERA, Grun; *S. ulna*, var.; V. H. 38, f. 4.
 " 2-4. " ACUS, Kg., K. B., 15, f. 7; Rad. S. D., 5, f. 42; V. H., 39, f. 4. Might all pass for *S. ulna*, var.
 Figs. 5, 6. " DANICA, (*ulna*, var.), K. B., 14, f. 13; Rab. S. D., p. 54; Sm. Sp. T., 549; V. H., 38, f. 14.
 Fig. 7. " OBTUSA, S. B. D., 11, f. 92; Sm. Sp. T., No. 569.
 " 8. " VITREA, K. B., 14, f. 17; Rab. S. D., 5, f. 24. *S. ulna*, var., V. H., 88, f. 12.
 " 9. " LANCEOLATA, *S. ulna*, var., V. H., 38, 10. Compare plate, 36, f. 21.
 " 10-12. " AFFINIS, K. B., 15, f. 6, 24, f. 1, 5; S. B. D., 12, f. 97; V. H., 41, f. 13, 14. Fig. 10, *genuina forma parva*; Fig. 11, var. *acuminata*, Grun; Fig. 12, var. *gracilis*, Grun.
 Figs. 13, 14. " BICEPS, f. and s. views, K. B., 14, f. 18, 21; Rab. S. D., 5, f. 9; Sm. Sp. T., No. 545. Fig. 13 a., smaller form.
 Fig. 15. " AMPHIRRHYNCHUS, Ehrb., K. B. 14, f. 15; Rab. S. D., 5, f. 57; V. H., 38, f. 5.
 " 16. " PULCHELLA, forma major, K. B. 29, f. 87; Rab. S. D., 5, f. 17; S. B. D., 30, f. 84; Prit., p. 786, 4, f. 23; Sm. Sp. T., No. 773.
 Figs. 17, 18. " PULCHELLA, var., *genuina*, Kg.; V. H., 40, f. 28, 29.
 " 19, 20. " CROTONENSIS, (Edw.), Grun; V. H., 40, f. 10; var. *prolongata*, Grun. Usually hyaline, often flexuose.
 Fig. 21-23. " ACUTA, Ehrb., = (*Ulma*, var. *acuta*, H. L. S.); Mik. 39, 3, f. 118, 119, 6, 1, f. 3a. b. etc.; K. B., 30, f. 49; Rab. S. D., 5, f. 23; Sm. Sp. T., 541.
 Figs. 24, 25. " SUPERBA, L. B., 15, f. 13; S. B. D., 12, f. 102; Sm. Sp. T., No. 578.
 Fig. 26. " PULCHELLA, Compare Figs. 17, 18.
 " 27-29. " INVESTIENS, S. B. D., p. 98; V. H., 40, f. 33 c.
 " 30. " ACUTA, Compare Figs. 21-23, above.
 " 31. " ULNA, var. *vitrea*, Compare Fig. 8; V. H., 38, f. 11, 12.
 " 32. " SUPERBA, Compare Figs. 24, 25. Two small clusters, seen under lower power.
 *
 " 33, 34. " AFFINIS, var. with ends more than usually blunt, and more than ordinarily inflated.

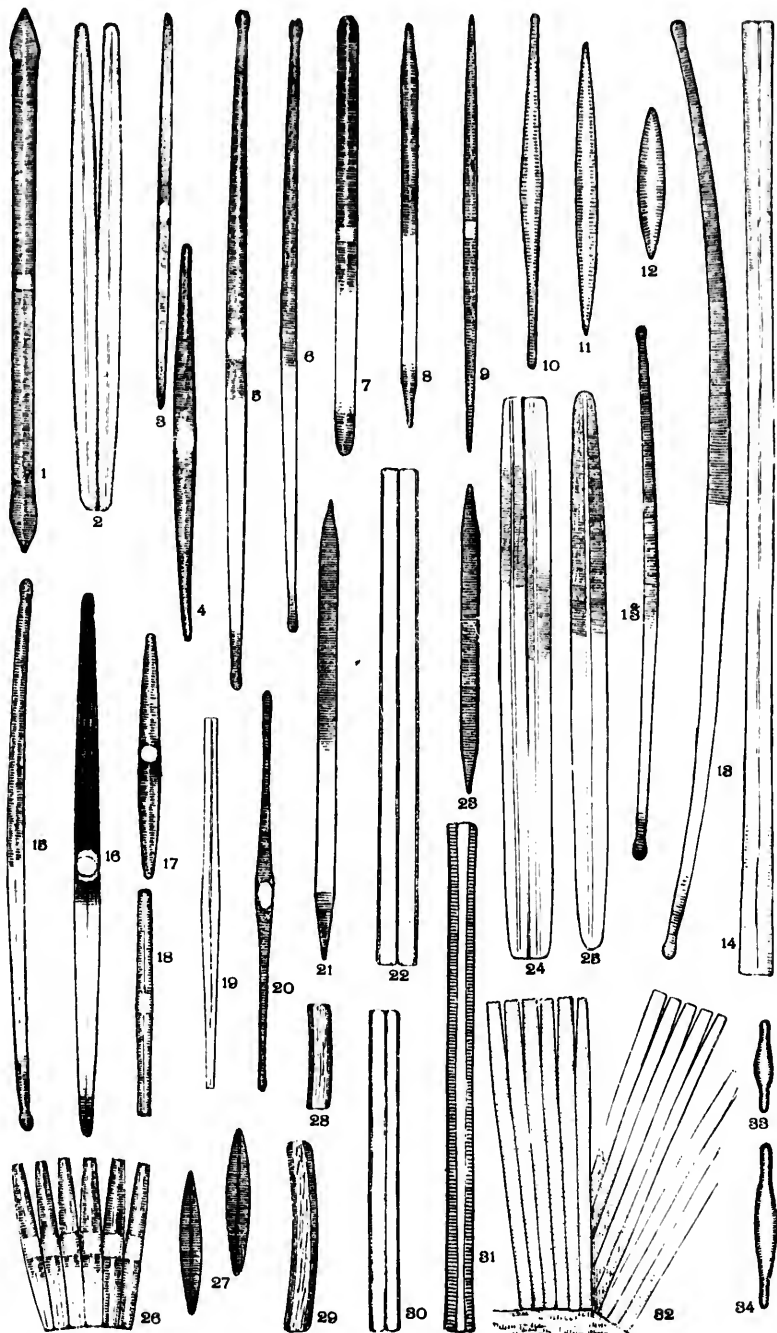
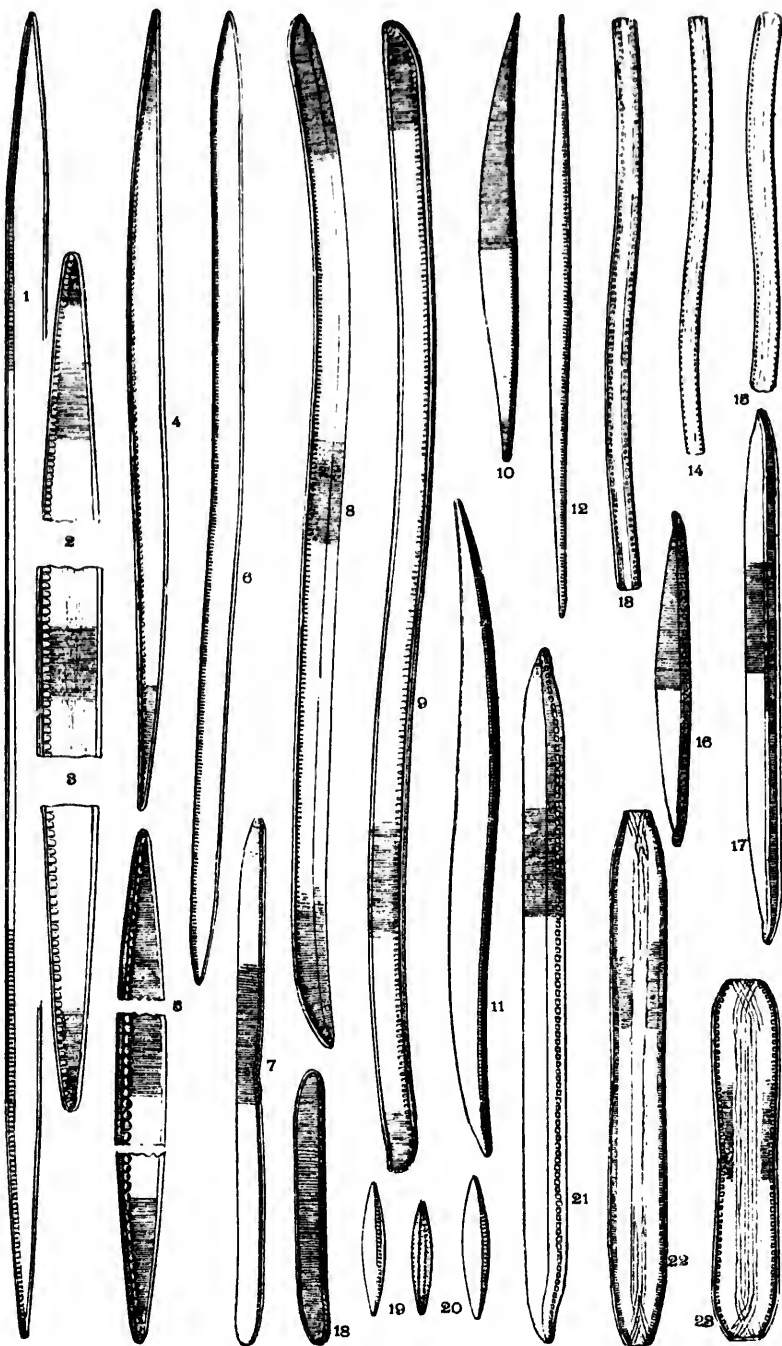


PLATE XLII.

Figures magnified 500 diameter

- | | | |
|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | NETZSCHIA | VALIDA, forma longissima, Cleve, and Grun., 1878, p. 12, 3, f. 19; J. M., 1879, p. 33, 2, f. 19; V. H., 65, f. 4, 5. |
| Figs. 2, 3. | " | parts of same seen under higher power, about 1000. |
| Fig. 4. | " | MAJOR, Grun., V. H., 65, f. 6. (N. Sigma var). |
| " 5. | " | parts of same under higher power. |
| Figs. 6, 8. | " | BREISSONII, S. B. D., 31, f. 236; V. H., 64, f. 4, 5. Figs. should be beaded along the edge. |
| Fig. 7. | " | OBTUSA, smaller form, compare fig. 18. |
| " 9. | " | SIGMOIDEA, S. B. D., 13, f. 104; Prit., 781, 7, f. 148; V. H., 63, f. 5-7. |
| Figs. 10, 11. | " | SIGMA, S. B. D., 13, f. 108; Prit., 781, 4, f. 21; V. H., 65, f. 7, 8; Sm. Sp. T., No. 367. |
| " 12-15. | " | VERMICULARIS, Hantz, Prit., p. 781; V. H., 64, f. 1, 2. All are small forms of sigmoidea. |
| " 16, (21). | " | VITREA, Norm., T. M. S., 1861, p. 7, 2, f. 4; V. H., 67, f. 10; Sm. Sp. T., No. 376. |
| Fig. 17. | " | LINEARIS, S. B. D., 13, f. 110 and 31, f. 110; V. H., 67, f. 13-15; Sm. Sp. T., Nos. 353, 354. Strie fine and light. Fig. too heavy. |
| " 18. | " | OBTUSA, S. B. D., 13, f. 109; V. H., 67, f. 1; Sm. Sp. T., No. 358. Vide fig. 7. |
| Figs. 19, 20. | " | DISSIPATA, Rab. Alg. Sachv., No. 948; V. H., 63, f. 1-3. |
| Fig. 21. | " | VITREA, Norm., forma major. Vide fig. 16. |
| " 22. | " | LINEARIS, Vide fig. 17. |
| " 23. | " | VITREA, Normal form. Vide figs. 16, 21. |



p. 12,
4, 5.

Figs.

3; V.

L., 65.

f. 1, 2.

67, f.

67, f.

and

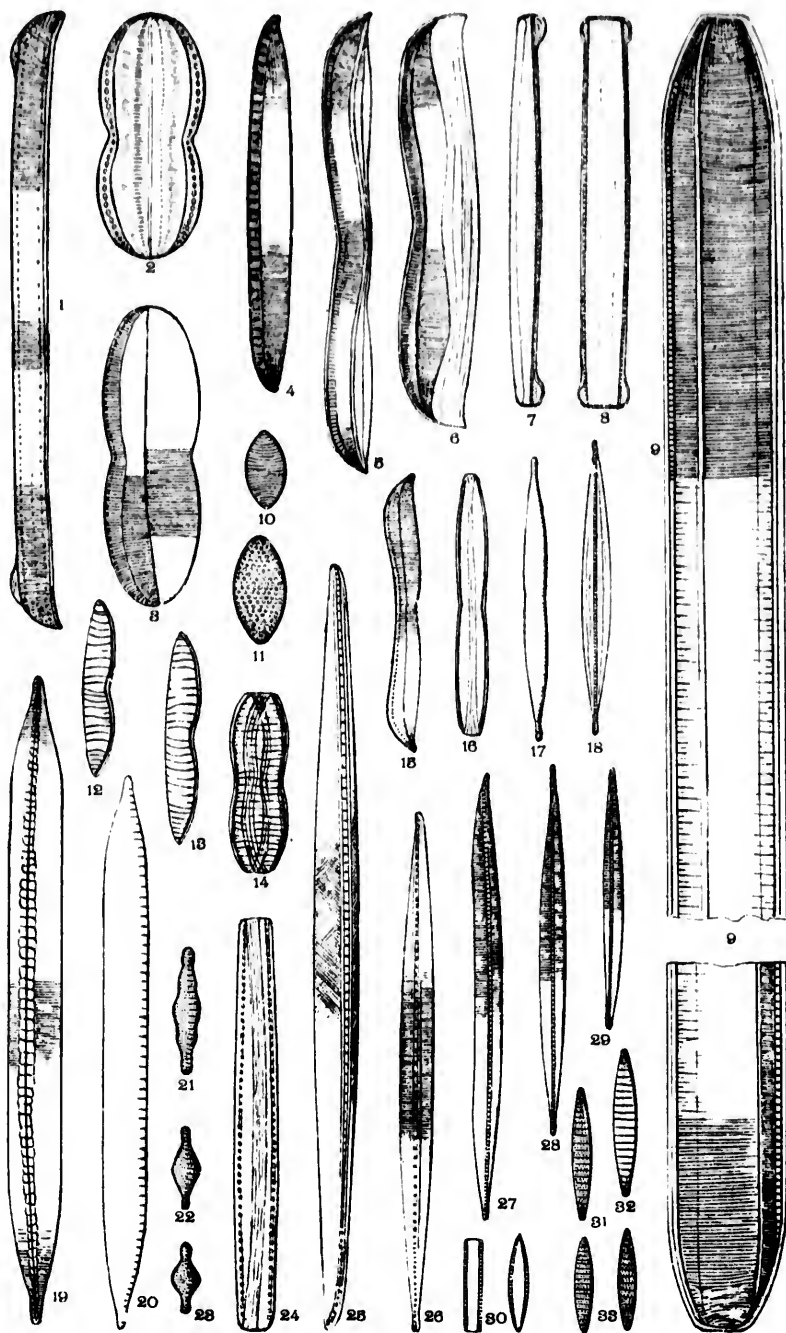
p. T.,

1-3.

PLATE XLIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. NITZSCHIA FERUGERII, Grun., J. R. M. S., 1880, p. 390, 13, f. 15.
 " 2, 3. " CAMPEACHEANA; Grun.; J. R. M. S., 1880, p. 395, 13, f. 16.
 " 4. " SCALIGERA, Grun.; J. R. M. S., 1880, p. 395, 12, f. 3. Allied to *N. Grunleri*. Flo.
 Figs. 5, 6. " BILOBATA, S. B. D., 15, f. 113; V. H., 60, f. 13; Sm. Sp. T., No. 335.
 " 7, 8. " SPATHULATA, Brob.; S. B. D., 31, f. 268; Sm. Sp. T., No. 370; V. H., 62, f. 7, 8.
 Fig. 9. " SCALARIS, W. S.; S. B. D., 14, f. 115; Pril. 781, 4, f. 22; V. H., 60, f. 14, 15; Sm. Sp. T., No. 365.
 " 10. " LIMNICOLO, Grun.; M. M. J., 1880, p. 395, 13, f. 10; = *Tryblionella punctata*, S. B. D., 10, f. 76 a.
 " 11. " GRANULATA, Grun., M. M. J., 1880, p. 395, 12, f. 7. Not *Nitzschia*; Bayley's PYXIDICULA COMPRESSA, Mic. Obs., p. 40, 2, f. 13, 14; Sm. Sp. T., Nos. 430, 431. (Savannah).
 " 12-14. " EPITHEMOIDES, Grun.; Cleve., 1880, p. 82; V. H., 60, f. 6-8.
 " 15. " BILOBATA, small form, vide Fig. 5, 6.
 Figs. 16, 17. " LITTOREA, Grun.; V. H., 59, f. 24; = *N. Thersalis*, var.
 Fig. 18. " CURSORIA, Grun.; Cleve., 1880, p. 89; V. H., 62, f. 19.
 " 19. " MAJUSCULA, Grun.; Cleve., 1880, p. 87; V. H., 62, f. 5. Closely allied to *fluminensis*. Campeachy Bay.
 " 20. " FLUMINENSES, Grun.; 1862, p. 581, 12, f. 35; V. H., 62, f. 3, 4. Striae moniliform.
 " 21. " SINUATA, Grun.; Cleve., 1880, p. 82; V. H., 60, f. 11; = *Denticula sinuata*, W. S.
 Figs. 22, 23. " TABELLARIA, Grun., Cleve., 1880, p. 82; = *Denticula tabellaria*, = *N. Sinuata*, var.
 Fig. 24-26. " ANGULARIS, S. B. D., 13, f. 117; V. H., 62, f. 11-14. Fig. 25, var. *occidentalis*, striae oblique. Camp. Bay.
 " 27-29. " PARADOXA, (Gmel), Grun.; V. H., 61, f. 6, 7. = *Bacillaria paradoxa*.
 " 30. " KITTONI, H. L. S.; A. Q. J. M., 1878, p. 14, 3, f. 5.
 " 31-33. " DENTICULA, Grun.; (Kg.), W. S.; V. H., 60, f. 10; S. B. D., 34, f. 292. Not really a *Nitzschia* but *Denticula tenuis*, S. B. D. 34, f. 293.

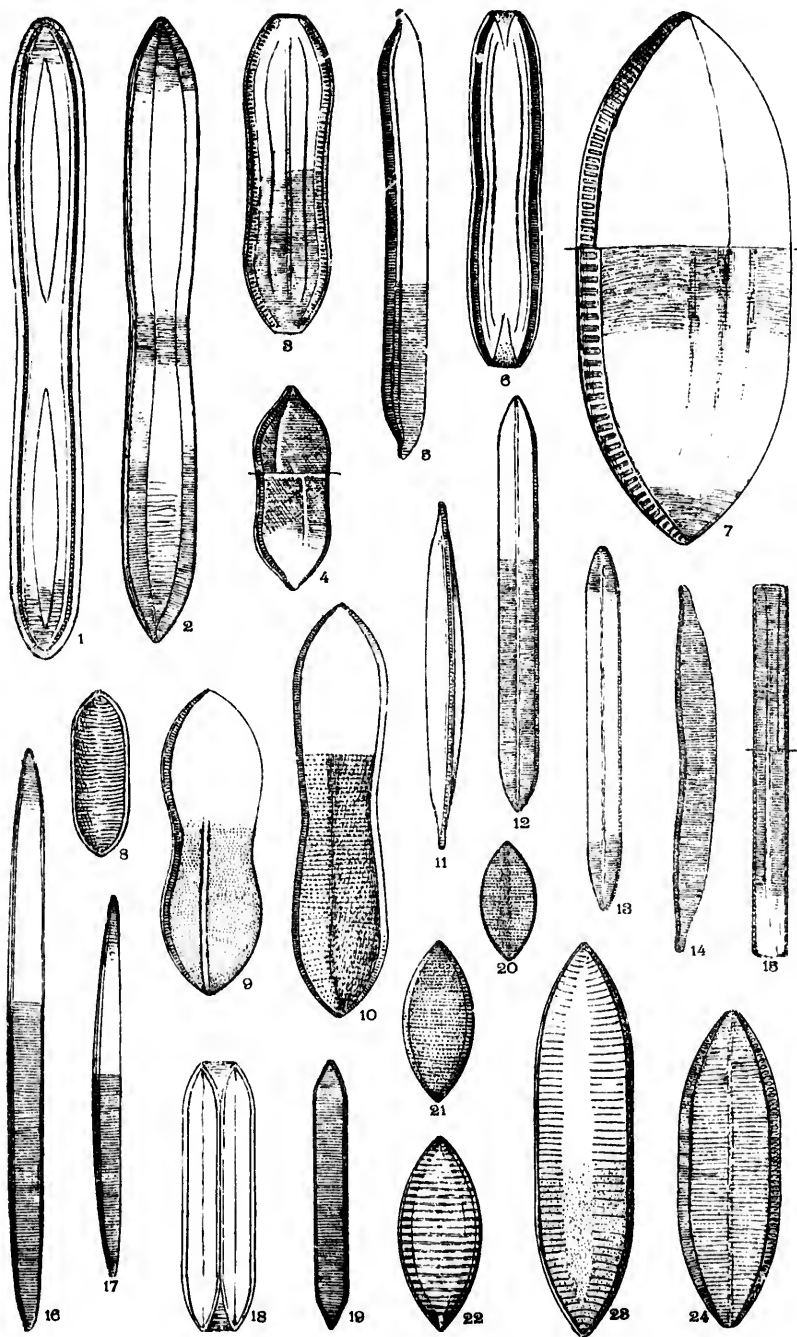


15.
 5, 13,
 2, f. 3.
 ; Sm.
 , No.
 f. 22;
 0; =
 Not
 Mic.
 431.
 , 60, f.
 s, var.
 f. 19.
 2, f. 5.
 7.
 1., 62,
 f. 11;
 ticula
 1-14.
 Bay.
 Bacil-
 S. B.
 ticula

PLATE XLIV.

Figures unenlarged 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *NITZSCHIA PLANA*, S. B. D., 15, f. 114; Sm. Sp. T., No. 363; V. H., 58, f. 10, 11.
- “ 3, 4, (9). “ *PANDURIFORMIS*, Greg., D. C., p. 57, 6, f. 102; V. H., 58, f. 1-3.
- “ 5, 6, (11). “ *DUBIA*, S. B. D., Pl. 13, 11, f. 112; V. H., 59, f. 9-12; Sm. Sp. T., No. 341.
- Fig. 7. “ *CIRCUMSUTA*, Grun., Cleve., 1880, p. 77; V. H., f. 8. *Tryblionella circumdata*, Ralfs.
- “ 8. “ *LEVIDENSIS*, W. S., V. H., 57, f. 15-17; 59, f. 7, = *Tryblionella levidensis, granulata*.
- “ 9. “ Compare figs. 3, 4.
- “ 10. “ *COARCTATA*, Grun., V. H., 59, f. 4. Punctae should be coarser, = *Tryblionella, var. coarctata*.
- “ 11. “ *DUBIA*, compare figs. 5, 6.
- Figs. 12, 13. “ *HUNGARICA*, Grun., 1862, p. 568, 12, f. 31; V. H., 58, f. 19-22; Sm. Sp. T., No. 347.
- “ 14, 15. “ *VIVAX*, S. B. D., 31, f. 267; V. H., 62, f. 1, 2; = *Nit. amphionys, var.*
- “ 16, 17. “ *MARINA*, Grun., V. H., 57, f. 26, 27.
- “ 18, 19. “ *ANGUSTATA*, Greg., Cleve., 1880, p. 70; V. H., 57, f. 22-24; = *Tryblionella angustata*; S. B. D., 30, f. 262.
- “ 20, 21, 22. “ *PUNCTATA*, S. B. D., 10, f. 76; 30, f. 261; B. J. N. H., p. 344, 2, f. 76 = *Tryblionella punctata*.
- Fig. 23. “ *TRYBLIONELLA*, Hantz, V. H., 57, f. 9, 10; probably the same as *Tryblionella gracilis*; W. S.
- “ 24. “ *SCUTELLUM*, S. B. D., 10, f. 74; M. D., 13, f. 30; (markings rather too distinct) = *Triblionella scutellum*; W. S., the same as *T. circumdata*; V. H., and called by Bailey *Suirella circumdata*.



; V.

H.,

-12;

f. S.

, =

ld be

, 58,

Nit.

57, f.

, 30,

H.,

bably

30;

nella

nta;

suta.

PLATE XLV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *PLAGIOGRAMMA PULCHELLUM*, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 209, 10, f. 4-6; Prit., 774, 4, f. 32. Costae are beaded. Cal. Guano.
- Fig. 3. " *PULCHELLUM*, a very large specimen.
- Figs. 4, 5. *DIMEREGRAMMA MARINUM*, Ralfs.; Prit., p. 790; V. H., 36, f. 9.
- " 6, 7. *PLAGIOGRAMMA PYGMAEUM*, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 210, 10, f. 11. Camp. Bay.
- " 8, 9. " *VALIDUM*, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 209, 10, f. 8. Cal. and Camp. Bay.
- " 10, 11. " *GREGOREANUM*, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 208, 10, f. 1, 2; Jan. and Rab., p. 10, 2, f. 8. Costae are beaded. Mobile.
- Fig. 12-14. " *OBESUM*, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 211, 10, f. 12, 13. Charleston.
- " 15. " *SPINOSUM*, Cleve.; N. L. K. D., p. 18, 4, f. 55. Camp. Bay.
- Figs. 16, 17. " *CALIFORNICUM*, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 211, 10, f. 15-17. (Striae moniliform.)
- " 18, 19. " *TESSELLATUM*, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 208, 10, f. 7.
- Fig. 20. " *ORNATUM*, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 209, 10, f. 9; V. H., 36, f. 3. Costae moniliform as in all of this genus, H. L. S.
- Figs. 21, 22. *GLYPHODESMIS DISTANS*, V. H.; 36, f. 15, 16; *Dimerogramma*, Greg.
- " 23, 24. " *WILLIAMSONI*, W. S.; V. H., 36, f. 14.

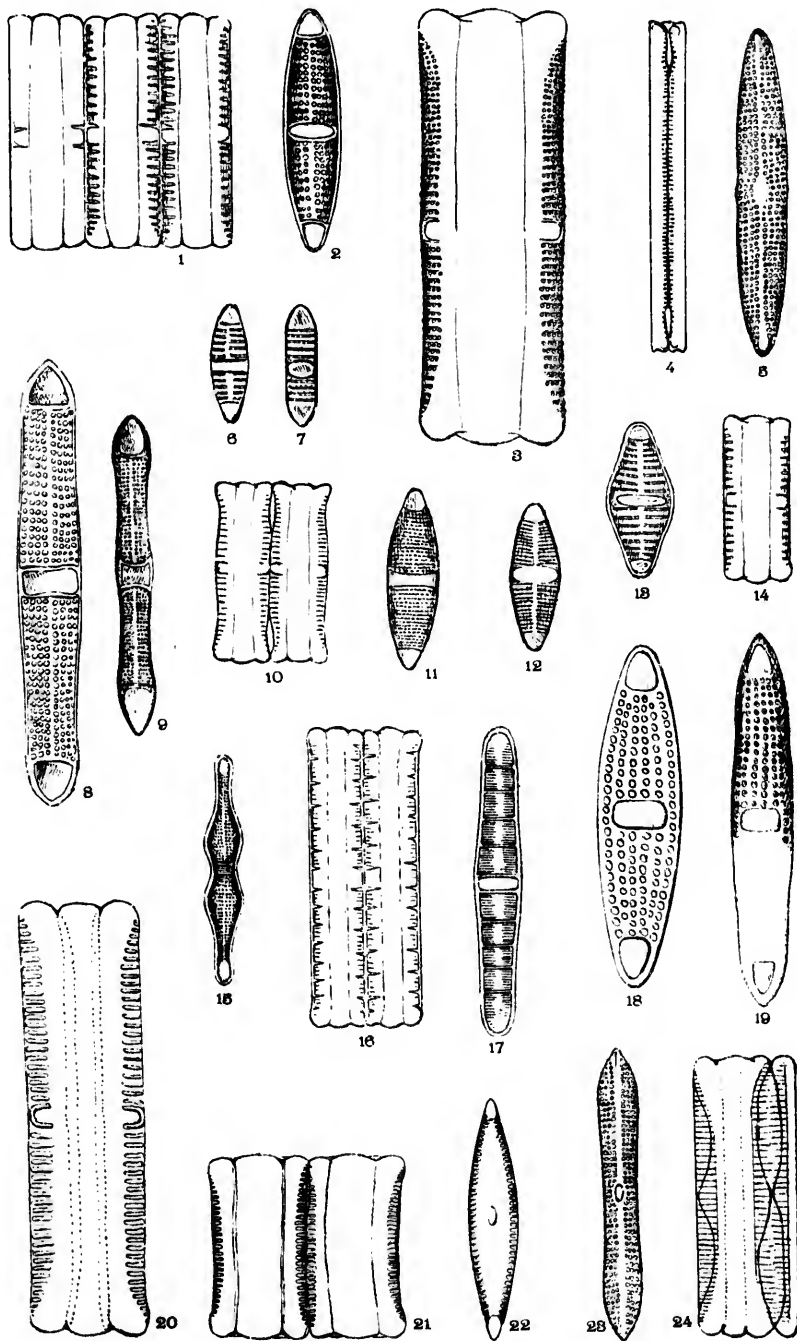
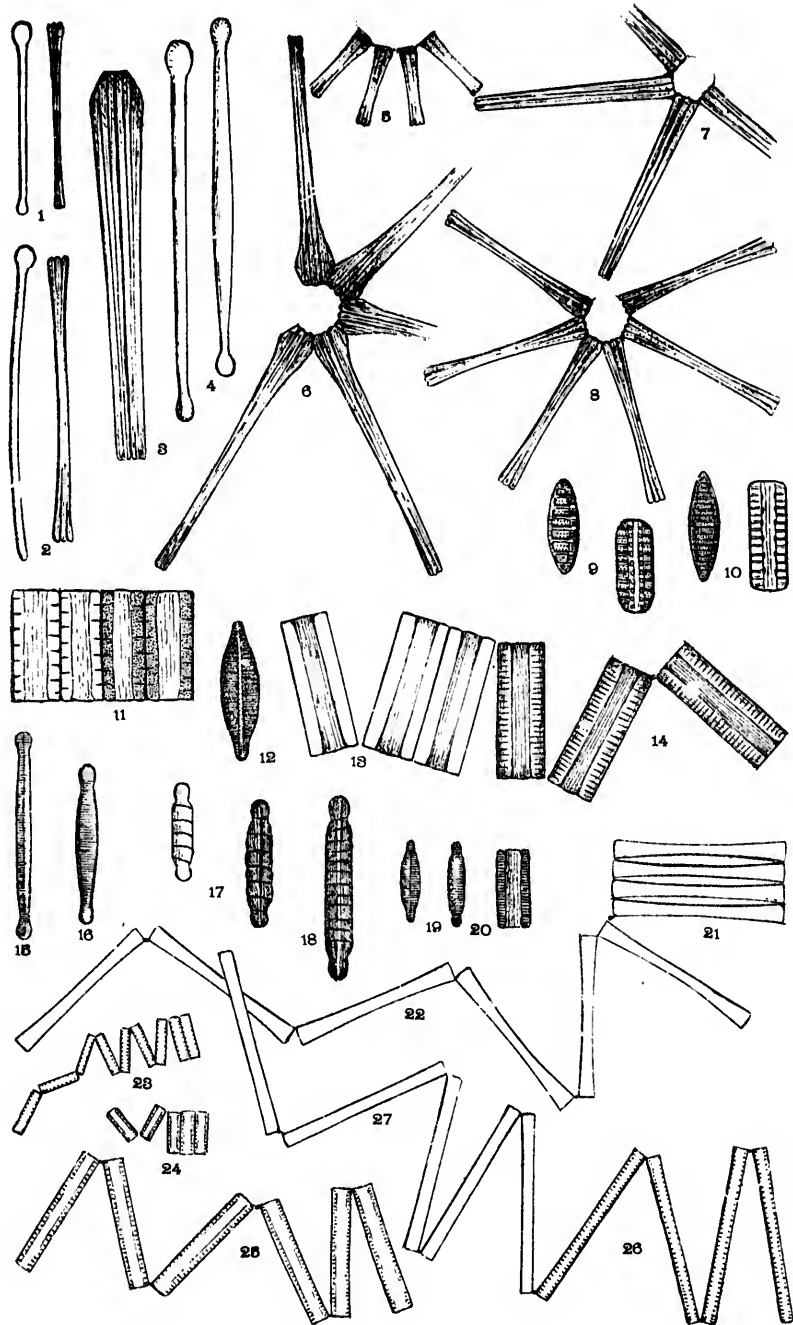


PLATE XLVI.

Plumbe magnified 300 diameters.

- Fig. 1. ASTERIONELLA FORMOSA, var. subtilissima, N. America?
 " 2. " " var. subtilis, Grun. Lake Erie.
 " 3. " NOTATA, (var. of Bleakleyi) Grun.; V. H., 52, f. 3.
 " 4. " FORMOSA, var. gracillima, Hantz; V. H., 51, f. 22.
 Figs. 5, 6. " " var. Ralfsii; W. S., a large and a miniature form; S. B. D., p. 81; T. M. S., 1860, p. 150, 7, f. 9.
 Fig. 7. " BLEAKELEYI, W. S., a var. of *A. formosa*; S. B. D., p. 82; T. M. S., 1860 p. 150, 7, f. 10; Lewis, N. and R. Sp., p. 10, 2, f. 9.
 " 8. " FORMOSA, var. gracillima; V. H., 51, f. 22; S. B. D., II, p. 81; T. M. S., 1860, p. 149, 7, f. 8; Prit., 779, 4, f. 17; M. D., 43, f. 14; Sm. Sp. T., No. 46.
 " 9. DENTICULA THERMALIS, K. B., p. 43, 17, f. 6; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 3; V. H., 49, f. 17, 18; Sm. Sp. T., No. 128.
 " 10. " LAUTA, Bail. N. Sp., 9, f. 1, 2; V. H., 49, f. 1, 2.
 " 11. DIATOMA ANCEPS, front view; figs. 17, 18, end view; Ehrh. V. H., 51, f. 5-8.
 Figs. 12-14. " VULGARE, front view; Bory.; K. B., 17, f. 15; Rab. S. D., 2, f. 6; S. B. D., 39 and 40, f. 309; Sm. Sp. T., No. 127.
 Fig. 15. " ELONGATUM, end view; Ag., K. B., 17, f. 18; Rab. S. D., 35, 2, f. 1; S. B. D., 40 and 41, f. 311.
 Figs. 16,(21,22). " EHRENBERGII, end view; K. B., 17, f. 17; Sm. Sp. T., No. 133.
 " 17, 18. " ANCEPS, end view; V. H., 51, f. 5-8.
 " 19, 20. " PECTINALE, end and front view; K. B., 17, f. 11; Rab. S. D., 2, f. 2; V. H., 50, f. 23-26.
 " 21, 22. " EHRENBERGII, front view, compare fig. 16.
 " 23-25. " TENUE, front view; Ag. Syst.; K. B., 17, f. 9, 10; Sill. J., 1836, 2, f. 12.
 " 26, 27. " ELONGATUM, front view, compare fig. 15.



3.
22.
ni-
60.
B.
0;
B.
z;
p.
3;
H.,
z.
sm.
z.
T.,
ab.
ill.

PLATE XLVII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1-3. FRAGILARIA CAPUCINA, Desmaz.; K. B., 16, f. 3; Rabh., S. D., 1, f. 2; S. B. D., 34, f. 296; Prit., 776, 9, f. 173; Sm. Sp. T., No. 165.
- " 4-7. " VIRESCENS, Ralfs.; A. M. D., 1843, p. 110, 2, f. 6; K. B., 16, f. 4; Rabh., S. D., 1, f. 1; S. B. D., 35, f. 297.
- " 8. " BINODES, Ehrb.; Abh., 1841, p. 415; Mik., 16, 2, f. 36; Mik., 6, 1, f. 4; this and figs. 9, 10, rather doubtful species.
- " 9. " BICEPS, Ehrb. Mik., 7, 2, f. 9, 10; 7, 3, f. 23, 24; 14, f. 49-51; K. B., p. 46.
- " 10. " PARASTICA, Grun.; V. H., 45, f. 30; var. 45, f. 29; 46, f. 14.
- " 11. " TURGENS, Ehrb. Mik., 7, 1, f. 8; 1, 3, f. 8; Abh., 1869, 1a, f. 4.
- " 12. " HARRISONII, Grun.; V. H., 45, f. 28.
- Figs. 13, 14. " CONSTRUENS, Grun.; V. H., 45, f. 27.
- Fig. 15. " BREVI STRIATA, Grun.; var. Mormonorum; V. H., 45, f. 31-34.
- Figs. 16, 17. " PARADOXA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 15, f. 13; 33, 14, f. 10. Somewhat doubtful species.
- " 18, 19. " MUTABILIS, Grun.; V. H., 45, f. 12; Bran. Alp., p. 119, 4, f. 8. Frustules cohere strongly and form bands.
- Fig. 20. " CONSTRUENS, Grun.; Same as figs. 13, 14.
- " 21. " AMPHICEPHALA, Ehrb. Mik., 35a, 14, f. 1-3; Mik., 37, 2, f. 5, 6.
- " 22. " CALIFORNICA, Grun.; V. H., 44, f. 13; a var. of striatula Marine.
- Figs. 23-25. " PACIFICA, Grun.; 1862, p. 373, 8, f. 19; V. H., 33, f. 20-23. N. Amer.? No Fragilaria, cuneate and allied to Trachysphaeria, H. L. S.
- Fig. 26. " ENTOMEN, Ehrb. Mik., 5, 3, f. 50; K. B., p. 46.
- " 27-29. LICMOPHORA FLABELLATA, S. B. D., 26 and 32, f. 234; J. R. M. S., 1879, p. 683.
- Figs. 30, 31. " GRACILIS, Grun.; Hedw., VI, p. 34; V. H., 46, f. 13.
- " 32, 32a. " CALIFORNICA, Grun.; V. H., 47, f. 14. Striae oblique.
- " 33, 34. " JURGENSI, Ag.; Cleve, 1880, p. 110, 7, f. 125; V. H., 46, f. 10, 11. Frustules not bent.
- Fig. 35-37. " TINCTA, Grun.; Hedw., VI, p. 35; V. H., 48, f. 13-15. Very hyaline.

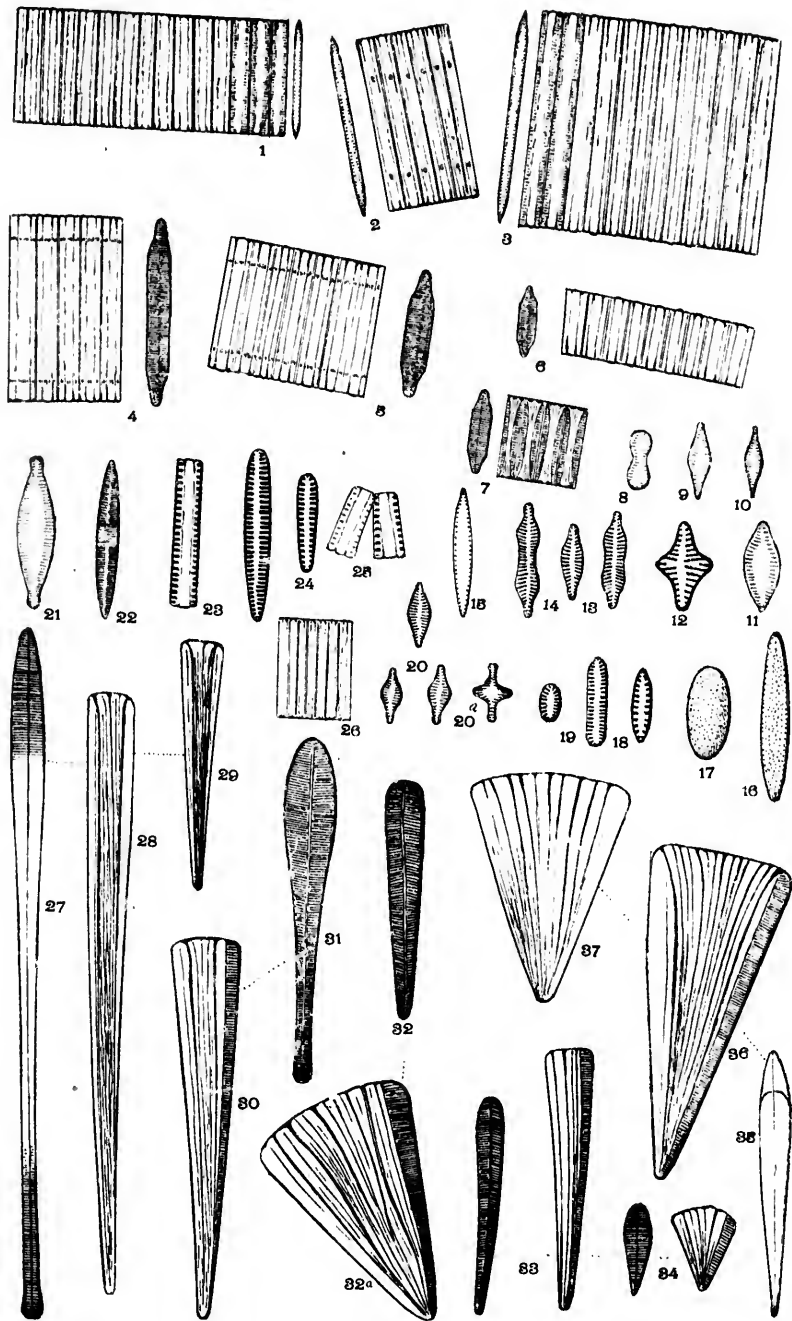
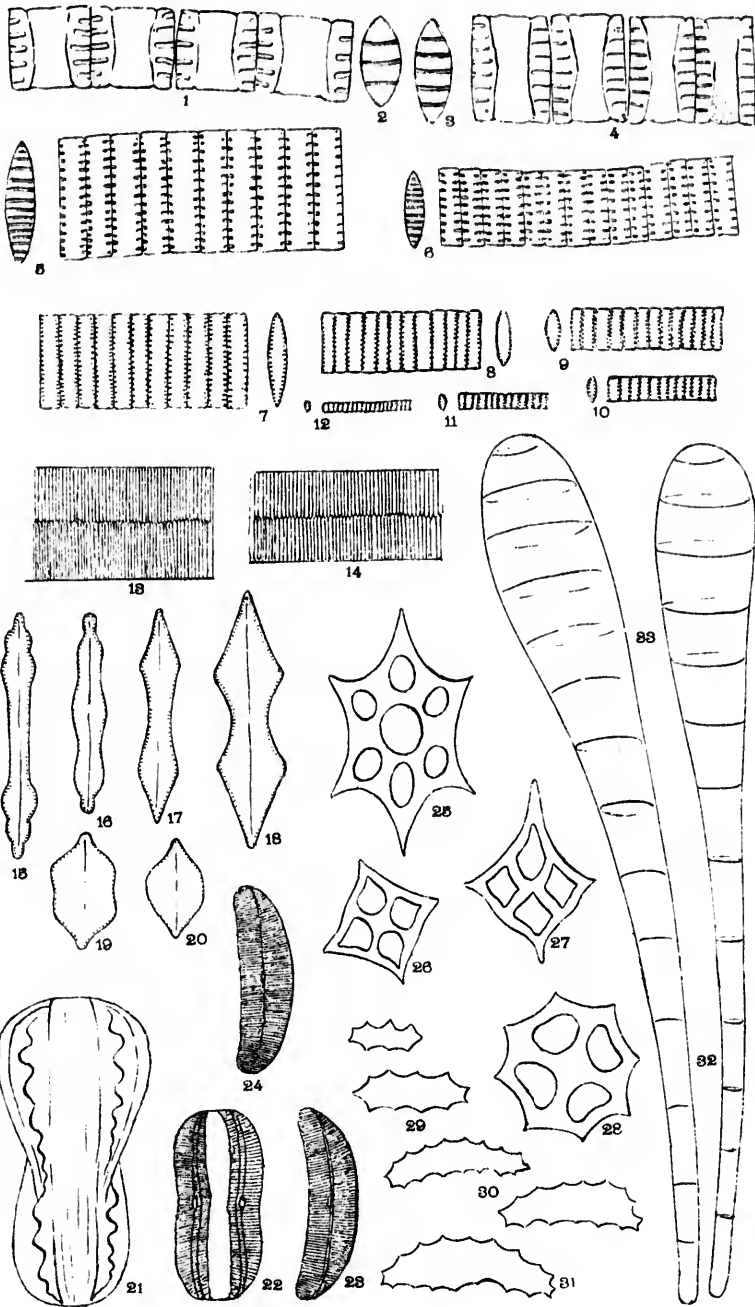


PLATE XLVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1-4. ODONTIDIUM MESODON, K. B., 17, f. 1; S. B. D., 34, f. 288;
Sm. Sp. T., No. 382.
- " 5, 6. " HYEMALE, K. B., 17, f. 4; S. B. D., 34, f. 289;
Sm. Sp. T., No. 381.
- " 7-12. " MUTABILE, S. B. D., 34, f. 290; Sm. Sp. T., Nos.
383, 692.
- " 13, 14. TESSELA (*Striatella*) INTERRUPTA, Ehrb.; K. B., 18, f. 4. M. D.,
14, f. 35; Sm. Sp. T., No. 591.
- " 15-20. ODONTIDIUM TABELLARIA, S. B. D., 34, f. 291; Lewis, W., M. D.,
p. 13, 2, f. 1, 2. These figures represent ab-
normal or sporangial forms collected by Dr.
Lewis in White Mountain pools.
- Fig. 21. AMPHIPRORA ORNATA, Bail. M. O., p. 38, 2, f. 15, 23; V. H.,
22 bis f. 5. Compare plate, Figs. Bail's
figure but too small.
- " 22-24. " CALUMETICA, List of diatoms of Lake Michigan,
B. W. Thomas, Chicago.
- " 25-28. DICTYOCHYA forms frequently found in diatomaceous material;
no longer accepted as diatoms.
- " 29-31. AMPHICAMPA many similar siliceous forms found, but cannot be
classed with diatoms.
- Figs. 32, 33. CLIMACOSPHAENIA ELONGATA, Bail. N. Sp., p. 8, f. 10, 11;
Prit., p. 772.

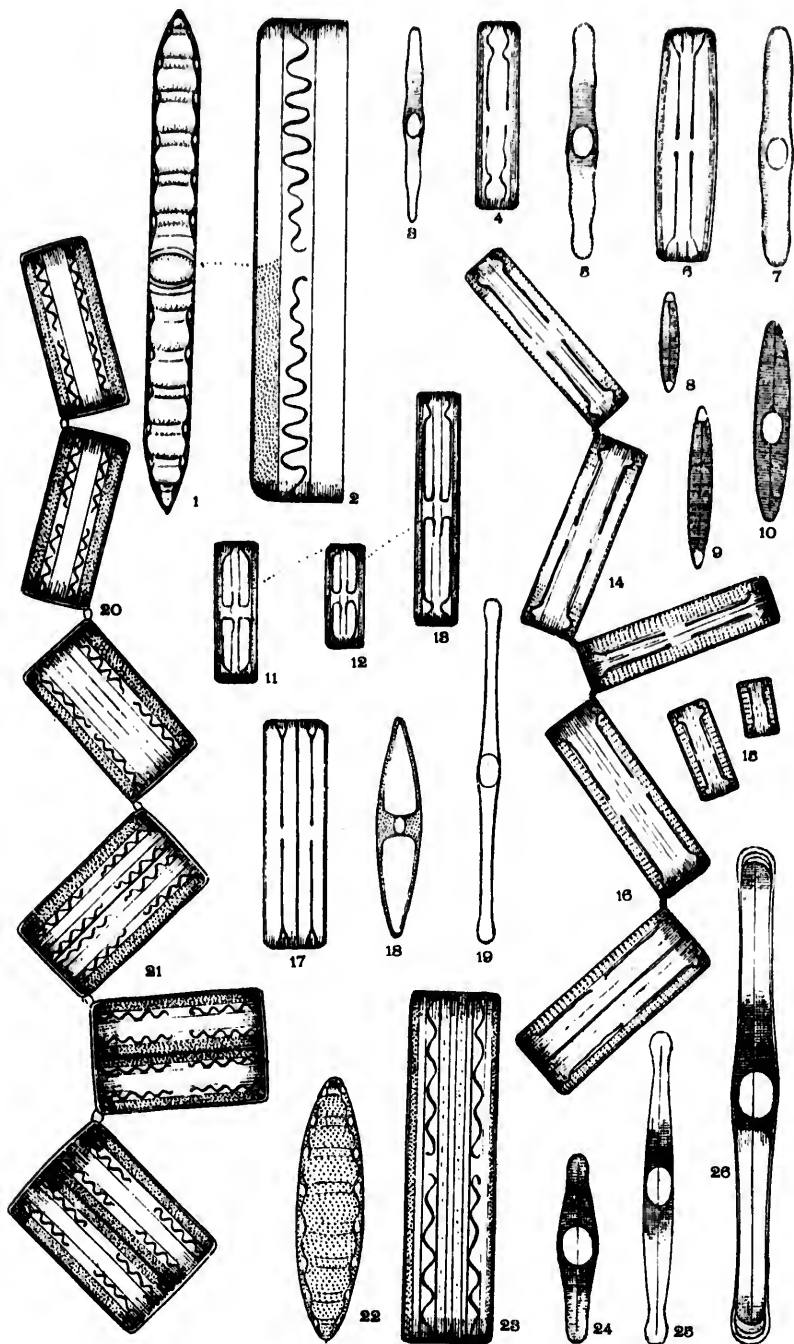


288 :
 289 :
 Nos.
 M. D.,
 M. D.,
 nt ab-
 y Dr.
 W. H.,
 bail's
 igam,
 erial ;
 ot be
 , 11 ;

PLATE XLIX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | GRAMMATOPHORA | SERPENTINA, Ehrb. Mik., 35 A, 22, f. 14; K. B., 29, f. 82; S. B. D., 42, f. 315; V. H., 53, f. 1-3. |
| Figs. 3-5. | " | UNDULATA, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 87; 19, f. 37; K. B., 29, f. 68. |
| " 6-7. | " | GIBBA, Ehrb.; Amer., 2, 6, f. 8; K. B., 29, f. 77; Prit., p. 808, 11, f. 48. Fig. 6 rather too much inflated at center. Fig. 7 may be a var. of marina. |
| " 8-10. | " | MARINA, K. B., 17, f. 24; S. B. D., 42, f. 314; Prit., 808, 4, f. 47; Sm. Sp. T., No. 188. |
| " 11-13. | " | ANGULOSA, Ehrb.; Amer., 1, 3, f. 12; Mik., 21, f. 18; 18, f. 88; K. B., 29, f. 79; 30, f. 79; = hamalifera, Kg. |
| " 14-16. | " | MARINA, M. D., 12, f. 35; compare figs. 8-10. |
| " 17, 18. | " | STRICTA, Ehrb.; Amer., 1, 1, f. 22; 3, 7, f. 31; K. B., 29, f. 76. |
| Fig. 19. | " | CARIBÆA, Cleve., 1878, p. 14, 4, f. 27; V. H., 53 ² , f. 19. |
| Figs. 20-23. | " | SERPENTINA, same as fig. 1. Smaller form; dots on this species more regularly quincunx than illustrated. |
| " 24-25. | " | MEXICANA, Ehrb.; K. B., 18, f. 1; 29, f. 67, 68; V. H., 53 ² , f. 11, = marina, vide fig. 14-16. |
| Fig. 26. | " | MAXIMA, Grun., 1862, 416, 8, f. 5; V. H., 53 ² , f. 12. |

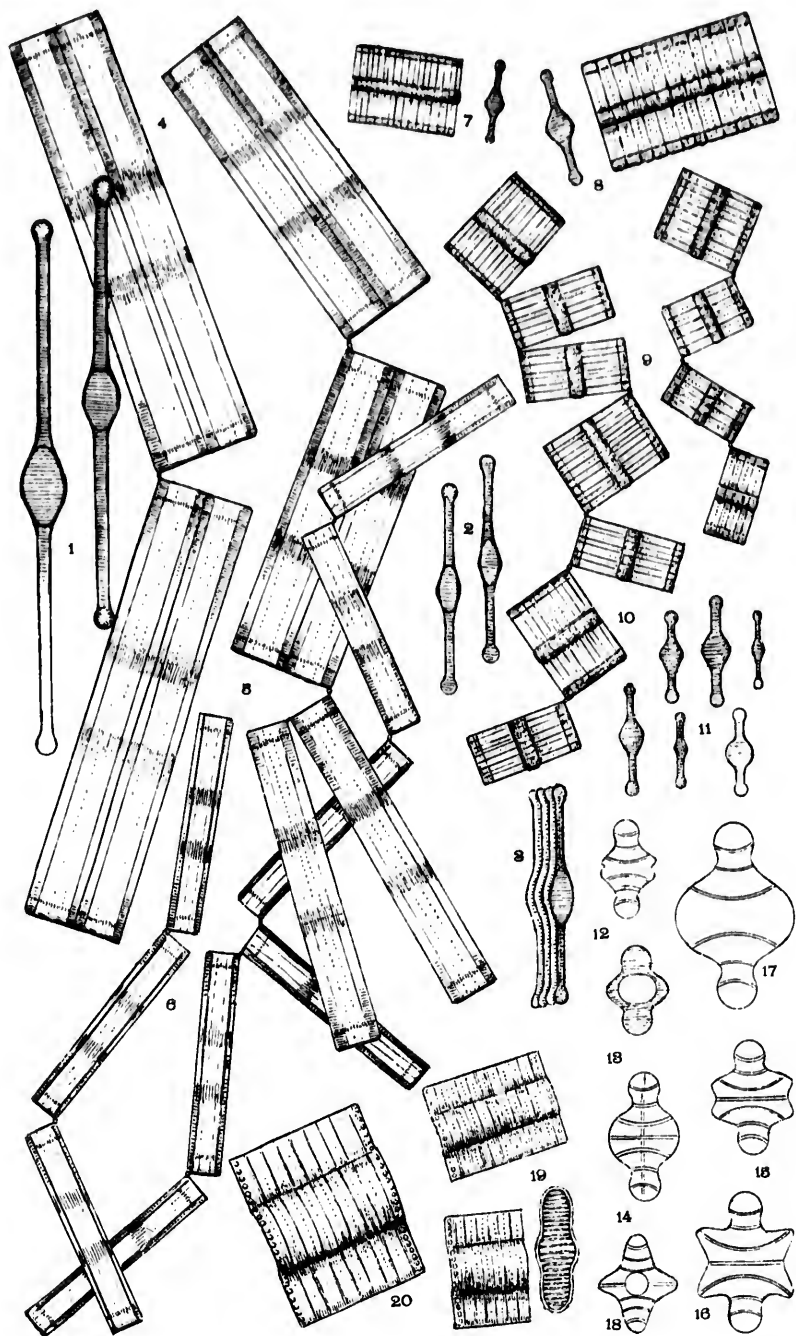


B.,
 1-3.
 K.
 77:
 too
 be a
 14:
 21.
 79:
 31;
 11.,
 dots
 than
 68:
 1-16.
 53:

PLATE I.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Figs. 1-3. | TABELLARIA FENESTRATA, K. B., 17, f. 22; 18, f. 2; 30, f. 73; S. B. D., 43, f. 317; Prit., 807, 13, f. 29; Sm. Sp. T., No. 588. |
| " 4-6. | " FENESTRATA, Kg.; front views. |
| " 7-11. | " FLOCCULOSA, K. B., 17, f. 21; front and side views; Rab. S. D., 10, f. 2; S. B. D., 43, f. 316; Prit., p. 807, 13, f. 29; Sm. Sp. T., No. 589. |
| " 12, 15, 16. | TETRACYCLUS EMARGINATUS, W. S.; S. B. D., II, p. 38; Prit., 806. |
| " 13, 14, 17, 18. | " LACSTRIS, Rafés.; A. N. H., 1843, p. 105, 2, f. 2; K. B. 29, f. 70; S. B. D., 39, f. 308; Prit., p. 806, 11, f. 24, 25. All side views. |
| " 19, 20. | " LACSTRIS, another form; three front views and one side view. |



30, f.
13, f.

side
43, f.
p. T.

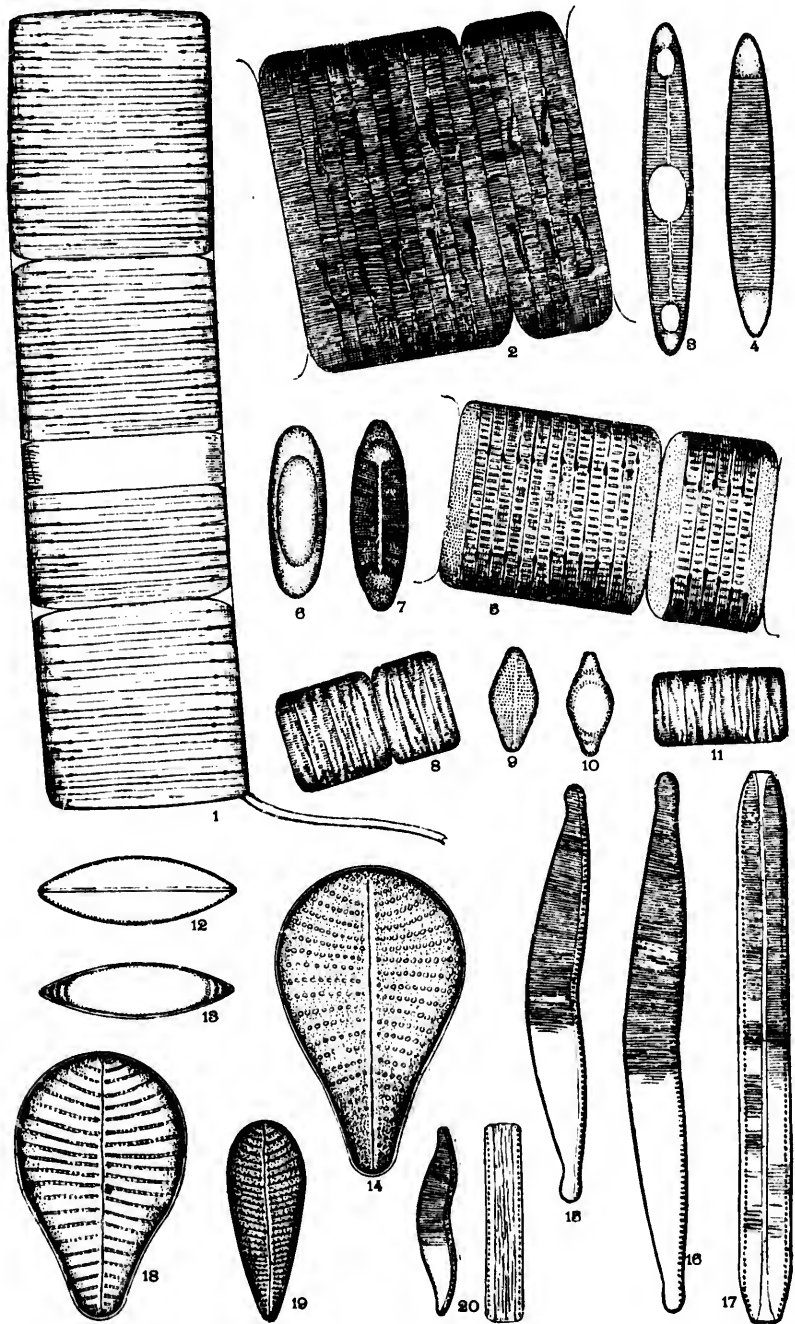
38:

05, 2,
308:
views.
views

PLATE LI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 12, 13. *STRATELLA UNIPUNCTATA*, Ag.: K. B., 18, f. 5; S. B. D., 39, f. 307; Prit., 4, f. 10; Sm. Sp. T., No. 510.
- " 2, 3, 4. *RHABDONEMA ADRIATICUM*, K. B., 18, f. 7; Prit., 805, 13, f. 27; S. B. D., 38, f. 305; Sm. Sp. T., No. 432.
- " 5, 6, 7. " *ARCUATUM*, K. B., 18, f. 6; S. B. D., 38, f. 305; Prit., 804, 10, f. 203, 204; V. H., 54, f. 14-16. Fig. 7 dotted all over; fig. 6 perfectly smooth.
- Fig. 8-11. " *MINUTUM*, K. B., 21, f. 2; S. B. D., 38, f. 306; Prit., 4, f. 41; Sm. Sp. T., No. 435.
- Figs. 12, 13. *STRATELLA*, end views of fig. 1 margins quite smooth.
- Fig. 14. *PODOCYSTIS AMERICANA*, Bail.: N. Sp., p. 11, f. 38; M. D., 42, f. 21; S. B. D., II, p. 101.
- " 15-17. *HANTZSCHIA AMPHIONYS*, = *Nitzschia amphionys*; hardly a need for the newer genus *Hantzschia*; V. H., 56, f. 1, 2. Compare fig. 20.
- " 18. *PODOCYSTIS AMERICANA*, Bail., same as fig. 14.
- " 19. " *ADRIATICA*, K. B., p. 62; Prit., 772, 4, f. 10; Sm. Sp. T., No. 418; V. H., 55, f. 8.
- " 20. *NITZSCHIA AMPHIONYS*, S. B. D., 13, f. 105; Sm. Sp. T., No. 334; Prit., p. 780. Same as figs. 15-17.



39, f.
27:
305;
-16.
oth.
Prit.,

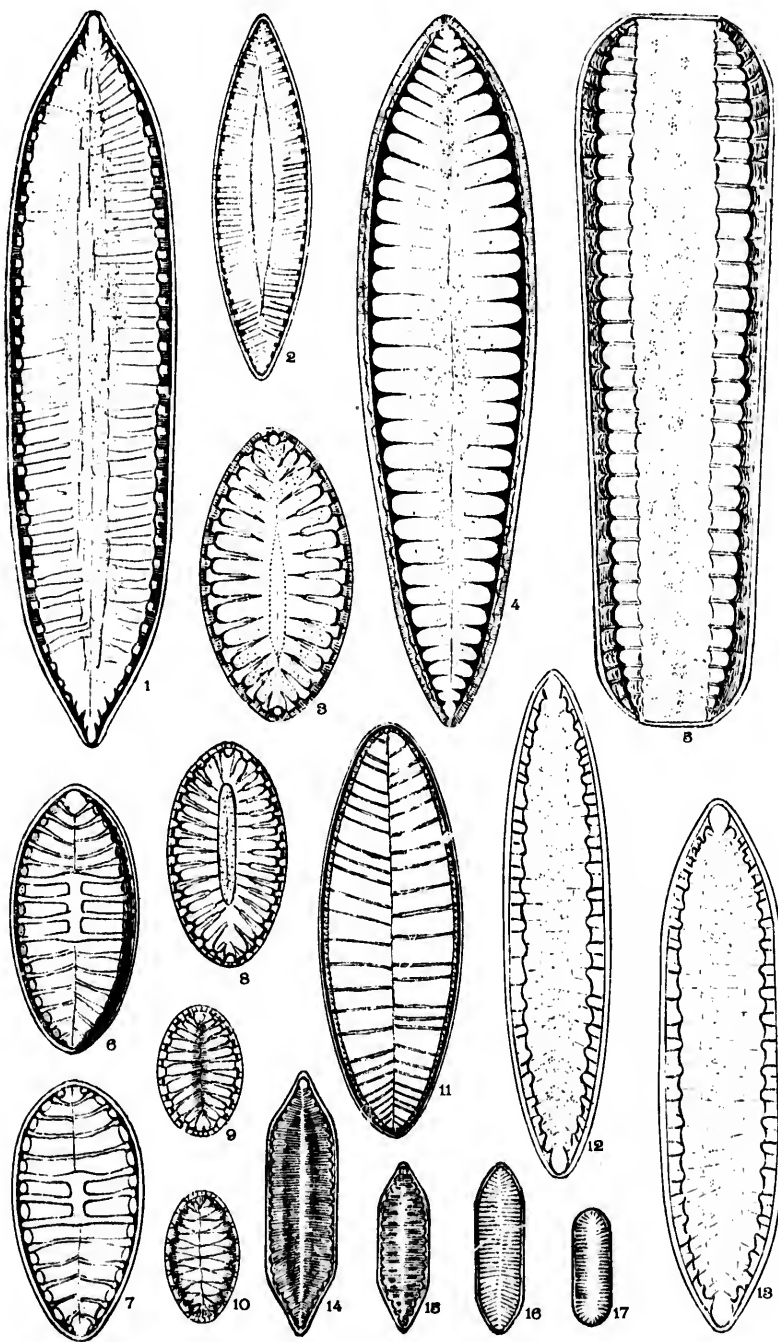
42, f.
need
6, f.

Sm.
34:

PLATE LII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *SURIRELLA BISERIATA*, W. S.; S. B. D., 8, f. 57. Breb. has a *S. biseriata* which is *Sur. linearis*, W. S.
- Fig. 3. " *RECEDENS*, A. S.; Schm. At., 19, f. 2-4; 24, f. 28. Var. of *S. fastuosa*.
- Figs. 4, 5. " *NORWEGICA*, Euleust.; Schm. At., 21, f. 17. Only a *Sur. elegans*, Ehrb.
- " 6, 7. " *CRUCIATA*, A. S.; Schm. At., 56, f. 15, 16.
- Fig. 8. " *RECEDENS*, A. S. Probably a variety of *fastuosa*. Compare Fig. 3.
- " 9. " *FLEMINGENSIS*, Grun., 1862, p. 463; Schm. At., 5, f. 6; 4, f. 9. Probably a variety of *S. fastuosa*.
- " 10. " *FASTUOSA*, Ehrb.; K. B., 28, f. 19; S. B. D., 9, f. 66; M. J., 1855, p. 40, 4, f. 12; Schm. At., 5, f. 7, 8, 11. This figure is one of A. S. not W. S. A variable form differing greatly in size. Marine. Compare plate 53, figures 1-4.
- " 11. " *GEMMA*, Ehrb. Abh., 1840, p. 76, 14, f. 5; S. B. D., 9, f. 65; Prit., 795, 12, f. 2-4; Schm. At., 24, f. 26, 27, etc.
- Figs. 12, 13. " *OPLENGA*, Ehrb. Mik., 17, 2, f. 1; 2, 3, f. 15, etc.; K. B., 29, f. 38; Schm. At., 22, f. 6-8; near Kg.'s *splendida*; S. B. A., 8, f. 63.
- " 14, 15. " *MOLLERIANI*, Grun.; Schm. At., 23, f. 36, 37; 56, f. 21-23. Pensacola.
- " 16, 17. " *ANGUSTA*, K. B., 30, f. 52; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 17; Schm. At., 23, f. 39-41; Sm. Sp. T., No. 512.



S. bi-

Var.

ly a

uosa.

f. 6;

f. 66;

8, 11.

iable

apare

D., 9,

f. 26,

; K.

Kg.'s

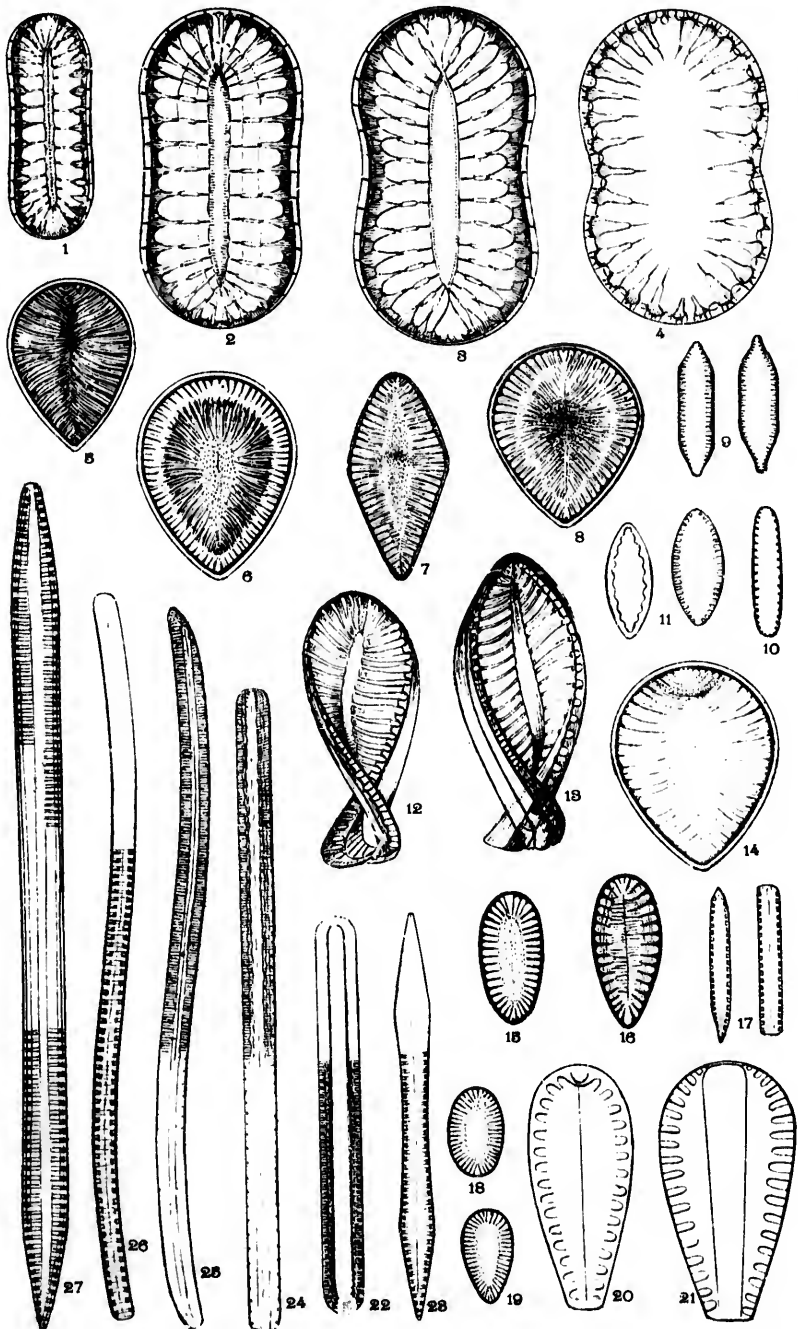
56, f.

ehm.

PLATE LIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1-3. *SURIRELLA MEXICANA*, A. S.; Schm. At., 4, f. 10-12. These and the following, fig. 4, evidently only varieties of *S. fastuosa*, Ehrb. Compare pl. 52. Gulf of Mexico.
- " 4. " *BEIDJECKII*, Norman; Schm. At., 4, f. 22. Camp. Bay.
- Figs. 5, 6. " *CRUMENA*, Breb., Schm. At., 24, f. 7-9; V. H., 73, f. 1; Sm. Sp. T., No. 518. Breb. suggested they are varieties of *S. Brightwellii*, H. L. S., considers them nearer to *S. ovalis*.
- " 7, 8. " *OVALIS*, K. B., 30, f. 64; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 34; S. B. D., 9, f. 68; Schm. At., 24, f. 1-6. Salt Lake.
- " 9, 10. " *APICULATA*, S. B. D., II., p. 88. Schm. At., 23, f. 34, 35.
- Fig. 11. " *MICROCORA*, Ehrb., K. B., 29, f. 15; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 26; Sm. Sp. T., No. 526.
- Figs. 12, 13. " *SPIRALIS*, K. B., 3, f. 64; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 5; Schm. Schm. At., 56, f. 25, 26; better, *Campylodiscus spiralis*.
- Fig. 14. " *INDUCTA*, A. S.; Schm. At., 20, f. 10; 24, f. 15, 25. Probably the same as, fig. 8, *S. ovalis*; var.
- Figs. 15, 16. " *OVATA*, Ehrb., K. B., 7, f. 1-4; S. B. D., 9, f. 70; Schm. At., 23, f. 49-55; V. H., 73, f. 5-7. Probably a var. of *S. ovalis*; H. L. S.
- Fig. 17. " *DILICATISSIMA*, Lewis, N. and I. Forms, p. 343, 1, f. 4.
- Figs. 18, 19. " *MINUTA*, Breb.; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 28; S. B. D., 9, f. 73; Schm. At., 23, f. 42-48; Sm. Sp. T., Nos. 527, 528.
- " 20, 21. " *EGYPTIA*, Ehrb. Amer., 3-5, f. 2, 4; K. B., 28, f. 27; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 23. Doubtful forms, probably small varieties of *Sur. splendida* or may be *Sur. elegans*, H. L. S.
- " 22, 23. " *BAYLEVI*, Lewis, N. and I. Forms, p. 338, 1, f. 1.
- " 24, 25. " *ANCEPS*, Lewis, N. and I. Forms, p. 342, 1, f. 3.
- Fig. 26. " *INTERMEDIA*, Lewis, N. and I. Forms, p. 339, 1, f. 2.
- " 27. " *ARCTISSIMA*, A. S.; Schm. At., 56, f. 13, 14.



and
f. S.
ico.
bay.
f. l.
are
nem
D.,
35.
26;
hu.
spi-
25.
hu.
ly a
f. 4.
73;
28.
27;
bly
sur.

PLATE LIV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *SURIRELLA SLEGANS*, Ehrb.; K. B., 28, f. 23. Rab. S. D., 3, f. 2; Schm. At., 21, f. 18. Not the typical form. Usually more like fig. 7, 8 in outline.
- " 2. " *SPLENDIDA*, var. *bifrons*; A. S., = (*biseriata*, W. S., not Breh.'s form); Mik., 7, 3 A, f. 17, 20; 7, 1, f. 2; 14, f. 36; K. B., 7, f. 10; Fab. S. D., 3, f. 21.
- Figs. 3, (7). " *SPLENDIDA*, Ehrb. Mik., 5, 1, f. 22; 14, f. 35; S. B. D., 8, f. 62; V. H., 72, f. 4.
- Fig. 4. " *SENTIS*, A. S.; Schm. At., 19, f. 9, 11. Has appearance of a very large form of *Sur. fastuosa*. Camp. Bay.
- " 5. " *VALIDA*, A. S.; Schm. At., 23, f. 3. Looks like an exaggerated form of *S. splendida*.
- " 6. " *GUATIMALENSIS*, Ehrb., = (*S. cardinalis*, Kittow; = *S. limosa*, Bail); Mik., 33, 14, f. 24; Sm. Sp. T., No. 523; *S. cardinalis*, Schm. At., 21, f. 11-14; *S. limosa*, Mik., 1869, 179, 9, f. 5.
- " 7. " *SPLENDIDA*, *vide* fig. 3.
- " 8. " *ROBUSTA*, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 3, f. 31; 17, 2, f. 1; 17, 1, f. 14; Schm. At., 22, f. 3, 4. Marine. Probably a variety of *splendida*; *Sur. nobilis* of Grun. is a sporangial form of *splendida*.

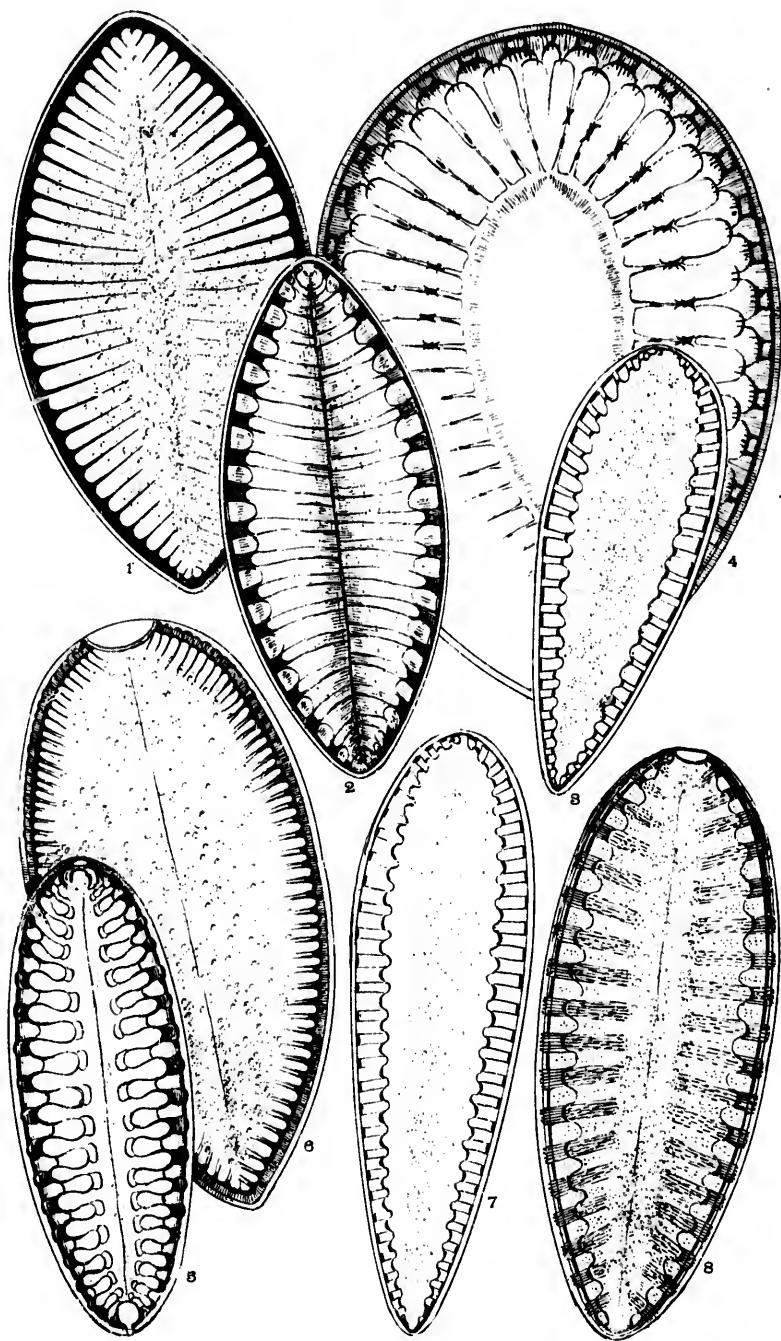
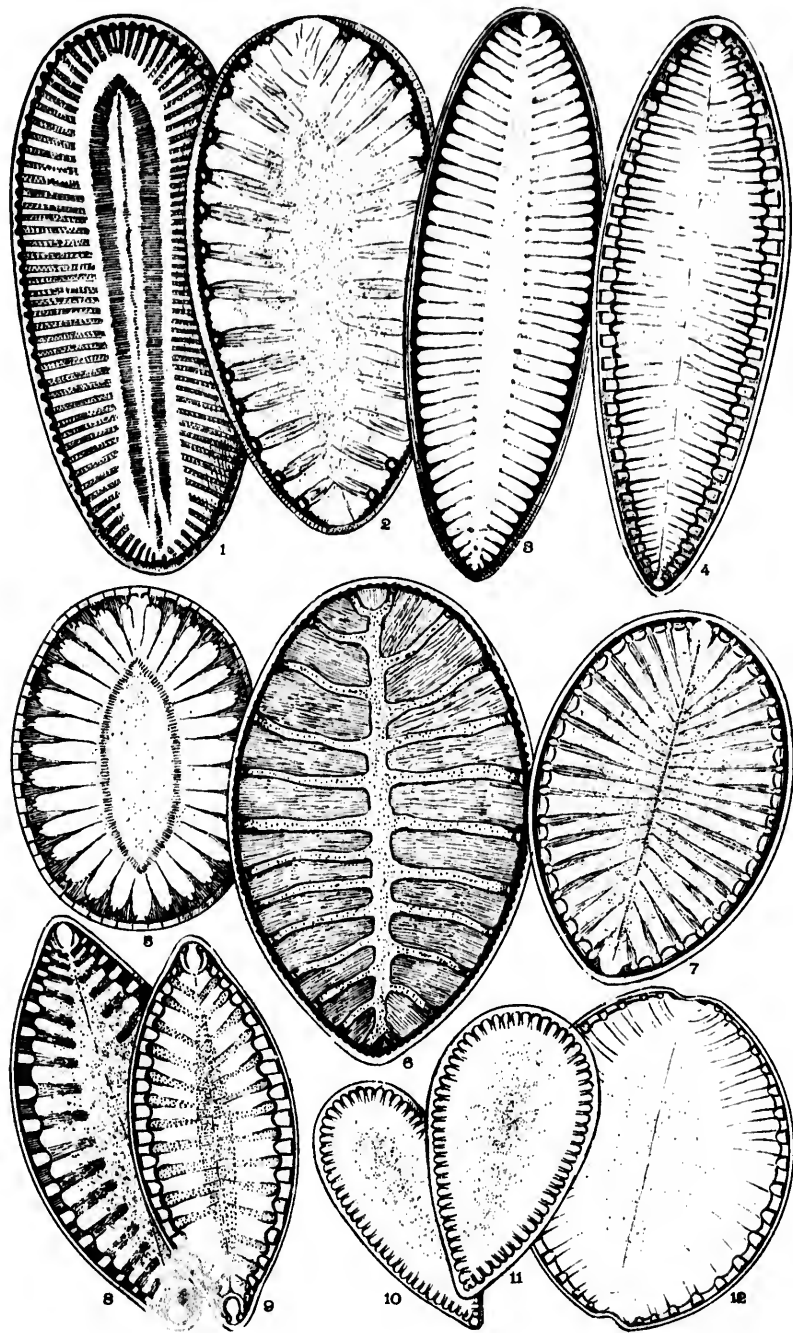


PLATE LV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *SURELLA FEBIGERI*, Lewis N. and R. Sp. p. T., 1, f. 2; Schm. At., 20, f. 9; 21, f. 1; Sm. Sp. T., No. 520.
- " 2. " *INDUCTA*, or *Sur. striatula*, var. *inducta*: A. S.; Schm. At., 20, f. 10; 24, f. 15, 25.
- " 3. " *ELEGANS*, Ehrb.; K. B., 28, f. 23; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 2; Schm. At., 21, f. 18.
- " 4. " *SAXONICA*, Auers.; Schm. At., 22, f. 1. Probably only a variety of *S. splendida*.
- " 5. " *FASTUOSA*, Ehrb.; Schm. At., 5, f. 7, 11; compare Pl. 49, f. 10; 52, f. 1-3.
- " 6. " *STRIATULA*, Turp.; K. B., 7, f. 6; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 22; S. B. D., 9, f. 64; Schm. At., 24, f. 17-22; Sm. Sp. T., No. 536, = *Sur. testudo*, Ehrb. Salt Lake.
- " 7. " *REGINA*, Janisch; Schm. At., 21, f. 5, 6. Cal.
- " 8. " *SPLENDIDA*, var. *Oregonica*, H. L. S., = *Sur. Oregonica*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 12, f. 27; Schm. At., 22, f. 9.
- " 9. " *SPLENDIDA*, var. *turgida*, H. L. S., = *Sur. turgida*; S. B. D., 9, f. 60; Schm. At., 22, f. 10. Lake Erie.
- Figs. 10, 11. " *ELEGANS*, var. *Davidsonii*, H. L. S., = *Sur. Davidsonii*, A. S.; Schm. At., 21, f. 7-10.
- " 12. " *LAEVIGATA*, Ehrb. Ber., 1845, p. 81; Schm. At., 24, f. 23, 24. Probably a variety of *Sur. regina*.

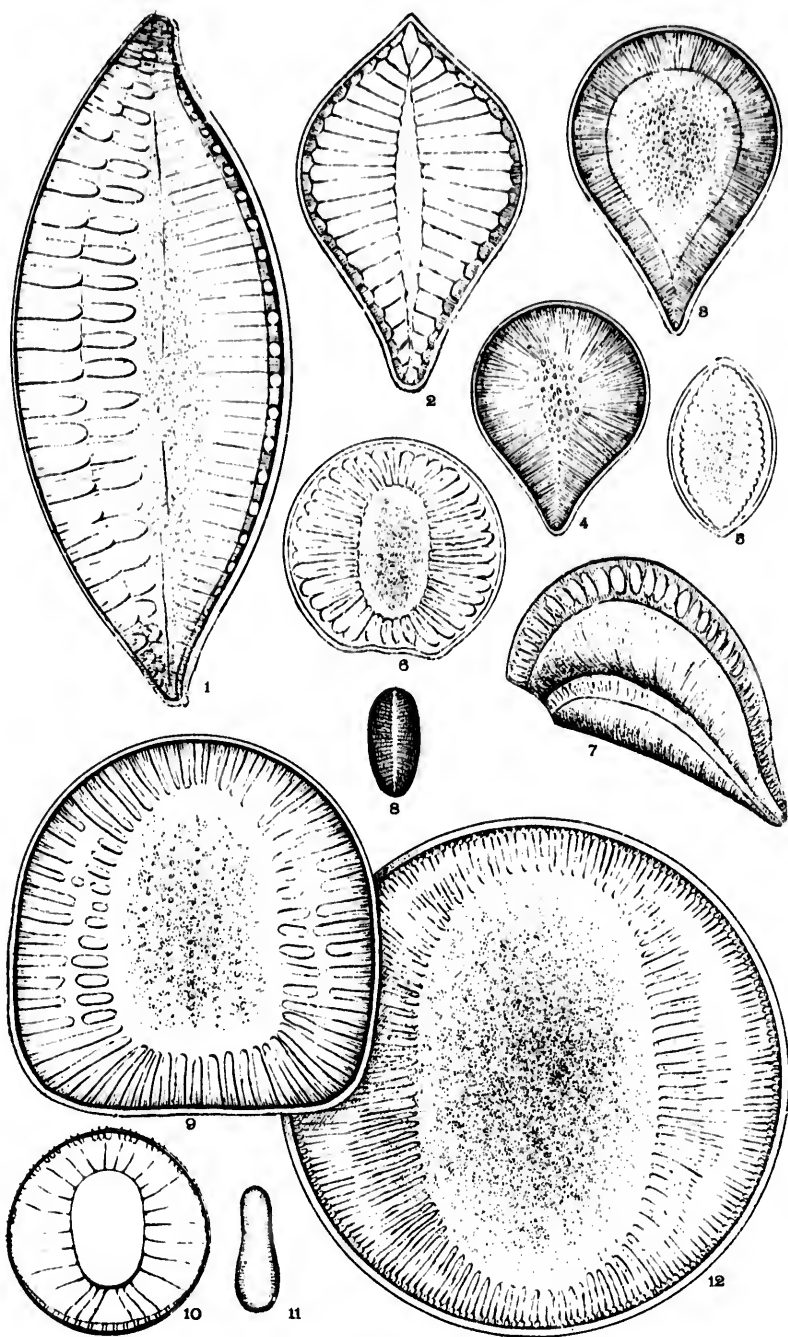


Schm.
Schm.
f. 2;
only a
are Pl.
f. 22;
m. Sp.
ke.
gonien,
da; S.
rie.
lsonii.
24, f.

PLATE LVI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters

- Fig. 1. *SURIRELLA REFLEXA*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 11, f. 13; Abh., 1870, 3, 2, f. 5. Probably a variety of *Sur. splendida*. Oregon.
- " 2. " *LEPTOPTERA*, Ehrb. Abh., 1870, 3, 2, f. 7. Oregon.
- Figs. 3, 4. " *GEROLTII*, Ehrb. Abh., 1869, p. 53; Abh., 1870, 2, 1, f. 7; Sm. Sp. T., No. 517. Utah.
- Fig. 5, " *CRENULATA*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 14, f. 23; Abh., 1870, 2, 1, f. 9; Sm. Sp. T., No. 517. Utah.
- " 6. *CAMPYLODISCUS EHRENBERGII*, Radfs.; Prit., 802, 12, f. 12, 13, 22, 23, = *Suriella campylodiscus*; Ehrb. Amer., 3, 5, f. 6; K. B., 28, f. 26; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 4.
- " 7. " *AMERICANUS*, Ehrb. Abh., 1870, p. 52, 3, 2, f. 1.
- " 88. *SURIRELLA MINUTA*, Breh.; Rab. S. D., 3, f. 28; S. B. D., 9, f. 73; Schm. At., 23, 42-48; V. H., 73, f. 9, 10, 14.
- " 9. *CAMPYLODISCUS CASTILLII*, Ehrb. Abh., 1869, 1, f. F., 9; Abh., 1870. Mexico.
- " 10. " *LATUS*, Shadb.; T. M. S., 1854, p. 16, 1, f. 13.
- " 11. *SURIRELLA PANDURIFORMIS*, S. B. D., 30, f. 258; V. H., 73, f. 11; Sm. Sp. T., No. 533.
- " 12. *CAMPYLODISCUS HUMBOLDTII*, Ehrb. Abh., 1869, p. 46, 1E, f. 3. Oregon.

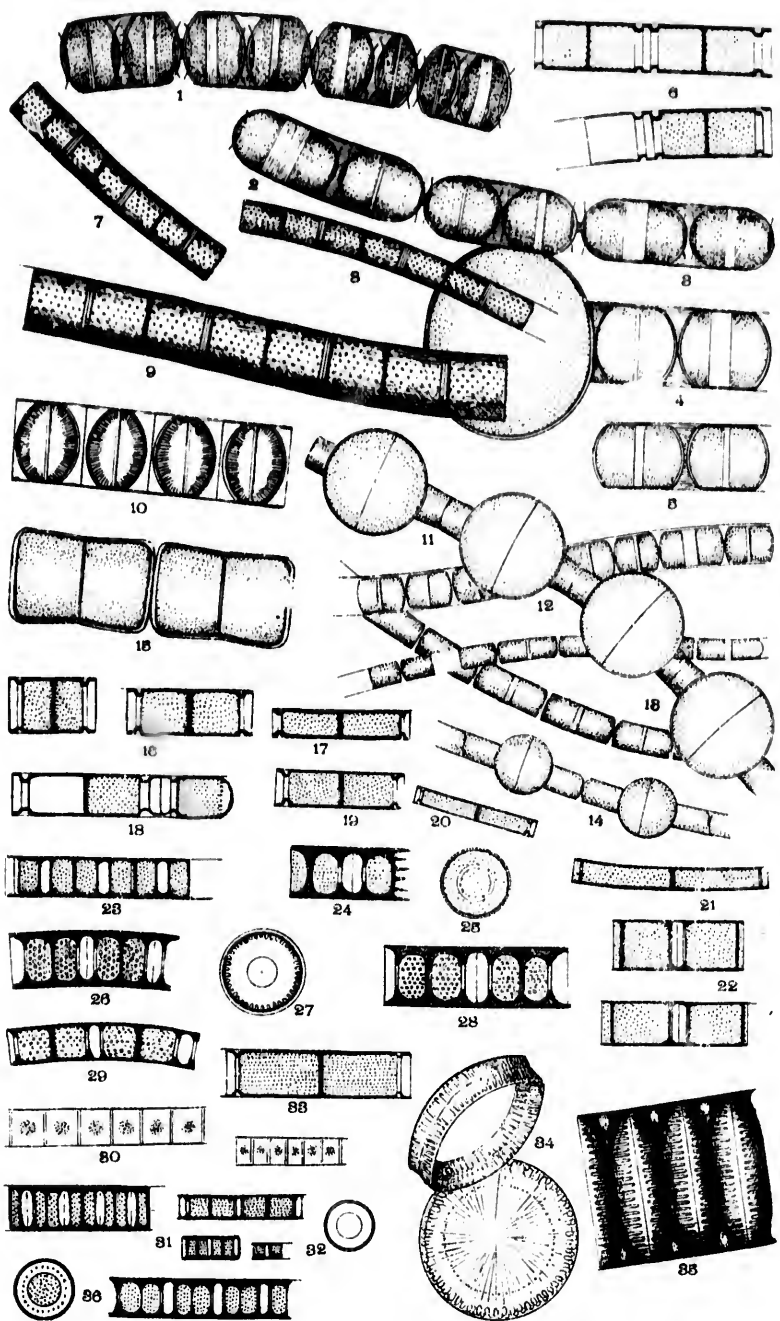


3, 2, f.
region.
n.
2, 1,
0, 2, 1,
13, 22,
3, 5,
1.
f. 73;
Abh.,
f. 11;
f. 3.

PLATE LVII.

Figures magnified 500 diameter

- Figs. 1-5. *MELOSIRA SUMMIFLOIDES*, Ag.; K. B., 3, f. 3; S. B. D., 49, f. 329; Prit., p. 816, 5, f. 64; 11, f. 14; Abh., 1870, 2, f. 67. *M. moniformis*, Kg. This name was given by Keitzing, but others applied it indiscriminately to *Borreri*, *summifloides*, *salina*, *discegera*, etc. It is of no value.
- Fig. 6. " *CROTONEENSIS*, Bail. = *crenulata*, Kg. K. B., 2, f. 8; V. H., 88, f. 3-5.
- Figs. 7-9. " *GRANULATA*, L. W. Bail.; B. J. N. H., p. 332, 1, f. 7. V. H., 87, f. 10-12, = *Mel. punctata*, = *Gallionella granulata*; G. *marchica*; *procera*; *tenerium*.
- Fig. 10. " *AMERICANA*, Rab. Of very doubtful value. No one able to tell what this is.
- Figs. 11-14. " *VARIANS*, Ag.; A. N. H., 1843, p. 357, 9, f. 5; K. B., 2, f. 10; S. B. D., 51, f. 332; V. H., 85, f. 10-15.
- Fig. 15. " *VARIANS*, fig. from Rab. S. D.
- Figs. 16-20. " *CRENULATA*, Bail.; 18, var. *laevis*; 19, 20, var. *tennis*. Compare fig. 6.
- " 21, 22. " *GRANULATA*, Bail. *Vide* fig. 7-9.
- " 23-25, 28. " *SCALARIS*, Grun.; V. H., 86, f. 30.
- " 26, 27, 29. " *SPRALIS*, Kg.; V. H., 87, f. 19-22; Sm. Sp. T., No. 231, = vars. of *granulata*.
- " 30-32, 36. " *DISTANS*, Kg.; K. B., 2, f. 12; S. B. D., 61, f. 385; Rab. S. D., 2, f. 9; V. H., 86, f. 21-23.
- Fig. 33. " *GRANULATA*, var. = *M. curvicaulis*, Grun.; V. H., 87, f. 27.
- Figs. 34, 35. " *SCULPTA*, Kg.; V. H., 91, f. 13, 14, = *Orthosira marina*. Side and front views.

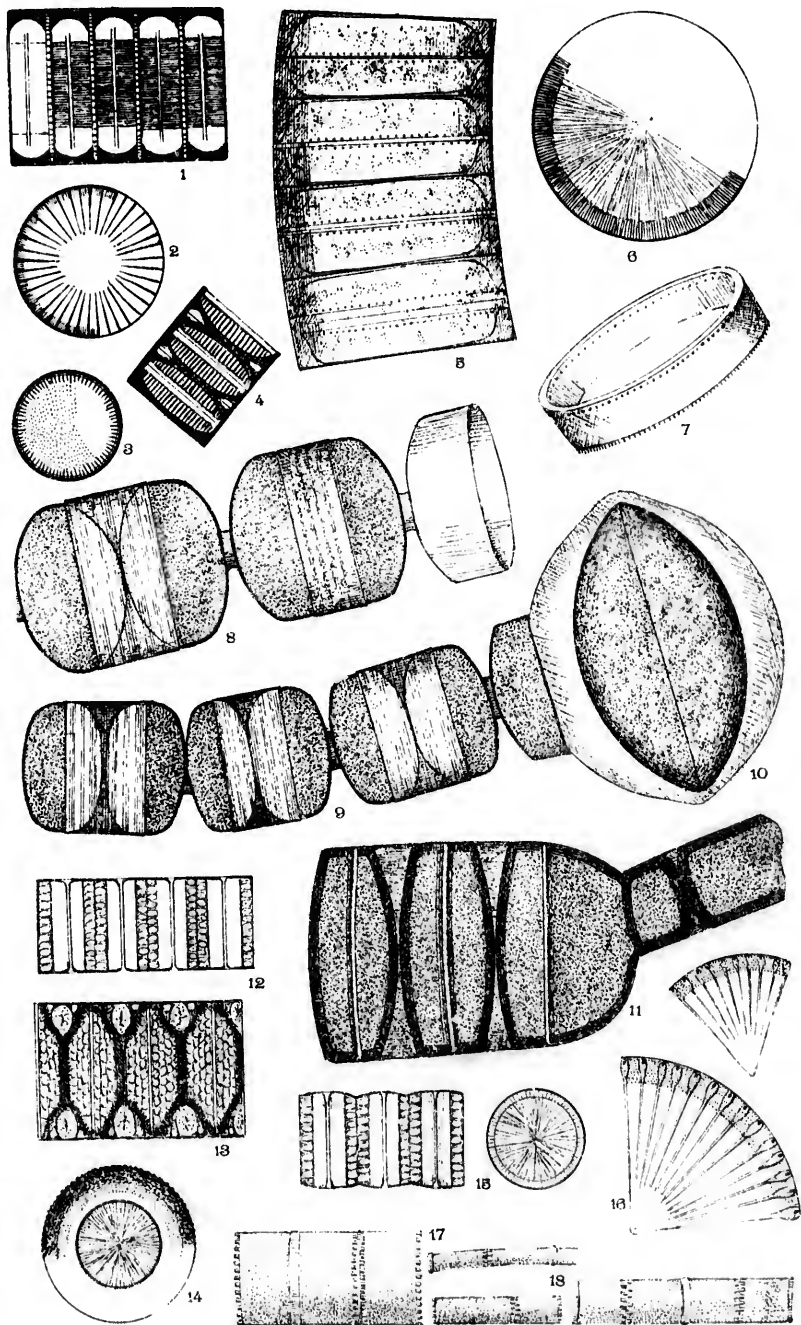


329;
2, f.
iven
ately
It
f. 8;
f. 7.
Bio
ner-
one
B.
5.
mis
No.
Rab.
87,
sira

PLATE LVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Figs. 1, 2. | MELOSIRA SOL, Kg.; V. H., 91, f. 7-9; Wittl., 1888, p. 17, 4, f. 18.
Syn. Gallionella and Orthosira sol. |
| " 3, 4. | " SCULPTA, Ehrb. Abh., 1870, 2, 1, f. 71; <i>vide</i> Pl. 56, f. 34, 35. |
| Fig. 5-7. | " ARENARIA, Moore.; A. N. H., 1843, p. 349, 9, f. 4; K. B., 21, f. 27; Rab. S. D., 2, f. 15; Prit., 819, 8, f. 17. |
| " 8-11. | " BORRERI, Grev.; S. B. D., 50, f. 330; V. H., 85, f. 5-7.
Ordinary and sporangial frustules. |
| " 12-15. | " SULCATA, (= Marina) Ehrb.; K. B., 2, f. 7; Abh., 1870, 2, 1, f. 72; V. H., 91, f. 16; Jan. Guan., p. 26, 1A, f. 3, 4, = Orthosira marina. |
| " 16. | " CLAVIGERA, Grun.; V. H., 91, f. 1, 2. |
| Figs. 17, 18. | " ORICHALCEA, Kg.; S. B. D., II, p. 61, 53, f. 337, = Orthosira orichalcea; W. S., = Gallionella, orichalcea Ehrb. |



18.

56, f.

; K.

f. 17.

5-7.

1870,

, 1A,

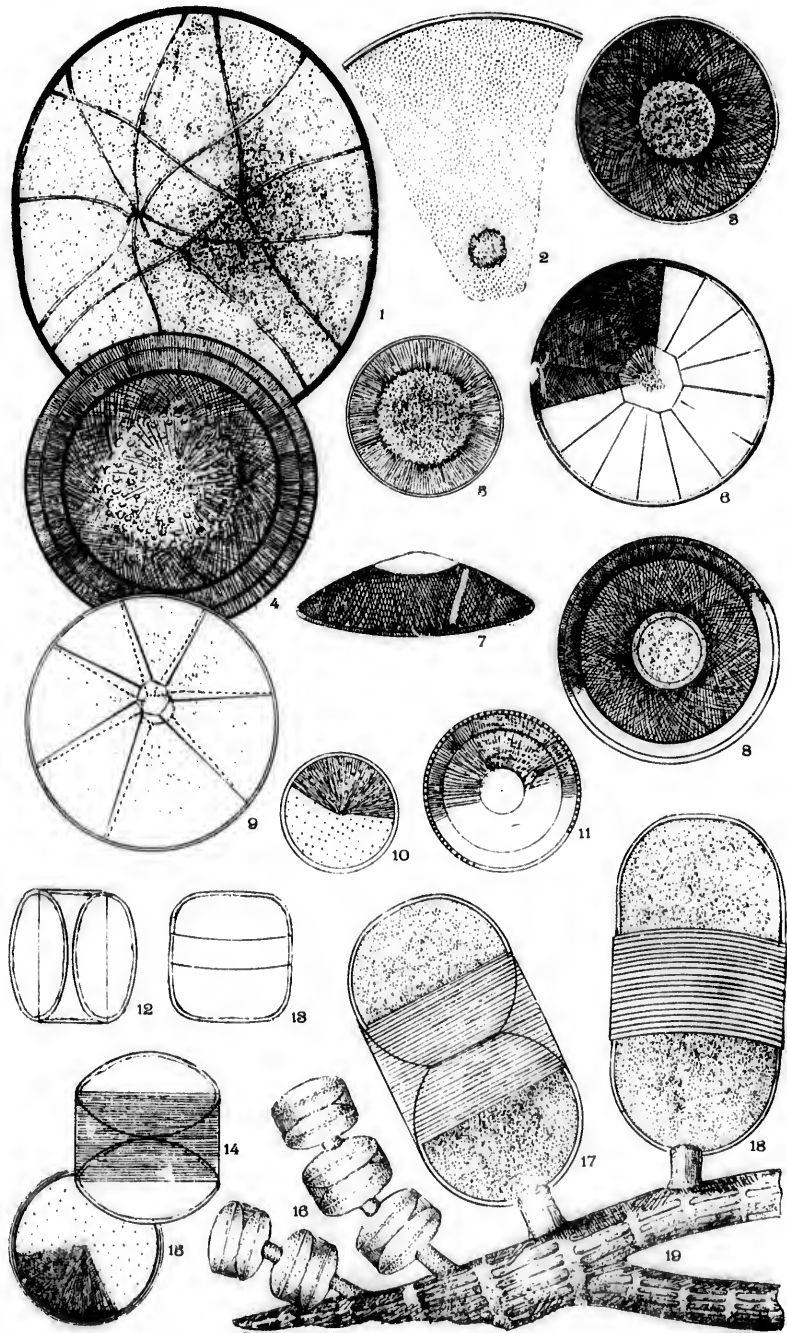
= Or-

alea

PLATE LIX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *MASTOGONIA CRUX*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 18, f. 8; M. D., 43, f. 23a; V. H., 83², f. 1.
- “ 2. *HYALODISCS LAEVIS*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 15, f. 17; Cast. 1887, p. 140, 21, f. 4. This fig. is taken from Castracene. The granules should be more dense and the lines like fig. 3. Pl. 24, f. 4.
- “ 3. “ *SUTTILES*, var. *Japonica*, Cast., 18, f. 4; Bail. N. Sp., 10, f. 12; Prit., 815, 5, f. 60.
- “ 4. *PODOSIRA ARGUS*, Grun., 1878, p. 35; J. R. M. S., 1879, p. 691, 21, f. 6.
- “ 5. *HYALODISCS WHITNEYI*, Ehrb. Abh., 1870, p. 57, 2, 1, f. 21.
- “ 6. “ *STELLIGER*, Bail. N. Sp., p. 10; V. H., 84, f. 12, = *Podosira maculata*; *Ptyxidicula*, etc.
- Figs. 7, 8. “ *MAXIMUS*, Eulensc.; J. R. M. S., 1878, p. 23, 14, f. 7.
- Fig. 9. *MASTOGONIA HEPTAGONA*, Ehrb. Ber., 1844, p. 269; Silb. J., March 1845, p. 326, 4, f. 12.
- “ 10. *PODOSIRA FEBIGERII*, Grun.: V. H., 84, f. 22-24.
- “ 11. “ *STELLULIFERA*, Grun.; J. R. M. S., 1879, p. 690, 21, f. 3; V. H., (var.) 84, f. 25.
- Figs. 12, 13. “ *FENIGERII*, Grun.: Cal., *vide* fig. 10.
- “ 14, 15. “ *HORMOIDES*, sp., Kg.: K. B., 28, f. 5; 29, f. 84.
- Fig. 16. “ “ sp., S. B. D., 49, f. 237; Prit., 815, 2, f. 45; J. R. M. S., 1879, p. 689, 21, f. 7; Sm. Sp. T., No. 419.
- Figs. 17, 18. “ *MONTAGNEI*, K. B., 29, f. 85; S. B. D., 40, f. 326; Prit., 815, 5, f. 61; Sm. Sp. T., No. 422; V. H., 84, f. 11, 12. Parasitic in *Polysiphonia*, fig. 19.

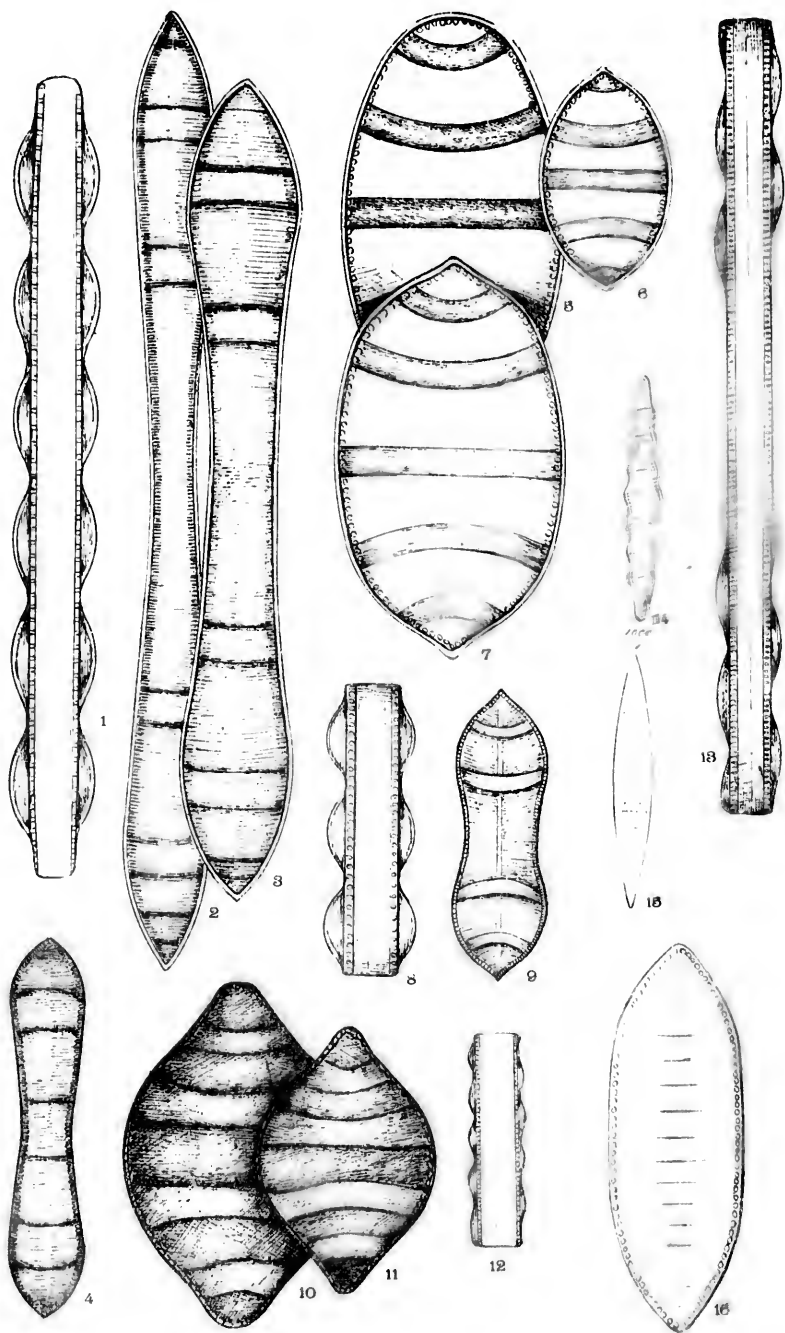


V.
140.
The
lines
Sp.,
21,
2, =
f. 7.
arch
f. 3;
45;
No.
Prit.,
4, f.

PLATE LX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1-4. | CYMATOPLEURA SOLEA, S. B. D., 10, f. 78; Prit., 793, 9, f. 155;
16, f. 9; M. D., 12, f. 24; Sm. Sp. T., No. 114. |
| " 5-7. | " ELLIPTICA, S. B. D., 10, f. 80; Prit., 793, 9, f.
149; M. D., 12, f. 23; V. H., 55, f. 1-4. |
| Figs. 8, 10, 11. | " HIBERNICA, W. S., S. B. D., 11, f. 31; Sm. Sp.
T., No. 113; V. H., 55, f. 34. Front and
side views. |
| " 9, 12. | " APICULATA, W. S., S. B. D., 10, f. 79; Grun.,
1862, p. 466. A var. of solea. |
| Fig. 13. | " SOLEA, another side view. Compare fig. 1-4. |
| Figs. 14, 15. | " MARINA, Lewis, N. and R. Sp., p. 5, t. f. 4.
Lewis, U. S. Sea Board. |
| Fig. 16. | " ANGULATA, Grev. T. M. S., 1862, p. 89, 9, f. 1.
Cal. Guano. |



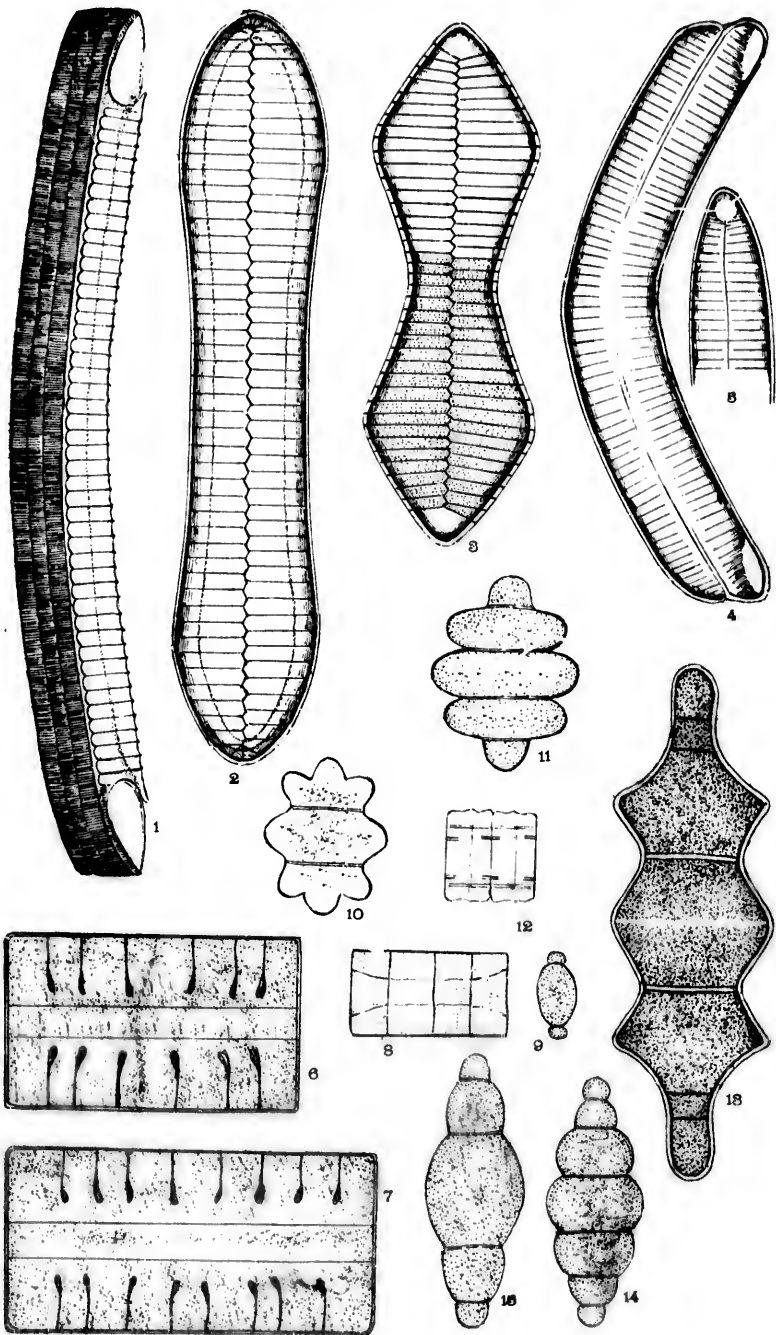
155;
.114.
9, f.
n. Sp.
and
gram,
-4.
f. 4.
f. 1.

PLATE LXI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Figs. 1, 2. | CEPHYRIA | GIGANTEA, Grev., T. M. S., 1866, p. 122, 11, f. 7, 8;
Cast., 1887, p. 42, 15, f. 10. |
| Fig. 3. | " | CONSTRICTA, Grev., T. M. S., 1866, p. 77, 8, f. 2. |
| Figs. 4, 5. | " | MEDIA, M. J., 1860, p. 20; Prit., p. 809, 4, f. 49; Sm.
Sp. T., No. 662. |
| Fig. 6. | TERPSINOE | MUSICA, Ehrh. Mik., 34, 6A., f. 8; 34, 5A., f. 10; K.
B., 30, f. 72; Rab. S. D., Pl. 10; Prit., 859, 11, f. 47. |
| " 7. | " | MAGNA, L. W. Bailey, B. J. N. H., 340, 2, f. 46-48. |
| Figs. 8, 9. | " | TETRAGAMMA, L. W. Bailey, B. J. N. H., 340, 2, f. 50,
51. Front and end view. |
| " 10, 11. | " | End views of varieties. Beauford, N. C. |
| Fig. 12. | " | MINIMA, L. W. Bailey, B. J. N. H., 340, 2, f. 54. |
| " 13. | " | MUSICA, End view of large form, from Florida. |
| Figs. 14, 15. | " | End views of larger forms. |

80112
80%



8;
Sm.
K.
17.
50,

PLATE LXII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1, (6). STEPHANOPYXIS CORONA Grun.; V. H., 83^o, f. 10, 11; Schm. At., 123, f. 19; 130, f. 36.
- Fig. 2. " SPINOSISSIMA, Grun.; Schm. At., 123, f. 18.
- " 3. " TURRIS, var. crassipinn.; Grun.; Schm. At., 130, f. 37, 11. Monterey.
- " 4. SREPHANODISCUS LINEATUS, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 13, f. 22, = Coscinodiscus lineatus.
- " 5. STEPHANOPYXIS ACULATA, Ehrb.; Schm. At., 130, f. 12.
- " 6. " CORONA, vide fig. 1.
- " 7. PYXIDICULA (Dictyopyxis), CRUCIATA, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 2nd. Ehrb's figure imperfect, = Pyx. Hellenica, var.
- " 8. " (Stephanopyxis), LIMBATA, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 7; Prit., p. 825.
- " 9. " (Stephanopyxis), CRISTATA, Ehrb.; E. Ber., 1844, p. 86; Mik., 18, f. 6.
- " 10. " (Dictyopyxis), LENS, E. Ber., 1845, p. 86; Mik., 18, f. 5; Prit., p. 825.
- " 11. " CRUCIATA, vide fig. 7.
- Figs. 12-15. STEPHANOPYXIS APPENDICULATA, Ehrb. Mik.; 18, f. 4; Schm. At., 130, f. 18, 19, 21, 23, 24.
- Fig. 16. " APICULATA, Ehrb. Mik., 19, f. 13, = Pyxidicula apiculata.
- " 17. RYXIDICULA COMPRESA, Bail. M. O., p. 40, 2, f. 13, 14; Sm. Sp. T., Nos. 430, 431.
- " 18. MASTOGONIA SEXANGULATA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 17, f. 12.
- " 19. PYXIDICULA URCEOLARIS, Ehrb. Ber., 1844, p. 86; Mik., 13, f. 3a.
- " 20. CYCLOTELLA PHYSOPLEA, Kg.; Prit., p. 811; Mik., 33, 12, f. 28.
- " 21. LIOSTEPHANIA COMPTA, Ehrb. Ber., 1847, p. 55; Mik. 36, f. 41; Abh., 1875, 1, f. 5, 6.
- " 22. CYCLOTELLA PHYSOPLEA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 17, 8, = Discoplea physoplea.
- Figs. 23, 24. ODONTELLA OBTUSA, Kg., K. B., 18, f. 8, = Biddulphia, aurita and obtusa; Schm. At., 122, 30. Nearly allied to *Bid. laevis*.
- " 25, 26. BIBLIARIUM (Stylobibrium) CLYPEUS, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 2, f. 18; Sm. Sp. T., No. 58. Oregon.
- Fig. 27. XANTHIOPYXIS CINGULATA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 17, f. 18. Va.
- " 28. LITHODESMIUM CONTRACTUM, L. W. Bailey, B. J. N. H., p. 333, 1, f. 8. Greenport, N. Y. Of doubtful value. H. L. S. says this is not a diatom.
- " 29. CHAETOCEROS DISTANS, Cl.; V. H., 82, f. 4. Mobile.
- " 30. PYXIDICULA GIGAS, Mik., 33, 13, f. 18. Va.

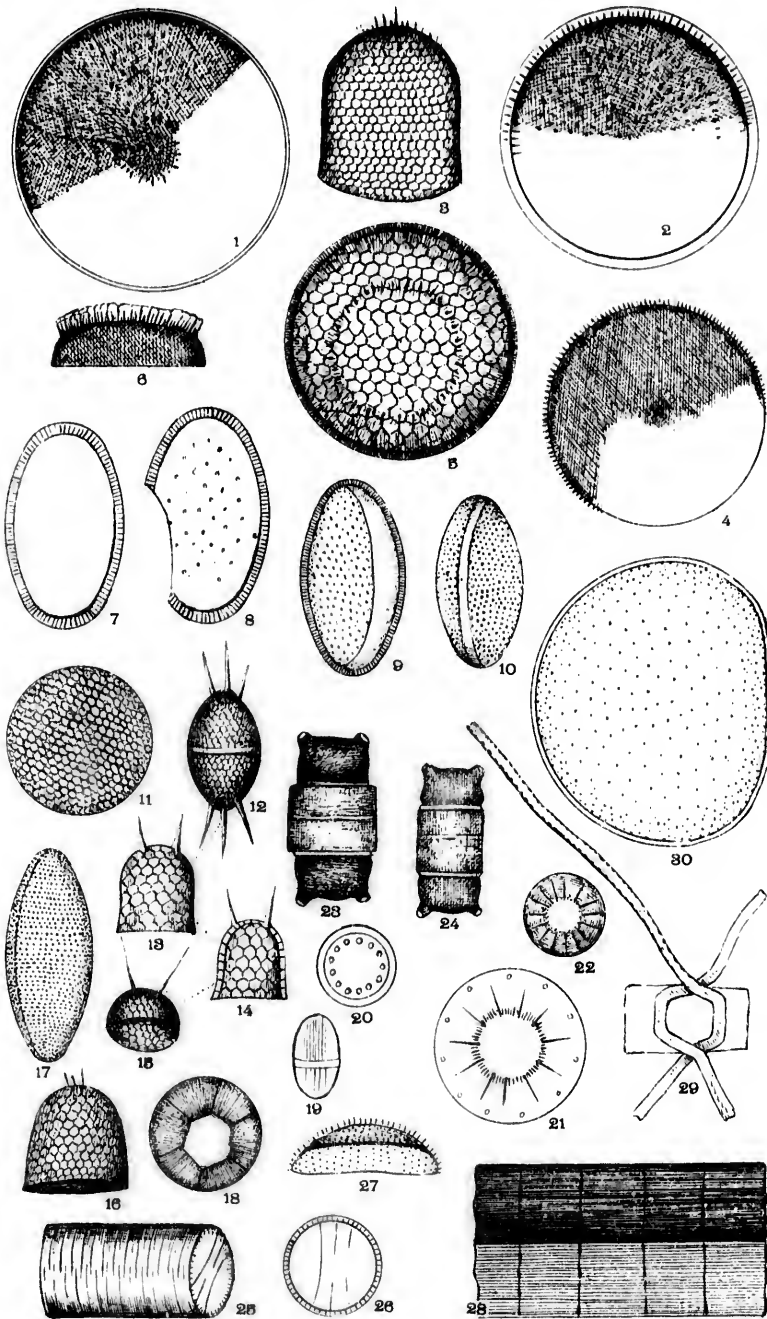
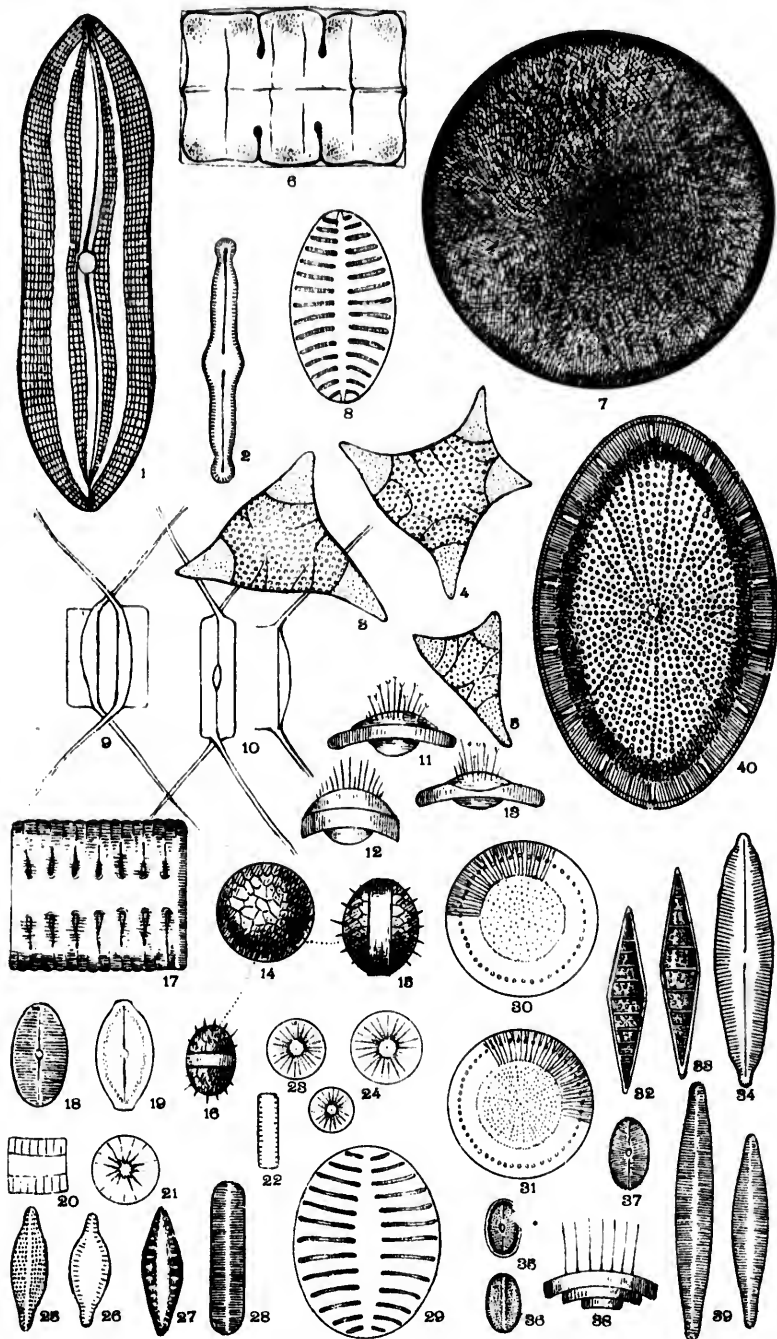
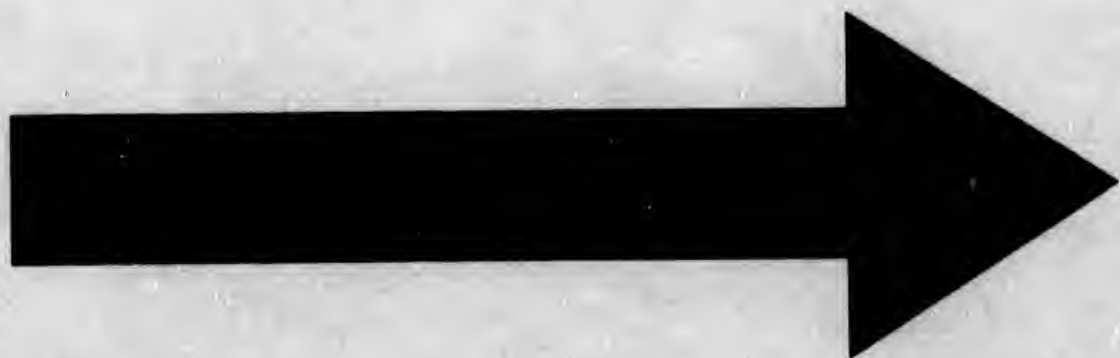


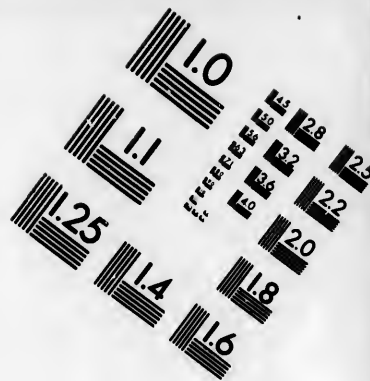
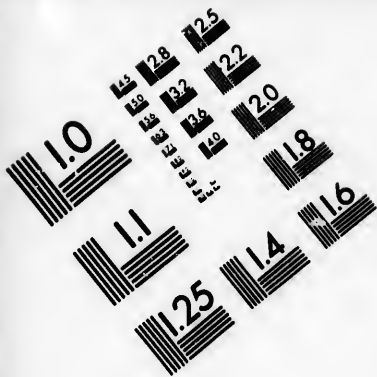
PLATE LXIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

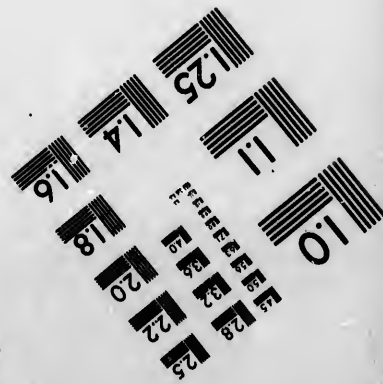
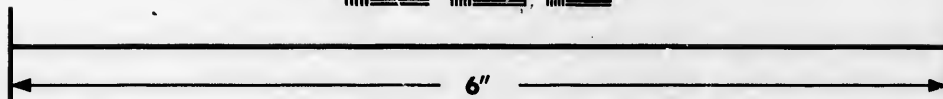
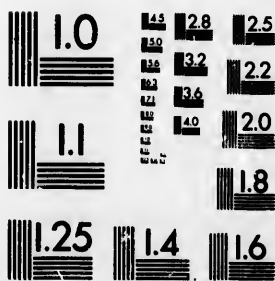
- Fig. 1. NAVICULA ENTOMON, Ehrb. K. B., 28, f. 74; Schum. Al., 13, f. 43-46, 48, 49; Cast. Chal., 20, f. 10.
- " 2. POLYONCA, Breb.; Lewis N. and R. Sp., 2, f. 7; V. H. A., f. 14.
- " 3-5. TRICERATIUM VARIABILI, Brightw. M. J., 1856, p. 275, 17, f. 18; T. M. S., 1860, p. 149, 7, f. 7.
- " 6. TERESINOE AMERICANA, Ralfs, Pric., p. 859; Grun., 1868, p. 23.
- " 7. SYSTEPHANIA (Stephanopyxis) RAEANA, Cast., p. 151-9, f. 11. Va.
- " 8 (29). RHAPHONEIS ARCHERI, O'M. M. J., 1867, p. 217, 7, f. 12. Probably only a valve of *Cocconeis*; C. Costata?
- Figs. 9, 10. CHAETOCEROS BACILLAREA, Ehrb.; Sill. J., 1845, p. 328, f. f. 18; M. J., 1856, 7, f. 1, 2.
- " 11-13. SYNDENDRIUM DIADEMA, Ehrb. Mik., 35 A, 18, f. 13; M. J., 1856, 7, f. 49-52; M. D., 43, f. 59.
- " 14-16. LIRADISCUS MINUTUS, Grév. T. M. S., 1865, p. 47, 5, f. 0.
- Fig. 17. RHADONEMA ATLANTICUM, Kain and Schultze, Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, March 1889, p. 75, Pl. 89, f. 7, 7a. Artesian well, Atlantic City, N. J.
- " 18. COCCONEIS BOREALIS, Ehrb. Mik., 37, 3, f. 2. Of dubious value.
- " 19. " RHOMBEA, Ehrb. Mik., 35, A, 7, f. 2. Cannot tell at this day what these two figs. (18, 19) really are.
- Figs. 20, 21. MELOSTRA HOROLOGIFORM, Ralfs, Pric., p. 819, 5, f. 62.
- Fig. 22-24. STEPHANODISCUS MINUTUS, Grun.; Sm. Sp. T., No. 5, = *Cyclotella Oregonica*, Ehrb. Mik., 37, 2, f. 3.
- " 25. RHAPHONEIS AFFINIS, Grun.; Rappahannock Cliff. Ungarus, Pl. 27, f. 266.
- " 26. " PETROPOLITANA, Grun.; Petersburg, Va. Ungarus, 27, f. 268.
- " 27. DIMEREGRAMMA FOSSILE, Grun.; Ungarus, 27, f. 265. Md.
- " 28. RHAPHONEIS LINEARIS, Grun.; Ungarus, 27, f. 262. Nottingham, Md.
- " 29. " ARCHERI, *vide* fig. 8.
- Figs. 30, 31. CYCLOTELLA COMPTA, Kg. V. H., 92, f. 16-22.
- " 32, 33. DENTICULA ANTILLARIA, Cleve, 1878, p. 14, 4, f. 26.
- Fig. 34. CXMBELLA STODDERI, Cleve; N. L. K. D., p. 5, 1, f. 5. H. L. S. says figure is too symmetrical, looks too much like *Navicula*. Copy from Cleve, is the only one at hand.
- Figs. 35, 36. COCCONEIS AMBIGUA, Grun., 1868, p. 14, 1, f. 9; V. H., 30, f. 8-10. = *C. Californica*, Gr.
- Fig. 37. " ELONGATA, Ehrb. Mik., 7, 38, f. 8; 14, f. 31; 8, 3, f. 15, etc. = *C. placentula*, var.
- " 38. SYNDENDRIUM DIADEMA, Grév., *vide* figs. 11-13.
- " 39. RHAPHONEIS FUSCUS? Ehrb.







**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

4.5 2.8
3.6 2.5
2.8 2.2
2.0
1.8

10
5

PLATE LXIV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. BIDDULPHIA (*Zygoceros*) CIRCINUS, Bail.; N. Sp., p. 11; f. 19, 20; V. H., 105, f. 13.
- " 2. DICLADIA CLATHRATA, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 100; M. D., 43, f. 65.
- Figs. 3, 4. " MITRA, Bailey, Sill. J., 1856, p. 4, 1, f. 6; V. H., 106, f. 12, 13. Size somewhat exaggerated.
- Fig. 5-7. " CAPREOLUS, Ehrb. Mik., 35A; 18, f. 8, 5; 18, f. 101, 102; M. J., 1856, 7, f. 53-60.
- Figs. 8, 9. BIDDULPHIA (*Zygoceros*) QUADRICORNIS, Grun.; V. H., 105, f. 5-7.
- Fig. 10. TRICERATIUM SHADBOLTHI, L. W. Bailey, B. J. N. H., p. 342, 1, f. 60, 61.
- " 11. BIDDULPHIA, (*Zygoceros*) OCCIDENTALIS, L. W. Bailey, B. J. N. H., p. 343, 2, f. 66-68. Probably a small variety of *Z. Mobilensis*.
- " 12-14. ANAULUS (*Biddulphia*) NIGROSTRATUS, V. H., 22b, f. 15; 103, f. 1-3. Cal.
- Figs. 15, 16. HEMIAULUS AFFINIS, Grun.; V. H., 106, f. 10, 11.
- " 17, 18. GONIOTHECIUM ODONTELLA, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 15, f. 16; 18, f. 94; M. J., 1856, Pl. 7, f. 47, 48; Prit. p. 864, 6, f. 29; V. H., 105, f. 11, 12.
- " 19, 20. HEMIAULUS POLYCYSTINORUM, Ehrb. Abh., 1875, 1, f. 12-15.
- Fig. 21. RHIZOSOLIMA (?) PILEOLUS, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 103; Prit., p. 866.
- Figs. 22, 23. HERCOTHECA MAMMILARIS, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 18, f. 7; Bot., 867, 7, f. 35; M. D., 43, f. 31.
- " 24, 25, 27. HEMIAULUS POLYCYSTINORUM, Ehrb. Mik., 36, f. 43; Abh., 1875, 1, f. 12-15.
- " 26, 28, 29. " BIPONS, (Ehrb.) Grun.; V. H., 103, f. 6-9.
- Fig. 30. GONIOTHECIUM MONODON, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 97; 33, 13, f. 12; M. D., 42, f. 37.
- " 31. " DIDYUM, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 104; M. D., 42, f. 30.
- " 32. " ROGERSII, Bail., Sill. J., March, 1844, p. 301; Mik., 18, f. 92, 93; M. J., 1856, Pl. 7, f. 43-46.
- " 33. " OBTUSUM, Mik., 18, f. 95; Prit., p. 864. Virginia.
- " 34. HEMIAULUS CALIFORNICUS, Ehrb., 35, 13, f. 15; Prit., p. 851.
- " 35. AMPHITETRAS ELEGANS, (Grev.), T. M. S., 1866, p. 9, 2, f. 24. Monterey.
- " 36. PERIPTERA CAPRA, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 99; M. D., 43, f. 67; = *Dicladia capra*, Ehrb. Ber., 1844, p. 79.
- " 37. SYRINGIDIUM SIMPLEX, L. W. Bailey, B. J. N. H., p. 343, 2, f. 65.
- " 38. " AMERICANA, L. W. Bailey, B. J. N. H., p. 342, 2, f. 62-64; Prit., 866, 7, f. 34; V. H., 106, f. 2.
- " 39. AMPHITETRAS ANTEDILUVIANA, Ehrb. Mik., 21, f. 25; 19, f. 19; K. B., 19, f. 3; 29, f. 36; S. B. D., 44, f. 318. Figures only half the usual diameter. Virginia.
- " 40. " MINUTA, Grev., T. M. S., 1861, p. 77, 9, f. 11. Maryland.

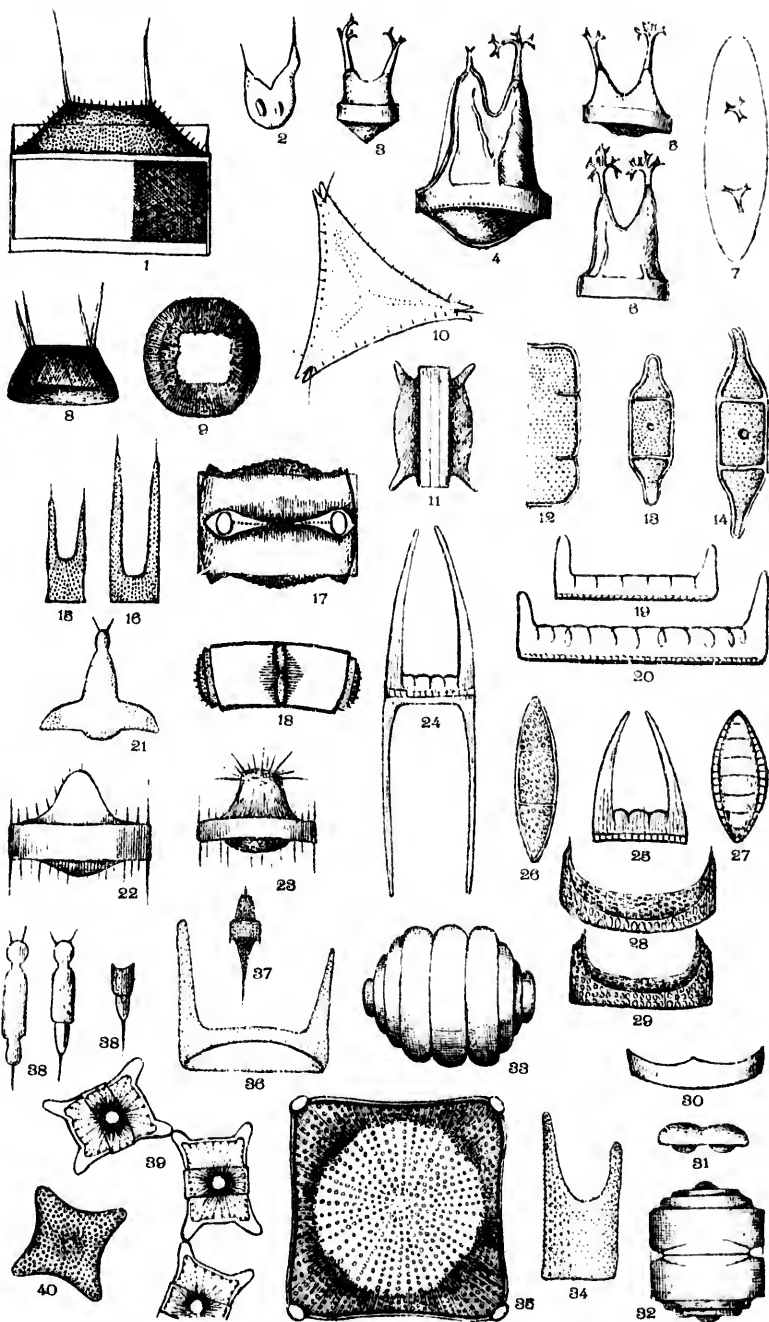


PLATE LXX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *RHIZOLENIA GRACILIS*, H. L. S., Proc. A. S. M., 1882, p. 177, f. 166.
- " 2. " *ERICENSIS*, H. L. S., Leus, 1, p. 44; A. Q. J. M., 1878, p. 15, 3 f. 7; Sm. Sp. T., No. 447; V. H., 79, f. 9.
- Figs. 3-5. " *AMERICANA*, (Ehrb.); Brightwell, M. J., 1858, Pl. 5, f. 3.
- Fig. 6. " *CALYPTRA*, Ehrb.; M. J., Pl. 5, f. 2, 1858. Copied by Brightwell.
- " 7. " *ORNITHOGLOSSA*, (Ehrb.); Brightwell, M. J., 1858, 5, f. 1. A. var. *calyptra*, fig. 6.
- Figs. 8, (17, 18). *PYXILLA AMERICANA*, Grun.; V. H., 83, f. 1-3.
- " 9, 10. *CHAETOCEROS INCURVUM*, Bail. N. Sp., 9, f. 30; M. J., 1856, p. 107, 7, f. 9-11.
- Fig. 11. " *BOREALE*, Bail. N. Sp., 8, f. 22, 23; M. J., 1856, 7, f. 12-15; T. M. S., 1860, 48, 2, f. 18; 152, 7, f. 13.
- " 12. " *DIDYMUS*, Ehrb. Mik.; 35A, 17, f. 5; 18, f. 4; M. J., 1856, Pl. 7, f. 3-7.
- " 13. " *CALIFORNICUM*, Grun.; V. H., 82, bis f. 8.
- Figs. 14-16. " *DIDYMUS*, Ehrb. Same as fig. 12.
- " 17, 18. *PYXILLA AMERICANA*, *vide* fig. 8.
- Fig. 19. " *SUBULATA*, Grun.; V. H., 83, f. 6.
- Figs. 20, 23. " *BOREALE*, Bail. Same as fig. 11.
- Fig. 21. *PYXILLA KITTONIANA*, Grun.; V. H., 83, f. 10, 11; 83, bis f. 9-11.
- " 22. *CHAETOCEROS MONICEÆ*, Grun.; V. H., 82, bis f. 4.
- " 24. *PYXILLA DUBIA*, Grun.; V. H., 83, f. 7, 8; 83 bis f. 12. A variety from Monterey, Cal.

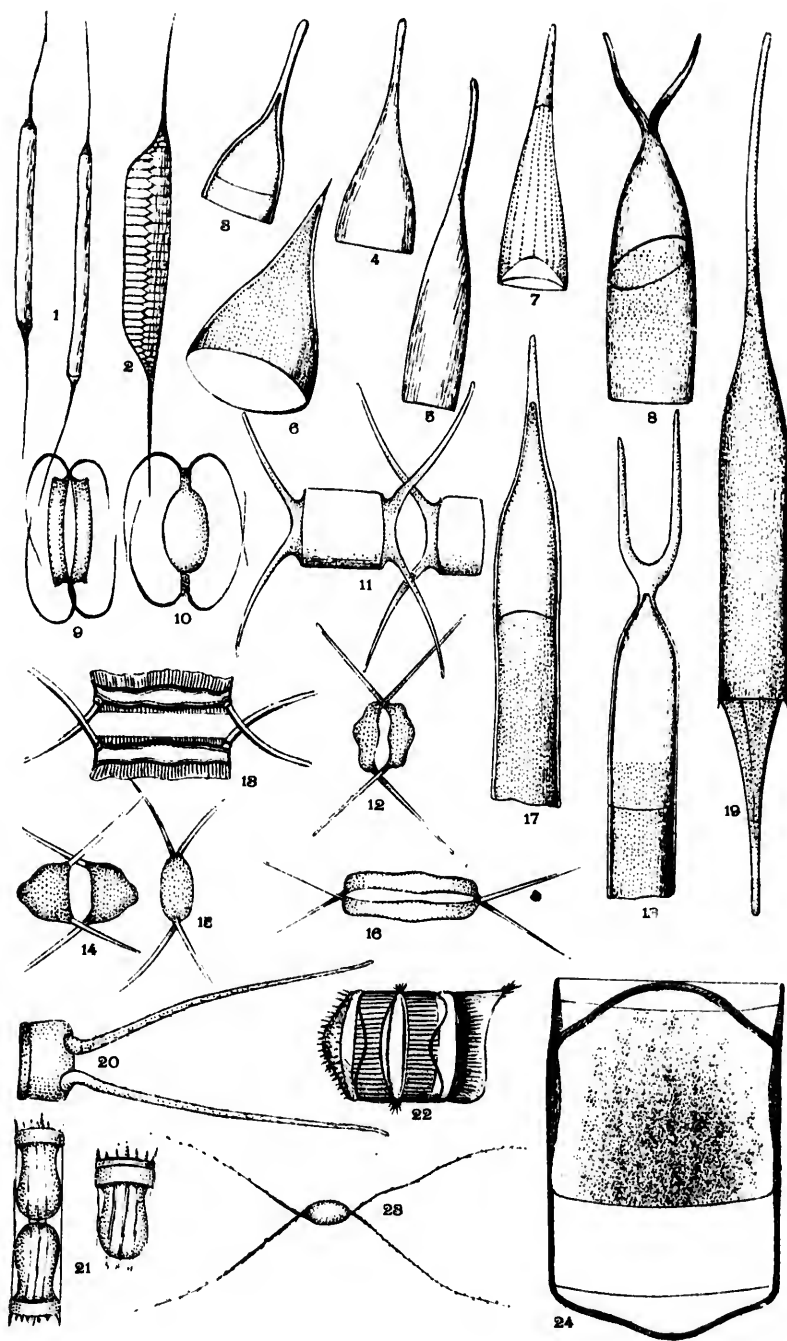
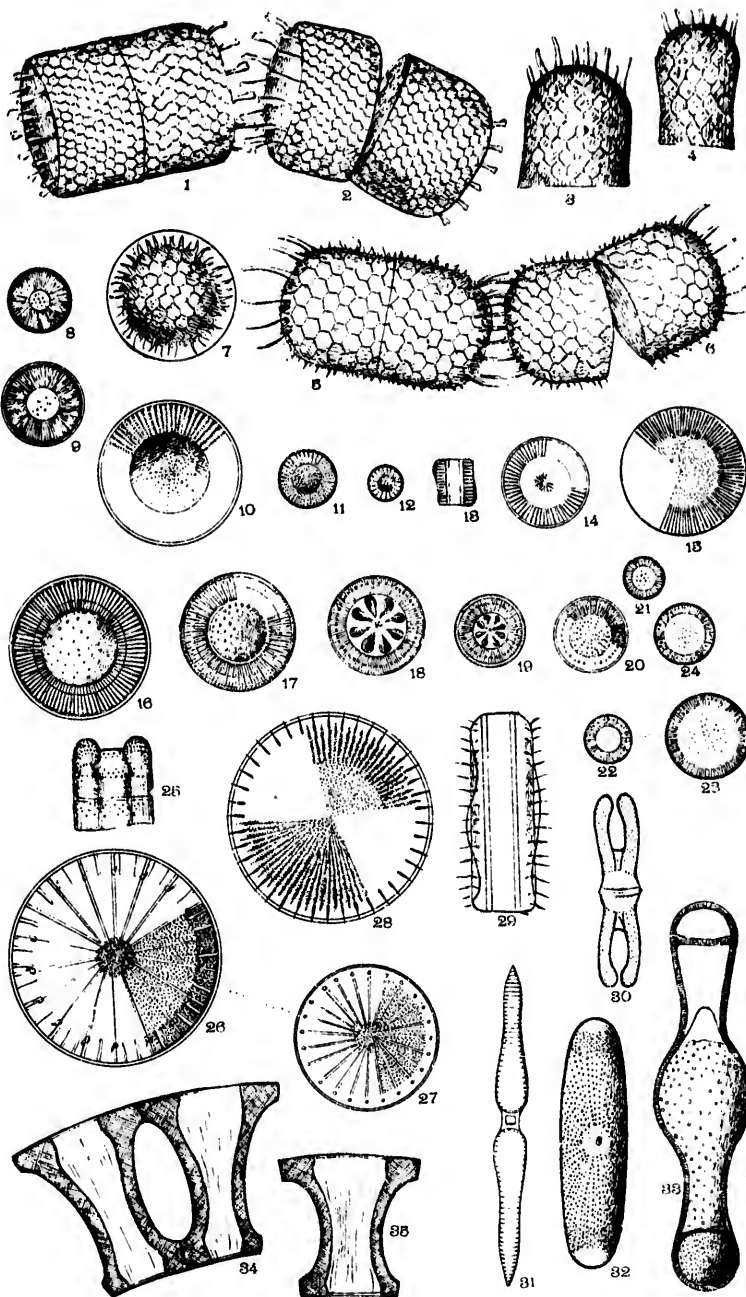


PLATE LXVI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. STEPHANOPYXIS (Creswellia, Grev.) TURGIDA, Ralfs. Prit., p. 826; M. J., 1859, 8, f. 14.
- " 3, 4. " (Creswellia, Grev.) TURRIS, Ralfs. Prit., 826, 5, f. 74; Sm. Sp. T., No. 507; V. H., 83, tris f. 12.
- Figs. 5, 6, 7. " (Creswellia, Grev.) FERON, Ralfs. Prit., 826, 5, f. 75; M. J., 1859, 8, f. 15, 16.
- " 8, 9. CYCLOTELLA KUEFZINGIANA, Thw.; S. B. D., 5, f. 47; B. J. N. H., p. 331, 1, f. 15; Sm. Sp. T., No. 103; V. H., 94, f. 1, 4-6.
- Fig. 10-12. " ROTULA, K. B., 2, f. 4; S. B. D., 5, f. 50; Sm. Sp. T., No. 111.
- " 13-15. " MENEHUNIANA, Kg. K. B., 30, f. 68; Sm. Sp. T., No. 104; V. H., 94, f. 11-13. = C. Astraea, Kg., = C. Oregonica, Ralfs.
- Figs. 16, 17. " STRIATA, Grun.; V. H., 92, f. 6-8.
- " 18, 19. " ANTIQUA, S. B. D., 5, f. 49; V. H., 92, f. 1; Sm. Sp. T., No. 639.
- " 20, 21. " COMITA, Kg. V. H., 92, f. 16-22.
- Fig. 22-24. " OPERCULATA, Kg. K. B., 1, f. 1; Rab. S. D., 2, f. 1; S. B. D., 5, f. 48; M. D., 12, f. 21; V. H., 93, f. 22-24.
- " 25. PORPEIA QUADRICEPS, Bail. Prit., 850, 6, f. 6; T. M. S., 1865, p. 52, 6, f. 18, 19; V. H., 95 bis f. 14. Camp. Bay.
- Figs. 26, 27. STEPHANODISCUS CARCONENSIS, Grun., V. H., 95, f. 1, 2. N. Amer.?
- " 28, 29. " NIAGARA, Ehrb.; V. H., 95, f. 13, 14; Sm. Sp. T., No. 505; Mik., 35a, 7, f. 21, 22.
- Fig. 30. PORPEIA QUADRICEPS, Grev. Trans. M. S., 1865, 58, f. 18.
- " 31. PLAGIOGRAMMA, Grev., T. M. S., 1866, Pl. 1, f. 3. (3).
- " 32. EUCAMPIA VIRGINICA, V. H., 95, bis f. 6. Richmond, Va.
- " 33. PORPEIA QUADRATA, Grev., V. H., 95, bis f. 15; T. M. S., 1863, p. 65, 6, f. 20. Santa Monica.
- Figs. 34, 35. EUCAMPIA ZODIACUS, Ehrb., K. B., 21, f. 21; S. B. D., 60, f. 299; Prit. 937, 2, f. 43; V. H., 95, f. 17, 18.



rit, p.

t., 826,
83, tris

t., 826,

. N. H.,
V. H.,

Sp. T.,

Sp. T.,
ena, Kg.,

Sm. Sp.

, 2, f. 1;
H., 93,

1865, p.
mp. Bay.
Amer.?
n. Sp. T.,

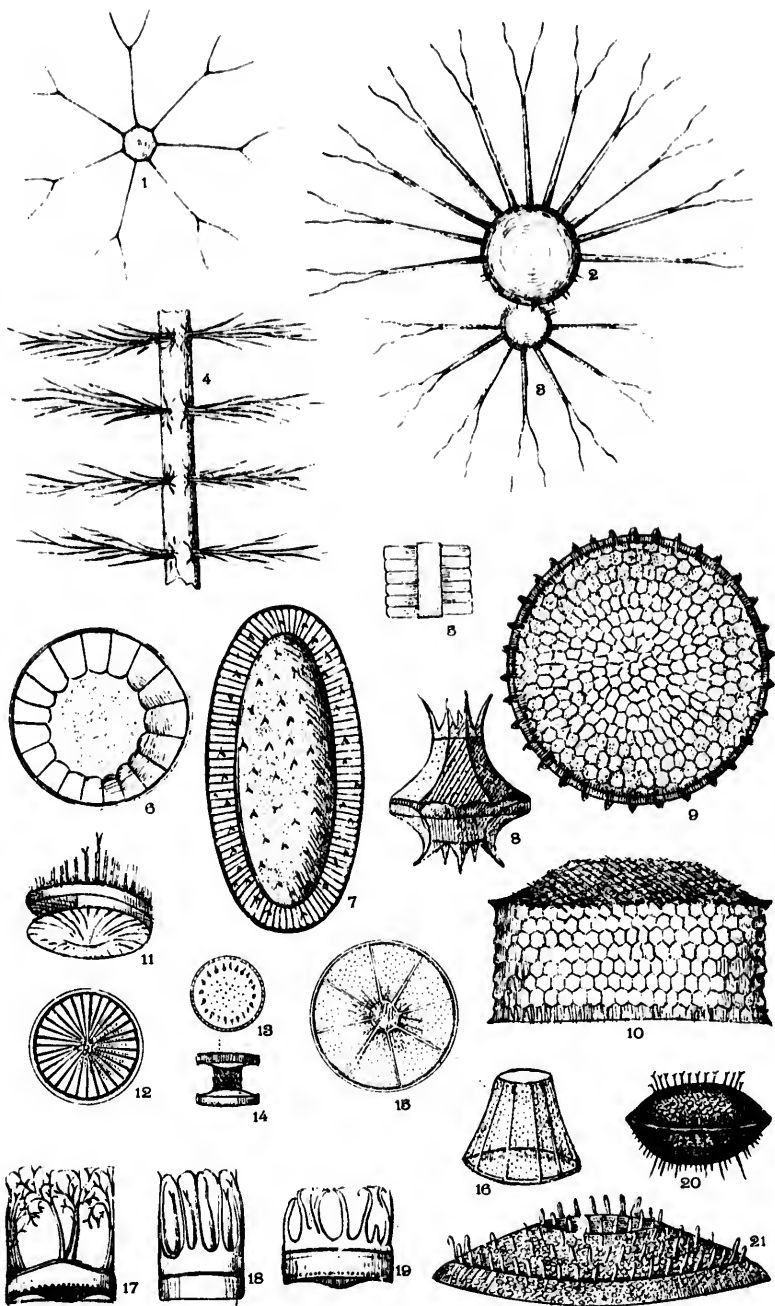
1863, p.

0, f. 299;
8.

PLATE LXVII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters

- Fig. 1. *BACILLASTREM FURCATUM*, Shud.; T. M. S., 1851, p. 14, t. f. 1; Prit., 863, 6, f. 26.
- Figs. 2, 3, 4. " *VARIANS*, Lauder, T. M. S., 1864, p. 8, 3, f. 1-6; Sub. Sp. T., No. 57, = *B. curvatum* and *furcatum*.
- Fig. 5. *PERIPTERA CILAMYDOPHORA*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 18, f. 96; Prit., 865, 8, f. 25. A nonentity, evidently only a fragment of *Dicladia* or the like.
- " 6. *STEPHANOGONIA ACTINOPYXIS*, Ehrb.; V. H. 83, ter. f. 2-4. (*Mastogonia*).
- " 7. *STEPHANOPYXIS LIMBATA*, Ehrb., 18, f. 7; V. H. 83, ter. f. 13, 14. (*Pyxidicula limbata*?).
- " 8. *STEPHANOGONIA POLYGONA*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 18, f. 10; Sill. J., April 1845, p. 326, 4, f. 13; M. D. 43, f. 30.
- Figs. 9, 10. *STEPHANOPYXIS CAMPEACHIANA*, Grun.; Schm. At., 65, f. 19, 20.
- " 11, 12. *STEPHANOGONIA (Chadogramma) CALIFORNICUM*, Grun., 83, bis f. 18, 19.
- " 13, 14. *TROCHOSIRA SPINOSA*, Kitton; V. H. 83, bis f. 14, 15, 17. Nottingham, Md.
- " 15, 16. *STEPHANOGONIA POLYGONA*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 18, f. 10; Sill. J., April 1845, p. 326, 4, f. 13; M. J., 1860, p. 68, 5, f. 8.
- " 17-19. *PERIPTERA TETRACLADIA*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 18, f. 9. A genus of doubtful genuineness. Still no harm in retaining it as does V. H. V. H., 83, ter. f. 7-9; Prit., p. 865, 6, f. 30.
- Fig. 20. *STEPHANOPYXIS CORONA*, Grun.? V. H., 83, ter. f. 10, 11. = *Systephanea corona*.
- " 21. " (*Creswellia*) *RUPPEI* Grev.; T. M. S.; 1866, Pl. 8, f. 7. Monterey, Cal.

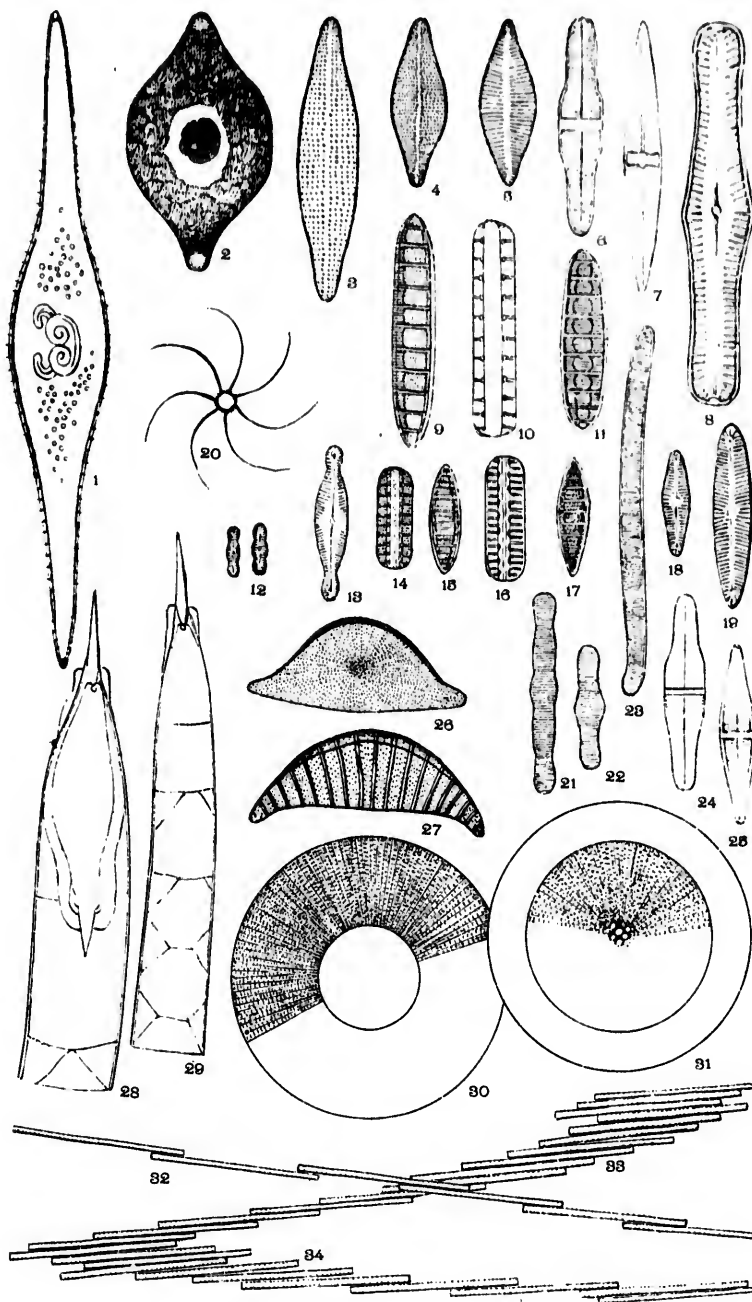


f. 1;
f. 1-6;
entum.
t., 865,
a frag-
(Mas-
13, 14.
, April
9, 20.
3, bis f.
Notting-
, April
3, 5, f. 8.
eems of
a retain-
f. 7-9;
=Syste-
Pl. 8, f.

PLATE LXVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. RUTILARIA EPSILON, Grev., M. J., 1863, p. 228, 9, f. 1. Monterey.
 " 2. " HEXAGONA, Grun.; V. H., 105, f. 8. S. monica.
 " 3. RHAPHONEIS BELGICA, Grun.; V. H., 36, f. 25, (R. pretiosa, var.)
 " 4. " OREGONICA, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 83; Abh., 1870, p. 59;
 Mik., 37, 2, f. 15.
 " 5. " FLUMINENSIS, Grun.; 1862, p. 382, 7, f. 5; V. H., 36,
 f. 31. Judging by Grun.'s original figure, this
 may be a Cocconeis.
 " 6. STAURONEIS MONOGRAMMA, Kg.; K. B., 29, 18.
 " 7. " MONOGRAMMA, Ehrb. One of Ehrb.'s doubtful species,
 he saw only a fragment; probably S. gracilis.
 " 8. NAVICULA GIBBA, (not Stenoptera, Rab., 9, f. 3); K. B., 28, f. 70;
 Schm. Al., 45, f. 45-51; V. H., A, f. 12.
 " 9-11. DENTICULA VALIDA, form major Pedicino; V. H., 49, f. 4-6.
 Geysers, Cal.
 " 12. NAVICULA TRINODIS, S. B. D., 11, p. 94; Lewis, N. and R., Sp.,
 p. 8, 2, f. 6; V. H., 14, f. 31a.
 " 13. " BRAUNII, var. Stauroneiforme, Grun.; V. H., 6, f. 21.
 Figs. 14, 15. DENTICULA THERMALIS, K. B., 17, f. 6; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 3; V. H.,
 49, f. 17, 18.
 " 16, 17. " LAUTA, Bail., N. Sp., 9, f. 1, 2; V. H., 49, f. 1, 2; Sm.
 Sp. T., No. 125.
 " 18, 19. COLLECTONEMA SUBCOHAERENS, Thwaites, (Schizonema leucostri,
 Ag.); V. H., 15, f. 40; S. B. D., 56, f. 353.
 Fig. 20. BACTERIASTRUM CURVATUM, Shud., T. M. S., 1854, p. 14, 1, f. 2;
 M. D., 43, f. 18, = (B. varians).
 " 21. TARELLARIA NODOSA, Ehrb. Mik., 14, f. 54; 4, 3, f. 24; 3, 4, f. 31.
 " 22. " ROBUSTA, Ehrb., 33, 11, f. 15; Prit., 807.
 " 23. EUNOTIA BICEPS, Ehrb. Mik., 17, 1, f. 25; 3, 2, f. 12; K. B., 29, f. 65.
 " 24. STAURONEIS PUSILLA, Ehrb. Abh., 1870, p. 59, 2, 1, f. 40. Very
 nearly if not quite the same as fig. 6.
 " 25. " GRACILE, Ehrb. Mik., 16, 1, f. 4; 17, 2, f. 15; 17, 1, f.
 5; K. B., 29, f. 3.
 " 26. EUODIA GIBBA, Bail., MSS; Prit., 852, 3, f. 22.
 " 27. EPITHEMIA MUSCULUS, Kg., Large form; V. H., 32, f. 14, 15; K.
 B., 30, f. 6; S. B. D., 1, f. 10.
 Figs. 28, 29. RHIZOSOLENIA STYLIFORMIS, Bright, M. J., 1856, p. 95, 5, f. 5;
 Prit., 865, 7, f. 32; V. H., 78, f. 1-5.
 Fig. 30. COSCINODISCUS LIOCENTRUM, Ehrb. Abh., 1870, p. 53, Pl. 2, 2, f. 9;
 areolation, more or less distinct hexagonal. Hum-
 boldt valley. Oregon.
 " 31. HYALODICTYA DIANA, Ehrb., 1870, p. 57, 3, 17.
 " 32-34. BACILLARIA PARADOXA, Gmelin, Sill. J., May, 1842, p. 101, 2, f. 5;
 S. B. D., 32 and 60, f. 279; Prit., 784, 4, f. 19;
 9, f. 166, 167.

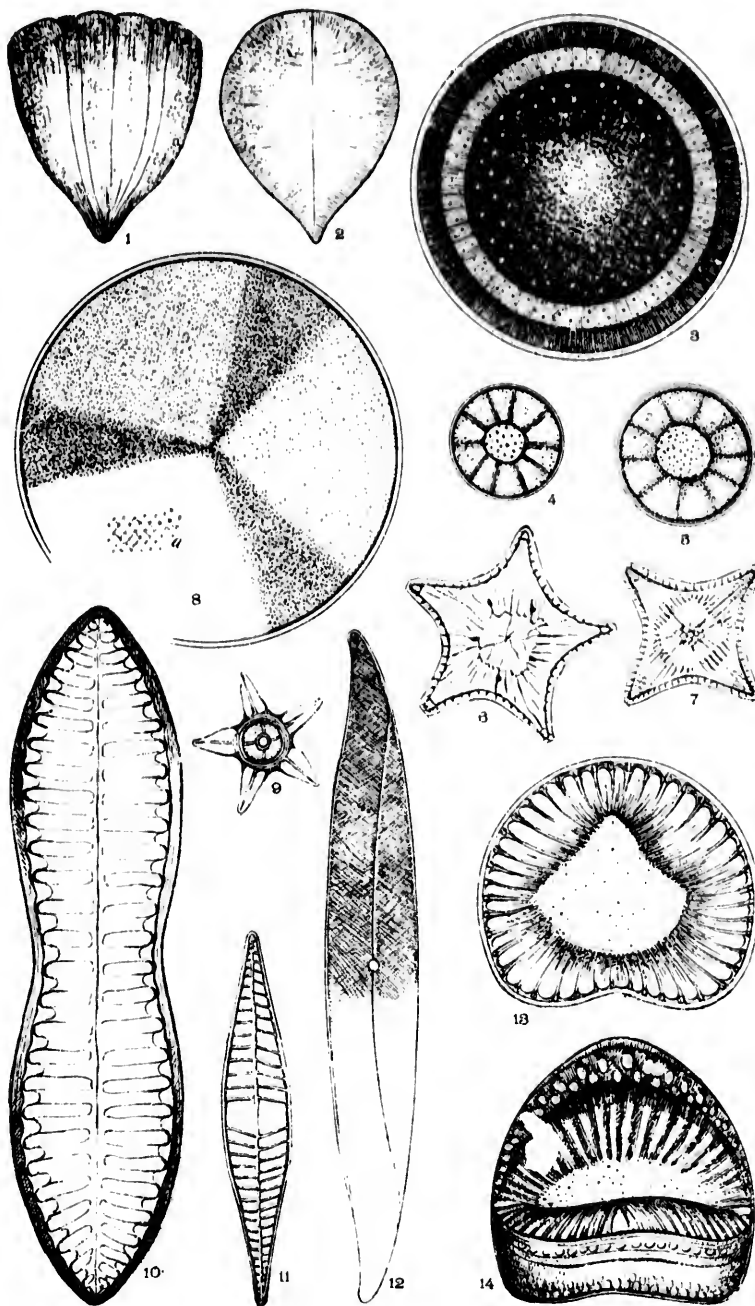


rey.
 (nr.)
 59;
 , 36,
 this
 cies,
 70;
 4-6.
 Sp.,
 21.
 7. H.,
 Sm.
 astris,
 f. 2;
 31.
 f. 65.
 Very
 , 1, f.
 5; K.
 f. 5;
 f. 9;
 Hum-
 , f. 5;
 f. 19;

PLATE LXIX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *PODOSIPHONIA BAILEYI*, Edwards; Lewis, N. and R., p. 9, 2, f. 8;
Sm. Sp. T., No. 423. New Jersey shore (= *Liemophora*, Bailey)
- Fig. 3. *PODOSIRA VARIEGATA*, A. S.; Schm. At., 140, f. 3. Santa Monica.
- Figs. 4, 5. " *MACULATA* S. B. D., 49, f. 328; Sm. Sp. T., No. 420;
O'M. I. D., 26, f. 5a.
- " 6, 7. *TRICERATIUM PENTACRINUS*, Wallich; M. J., 1858, 12, f. 10-12.
(*Amphitetras ornata*).
- Fig. 8. *ACTINOCYCLUS TRIKADIATUS*, Roper, M. J., 1858, p. 23-3, f. 5. 8a,
areolation under higher power.
- " 9. *ACTINISCUS SIRIUS*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 15, f. 9; T. M. S., 1860, p. 147,
7, f. 14. Carried along for years, proves to be
no diatom.
- " 10. *SURIPELLA RATRAYI*, A. Schm. At., 23, f. 18-21. Vancouver
Island.
- " 11. *STICTODESMIS CRATICULA*, Grev.; (*Suriella craticula*), H. L. S. Sp.
T., No. 508. This is a sporangial sheath. There
is a variety of this form, perhaps different
species; also a marine form found at New
London.
- " 12. *TOXONIDIA GREGORIANA*, Donk.; T. M. S., 1858, p. 19, 3, f. 1; B.
J. N. H., 1879; M. D., 42, f. 42.
- Figs. 13, 14. *CAMPYLODISCUS COSTATUS*, W. S.; S. B. D., 6, f. 52; M. D., 12, f. 6.
(*C. Hibernicus*).



. 8 ;
(=
ica.
20 :
-12.
8a,
147,
o be
vers
. Sp.
here
rent
New
; B.
f. 6.

PLATE LXX.

Figures magnified 300 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *CAMPYLODISCUS CRIBROSUS*, W. S., S. B. D., 7, f. 55; A. N. II., 1851,
1, f. 3.
- Fig. 3. " *HODGSONII*, S. B. D., 6, f. 63; Schm. At., 53, f. 5.
Same as *Camp. Imperialis*, Grey; Schm. At.,
52, f. 7; 53, f. 6-7. Figs. 15, 16, are probably
only vars. of *Hodgsonii*.
- " 4. " *SAMOENSIS*, Grun.; Schm. At., 15, f. 18-20.
- Figs. 5, 6, 7. " *ARGUS*, Bail. M. O., p. 39, 2, f. 24, 25. Hudson River.
- " 8, 9. " *PAVULUS*, W. S., S. B. D., 6, f. 56; Prit. p. 801,
15, f. 22, 23; V. H., 77, f. 2.
- " 10, 14. " *LIMBATUS*, Breh; Schm. At., 17, f. 1-3; Grun., 1862,
p. 440, 9, f. 4.
- Fig. 11. " *RADIOSUS*, Ehrb.; E. Amer., p. 122, 3, 7, f. 14; K.
B., 28, f. 12. Of dubious value.
- " 12. " *HUMBOLDTI*, Ehrb. Abh., 1862, E, f. 3.
- " 13. " *MEXICANUS*, Ehrb. Abh., 1872, 25, f. 19.
- " 15. " *MARGINATUS*, Johnst. M. J., 1860, p. 12, 17, 1, f. 11;
T. M. S., 1860, p. 30, Pl. 1, f. 2. Cal.
- " 16. " *SAMOENSIS*, Schm. At., 19, 20, Compare fig. 4. The
latter two appear closely allied to *C. Hodgsonii*,
fig. 3, probably merely varieties.

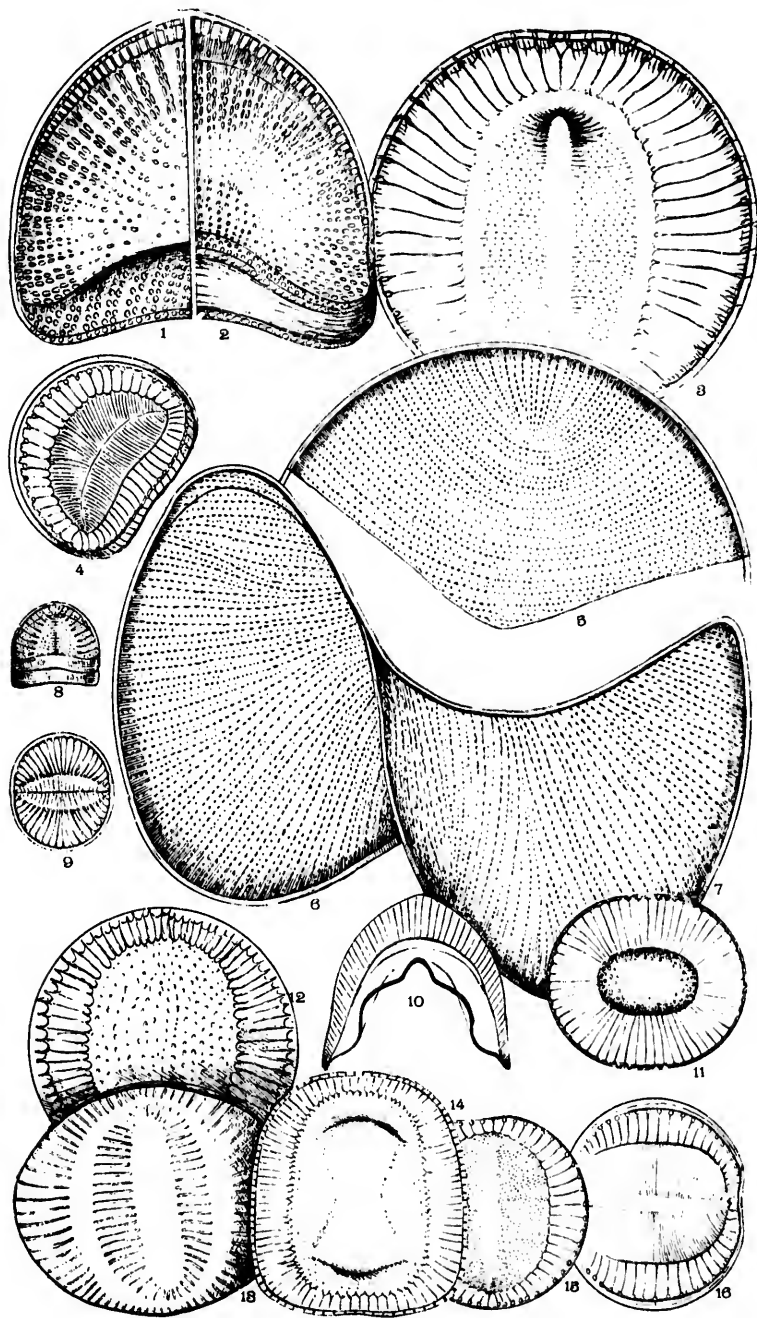
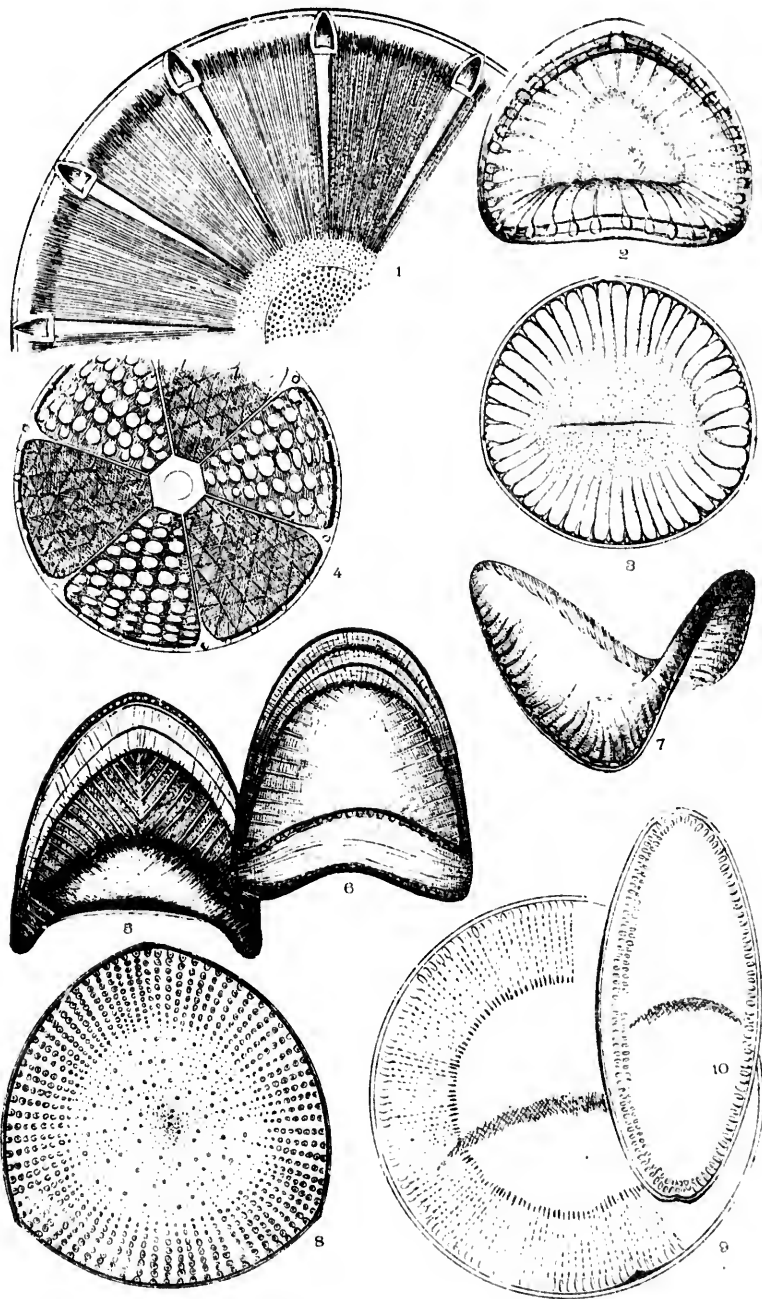


PLATE LXXI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. AULACODISCUS, PULCHIR, Norm. Prit., 845, s. f. 25; granules radiate and rather coarse.
- Figs. 2, 3. CAMPYLODISCUS HIBERNICUS, Ehrb. Mik., 15, A f. 9; Schm. At., 55, f. 9-16. C. costatus, W. S.?
- Fig. 4. HELIOPELTA NITIDA, Grev.; T. M. S., 1860, p. 5, 2, f. 18.
- " 5-7. CAMPYLODISCUS NORICUS, Ehrb. Ber., 1840, p. 205; Schm. At., 55, f. 8; V. H., 77, f. 4-6.
- Fig. 8. STICTODISCUS GREVILLIANUS, W and C., l., p. 5, 1, f. 4.
- " 9. CYMATOPLEURA CAMPYLODISCUS, Bail. B. J., p. 350, fig J, q. F; Sm. Sp. T., No. 64.

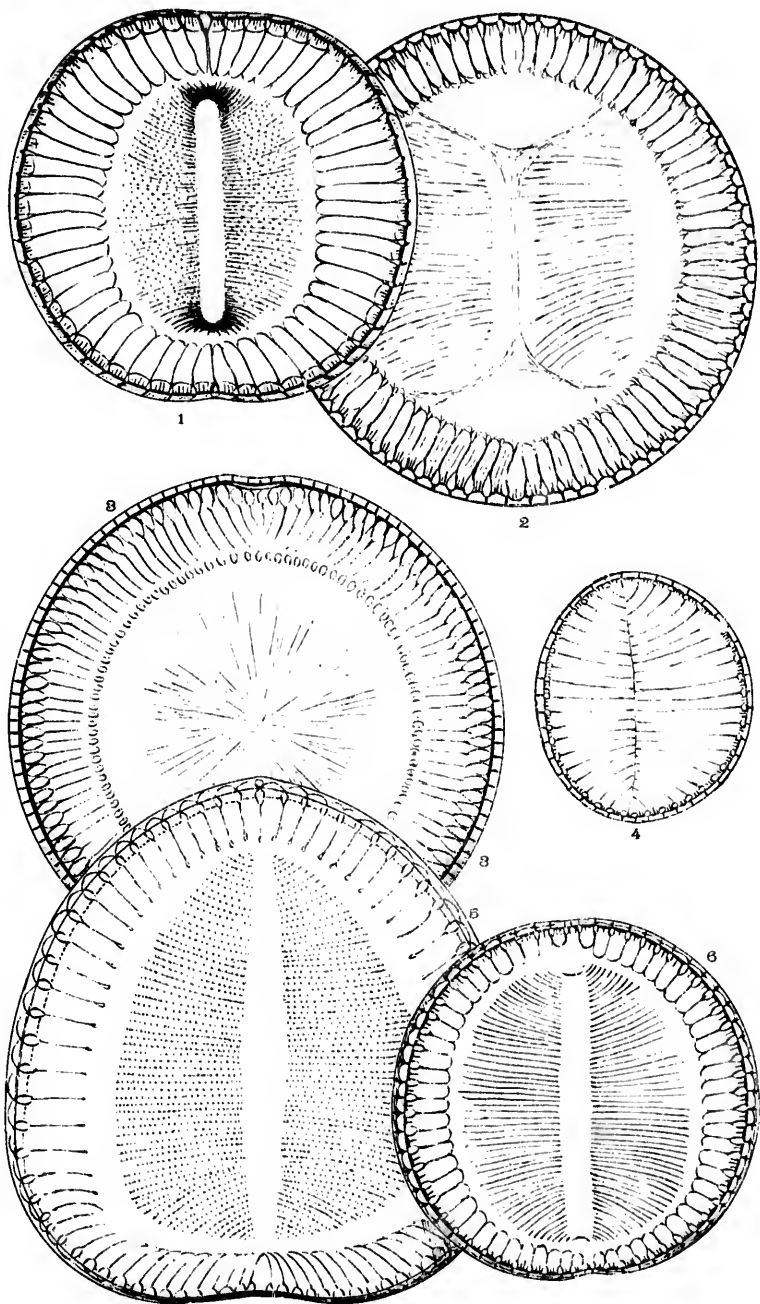


radi-
. At.,
. 55,
g. F;

PLATE LXXII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *CAMPYLODISCUS IMPERIALIS*, Grev. T. M. S., 1860, p. 31, 1, f. 3;
Schm. At., 17, f. 20; 52, f. 7; 53, f. 6, 7. Camp.
Bay.
- “ 2. “ *BIFURCATAS*, A. S.; Schm. At., 52, f. 8. Camp.
Bay.
- “ 3. “ *ADORNATUS*, A. S.; Schm. At., 51, f. 5; 52, f. 3.
Campachy Bay.
- “ 4. “ *RALESI*, S. B. D., 30, f. 257; Schm. at., 14, f. 1-3.
Striae more decidedly radiate than shown.
- “ 5. “ *CONCINNUS*, Grev., T. M. S., 1860, p. 30, 8, f. 2;
Schm. At. 18, f. 16, 17.
- “ 6. “ *CONCINNUS*, var. *lineatus*, Grun. May be a variety
C. Hodgsonii or of *imperialis*. Camp. Bay.

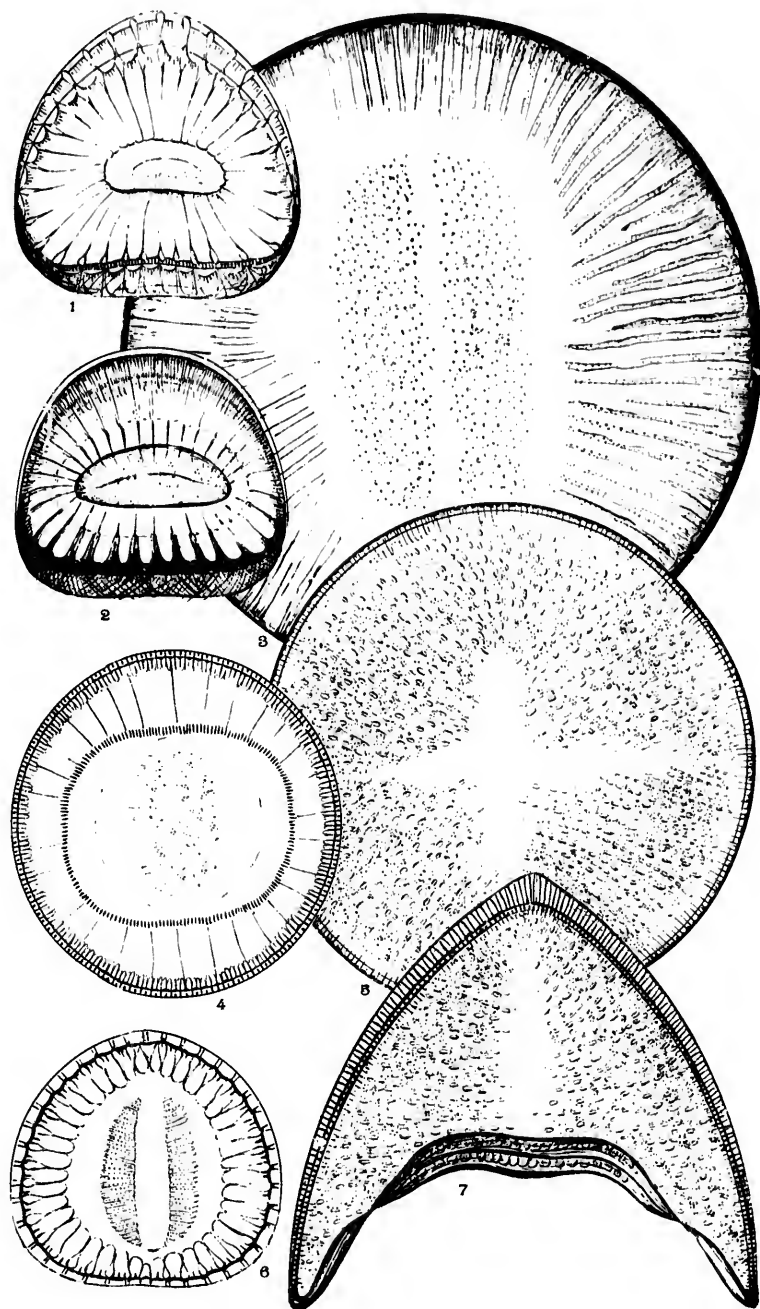


f. 3;
imp.
imp.
f. 3.
1-3.
f. 2;
riety
y.

PLATE LXXIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | CAMPYLODISCUS MULLERI, A. S., Schm. At., 14, f. 13. |
| " 2. | " AMBIGUUS, Grev.; Schm. At., 18, f. 24. |
| " 3. | " CLYPEUS, Ehrh. Mik., 10, 1, f. 1; 2, f. 21; Abh. 1869, 1, F, f. 1; K. B., 2, f. 5; V. H., 75, f. 1; Schm. At., 55, f. 1-3; 54, f. 7, 8. |
| " 4. | " TABULATUS, A. S., Schm. At., 54, f. 4. Camp. Bay. |
| Figs. 5, 7. | " ECHENEIS, Ehrh. Schm. At., 54, f. 3-6; V. H., 76, f. 1, 2. |
| Fig. 6. | " SCHMIDTI, Grun.; Schm. At., 15, f. 12; 53, f. 10. Var. of <i>C. imperialis</i> ? |

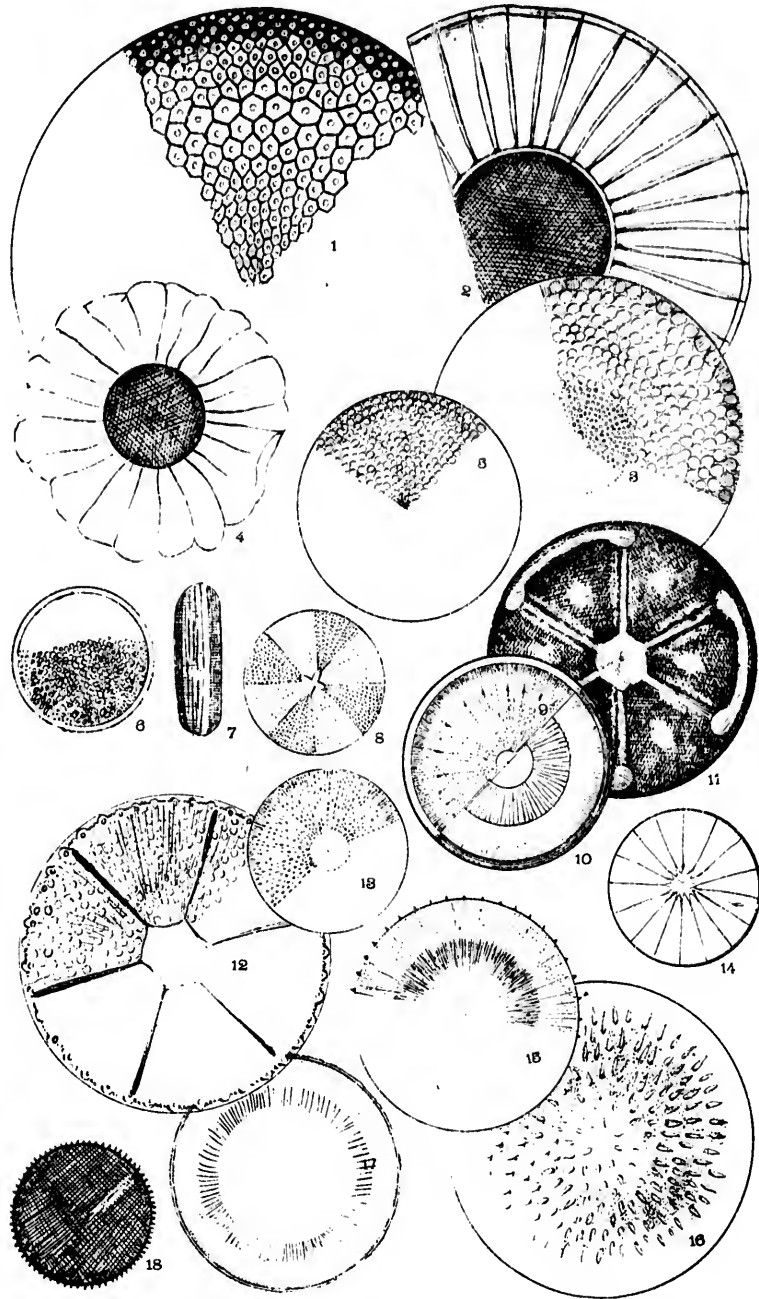


Abh.
f. 1;
Bay.
1., 76,
f. 10.

PLATE LXXIV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *COSCINODISCUS CRASSUS*, (*Craspedodiscus*) Bail.; Sill. J., 1856, p. 4; Schm. At., 61, f. 19. Virginia.
- Figs. 2, 4. " *SOL.*, Wallich.: T. M. C., 1860, p. 38, 2, f. 12; Schm. At., 58, f. 41, 42, 46, 47; V. H., 129, f. 6. Inserted under the impression the diatoms were found in the fossil deposits of Virginia. Are properly East India forms.
- Fig. 3. *CRASPEDODISCUS MICRODISCUS*; Ehrb. Mik., 33, 17, f. 4; Prit., p. 832.
- " 5. " *ISOPORUS*, (*Coscinodiscus*), Ehrb. Mik., 33, 17, f. 3. Virginia.
- Figs. 6, 7. *COSCINODISCUS PATINA*, Kg. K. B., 1 f. 15; Sill. J., 1841, 2, f. 13. var.
- Fig. 8. *ACTINOPTYCHUS MINUTUS*, Grev., T. M. S., 1866, p. 5, 1, f. 12.
- Figs. 9, 10. *MELOSIRA BAILEYI*, (*Cestodiscus*) Am. Q. J. M., 1878, p. 19, 3, f. 9.
- Fig. 11. *ACTINOPTYCHUS GRUENDLERI*, Schm. At., 100, f. 4. St. Monica.
- " 12. " *UNDULATUS*, var. *Crennatus*; Schm. At., 1, f. 1-4, 109, f. 1; M. D., 19, f. 7; V. H., 22 bis f. 14. Maryland.
- " 13. *COSCINODISCUS INTERMEDIUS*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 13, 3.
- " 14. *ACTINOPTYCHUS ELEGANS*.
- " 15. *PERISTEPHANIA BAILEYI*, Ehrb. Abh., 1870, p. 57, 3, 1, f. 13. Likely only a plate of *Stephanodiscus Niagaræ*.
- " 16. *XANTHIOPYXIS UMBONATUS*, Grev.; T. M. S., 1866, p. 2, 1, f. 5.
- " 17. *DISCUS PORCELAINÆUS*, Stodder. Stodder constituted this genus and species. He never figured it; mine is a figure from his description. A. J. M., 1879, f. 14.
- " 18. *PERISTEPHANIA EUTYCHA*, Ehrb. Mik., 35B, 4, f. 14. Cal.



856, p. 4;

2; Schm.
f. 6. In-
oms were
hin. Are

it., p. 832.
33, 17, f.

1, 2, f. 13.

12.

19, 3, f. 9.

c. *Monica*.

, 1, f. 1-4,

2 bis f. 14.

, 1, f. 13.

Niagarae.

, f. 5.

his genus

mine is a

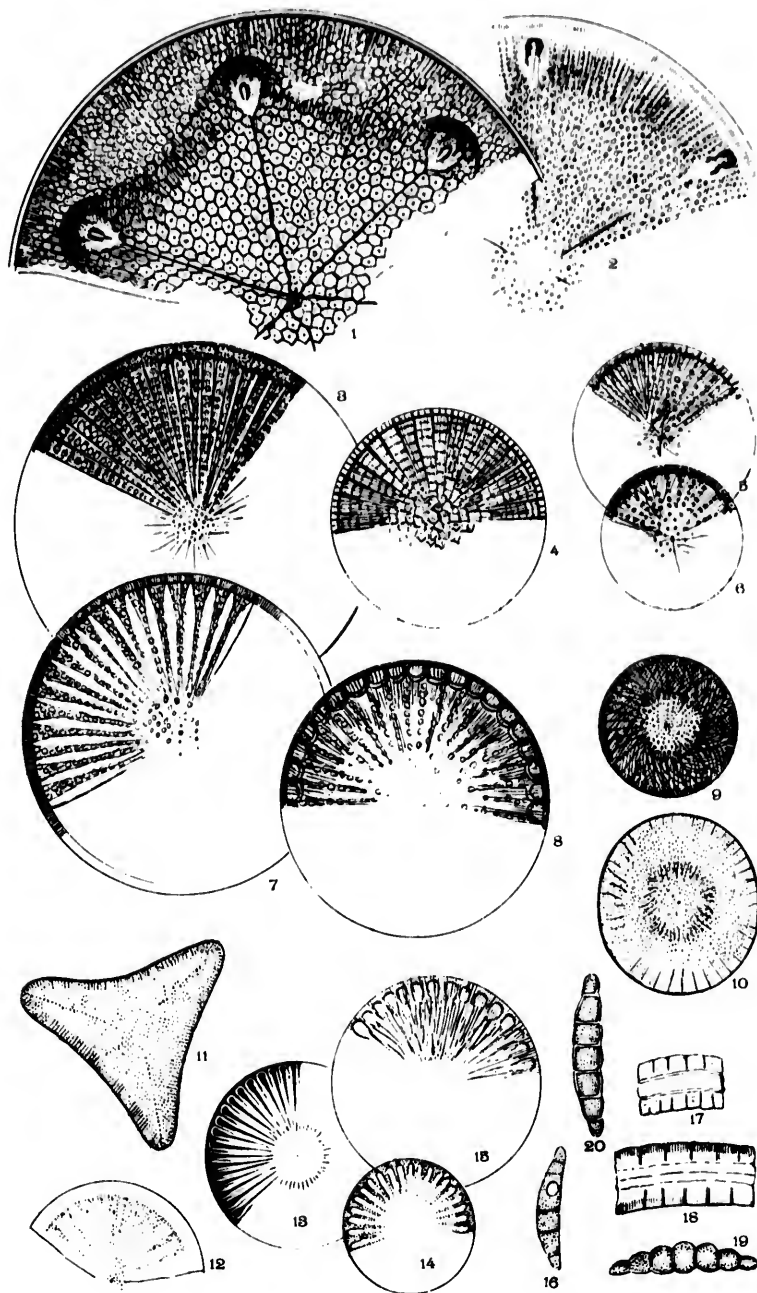
879, f. 14.

al.

PLATE LXXV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *AULACODISCUS MOELLERI*, A. S. Schm. At., 33, f. 14. Nottingham, Md.
- " 2. " *DECORUS*, (related to), Schm. At., 33, f. 9. Monterey.
- " 3. *STICTODISCUS HARDMANIANUS*, forma minor.
- " 4. " *SIMPLEX*, A. S. Schm. At., 74, f. 11. St. Francisco, Cal. Appears very nearly related to *Arachnodiscus*.
- Figs. 5, 6. " *CALIFORNICUS*, vars. Grev.; Schm. At., 74, f. 9.
- Fig. 7. " " var. *ecostata*, Grun.; Schm. At., 74, f. 6, 7.
- " 8. " *CALIFORNICUS*, Grev.; Los Angeles, Schm. At., 74, f. 4.
- Figs. 9, 10. " *KITTONIANUS*, Schm. At., 74, f. 16-18. Nottingham, Md.
- Fig. 11. *TRICERATIUM CINNAMONIUM*, (*Cestodiscus*) Grev. M. J., 1863, p. 232, 10, f. 12.
- " 12. *COSMIODISCUS TENUIS*, Grev.; V. H., 125 f. 13.
- Figs. 13-15. *STICTODISCUS*, A. Schm. determines these as inner plates of *Stictodiscus*, such as occur frequently with *Asteromphalus* and *Asterolampra* and have given rise to a number of spurious species. Grunow determines these three forms to be plates of *Melosira cleavigera*.
- Fig. 16. *EUNOTOGRAMMA DEBILIS*, Grun.; Camp. Bay. V. H., 126, f. 17. May be with, or without the opening.
- Figs. 17-19. " *LAEVIS*, Grun.; V. H., 126, f. 6, 7, 9. N. C., Fla.



ingham,

onterey.

francisco,
crachno-

9.

t., 74, f.

, 74, f. 4.

ham, Md.

1863, p.

f Sticto-

Asterom-

n rise to

now de-

of Melo-

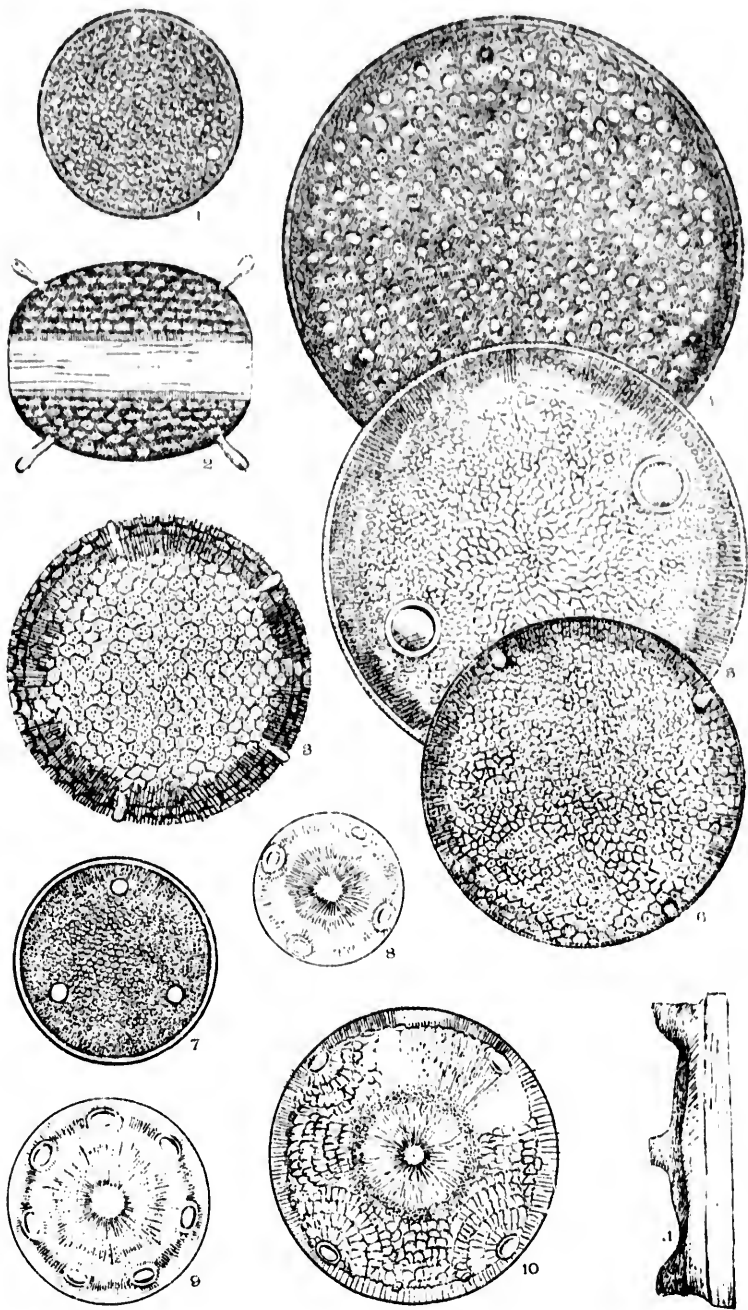
6, f. 17.

, Fla.

PLATE LXXVI.

Figures magnified 50 diameters

- Figs. 1, 2, 4. *EUPHODISCUS ARGUS*, Ehrb., S. B. D., 4, f. 39; Prit., 843, 6, f. 2; 11, f. 41; Lens, Vol. 11, p. 29; V. H., 117, f. 3, 4, 5, 6. Florida, etc. Cells usually of more or less stellate appearance.
- Fig. 3. " *ROGENSEI*, Ehrb., Ber., 1844; Schm. At., 92, f. 5. Nottingham, Md. Cells are somewhat stellate as *E. argus*.
- " 5. " *OCELLATUS*, Grev., T. M. S., 1862, p. 94, Pl. 9, f. 3. Monterey.
- Figs. 6, (11). " *RADIATUS*, Bailey; V. H., 118, f. 1, 2; Bail., M. O., p. 39.
- Fig. 7. " *CALIFORNICUS*, Grun.; (*tricolatus*, var?) Gulf of California. V. H., 118, f. 8. This has the three spines just within the margin, H. L. S.
- " 8. *GLYPIRODISCUS STELLATUS*, Grev.
- " 9. " " Grev.; var. *major*, Grun.; V. H., 118, f. 3. Santa Monica.
- " 10. " *GRUNOWII*, A. S., Schm. At., 80, f. 6. May be a var. of *G. stellatus*. Crescent City.



2; 11,
4, 5, 6,
8 stel-

Not-
as E.

9, f. 3.

M. O.,

half of
e three

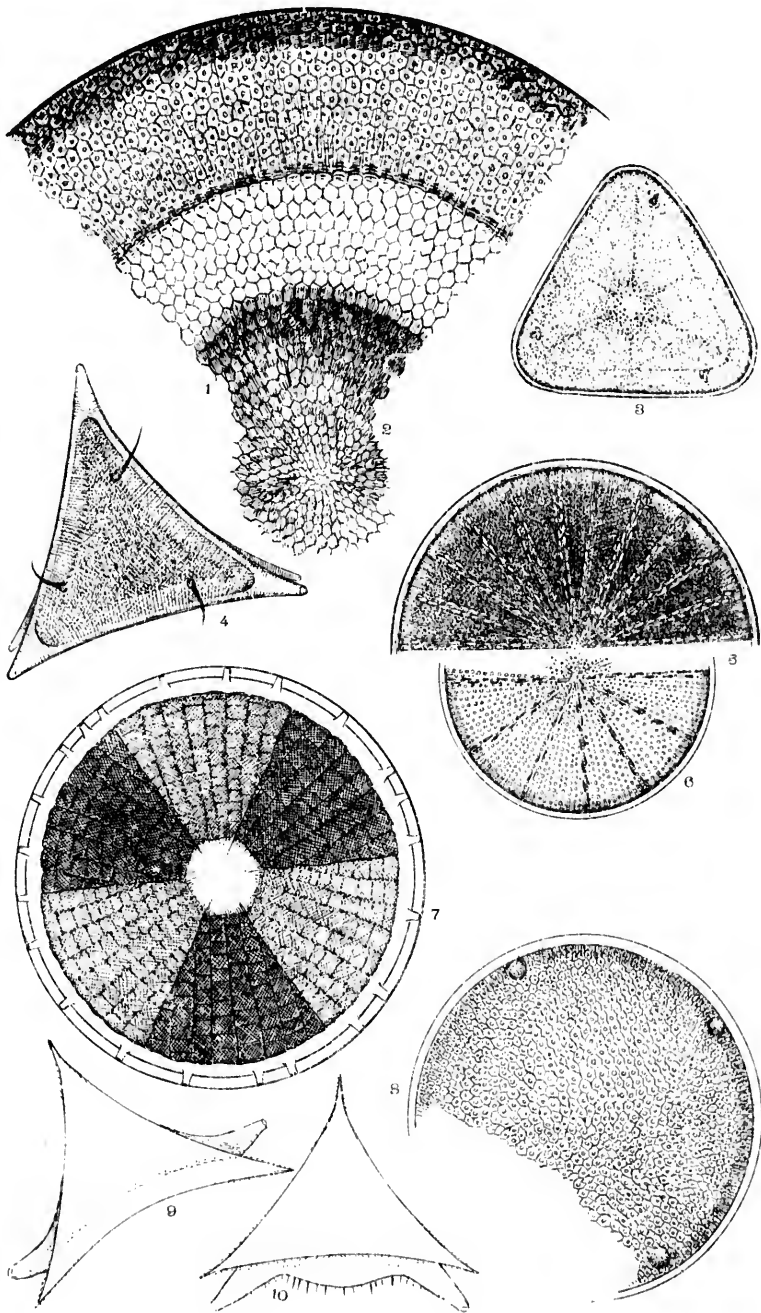
118, f.

y be a

PLATE LXXVII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *CRASPEDODISCUS ELEGANS*, Ehrh. Ber., 1844, p. 266, f. 12; Silb. J. April 1845, p. 324, 4, f. 1; Schm. At., 66, f. 1. Nottingham, Md.
- Fig. 3. *TRICERATIUM AMBLYCEROS*, Ehrh. Ber., M. J., 1853, p. 250, 4, f. 14; Schm. At., 1, f. 25. Richmond, Va.
- " 4. " *SPINOSUM*, Bail.; Ried.; Schm. At., 87, f. 3.
- Figs. 5, 6. *ACTINOPHYCHUS INTERPUNCTATUS*, Shad., M. J., 1860, p. 94, 6, f. 17. Richmond, Va.
- Fig. 7. *ACTINOPTYCHUS RAEANUS*, Chalenger, 1887, 7, f. 4. Santa Monica.
- " 8. *EUPODISCUS RADIATUS*, var. *antiqua*, J. D. Cox. Richmond, Va., Atlantic City, artesian well; Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, March, 1889.
- Figs. 9, 10. *TRICERATIUM SPINOSUM*, vars., Schm. At., 76, f. 7. Richmond, Va.

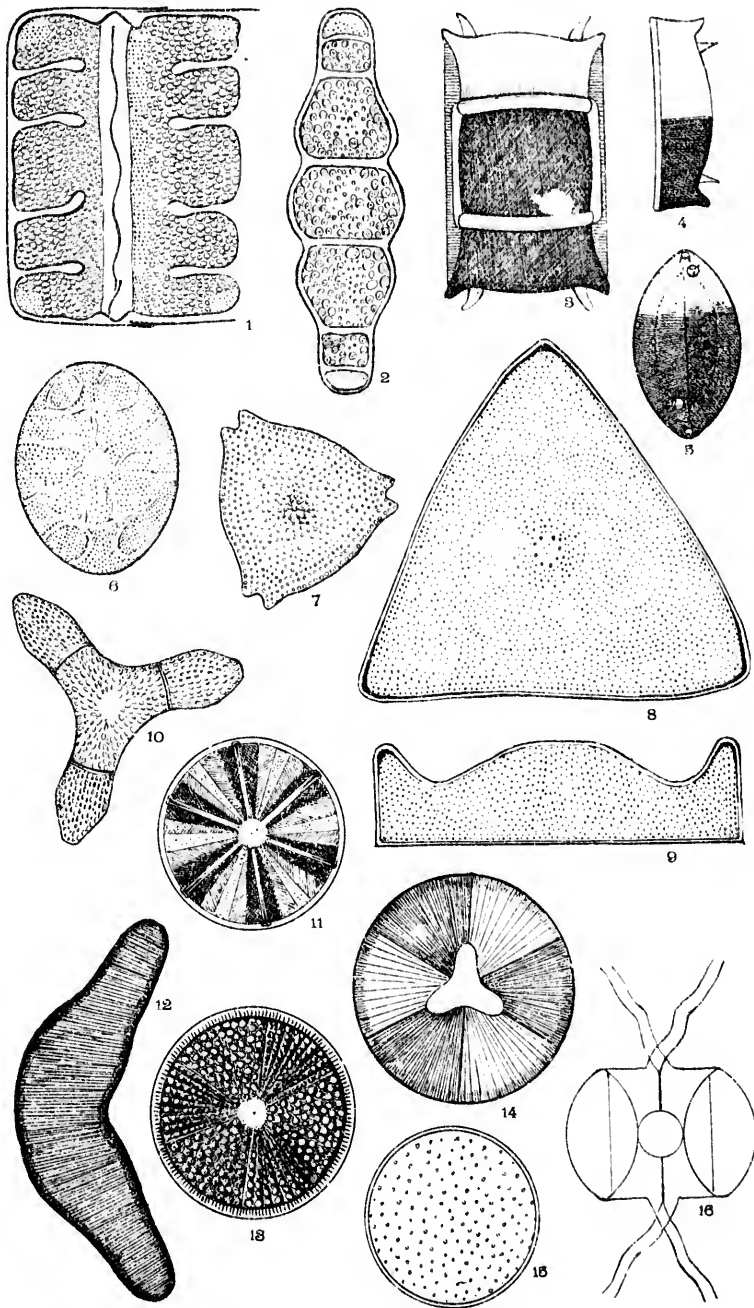


Sill. J.
 6, f. 1.
 0, 4. f.
 4, 6, f.
 Ionica.
 a., At-
 . Club,
 nd, Va.

PLATE LXXVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *TERPISNOE INTERMEDIA*, Grun.; var. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, August, 1889, Plate 93, f. 2, 2a. Atlantic City.
- Fig. 3-5. *BIDDULPHIA WEISSFLOGII*, Jan.; V. H., 100, f. 1, 2; Cast. 1887, p. 104, 26, f. 2. Doubtfully N. Amer. form.
- " 6. " A questionable variety of this genus. Kain and Schultze, Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, Aug., 1880, Plate 93, f. 4. Atlantic City.
- " 7. *TRICERATIUM INDENTATUM*, Kain and Schultze, Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, Aug., 1889, Pl. 92, f. 4. Artesian well, Atlantic City, N. J.
- Figs. 8, 9. " *HELLPRISIANUM*, Kain and Schultze, artesian well, Atlantic City, N. J. Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, August, 1889, Pl. 93 f. 3, 3a. "Surface with central and angular elevations; the central elevation shaped like a truncated pyramid; punctae radiate and coarser at center."
- Fig. 10. " *KAINII*, var. *constrictum*; Schmidt. Artesian well, Atlantic City. Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, 1889, Pl. 92, f. 3.
- " 11. *ACTINODISCUS ATLANTICUS*, Kain and Schultze, artesian well, Atlantic City, N. J. Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, March, 1889, Pl. 92, f. 7. Resembles a form of *A. splendens*.
- " 12. *EUNOTIA AMERICANA*, Kain and Schultze, artesian well, Atlantic City, N. J. Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, Aug., 1889, Pl. 93, f. 1.
- " 13. *ACTINOPTYCIUS UNULATUS*, var. *verrucosa*; W. and Chase, Pl. 2, f. 8.
- " 14. *SYMBOLOPHORA TRINITATUS* Ehrb. Ber., 1844, p. 88; Sill. J., April, 1845, 4, f. e; M. Dic., 19, f. 6. Prof. H. L. Smith. thinks this is nothing more than a rounded fragment of *Triceratium Marylandicum*; hence, of no value.
- " 15. *DISCUS UNBENANTE*, Greg., T. M. S., 1857, Pl. 4, f. 48. Transf. to fill a vacant space.
- " 16. *CHAETOCEROS* (*didymus*, Ehrb.)? Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, August, 1889, Plate 92, f. 6. Artesian well, Atlantic City.

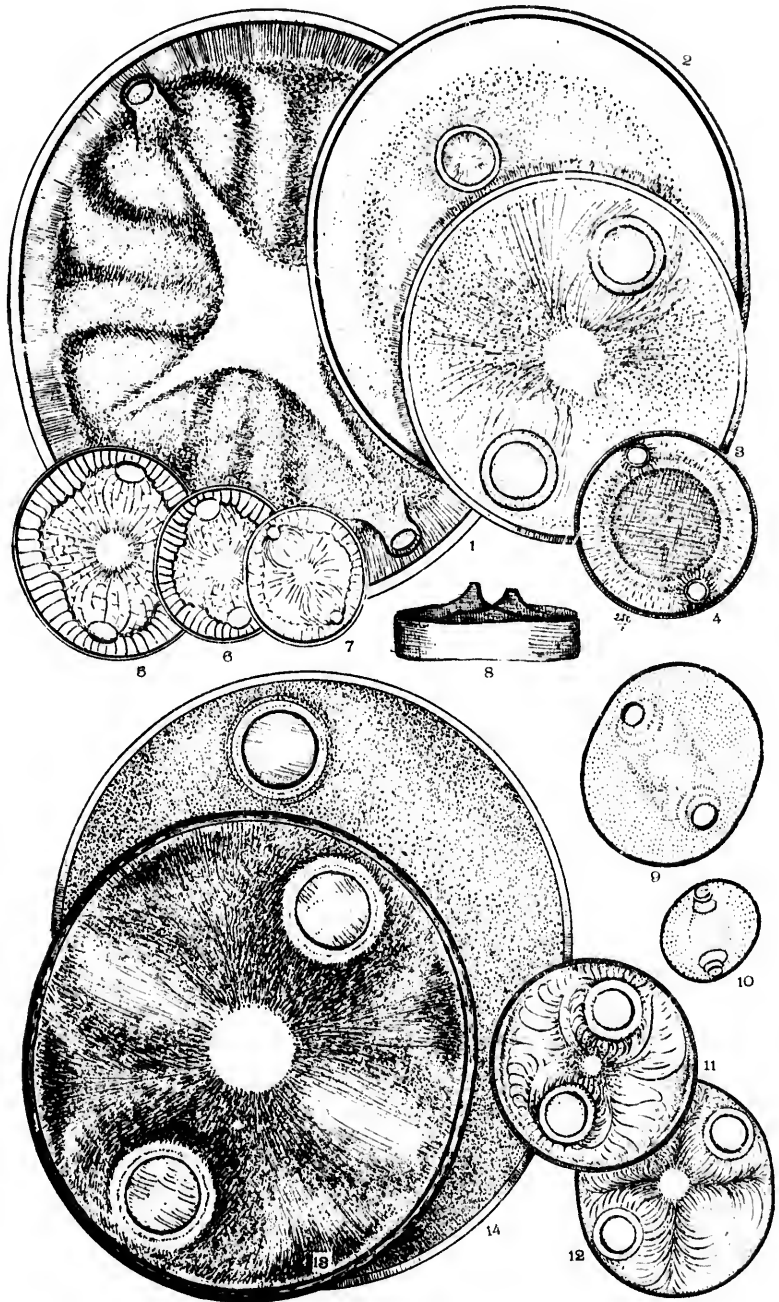


, Au-
87, p.
and
Plate
Bot.
l, At-
well,
ugust,
al and
haped
e and
well,
9, Pl.
atlantic
1889,
ens.
atlantic
89, Pl.
se, Pl.
ll. J.,
rof. H.
than a
dicum;
msf. to
August,
e City.

PLATE LXXIX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | AULISCUS HARDMANIANUS, Grev.; T. M. S., 1866, p. 6, 2, f. 17;
Schm. At. 67, f. 1; 89, f. 4. |
| Figs. 2, 3. | " PUNCTATUS, Grub.; Schm. At., 30, f. 10. |
| Fig. 4. | " SPINOSUS, F. Christian; Schm. At., 125, f. 2; Bull.
Torrey. Bot. Club, March 1889. |
| Figs. 5, 6, 7. | " RECTICULATUS, Grev.; T. M. S., 1863, p. 46, 2, f. 10;
Schm. At., 30, f. 1-3. |
| " 8, 9, 10. | " CLEVEI, G. Gr.; Schm. At., 31, f. 1-4. |
| " 11, 12. | " GRUNOWII, var. Californica; A. S., Schm. At., 30, f.
14; 89, f. 7, 8. |
| " 13, 14. | " PRUINOSUS, Bail; Prit., p. 845, 6, f. 1; T. M. S., 1863,
p. 48, 3, f. 13; Schm. At., 31, f. 6, 7. |

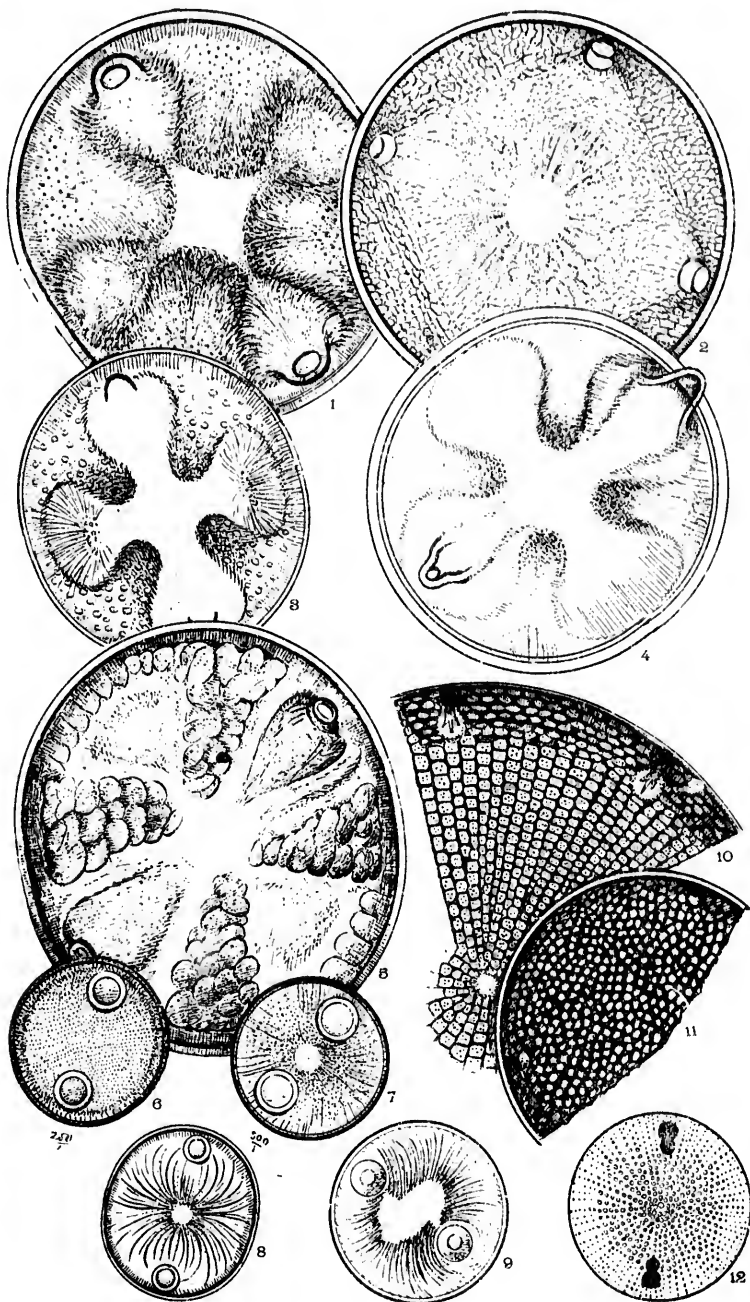


2, f. 17;
2; Bull.
2, f. 10;
At., 30, f.
S., 1863,

PLATE LXXX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | <i>ALLISCUS JOHNSONII</i> , A. S., Schm. At., 67, f. 2. Crescent City, Cal. |
| " 2. | " <i>SPECIOSUS</i> , A. S., Schm. At., 108, f. 3. Santa Monica. |
| " 3. | " <i>BIDDULPHIA</i> , var. <i>Kitton</i> ; Schm. At., 89, f. 2. Santa Monica. |
| " 4. | " <i>BIDDULPHIA</i> , <i>Kitton</i> ; Schm. At., 67, f. 3. |
| " 5. | " <i>INTESTINALIS</i> , A. S., Schm. At. 108, f. 2. Santa Monica. |
| " 6. | " <i>TEXTILIS</i> , A. S., Schm. At., 89, f. 9. |
| " 7. | " <i>CARIBAEUS</i> , Cleve.; Schm. At., 67, f. 9, 10. |
| " 8. | " <i>INCERTUS</i> , Schm. At., 89, f. 19. Santa Monica. |
| " 9. | " <i>AMERICANUS</i> , Ehrb. Mik., 33, f. 14. 2. Norwich, Conn.
Prob. a var. of <i>A. sculpus</i> . |
| " 10. | <i>AULACODISCUS ROGERSII</i> , (<i>Eupodiscus</i>) Ehrb. Ber., 1844, p. 81;
Schm. At., 92, f. 2-6; 107, f. 3. Maryland. |
| " 11. | " <i>ARGUS</i> (<i>Eupodiscus</i>), Pensacola; Schm. At., 4. |
| " 12. | " <i>PROBABILIS</i> , Schm. At., 36, f. 15, (13-16); 103, f. 3,
4. Rather exceptional figure. The normal form
shows blank space from center to processes. |



ity, Cal.
nica.

Santa

Morica.

i, Conn.

, p. 81;

nd.

4.

103. f. 3.

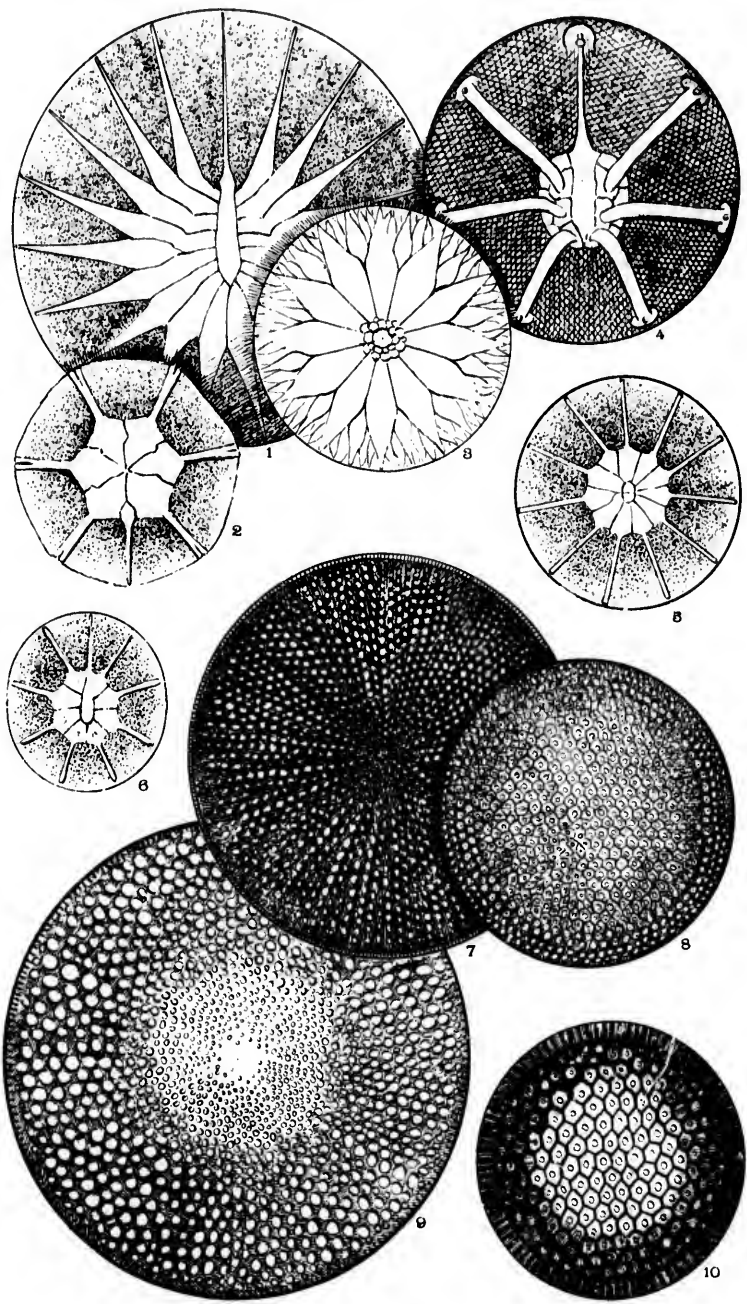
nal form

s.

PLATE LXXXI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *ASTEROLAMPRA HILTONIANA*, (*Asteromphalus*) Grev., T. M. S. 1860, p. 111, 4, f. 15; Sm. Sp. T., No. 49.
- " 2. " *MORONIENSIS*, Grev., M. J., 1863, p. 230, 7, f. 8, Schm. At., 38, f. 24.
- " 3. " *RALESIANA*, Grev., T. M. S., 1862, p. 50, 8, f. 31.
- " 4. *ASTEROMPHALUS ARACHAE*, Breb.; Schm. At., 38, f. 5. Figure should be somewhat ovoid.
- " 5. *ASTEROLAMPRA GREVILLEI*, Grev., T. M. S., 1860, p. 113, 4, f. 21; V. H., 127, f. 12.
- " 6. *ASTEROMPHALUS FLABELLATUS*, Grev., Cal. guano.
- " 7. *COSCINODISCUS RADIATUS*, Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 17; Sill. J., 1842, p. 95, 2, f. 14; K. B., 1, f. 18; S. B. D., 3, f. 37; T. M. S., 1860, p. 48, 2, f. 22; V. H., 129, f. 5.
- " 8. " *ARGUS*, var. Ehrb. Mik., 21, f. 2; 22, 5, f. 8; Schm. At., 61, f. 13; 113, f. 7.
- " 9. " *GIGAS*, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 34; K. B., 1, f. 16; Schm. At., 64, f. 1. Cells not round, but somewhat angular.
- " 10. " *SUBCONCAVUS*, Grun.; Schm. At., 59, f. 12, 13, 15; 62, f. 7.



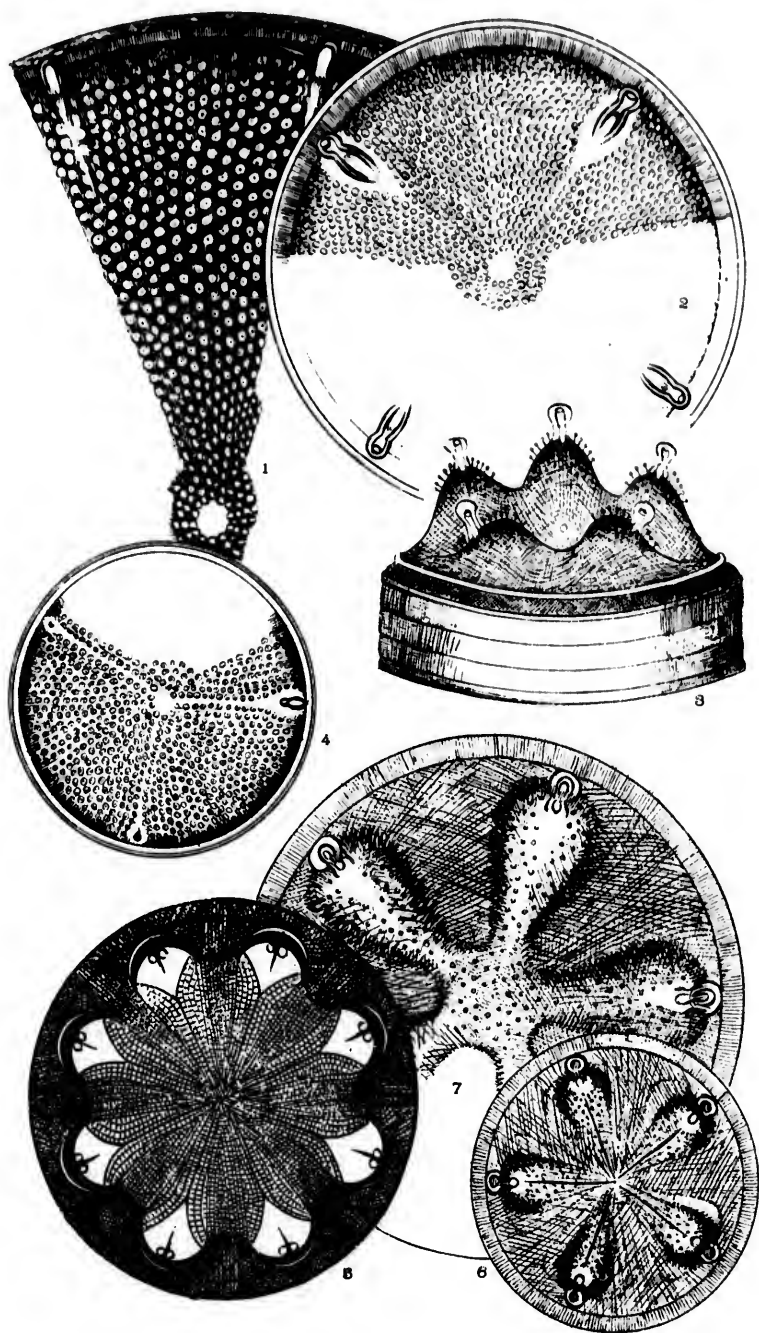
M. S.
49.
7. f. 8,
f. 31.
Figure
4, f. 21;

1842, p.
3, f. 37;
29, f. 5.
; Schm.
; Schm.
mewhat
13, 15;

PLATE LXXXII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | | ATLACODISCUS MARGARITACEUS, Ralfs.; Prit., p. 844; Schm. At., 37, f. 1-8. Cellules somewhat angular, too round in figure. |
| " 2. | " | MARGARITACEUS, smaller form, Cal. Schm. At., 37, f. 1-8. Rim too broad in figure. |
| " 3. | " | PETERSII, Ehrb.; Schm. At., 35, f. 1-1; 41, f. 1, 2. Side view. Processes really in the center of the elevated bosses. |
| " 4. | " | SPARSUS, Grev., T. M. S., 1866, p. 123. 11, f. 6; Schm. At., 36, f. 12. Cal. |
| " 5. | " | KITTONI, Arn.; Prit., p. 844, 8, f. 24; Schm. At., 36, f. 5-7; 41, f. 6; M. J., 1860, p. 95, 6, f. 13. Areolation like Coscinodiscus, more or less hexagonal. |
| Figs. 6, 7. | " | PETERSII, Ehrb.; figs. 3, 6, 7 are varieties of the same species. |



um. At.,
bar, too

um. At.,
, f. 1, 2,
center of

1, f. 6;

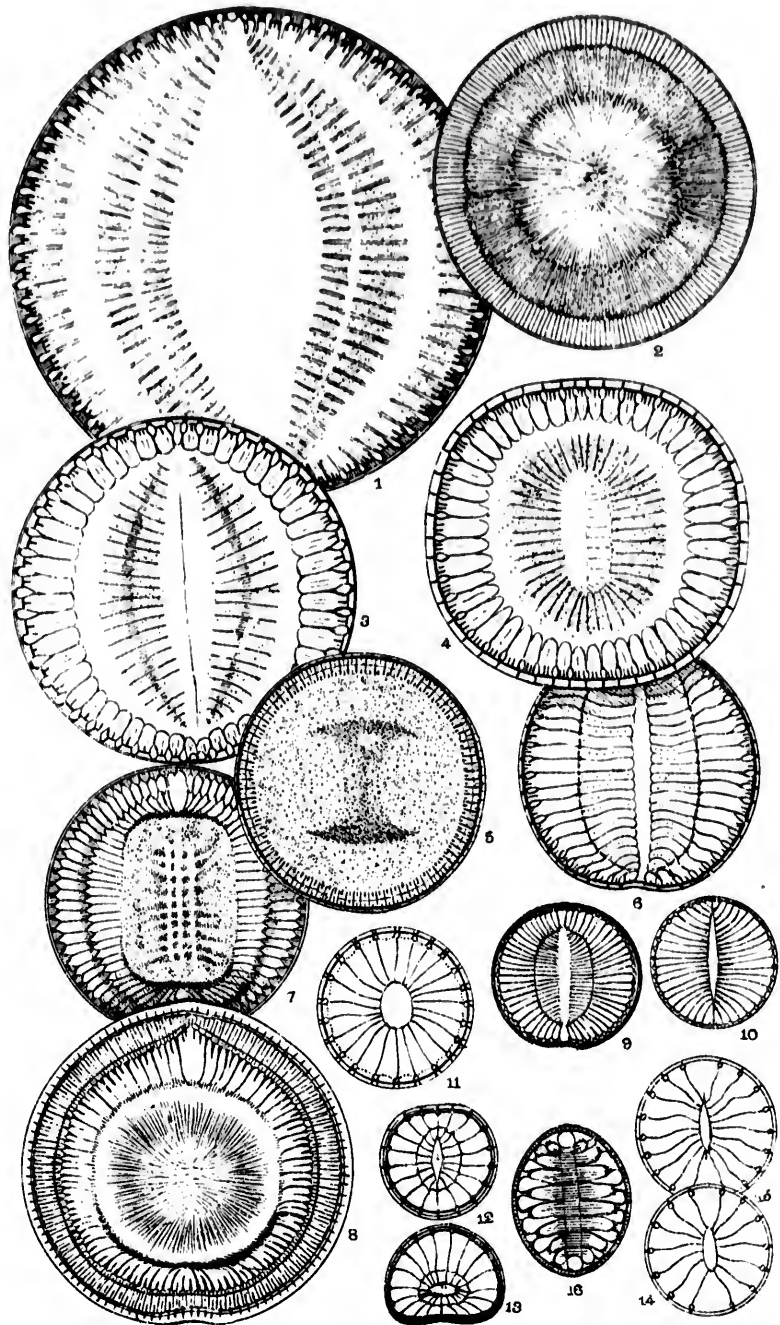
um. At.,
6, f. 13,
or less

s of the

PLATE LXXXIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | CAMPYLODISCUS GREENLEAFIANUS, Grun.; Schm. At., 15, f. 3. |
| " 2. | " STELLATUS, Grev., M. J., 1859, p. 157, f. 3; Brit. p. 799. |
| " 3. | " TRIUMPHANS, A. S., Schm. At., 15, f. 4-5. |
| " 4. | " GIBBERDIKERI, Grun.; Schm. At., 15, f. 1, 2, not 51, f. 13. Camp. Bay. |
| " 5. | " PUNCTULATUS, Grun.; Schm. At., 17, f. 4. Form not quite circular. |
| " 6. | " INTERMEDIUS, Grun.; Gulf of Mexico. Schm. At., 14, f. 30. |
| " 7. | " ECCLESIANUS, Grev.; Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 16, f. 9. |
| " 8. | " BIMARGINATUS, A. S., Schm. At., 16, f. 7. Camp. Bay. |
| " 9. | " CREBRISTRATUS, Grev.; Schm. At., 14, f. 28; 53, f. 18. |
| " 10. | " RALESII, W. S., S. B. D., 30, f. 257; Schm. At., 14, f. 1-1; Gulf of Mexico, Camp. Bay. |
| " 11. | " ROTULA, Grun.; Schm. At., 14, f. 40. Camp. Bay. |
| Figs. 12, 13. | " SAUERBECKII, Gründ.; Schm. At., 52, f. 6; 53, f. 3, 4. |
| " 14, 15. | " PHALANGIUM, A. S., Schm. At., 14, f. 11, 12. Camp. Bay. |
| Fig. 16. | " SIMPLANS, Greg.; T. M. S., 1857, p. 71, f. 41. Schm. At., 17, f. 12-14. |



f. 3.
3; Prit.
2, not 51,
4. Form
Schm. At.,
At., 16.
Camp.
f. 28; 53.
Schm. At.,
Bay.
Camp. Bay.
6; 53, f.
2. Camp.
1, f. 41.

PLATE LXXXIV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

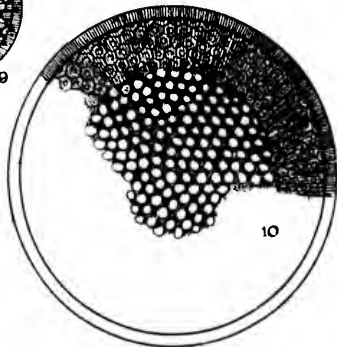
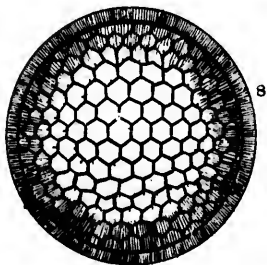
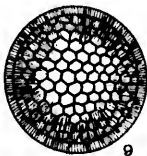
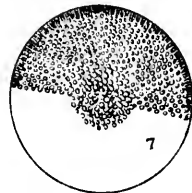
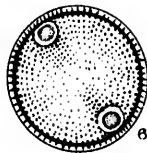
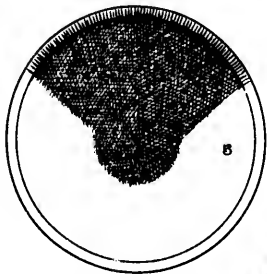
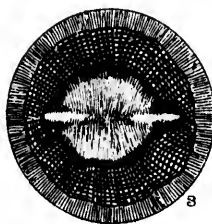
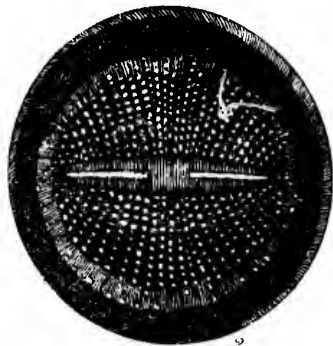
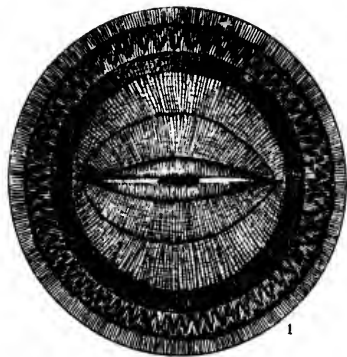
- Fig. 1. RAPHIDODISCUS MARYLANDICA, T. C.—*Microscope*, May, 1889.
 " 2. " CHRISTIANII, Gascoigne.—*Microscope*, May, 1889.
 Figs. 3, 4. " FEBIGERII, T. C.—*Microscope*, May, 1889.

These three described species must be reduced to a single one. The impression conveyed by the examination of a photograph of *R. Marylandica*, is that of two different diatoms accidentally wedged together; the markings of MILOSIRA can be plainly made out when those of Rhapsodiscus are out of focus; and *R. Christianii* is simply *Marylandica* without the enveloping MILOSIRA; or more correctly, *Marylandica* and *Christianii* lodged in a *Milosira*. *R. Febigerii* is simply *Christianii* with its marginal rim broken away. C. M. Vorce, Cleveland, O.—*The Microscope*, May, 1889.

- Fig. 5. STEPHANOPYXIS SPINOCISSIMA, Grun.; Schm. At., 123, f. 18. St. Monica.
 " 6. PSEUDOACLISCUS RADIATUS, Schm. At., 32, f. 28.
 " 7. ODONTODISCUS SUFFILIS, Grun. Do not see why this should be called Odontodiscus without any evidence of teeth, (Odontos.)
 Figs. 8, 9. STEPHANOPYXIS SUPERBA, Schm. At., 123, f. 4, 5. Large and small forms.
 Fig. 10. XANTHOIPSIS UMBONATUS, Grev., T. M. S., 1866, p. 2, 1, t. 5.

PLATE 807.

PLATE LXXXVII



889.
1889.

pression
t of two
SIRA can
t. Chris-
more cor-
is simply
O.—The

18. St.

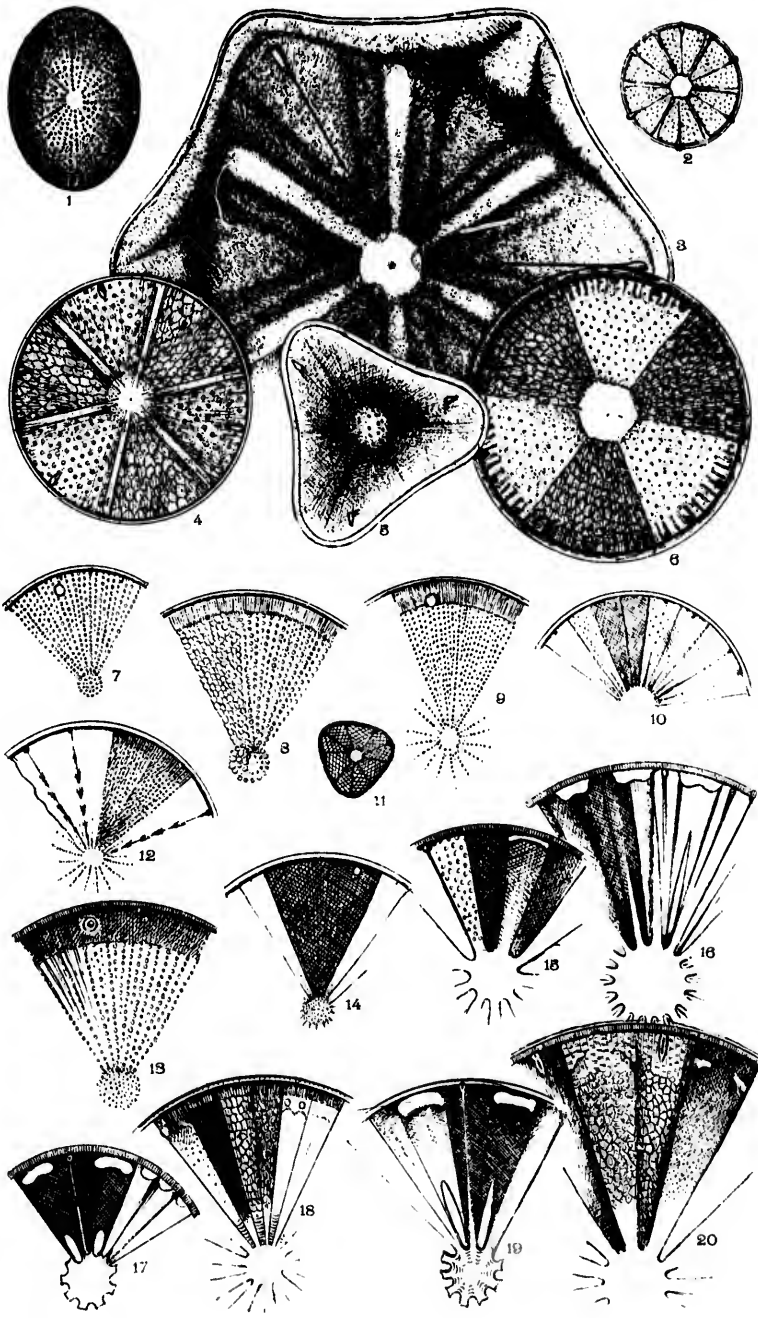
be called
of teeth,
nd small

5.

PLATE LXXXV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. ACTINOCYCLUS ELLIPTICUS, Grun.; V. H., 126, f. 10. Richmond, Va.
 " 2. ACTINOPTYCHUS SOCIUS, A. S., Schm. At., 1, f. 11.
 " 3. " PRAETER, A. S. Schm. At., 100, f. 5. Maryland deposit.
 " 4. " AREOLATUS, Schm. At., 1, f. 9. California.
 " 5. " AMBLYOCEROS, (Triceratium amblyoceros, Ehrb.) Schm. At., 1, f. 25. Richmond, Va.
 " 6. " NETTIDUS, Schm. At., 1, f. 7. Mexico.
 " 7. " SUBTILIS, Greg., forma major; V. H., 125, f. 11.
 " 8. " INCERTUS, Grun.; St. Monica. V. H., 125, f. 4.
 " 9. ACTINOCYCLUS EHRENBERGII, Ralfs.; St. Monica. V. H., 125, f. 1.
 " 10. ACTINOPTYCHUS LAEVIGATUS, Grun.; Depos. Monterey, Cal. V. H., 122, f. 7.
 " 11. " TRIGONUS, A. S., Schm. At., 1, f. 24. Camp. Bay.
 " 12. ACTINOCYCLUS EHRENBERGII var. intermedia, Grun.; V. H., 124, f. 5. Depos. St. Monica.
 " 13. " RALFSII var. Monica, Grun. Cal. V. H., 124, f. 3. Punctae of border are quincunx.
 " 14. " ALIENUS, var. Californica, Grun.; St. Monica. V. H., 125, f. 10.
 " 15. ACTINOPTYCHUS VULGARIS, var. Virginia, Grun.; Richmond, Va. V. H. 121, f. 7.
 " 16. " GLABRATUS, var. Angelorum, Grun.; St. Monica, Cal. V. H., 120, f. 9.
 " 17. " GLABRATUS, var. Montereyi, Grun.; Depos. Monterey. V. H., 120, f. 7.
 " 18. " SPINIFEROUS, (vulgaris var.) Grun.; St. Monica. V. H., 121, f. 5, 6.
 " 19. " GLABRATUS, var. incisa, Grun.; St. Monica. V. H. 120, f. 8.
 " 20. " VULGARIS, var. Monicae, Grun.; Cal. V. H. 121, f. 9.



nd, Va.
ryland
(Ehrb.)
f. 11.
f. 4.
25, f. 1.
V. H.,
p. Bay.
l., 124,
4, f. 3.
V. H.,
nd, Va.
Monica,
a. Mon-
Monica.
ca. V.
H. 121,

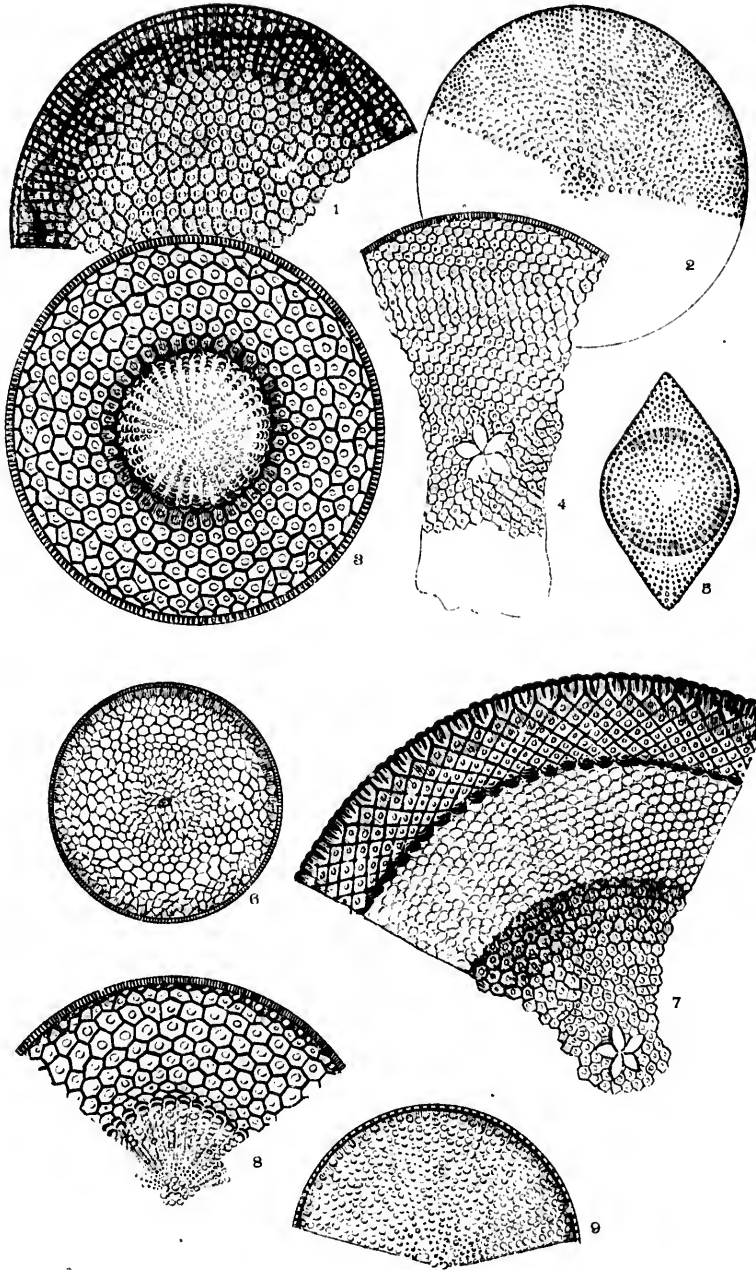
PLATE LXXXVI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *COSCINODISCUS BIANGULATUS*, A. S.; Schm. At., 63, f. 13. Nottingham, Md.
- " 2. " *ARMATUS*, Grev.; Schm. At., 57, f. 4. Richmond, Va.
- " 3. *CRASPIDODISCUS COSCINODISCUS*, Grun.; Schm. At., 66, f. 4. Monterey.
- " 4. " *OCULIS-IRIDIS*, Ehrb.; Schm. At., 63, f. 3-7.
- " 5. *CRASPIDODISCUS RHOMBICUS*, Grun.; Schm. At., 66, f. 13. Monterey. "More likely a valve of *Biddulphia* than a *Craspidodiscus*," H. L. S.
- " 6. *COSCINODISCUS HETEROPORUS*, var. Grun.; Monterey. Schm. At., 61, f. 5, 4.
- " 7. *CRASPIDODISCUS ELEGANS*, Ehrb.; Schm. At., 66, f. 1. Nottingham, Md.
- " 8. " *COSCINODISCUS*, Ehrb.; Schm. At., 66, f. 3. Nottingham, Md.
- " 9. *COSCINODISCUS APICULATUS*, var. Ehrb.; Schm. At., 64, t. 7-9. Richmond, Va.

1 POUCE 80%

Plate LXXXVI



otting-
d, Va.
Mon-

Mon-
ulphia

n. At.

gham,

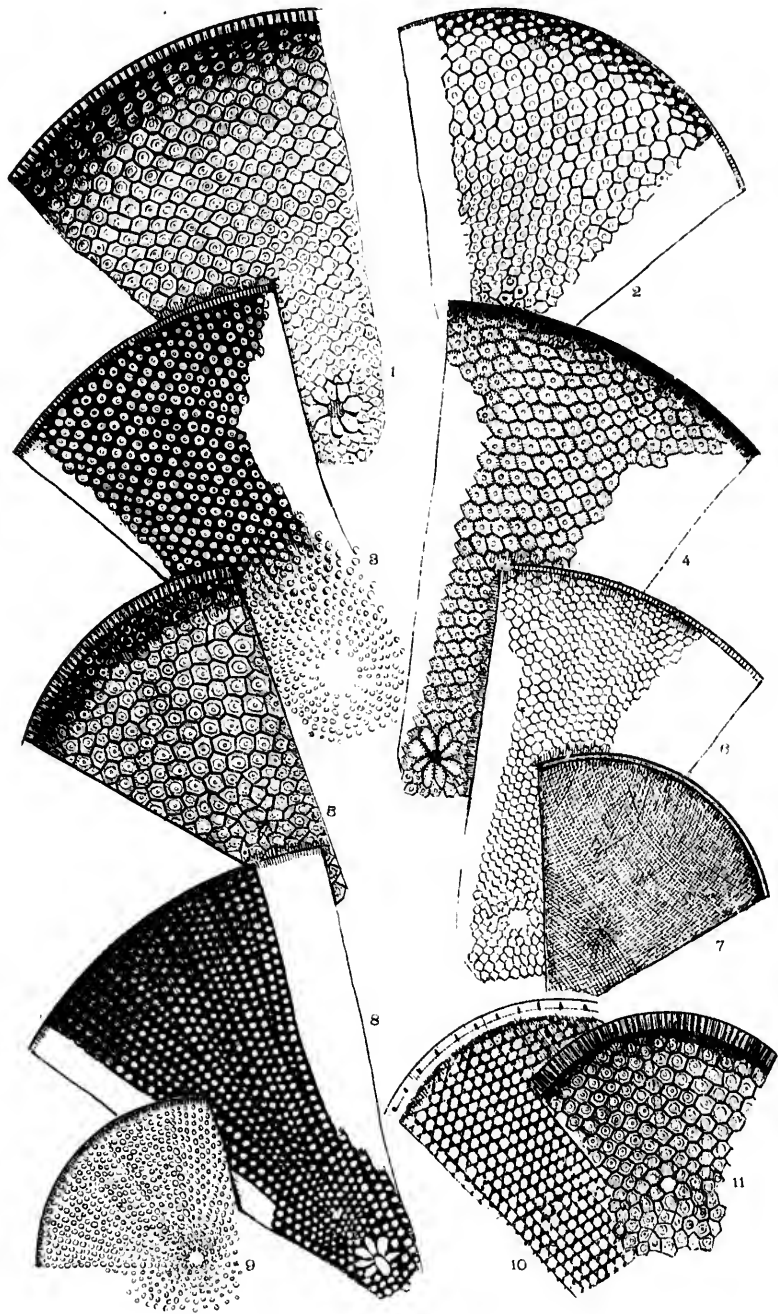
Not-

7-9.

PLATE LXXXVII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|---------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | | <i>COSCIKODISCUS BOREALIS</i> , Bail; Sil. J., July 1856, p. 3; Schm. At., 63, f. 11. |
| " 2. | " | <i>CRASSUS</i> , Bail; Sil. J. 1856, p. 4; Schm. At., 61, f. 19. |
| " 3. | " | <i>DIORAMA</i> , Schm. At., 64, f. 2, = <i>C. gigas</i> , Ehrb. |
| " 4. | " | <i>ASTEROMPHALUS</i> , Ehrb.; with large cells. St. Monica. Schm. At., 63, f. 12. |
| " 5. | " | <i>ROBUSTUS</i> , Grev.; St. Monica. Schm. At., 62, f. 6. |
| " 6. | " | <i>CENTRALIS</i> , Ehrb.; Cal. Schm. At., 63, f. 1; 60, f. 12. |
| " 7. | " | <i>SUSPECTUS</i> , Janisch. Cal. Schm. At., 59, f. 2. The meshes only slightly smaller at margin than in center. |
| " 8. | " | <i>OMPHALANTHUS</i> , Ehrb. Margin arched. Monterey. Schm. At. 63, f. 2. |
| " 9. | " | <i>PERFORATUS</i> , Ehrb.; Richmond, Va. Series of puncta radiating; Schm. At., 64, f. 12. |
| " 10. | " | <i>LINEATUS</i> , Ehrb., Schm. At., 59, f. 26. |
| " 11. | " | <i>ROBUSTUS</i> , Grev.; St. Monica. Smaller form of fig. 5. Schm. At., 62, f. 5. |



Schm At.

At., 61, f.

Ehrb.
St. Mon-

, 62, f. 6.

1; 60, f. 12.

f. 2. The
in than in

Monterey.

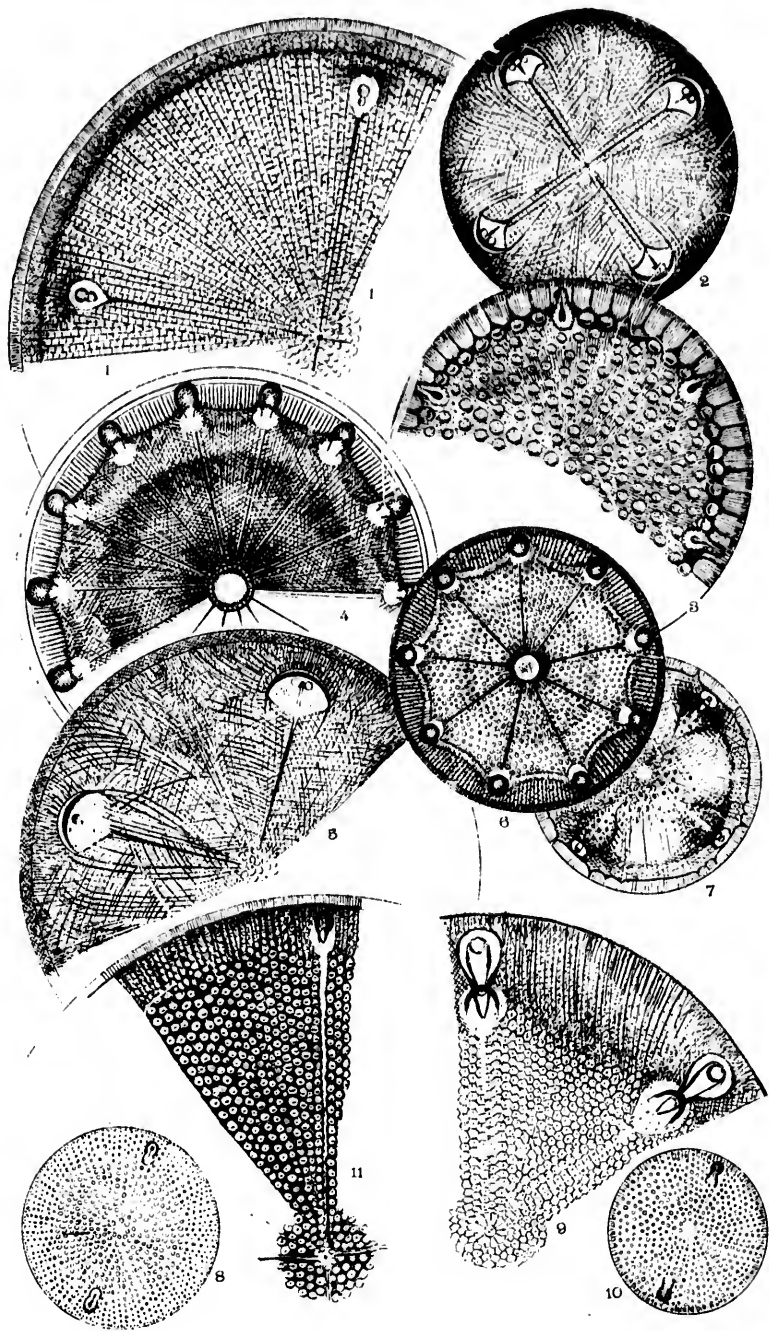
Series of
2.

form of fig. 5.

PLATE LXXXVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | | <i>AVLACOBISCUS CRUX</i> , Ehrb.; Richmond, Va. Areolation (cellules) hexagonal. Schm. At., 124, f. 1. |
| " 2. | " | <i>KITTONII</i> , Arnott. St. Francisco. Schm. At., 36, f. 3 = <i>A. Ehrenbergii</i> , Jamisch. Monterey. |
| " 3. | " | <i>THUMI</i> , A. S. The cellules are not simply round and smooth; the diatom is composed of two plates, the upper one is perforated and the other dotted all over with granules. St. Monica. Schm. At., 108, f. 8. |
| " 4. | " | <i>OREGONUS</i> , Bailey. Areolation more or less hexagonal. |
| " 5. | " | <i>CALIFORNIA</i> , Schm. At., 31, f. 4, 5. |
| " 6. | " | <i>OREGONUS</i> , smaller var. of fig. 4. |
| " 7. | " | <i>CIRCUMDATUS</i> , A. S., Schm. At., 35, f. 5. California. |
| " 8. | " | <i>PROBABILIS</i> , A. S., Schm. At., 36, f. 15. Monterey. Cellules arranged more or less in circles around the middle. Nearly akin to <i>A. Brownii</i> . |
| " 9. | " | <i>SOLLITIANUS</i> , Nor.; Schm. At., 33, f. 10. Nottingham, Md. Surface dotted with very small prickles. |
| " 10. | " | <i>BROWNEI</i> , Norm. Monterey. Schm. At., 105, f. 6; hardly separable from <i>A. probabilis</i> , fig. 8. |
| " 11. | " | <i>KINKERI</i> , A. S., Schm. At., 106, f. 45. St. Monica. Possibly a var. of <i>A. crux</i> . |



ules)
 t., 36,
 ey.
 round
 of two
 d the
 Mon-
 s hex-

fornia.
 nterey.
 around

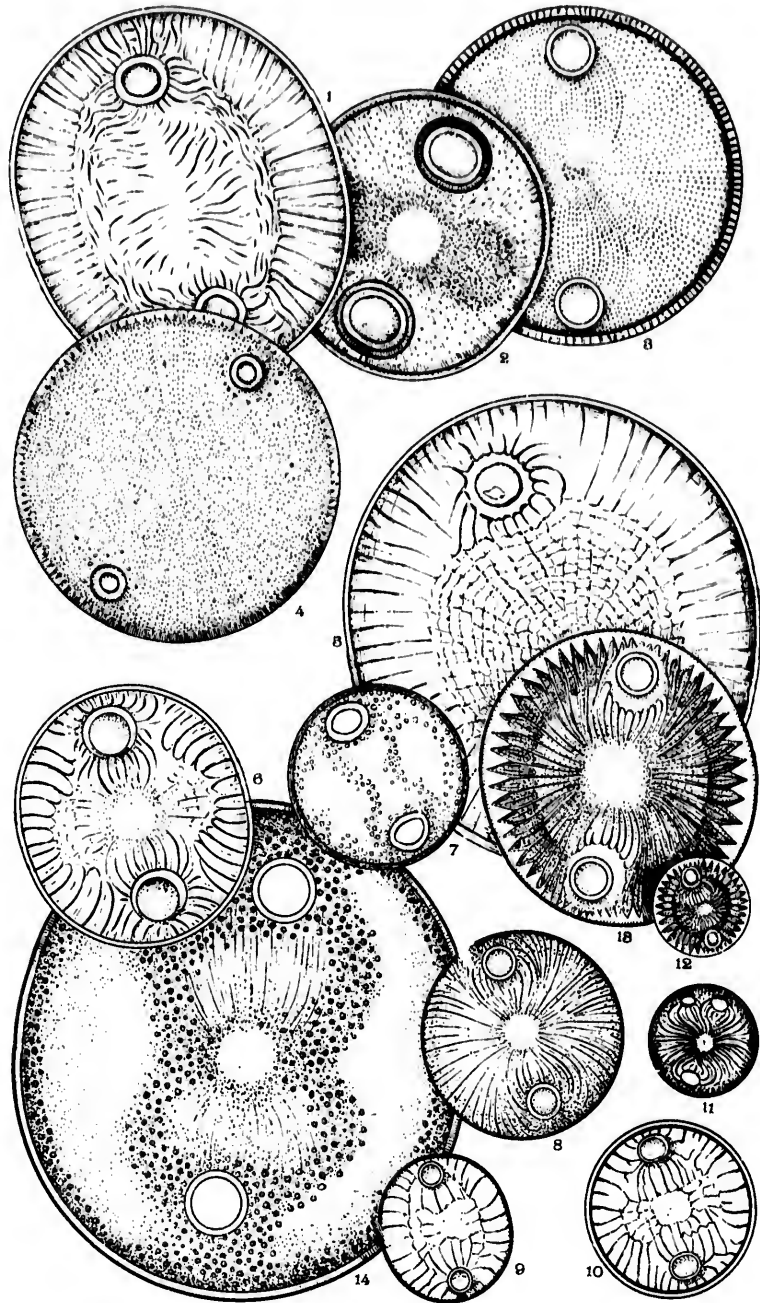
otting-
 small

5, f. 6;
 3.
 Monica.

PLATE LXXXIX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | <i>AULISCUS SCULPTUS</i> , Ralfs.; Prit., p. 845, 6, f. 3; Schm. At., 30, f. 8; V. H., 107, f. 1, 2. |
| " 2. | " <i>MACRAEANUS</i> , Grev.; T. M. S., 1863, p. 51, 3, f. 18; Schm. At., 31, f. 5. |
| " 3. | " <i>RADIATUS</i> , Bail.; T. M. S., 1363, p. 49, 3, f. 14. |
| " 4. | " <i>PERUVIANUS</i> , Grev.; T. M. S., 1862, p. 25, 2, f. 6; Schm. At., 32, f. 29. Cal. |
| " 5. | " <i>SCHMIDTI</i> , Grun.; Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 30, f. 7. |
| " 6. | " <i>CAELATUS</i> , Bail., N. Sp., p. 6, f. 3-4; Schm. At., 32, f. 14, 15. Mont. |
| " 7. | " <i>RACEMOSUS</i> , Ralf.; Schm. At., 30, f. 12, 13. |
| Figs. 8, (11). | " <i>CONFLUENS</i> , Grun.; Schm. At., 31, f. 16. |
| Fig. 9. | " <i>CAELATUS</i> , var. Bailey; Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 32, f. 17. |
| " 10. | " " var. <i>latecostata</i> , Schm. At., 32, f. 18. Fig. too round, ought to be more oval. |
| " 11. | " <i>CONFLUENS</i> , <i>vide</i> fig. 8. |
| Figs. 12, 13. | " <i>MIRABILIS</i> , a small and a larger form, after Schm. At., 89, f. 10-13. |
| Fig. 14. | " <i>STOECKHARDTI</i> , Janisch; Schm. At., 30, f. 11. Same as <i>A. racemosus</i> , <i>vide</i> fig. 7. |



f. 8;

Schm.

Schm.

f. 14,

f. 17.

fig. too

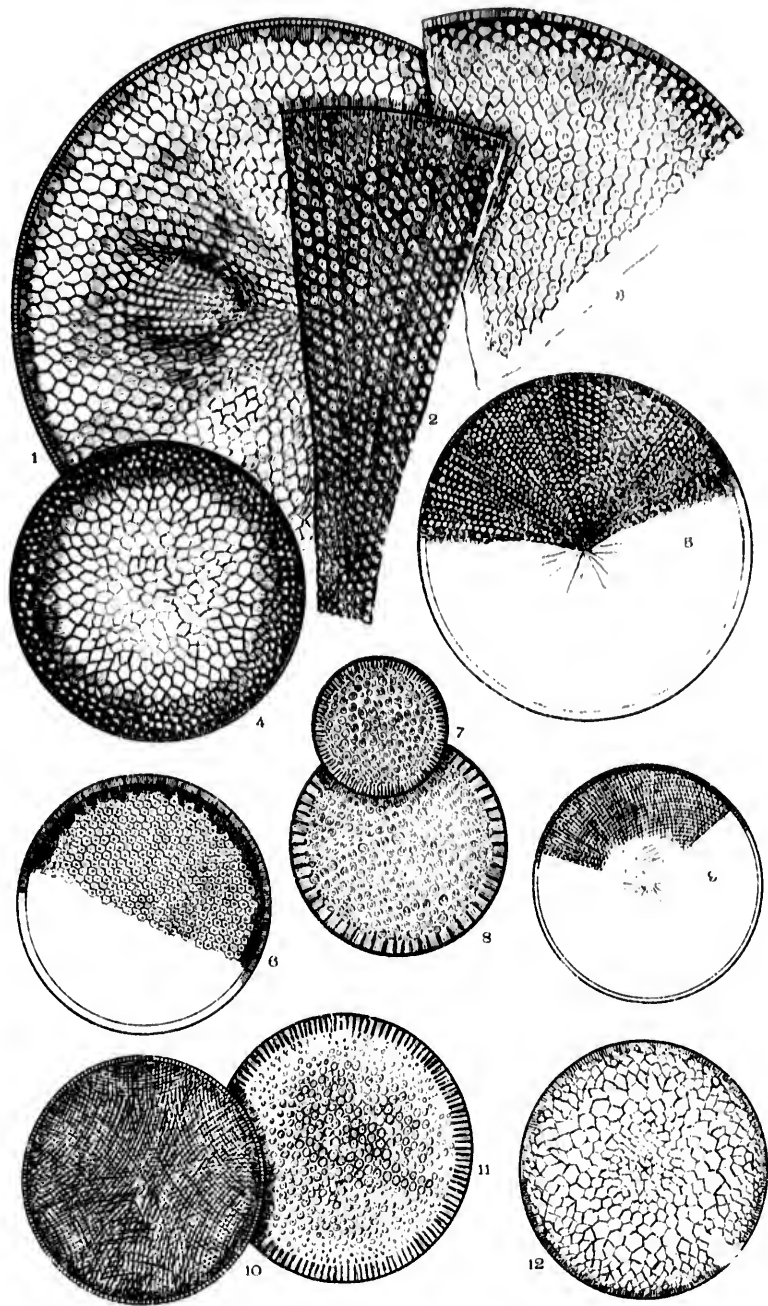
d. At.,

name as

PLATE XC.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|-------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | | <i>COSCIODISCUS EXCAVATUS</i> , Grev.; Prit., p. 829, 8, f. 26; Schm. At., 65, f. 1. North Carolina, New Jersey, etc. |
| " 2. | 3. | <i>SECERNENDUS</i> (<i>Secernendus</i>), A. S., Schm. At., 114, f. 1. Maryland. |
| " 3. | " | <i>RADIATUS</i> , Ehrb. Abb., 1839, p. 148; Mik. 39, 3, f. 17; 35 A, 17, f. 6; Sill. J., 1842, p. 95, 2, f. 14; S. B. D., 3, f. 57; Schm. At., 60, f. 5, 9, 9, 7, 10. |
| " 4. | " | <i>WOODWARDIA</i> , Eulens. Doubtfully this species and doubtfully N. Amer., Schm. At., 61, f. 2; 65, f. 2. |
| " 5. | " | <i>FLORIDULUS</i> , A. S., Schm. At., 113, f. 16. St. Monica. Rays not straight, but more or less curved, in concentric and eccentric series of cellules. Hardly separable from <i>C. Radiatus</i> . |
| " 6. | " | <i>LEPROPOS</i> , Grun. <i>C. lineatus</i> , var., V. H., 131, f. 5. California. |
| Figs. 7, 8. | " | <i>VELATUS</i> , Schm. At., 62, f. 10-12 places these doubtfully to <i>C. velatus</i> . Virginia. May be varieties of <i>C. Marginatus</i> . |
| Fig. 9. | " | <i>IMPRESSUS</i> , Grun. St. Monica. Center of cell somewhat depressed. |
| " 10. | " | <i>EXCENTRICUS</i> , Ehrb. California. Schm. At., 58, f. 49. Figure rather finely lined. Might be more in hexagonal cells. |
| " 11. | " | <i>SUBVELATUS</i> , so named provisionally by A. S.; Schm. At., 65, f. 9. Monterey. |
| " 12. | " | <i>HEXOPORUS</i> , var. Grun., Monterey; Schm. At., 61, f. 4, 5. |



; Schm.
ey, etc.
At., 114.

k. 39, 3, f.
5, 2, f. 14;
9, 6, 7, 10.
is species
61, f. 2;

. St. Mo-
re or less
series of
Radiatus.
131, f. 5.

use doubt-
be varieties

er of cell

i. At., 58, f.
ight be more

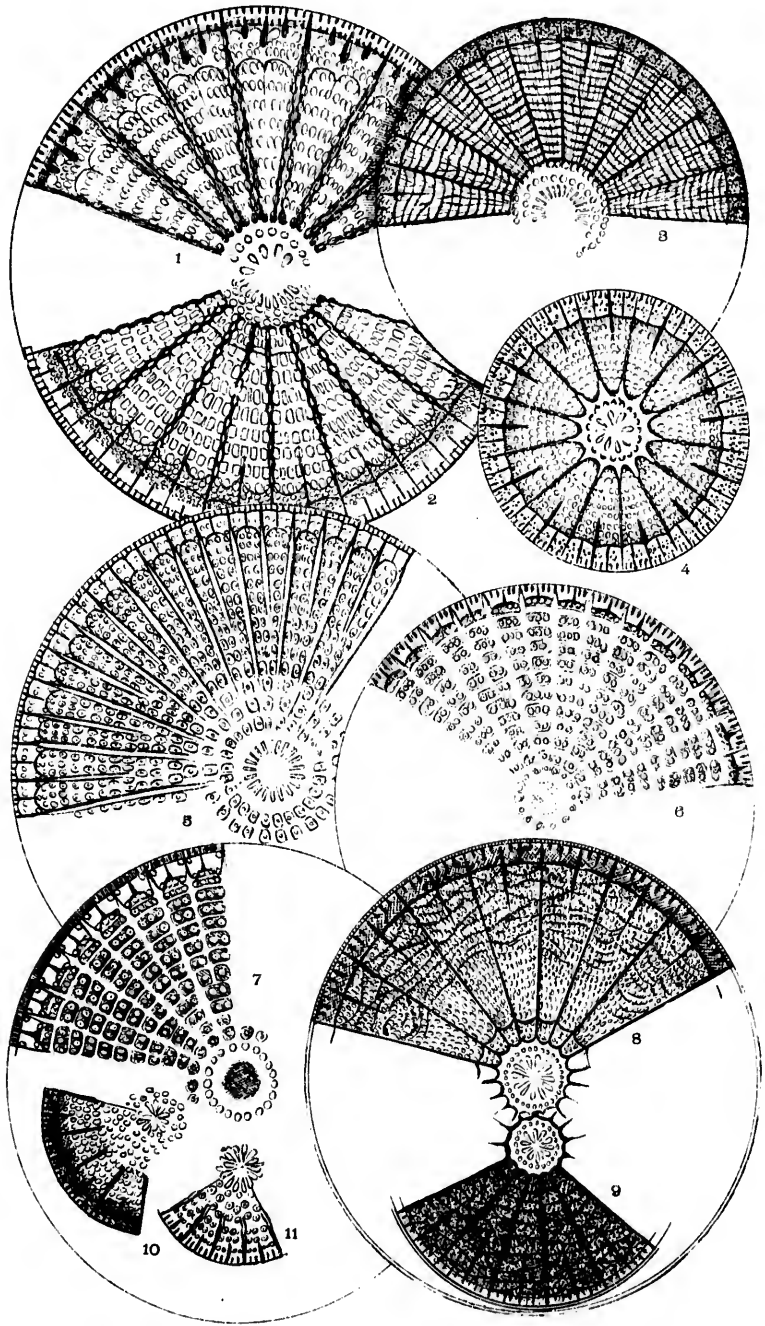
by A. S;

Schm. At.,

PLATE XCI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | ARACHNOIDISCUS EHRENBERGII, Bail., Wilkes Ex., p. 174, 9, f. 9; S. B. D., 31, f. 256; Schm. At., 68, f. 1; 73, f. 1. |
| " 2. | " EHRENBERGII, var. Montereyana, Grun.; Schm. At., 68, f. 2. |
| " 3. | " EHRENBERGII, var. Californica, A. S., Schm. At., 73, f. 1. |
| " 4. | " EHRENBERGII, var. Californica, Weissf.; Schm. At. 6, 3. |
| " 5. | " GREVILLEANUS, Hardm.; Schm. At., 68, f. 5. Monterey. |
| " 6. | " INDICUS, Ehrb., var.; Schm. At., 73, f. 2; Mik., 36, f. 24. |
| Figs. 7,(10, 11). | " INDICUS, vars.; Schm. At., 68, f. 6, 9, 10. Center less filled; hardly a rosette as shown in figs. 10 and 11. |
| " 8, 9. | " ORNATUS, var. Montereyana; A. S., Schm. At., 73, f., 7, 9. Rosette does not show blank center large enough in either figure; it is quite apparent on the valve, H.L. S. MSS. |



74, 9, f.
68, f. 1;

; Schm.

, Schm.

; Schm.

68, f. 5.

2; Mik,

0. Cen-

s shown

shm. At,

ow blank

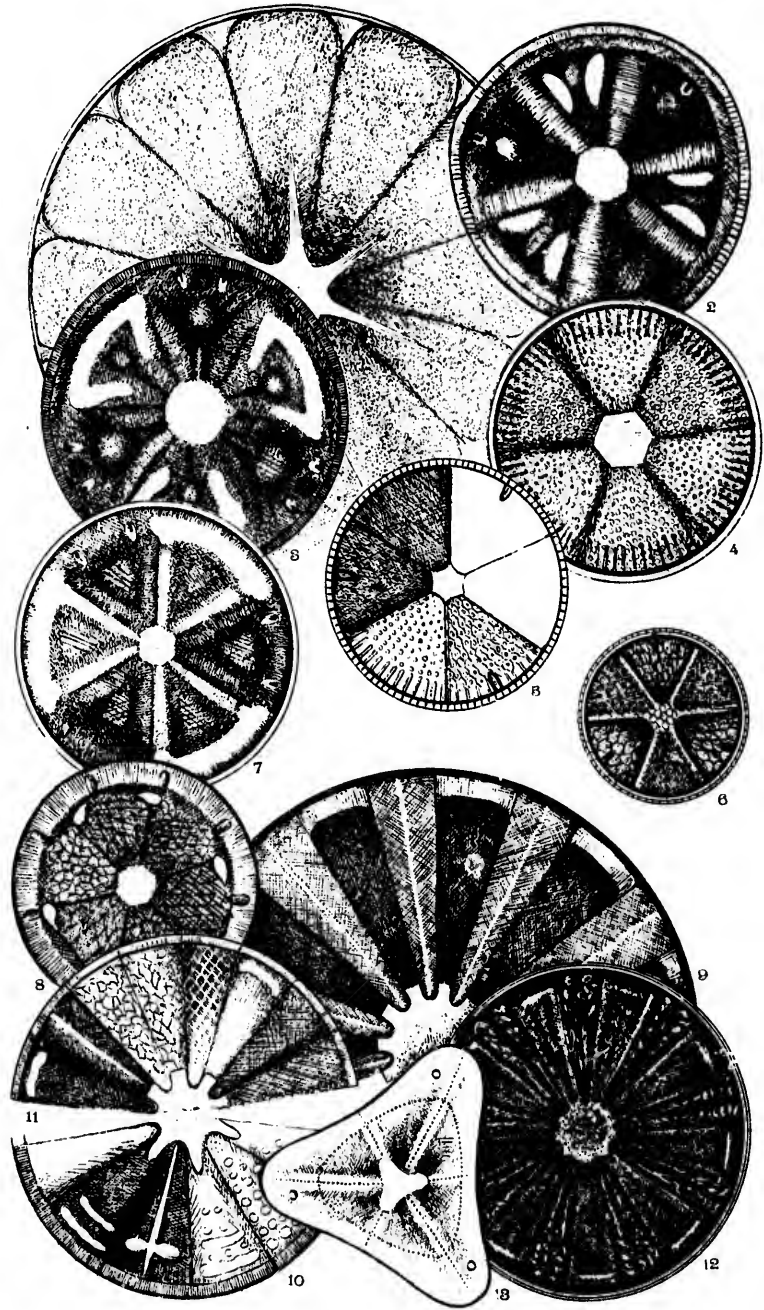
figure; it

. S. MSS.

PLATE XCII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | ACTINOPTYCHUS HELIOPelta, Grunow, lower plate; Schm. At., 109, f. 2; V. H., 123, f. 3. Maryland. Edge-wise the disc is undulating. |
| " 2. | " PRITZERI, Gründ.; Schm. At., 29, f. 1. Cal. |
| Figs. 3, (7). | " GRUENDLERI, A. S.; St. Monica and Monterey. Schm. At., 1, f. 22; 100, f. 4. |
| " 4, 5, 6. | " UNDULATUS, Ehrb.; Monterey. Schm. At., 1, f. 6; V. H. 122, f. 3. |
| Fig. 8. | " EXCELLENS, Schum., 1867, p. 64; Schm. At., 1, f. 14. |
| " 9. | " SPLENDENS, Schad.; V. H., 119, f. 1, 2, 4. |
| " 10. | " " var. crucifera; Cal. St. Monica. V. H., 120, f. 2. |
| " 11. | " SPLENDENS, var. Californica; Schm. At., 1, f. 26; V. H., 120, f. 1. |
| " 12. | " SPLENDENS, var. Halionyx; V. H., 119, f. 3. |
| " 13. | " TRIANGULUS, A. S.; Piscataway, Me. Probably Tric. Marylandicum; Schm. At., 1, f. 26. |

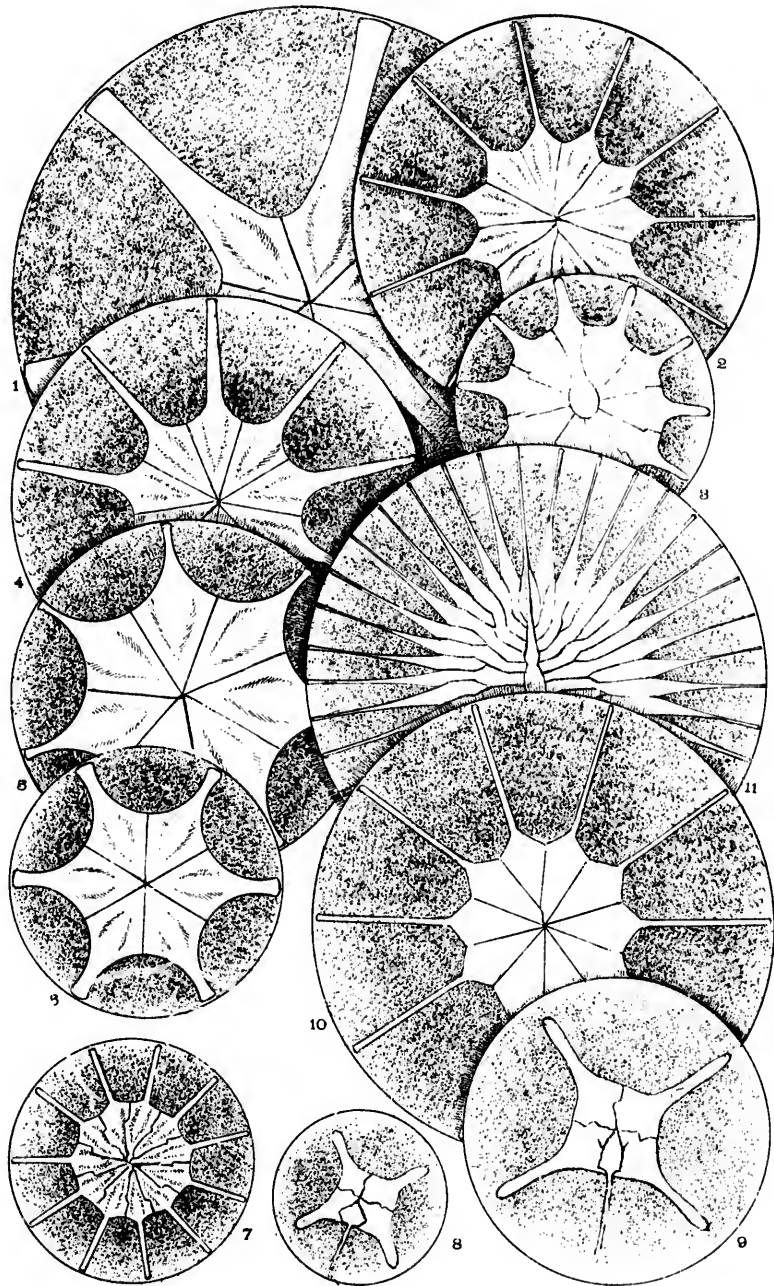


109,
wise
erey.
f. 6;
f. 14.
V.
26;
bably

PLATE XCIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | ASTEROLAMPRA MARYLANDICA, Ehrh. |
| Figs. 4, 5, 6. | " " varieties, M. J., 1860, p. 94, 5, f. 3; T. M. S., 1860, p. 47, 2, f. 13, 14; p. 108, 3, f. 1-4; 1862, p. 44, 7, f. 1-3. |
| Fig. 2. | " VARIABILIS, Grev.; T. M. S., 1860, p. 111, 3, f. 6, 8. |
| " 3. | " BROOKII, Bail.; Sill. J., July, 1856, p. 2, 1, f. 1; Prit., 837, 5, f. 79; Schm. At., 38, f. 9, 21, 23. |
| " 7. | " BREBISSESIANA, Grev.; T. M. S., 1860, p. 114, 3, f. 9. Monterey. |
| Figs. 8, 9. | " DARWINII, Grev.; T. M. S., 1860, p. 116, 4, f. 12, 13. Monterey. |
| Fig. 10. | " ROTULA, Grev.; T. M. S., 1860, p. 120, 3, f. 5. Monterey. |
| " 11. | " ELEGANS, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 161, 1, f. 6; T. M. S., 1860, p. 118, 4, f. 16. |

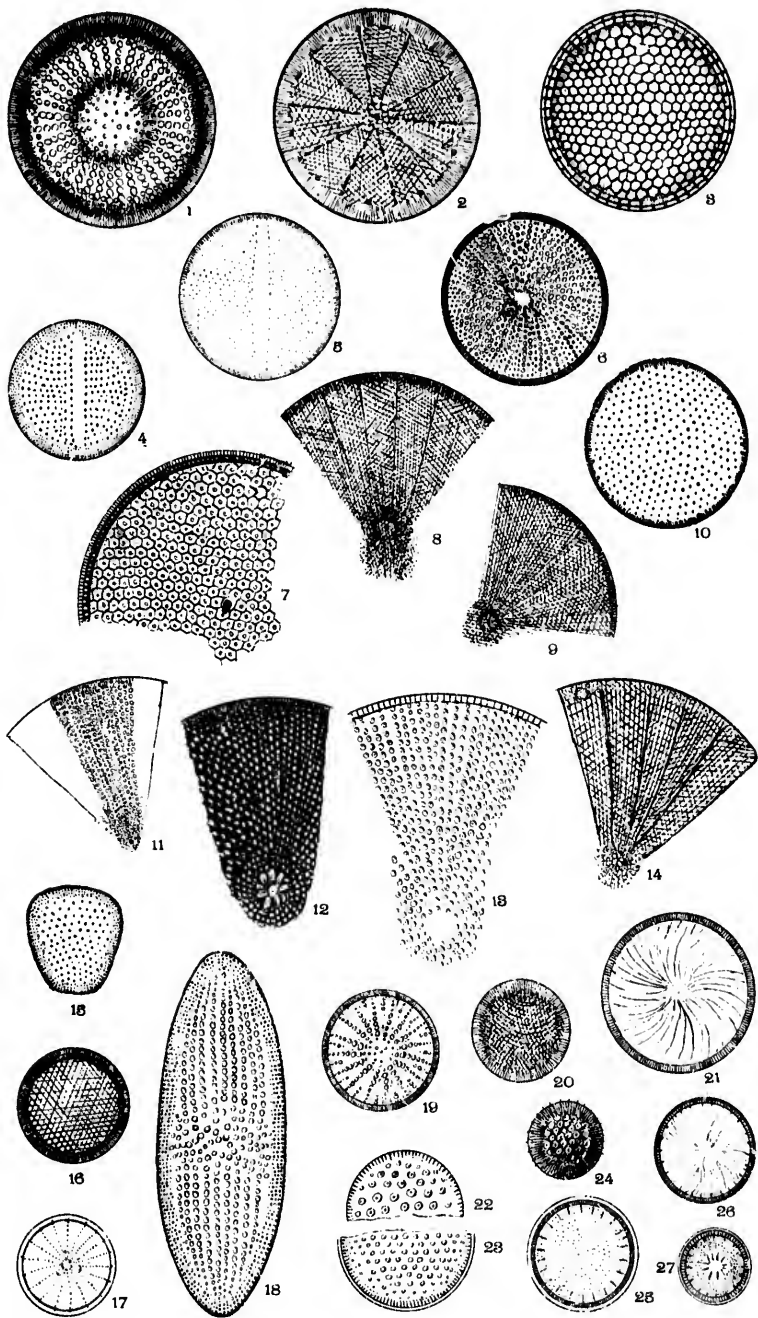


4, 5, f.
108, 3.
f. 6, 8.
1, f. 1;
21, 23.
14, 3, f.
f. 12,
3, f. 5.
T. M.

PLATE XCIV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *COSCINODISCUS ELEGANS*, Grev., T. M. S., 1866, p. 3, 1, f. 6; Schm. At., 58, f. 7. Piscataway, Me.
- " 2. " *SYMMETRICUS*, Grev., T. M. S., 1861, p. 68, 8, f. 2; Schm. At., 57, f. 25-27. Areolation, hexagonal.
- " 3. " *CONCAVUS*, Ehrb., Mik., 21, f. 4; 18, f. 38; Schm. At. 59, f. 16. Monterey.
- Figs. 4, 5. " *COCCONEIFORMIS*, A. S. Monterey. Schm. At., 58, f. 25, 26.
- Fig. 6. " *RADIOLATUS*, Ehrb. Mik., 39, 3, f. 18; 22, f. 4; 18, f. 36; K. B., 29, f. 91; Schm. At., 60, f. 11. Cellules rather too irregular and too radiate, H. L. S.
- " 7. " *NODULIFER*, Jen., or better *C. RADIOLUS*, var. *nodulifer*. Schm. At., 59, f. 20. Camp. Bay, Cal.
- Figs. 8, 9. " *SUBTILIS*, Ehrb. Richmond, Virginia. 57, f. 11, and 15, 16 vars. The latter with areolation somewhat larger.
- Fig. 10. " *NITIDULUS*, Grun. Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 58, f. 20.
- " 11. " *RADIOLUS*, Grun. Monterey. V. H., 132, f. 7.
- " 12. " *CENTRALIS*, Grun.; not Ehrenberg's figure, which is very indefinite. Schm. At., 60, f. 12.
- " 13. " *APICULATUS*, (= *perforatus*) Ehrb.; Schm. At., 64, f. 5, 6. Richmond, Va.
- " 14. *ACTINOCYCLUS CURVATULUS*, Jaüsch; Schm. At., 57, f. 31.
- " 15. *COSCINODISCUS, NITIDULUS*, Grun. Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 58, f. 21.
- " 16. " *MARGINATO-LINEATUS*, A. S., Schm. At., 59, f. 33. Camp. Bank.
- " 17. " *ROTULA*, Grunow; Schm. At., 57, f. 6, 7; Camp. Bay.
- " 18. " *LEWISIANUS*, Grev.; Schm. At., 66, f. 12; T. M. S., 1866, p. 78, 8, f. 8-10. Rappahannock, Va. According to Greville the granules have a distinct radiate character.
- " 19. " *STELLIGER*, Grun. Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 58, f. 10.
- " 20. " *MINOR*, Ehrb. Abh., 1839, p. 147, 3, f. 2; K. B., 1, f. 12 13; Schm. At., 58, f. 39, 40.
- Figs. 21, 26. " *MARGINULATUS*, var. *curvato-striata*; V. H. 94, f. 32.
- " 22. " *NITIDULUS*, Greg. Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 58, f. 17.
- " 23. " " var., Schm. At., 58, f. 19.
- " 24. " *NOTTINGHAMENSIS*, Grun. Maryland, V. H., 129, f. 2.
- " 25. " *MARGINULATUS*, var. *Campeachiana*, Grun.; V. H., 94, f. 33.
- " 27. " *MARGINULATUS*, Grun.; var. *Stellulifera*, Grun. Camp. Bay. V. H., 94, f. 34.

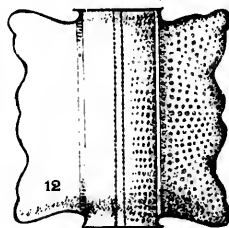
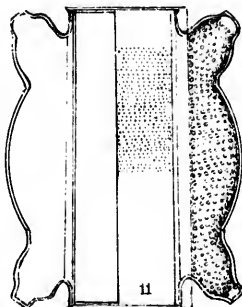
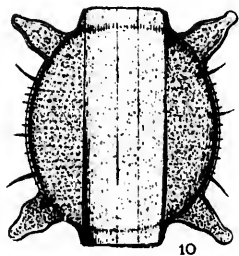
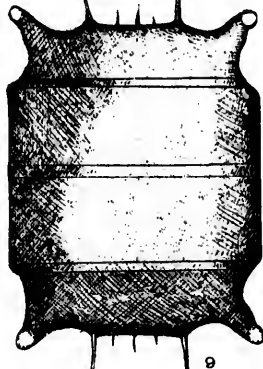
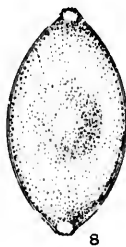
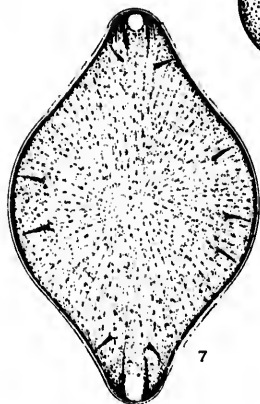
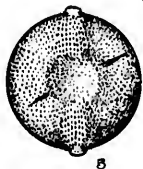
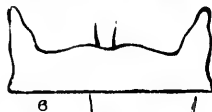
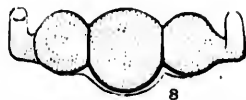
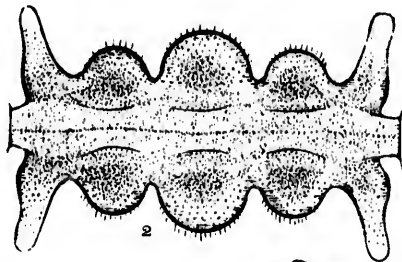
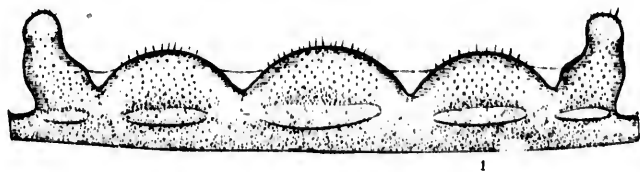


hm.
f. 2;
onal.
hm.
58,
18, f.
Cel-
L. S.
modu-
fal.
f. 11,
lation
f. 20.
ich is
t., 64,
f. 21.
f. 33.
o. Bay.
M. S.,
k, Va.
e a dis-
f. 10.
B, 1,
4, f. 32.
3, f. 17.
29, f. 2.
V H.,
Grun.

PLATE XCV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1-4. *BIDDULPHIA TUOMEYII*, Bail. Camp. Bay. Schm. AL., 119, f. 1-8;
T. M. S., 1859, p. 8, 1, f. 1, 2; V. H., 98, f. 2, 3.
The granules of central part of fig. 4, arranged
radially.
- Figs. 5, 6. " *SUBORBICULARIS*, Grun.: V. H., 100, f. 15, 16. Not-
tingham, Maryland.
- Fig. 7 (10). " *RHOMBUS*, (Ehrb.), W. Smith, (*Zygceros Ehrb., Den-
ticella Ehrb., Odontella, Kuets*).
- Figs. 8, 11-13. " *ROPERIANA*, Grev., V. H., 99, f. 4-6; M. J., 1859, p.
163, 7, f. 11-13. The granules are quincunx, on
all the hoops.
- Fig. 9. " *MORILIENSIS*, (Bailey), Grun. *Zygceros, Bailey, Bid-
dulphia, Baileyi, W. Smith.* Sill. J., 1845, p. 336,
4, f. 2, 4; V. H., 101, f. 4-6.



1-8;
2, 3.
figged

Not-

Den-

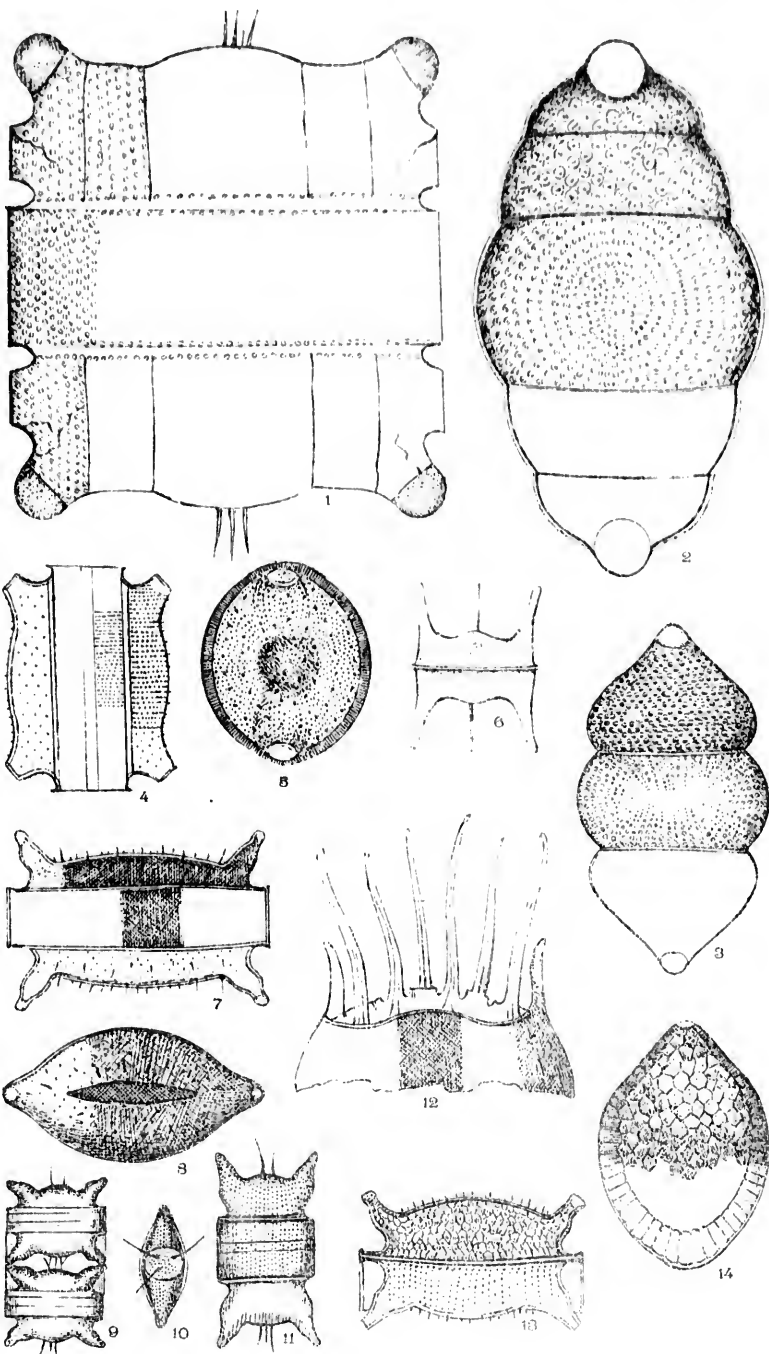
559, p.
ax, on

, Bid-
o. 336.

PLATE XCVI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Figs. 1, 2. | BIDDULPHIA PULCHELLA, Gray.; A front and a lateral view.
(<i>Denticella Biddulphia</i> , Ehrb.; <i>Biddulphia Locularis</i> , Kütz.) Camp. Bank, V. H., 97, f. 1; Schm. At., 118, f. 26-29. |
| Fig. 3. | " PULCHELLA, Gray.; a lateral view. |
| Figs. 4, 5. | " EDWARDSII, (front and lateral view); V. H., 100, f. 9, 10. Only a prickly form of <i>B. Roperiana</i> , Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 163, 7, f. 11-13. |
| Fig. 6. | " LONGICRUCIS, Grev.; M. J., 1859, p. 163, 7, f. 10. |
| Figs. 7, 8. | " SETICULOSA, Grun.; Virginia. V. H., 101, f. 7, 8. |
| " 9, 10, 11. | " AURITA, Lyngb.; V. H., 98, f. 4-9; S. B. D., 45, f. 319. |
| Fig. 12. | " LONGISPINA, Grun.; St. Monica. V. H., 102, f. 6. |
| Figs. 13, 14. | " RETICULATA, V. H., 102, f. 1, 2; Roper, T. M. S., 1859, p. 14, 2, f. 13, 17; Schm. At., 78, f. 21-23; 84, f. 9-16; 85, f. 8. |



l view.
 ia Locu-
 7, f. 1;

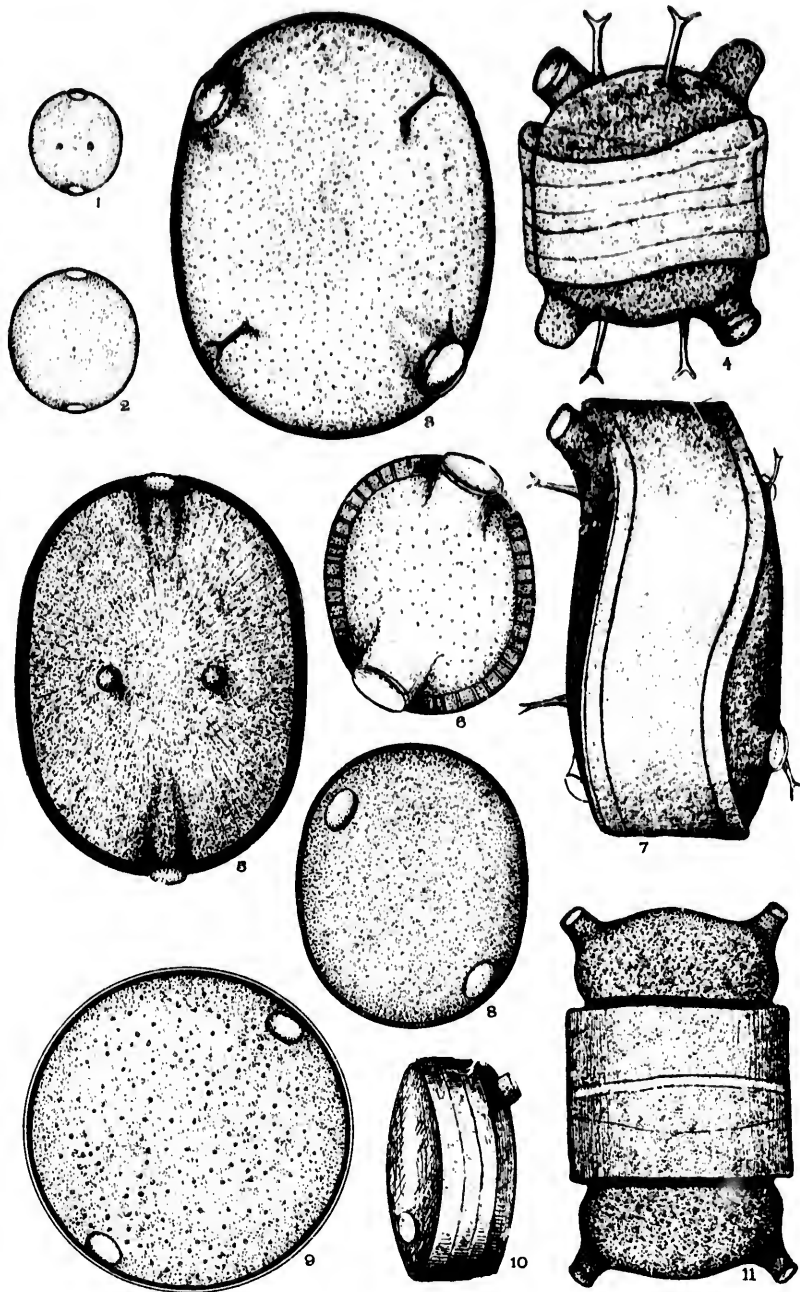
, 100, f.
 periana,
 : 10.
 f. 7, 8.
 o., 45, f.

2, f. 6.
 . M. S.,
 f. 21-23;

PLATE XCVII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. (5, 11.) *BIDDULPHIA LAEVIS*, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 15, f. 16; T. M. S., 1859, p. 18, 2, f. 24-26, Sill. J., 1842, 2, f. 8. A few of the many varieties widely distributed: frequent along the sea board, but also inland, salt marshes of Kansas, Utah, etc.
- " 3, 4. " *TURGIDUS*, W. S.; *Cerataulus*; *Odontella*, Ehrb. Spines of the valves wavy, not rigid. V. H., 104, f. 1, 2; S. B. D., 62, f. 384; T. M. S., 1859, p. 17, 2, f. 23.
- Fig. 5 (11). " *POLYMORPHUS* (*Cerataulus*), V. H., 104, f. 4, 3. *Odontella*, polymorphus, Ehrb. *Biddulphia laevis*, W. S.
- " 6. " *JOHNSONIANUS*, Var. Grev.; Schm. At., 115, c. 15.
- " 7. " *TURGIDUS*, Ehrb., Schm. At., 116, f. 2. *Vide* fig. 3, 4, above.
- " 8 (10). " *OVALIS*, *Cerataulus*, A. S., Schm. At., 115, f. 7, and 115, f. 5. This diatom is not only finely dotted but areolated like a *Coccinodiscus*.
- " 9. " *CALIFORNICUS* (*Cerataulus*), A. S.
- " 11. " *Vide* fig. 5.



, 1859,
A few
distributed:
inland.

Ehrb.
V. 11.,
M. S.,

f. 4, 3.
Lulphia

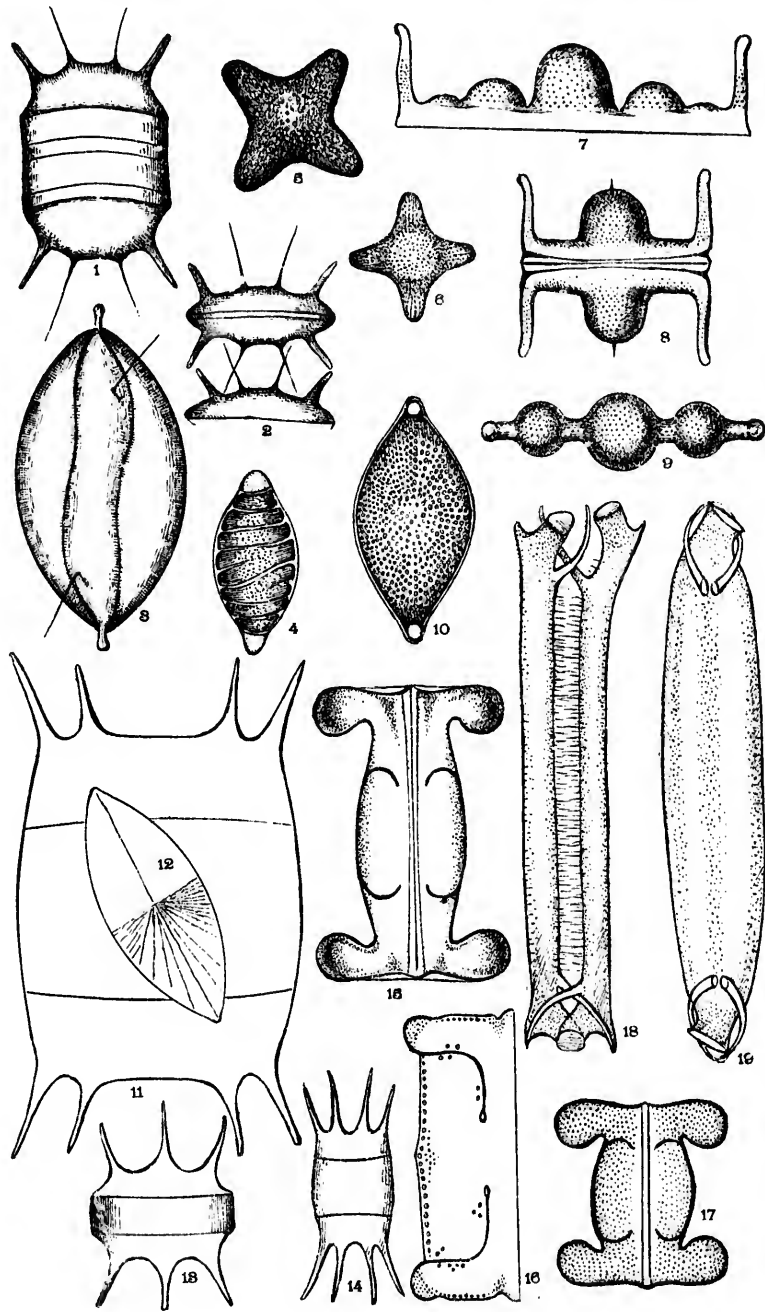
5, f. 15.
Vide fig.

f. 7, and
y dotted

PLATE XCVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Figs. 1, 2, 3. | BIDDULPHIA | BAILEYI, W. S.; S. B. D., 45, f. 322; 62, f. 322; T. M. S., 1859, p. 12, 1, f. 59; V. H., 101, f. 4, 5. Nearly akin to <i>B. mobiliensis</i> . |
| Fig. 4. | " | WOOLMANII, Kain and Schultze; Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, March '89. Atlantic City. Artesian well. |
| Figs. 5, 6. | " | DECIPIENS, Grun.; V. H., 100, f. 3, 4. Atlantic City. |
| Figs. 7, 8, 9. | " | ELEGANTULA, var. of <i>Tuomeyii</i> , Grev.; Schm. At., 119, f. 9, 10, 11. |
| Fig. 10. | " | COOKIANA, Kain and Schultze. Artesian well, Atlantic city; Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, March 1889. Var. of <i>B. Ornata</i> , Cast., 1887, p. 105, 23, f. 9. |
| Figs. 11, 12. | " | TENUIS, Bail., B. J. N. H., vol. vii, 1 p. f. 25. Probably identical with <i>B. Baileyi</i> . <i>Vide</i> figs. 1-3. |
| " 13, 14. | " | TRINACRIA, Bail.; B. J. N. H., p. 338, 1, f. 34, 35. A variety of <i>Bid. Baileyi</i> . |
| " 15, 16, 17. | " | PORPEIA QUADRATA, Grev. T. M. S., 1863, p. 65, 6, f. 20; V. H., 92, bis f. 15. |
| " 18, 19. | " | BRITTONIANA, Kain and Schultze, Bull. Torrey Bot. Club., Aug. 1889, p. 208, 92, f. 1, a. b. c. Artesian well, Atlantic City. |



322: T.
1, f. 4, 5.

rey Bot.
ian well.
Atlantic

hm. At.,

well, At-
rch 1889.
23, f. 9.
5. Prob-
figs., 1-3.
f. 34, 35.

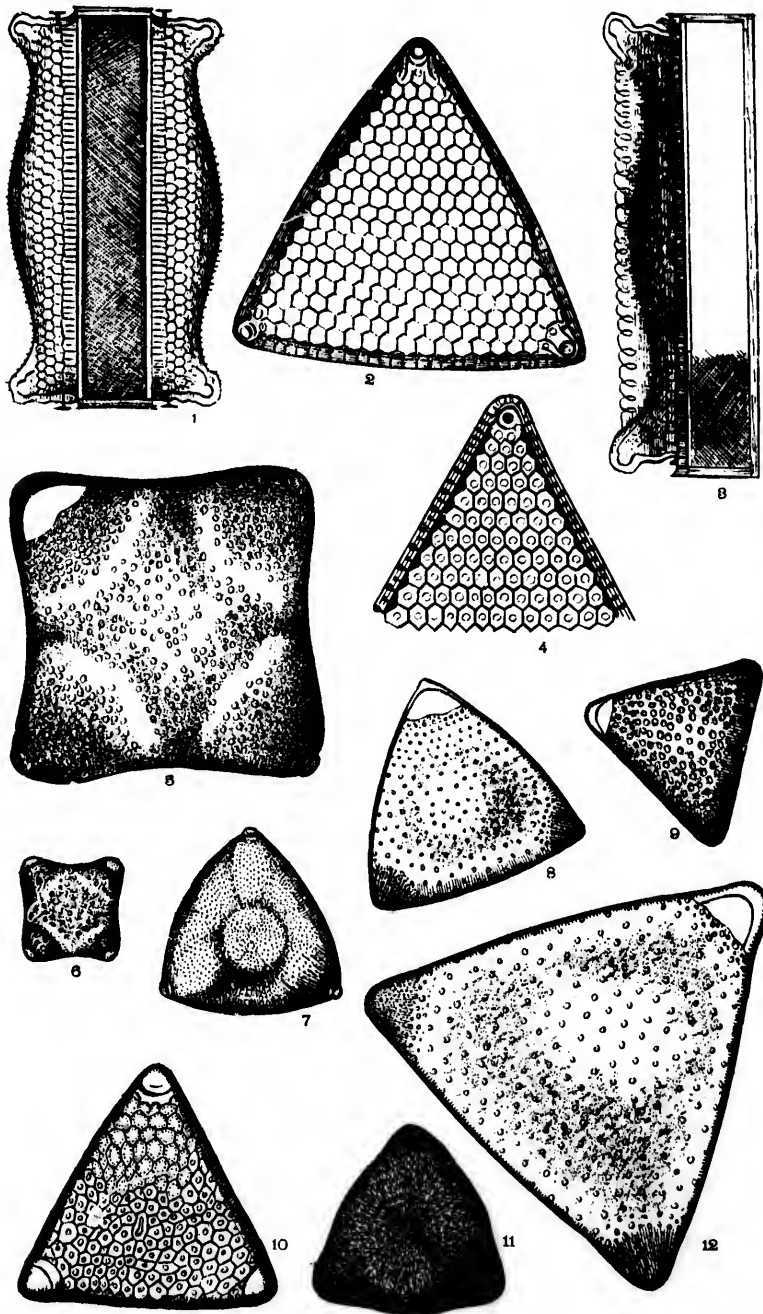
33, p. 65,

rey Bot.
c. Arte-

PLATE XCIX.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. TRICERATIUM FAVUS, Ehrb. Mik., 19, f. 17; K. B., 18, f. 11; S. B. D., 5, f. 44; 30, f. 44; V. H., 107, f. 1-4; Schm. At., 82, f. 13, 14.
- 3, 4. " FIMBRIATUM, Wall., M. J., 1858, p. 247, 12, f. 4-9; Lens, 1, p. 100; H, p. 105; Schm. At., 82, f. 6, 7. Florida.
- " 5, 6. " FIMBRIATUM, Grun.; V. H., 109, f. 1, 3; Schm. At., 99, f. 10-13; forma major, and forma pusilla. St. Monica.
- Fig. 7. " CALIFORNICUM, Grun. St. Monica. V. H., 108, f. 11.
- Figs. 8, 9. " INELEGANS, Grev. St. Monica. Fig. 8, var. micropora, Grun.; fig. 9, var. Yucateensis, Grun.; V. H., 90, f. 3, 4. (*Odontella*).
- Fig. 10. " CONSIMILE, Grun., (*Odontella*). St. Monica. V. H., 108, f. 2.
- " 11. " IRREGULARE, var. Grun. Petersburg, Va. V. H., 111, f. 10.
- " 12. " INELEGANS, Biddulphia, var. araeopora. St. Monica. V. H., 110, f. 2.

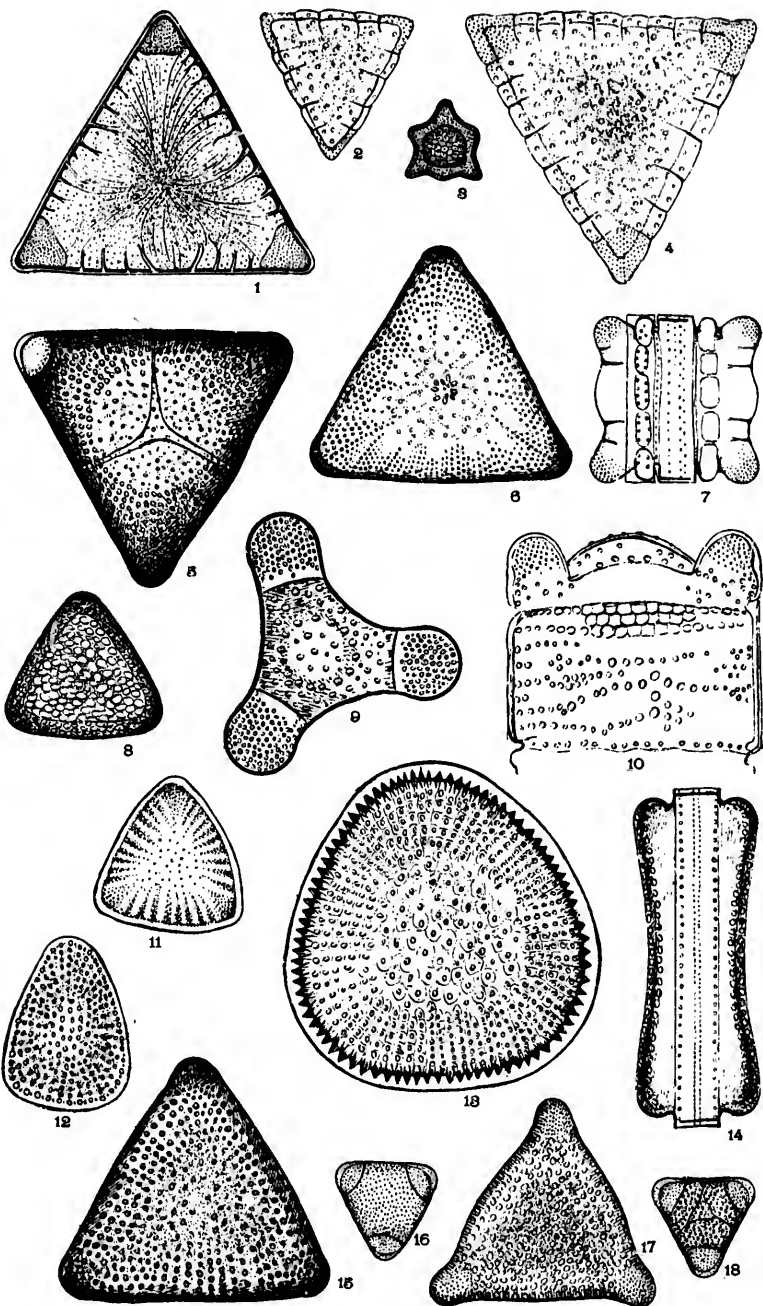


S. B.
Schm.
f. 4-9;
f. 6, 7.
am. At.
la. St.
8, f. 11.
micro-
m.; V.
V. H.,
V. H.,
Monica.

PLATE C.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | TRICERATIUM | TABELLARIUM, Brightw. var. deplosticta, Grun.; Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 77, f. 1. |
| " 2. | " | VENULOSUM, Grev.; Gulf of Mexico. Schm. At., 77, f. 8. |
| " 3. | " | BULLOSUM, Witt; Camp. Bay; Schm. At., 78, f. 33. |
| Figs. 4, (7). | " | VENULOSUM, Grev.; Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 77, f. 9, 7. |
| Fig. 5. | " | TRIPARTITUM, Grun.; Camp. Bay. V. H., 110, f. 8. (Biddulphia). |
| " 6. | " | HETEROPORUM, Grun.; St. Monica. (Biddulphia), V. H. 112, f. 2. |
| " 8. | " | INTERPUNCTATUM, Grun.; Nottingham, Md Schm. At., 76, f. 7. A very variable species often apparently closely related to <i>T. elegans</i> , Grev. |
| Figs. 9, 10. | " | TRISULUM, Bailey. Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 78, f. 5-8; 112, f. 11-18. |
| " 11, 12. | " | PARALLELUM, Grev.; Monterey. Schm. At., 75, f. 11, 12. |
| " 13, 14. | " | HARRISONIANUM, Nor. and Grev.; Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 75, f. 14-16; T. M. S., 1861, p. 76, 9, f. 9. |
| Fig. 15. | " | PARALLELUM, forma trigona, Grev.; Schm. At., 76, f. 14. |
| Figs. 16, 18. | " | ALTERNANS, Ehrb.; Schm. At., 78, f. 10, 12. (9-20). Camp. Bay, etc. |
| Fig. 17. | " | SECUERUENDUM, A. S., Schm. At., 76, f. 8. Nottingham, Md. |

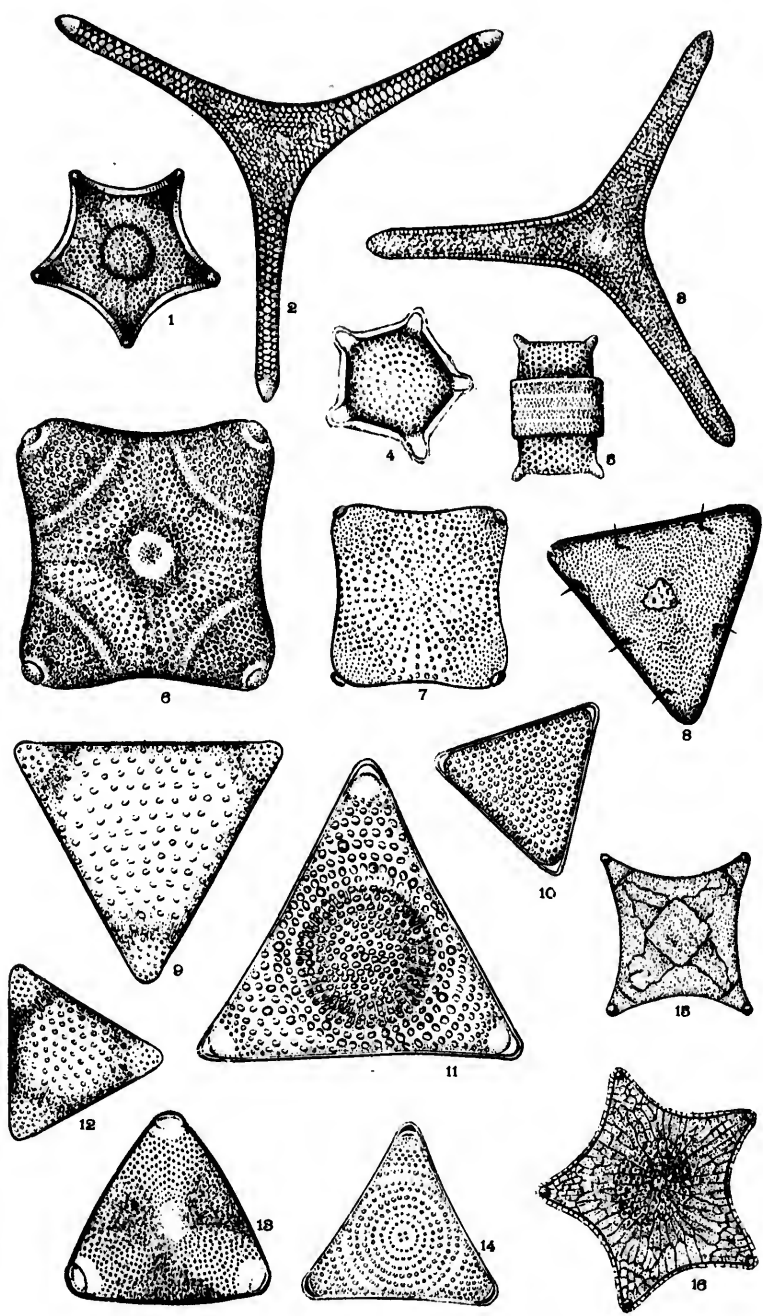


(Grun;
n. At.,
, f. 33.
, f. 9, 7.
0, f. 8.
lphia),
Schm.
s often
Grev.
, 78, f.
5, f. 11,
. Bay.
p. 76,
At., 76,
(9-20).
otting-

PLATE CL.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | TRICERATIUM | ANTILLARUM, Cleve., 1878, Schm. At., 99, f. 14. |
| " 2. | " | KITTONIANUM, Grev. Maryland. T. M. S., 1865, p. 8, 2, f. 18. |
| " 3. | " | SOLINOCEROS, Ehrh., Sil. J., April 1845, p. 329, 4, f. 23; M. J., 1853, p. 248, 4, f. 1; Schm. At., 96, f. 11; 77, f. 21. |
| Figs 4, 5. | " | SUBCORNUITUM, Grun., Camp. Bay, Schm. At., 99, f. 15, 18. Granules in radiate series. |
| " 6, 7. | " | ELEGANS, Grev. Camp. Bay, Schm. At., 99, f. 11. |
| Fig. 8. | " | MARYLANDICUM, Bright. Maryland. M. J., 1856, Pl. 17, f. 17; Sm. Sp. T., No. 601. |
| " 9 (12). | " | PUNCTATUM, Bright., M. J., 1856, p. 275, 17, f. 13; Schm. At., 76, f. 19, 20. |
| " 10. | " | BROWNIANUM, Grev., T. M. S., 1861, p. 72, 8, f. 16. Maryland. |
| " 11. | " | ROBUSTUM, Grev., T. M. S., 1861, p. 71, 8, f. 15. Maryland. |
| " 13. | " | RECEPTUM, A. S.; Schm. At., 81, f. 10. Santa Monica; related to T. Shadboldtii, Bail.; and T. acceptum, Grev. |
| " 14. | " | AMOENUM, Grev.; T. M. S., 1861, p. 75, 9, f. 7. Maryland. |
| " 15. | " | ORNATUM, Grun. Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 98, f. 18. |
| " 16. | " | PENTACRINUS, Wallach. Camp Bank. Schm. At., 98, f. 7. Previously figured as Amphitetras Ornata. |

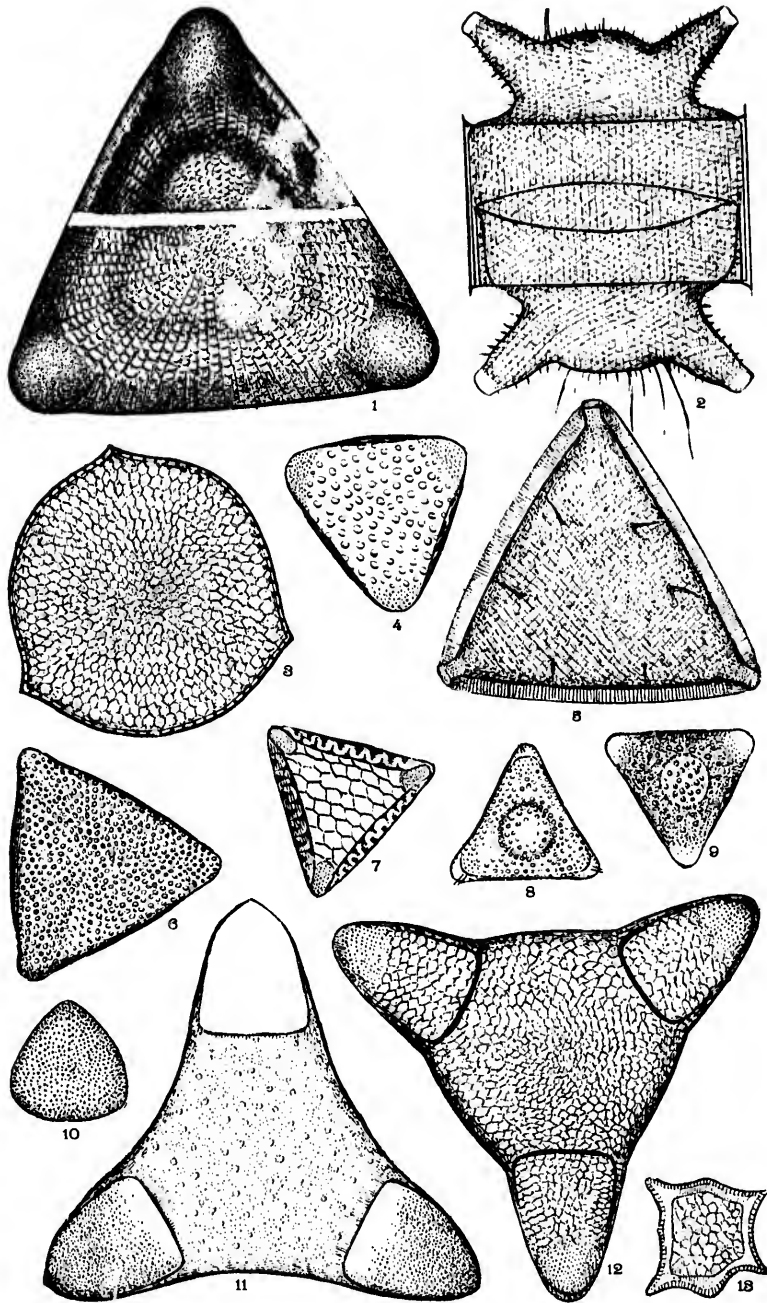


f. 14.
 S., 1865,
 329. 4, f.
 At., 96, f.
 At., 99, f.
 99, f. 11.
 J., 1856,
 17, f. 18;
 2, 8, f. 16.
 8, f. 15.
 a Monica;
 T. accep-
 7. Mary-
 ., 98, f. 18.
 m. At., 98,
 ras Ornata.

PLATE CII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

Fig. 1.	TRICERATIUM	MONTEREYI, Bright; Santa Monica; Schm. At., 94, f. 1, 2, 3.
Figs. 2, (5).	"	SPINOSUM, Bail.; Camp. Bank. Schm. At., 87, f. 2, 3.
Fig. 3.	"	SUBROTUNDATUM, A. S.; Nottingham, Md., Schm. At., 93, f. 1.
" 4.	"	JUCATENSE, Grun.; Camp. Bay. Schm. At., 76, f. 13.
" 6.	"	CONDICORUM, Bright; Nottingham, Md. Schm. At. 76, f. 27.
" 7.	"	MURICATUM, Bright; Camp. Bank. Schm. At., 83, f. 8, 9.
" 8.	"	FISCHERI, A. S.; Patuxet River. Schm. At., 76, f. 34.
" 9.	"	TESSELATUM, Grev. var.; Nottingham, Md. Schm. At., 76, f. 33.
" 10.	"	OBSCURUM, forma minor, Grev.; Piscataway, Me. Schm. At., 76, f. 5.
" 11.	"	VALIDUM, Grun.; Santa Monica. Schm. At., 94, f. 5.
" 12.	"	UNGINATUM, Grun.; Pacific Coast. Schm. At. 94, f. 4.
" 13.	"	DUBIUM, Bright. Camp. Bay. An abnormal form; Schm. At., 78, f. 26.

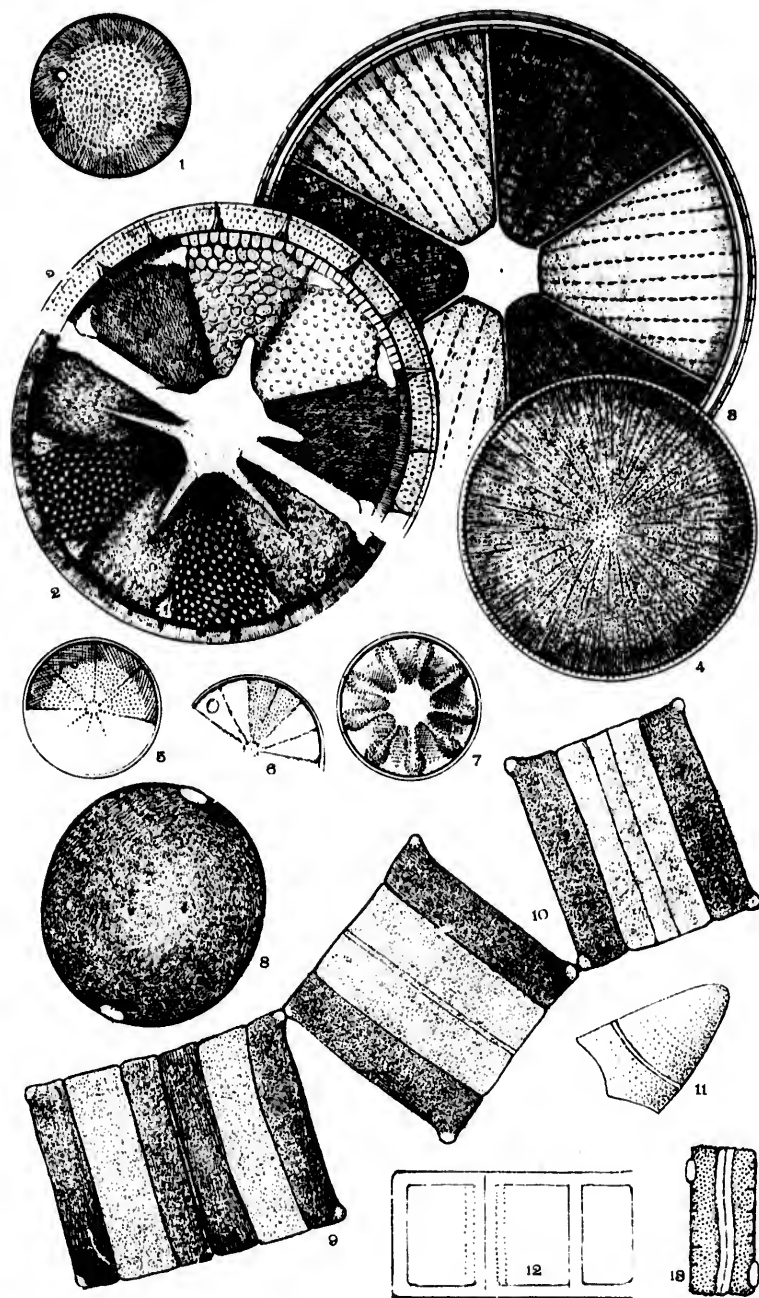


n. At,
f. 2, 3.
Schm.
6, f. 13.
m. At.
At., 83,
6, f. 34.
Schm.
y, Me.
94, f. 5.
At. 94,
form;

PLATE CIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. ACTINOCYCLUS CRASSUS, W. S.; V. H., 125, f. 8, = *Eupodiscus crassus*; S. B. D., l. p. 24, 4, f. 41; (*actinocyclus octonarius* and *crassus*.)
- " 2. ACTINOPTYCHUS HELIOPELTA, Grun. Nottingham, Md. V. H., 123, f. 3; V. H., 109, f. 2.
- " 3. " BISMARCKII, A. S., Schm. At., 91, f. 4. Santa Monica.
- " 4. ACTINOCYCLUS NIAGARAE, H. L. S., A. Q. J. M., 1878, p. 17, 3, f. 10; J. M., 1879, 135, 6, f. 10.
- " 5. " MONILIFORMIS, Balss.; V. H., 124, f. 9. N. a? Allied to *Eupodiscus crassus*, W. S., compare fig. 1.
- " 6. " TENUISSIMUS, Cleve., 1878, p. 21, 5, f. 34; J. M., 1879, p. 136, 5, f. 134; V. H., 125, f. 2.
- " 7. ACTINOPTYCHUS PULCHELLUS, Grun.; V. H., 123, f. 5.
- Figs. 8, 9, 10, BIDDULPHIA LAEVIS, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 15, f. 16; Sill. J., 1842, 2, f. 8; Bail., Gailionella. Present specimen from Nebraska.
- Fig. 11. " GIGAS, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 12, f. 11. Fossil. Vn. Of doubtful value.
- " 12. " GIGAS, Ehrb. Oregon. Mik., 33, no *Biddulphia*, but *Melosira*.
- " 13. HUTTONIA RICHARDTII, var. Grun. Virginia. Schm. At., 116, f. 4.

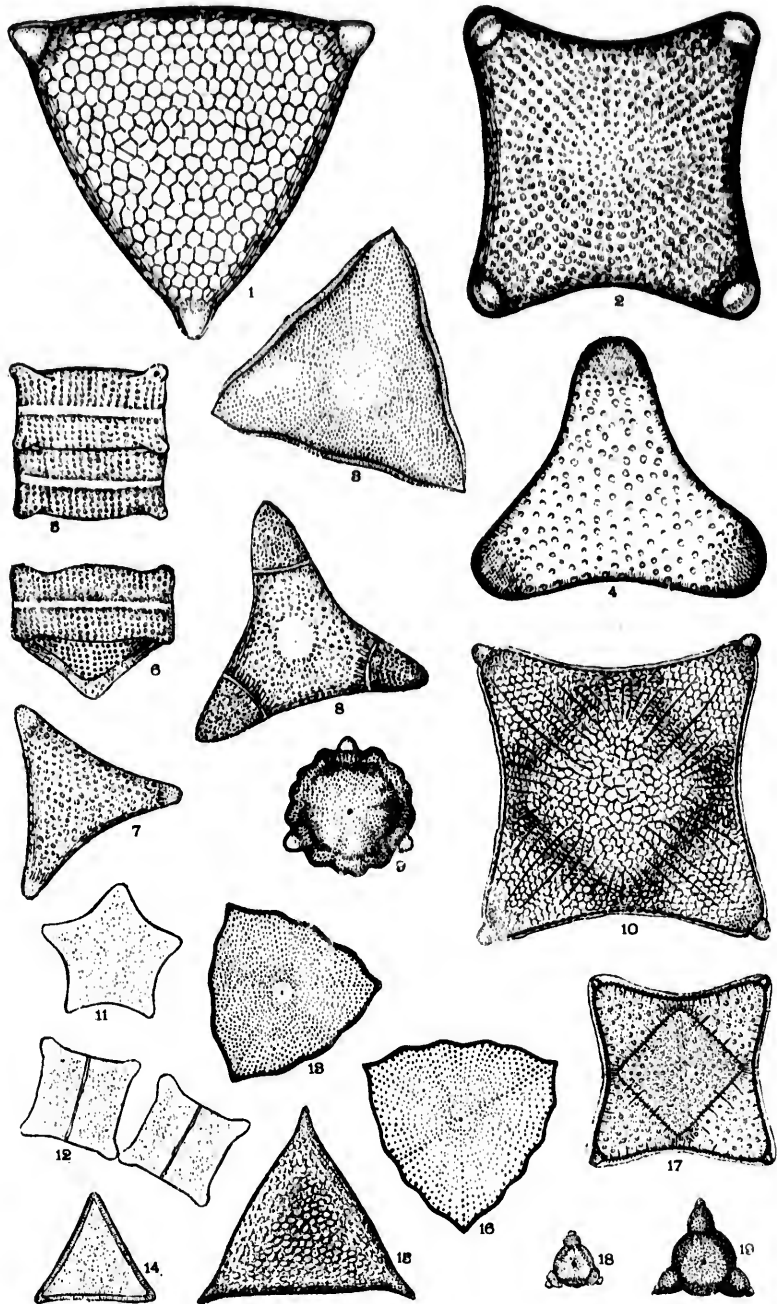


Discus
maculatus
 V. H.,
 Santa
 p. 17, 3,
 N. a?
 compare
 34; J.
 2.
 1842, 2,
 en from
 n. Of
 ulphia,
 t., 116,

PLATE CIV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | TRICERATIUM GRANDE, Bright., var. of <i>Tr. favus</i> fossil, Petersburg, Virginia; M. J., 1853, p. 249, 4, f. 8; Schm. At., 82, f. 5. <i>T. favus</i> , 82, f. 13, 14. |
| " 2. | " ANTEDILUVIANUM (Amphitetras), V. H., 109, f. 4, 5. |
| " 3. | " UNDULATUM, (Ehrb.) Bright., M. J., 1853, p. 248; V. H., 116, f. 7. Ditylium, Nottingham deposit, Md. |
| " 4. | " INELEGANS, Grev.; T. M. S., 1866, p. 8, 2, f. 21; Schm. At., 81, f. 16. Santa Monica, Cal. |
| Figs. 5, 6. | " RETICULUM, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 16, f. 13; 18, f. 50; M. J., 1853, p. 251, 4, f. 17. |
| Fig. 7. | " OBTUSUM, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 48, 49; T. M. S., 1866, p. 8. Fossil, Richmond, Virginia. |
| " 8. | " KAINII, Schultze; Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, Pl. 89, f. 6, March 1889. Artesian well, Atlantic City. |
| " 9. | " UNDULATUM, Ehrb., (Virg.), M. J., 1853, p. 250, 4, f. 13; V. H., 116, f. 13, var. Deposit, Petersburg, Virginia. |
| " 10 (17) | " BIQUADRATUM, Janish, Schm. At., 98, f. 4 and f. 5. Leton Bank. |
| Figs. 11, 12, 14. | " STRIOLATUM, Ehrb. Attached to smaller forms of algae. Front views (11, 14) show a fine but distinct hexagonal areolation. M. J., 1853, p. 250, 4, f. 10; T. M. S., 1854, 6, f. 3; S. B. D., 5, f. 4, 6. |
| Fig. 13 (16). | " EHRENBERGII, Grun.; (<i>Discoplea undulata</i>), Ehrb. Fossil deposit, Nottingham, Maryland; V. H., 115, f. 7, 8. |
| Figs. 18, 19. | " LITHODFSMIUM (Minusculum), Grun. Deposit, San Diego, California; V. H., 116, f. 2-4. |

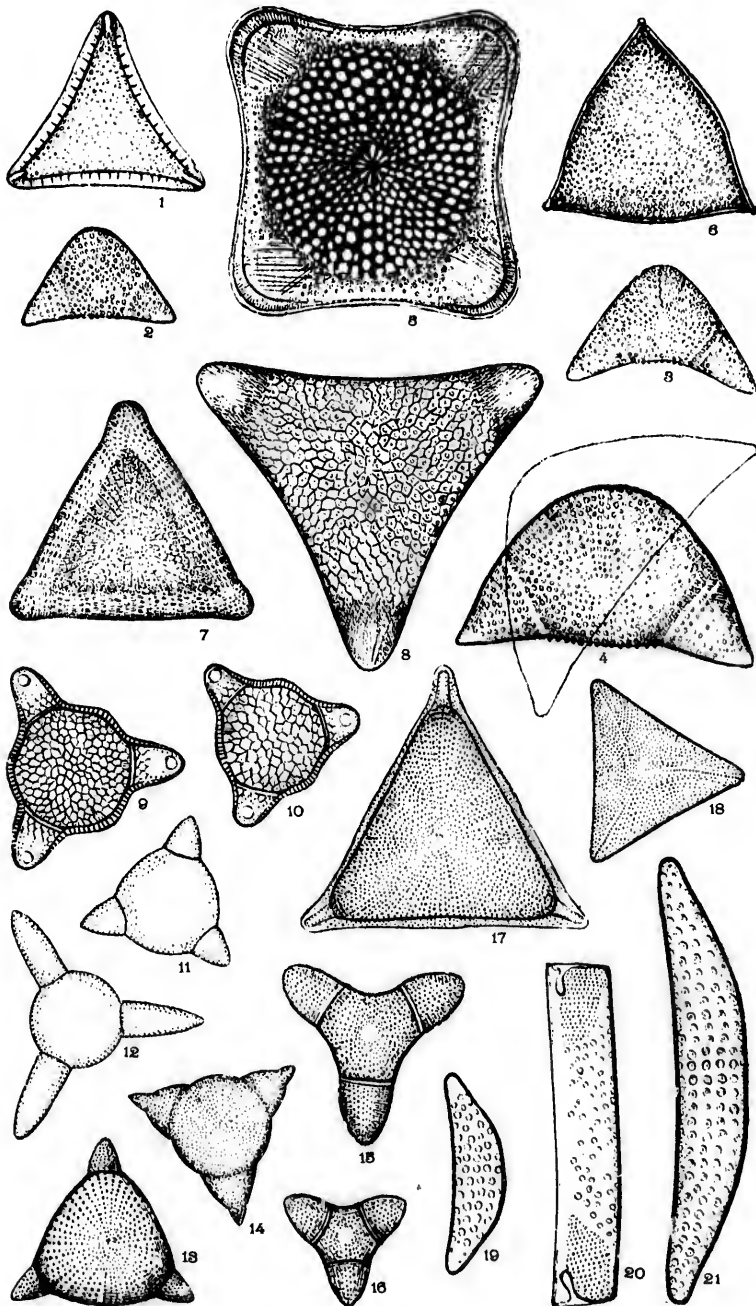


eters-
f. 8;
4.
09, f.
248;
m de-
f. 21;
f. 50;
M. S.,
i.
9, f. 6,
ity.
b. 250,
posit,
d f. 5.
rms of
e but
1853,
S. B.
Ehrb.
V. H.,
posit,
4.

PLATE CV.

Figures magnified 500 diameters

- Fig. 1. TRICERATIUM TRIDACTYLUM, Bright; M. J., 1853, p. 248, 4, f. 3.
Schm. At., 87, f. 12. Fossil, Petersburg, Va.
- " 2. " SEMICIRCULARE, (Ehodia Brighwellii), M. J., 1853,
p. 252, 4, f. 21.
- Figs. 3, 4. " SEMICIRCULARE, Artesian well Atlantic City. Bull.
Tor. Bot. Club, March 1889.
- Fig. 5. " ARCTICUM, var. Californica, Grun. forma tetragone.
- " 6. " MEMBRANACEUM, Bright; M. J., 1853, p. 251, 4, f.
15. Virginia.
- " 7. " AMERICANUM, Ralfs; Schm. At., 76, f. 3, 28. Not-
tingham, Md.
- " 8. " ARCTICUM, Bright, var. Californicum, Grun.; Schm.
At., 79, f. 5.
- Figs. 9, 10. HYDROSERA TRIQUETRA, Wallich; Schm. At., 78, f. 36, 37.
- Fig. 11. " " according to Pritch.
- " 12. " " Slide, Santa Cruz, Cal.
- " 13. TRICERATIUM CALIFORNICUM, (Lithodesmium) V. H., 115, f. 9.
- " 14. " UNDULATUM (Lithodesmium).
- Figs. 15, 16. " KAINU, Schultze, Artesian well Atlantic City, N.
J. Bull. Tor. Bot. Club, March 1889.
- Fig. 17. " REGINA, Heib.; Schm. At., 97, f. 3-5. Atlantic
City, N. J., artesian well.
- " 18. " CINNAMONIUM, Grev. Nearly allied to *Cestodiscus*;
with marginal spines, about 5 on a side it
would be *Cestodiscus*; without the spines it is
Triceratium. Camp. Bay. V. H., 126, f. 1.
- Figs. 19, 20, 21. EUODIA JANSCHII, Grun.; Santa Monica. V. H., 127, f. 1-4.



248. 4. f. 3.
burg, Va.
M. J., 1853.

City. Bull.

tetragone.
p. 251, 4. f.

28. Not-

run; Schm.

37.

15. f. 9.

City, N.
89.

. Atlantic

Testodiscus;

a side it

spines it is

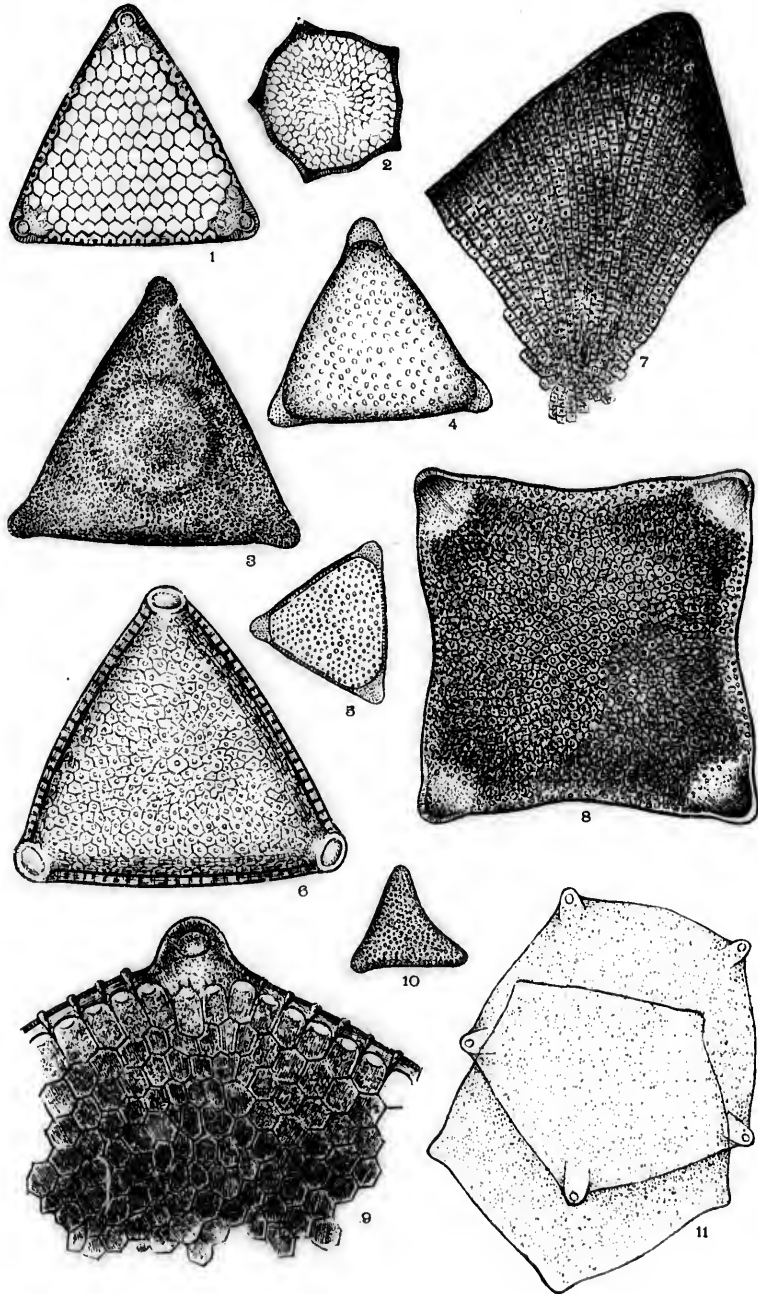
126, f. 1.

1-4.

PLATE CVI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fig. 1. | TRICERATIUM | SCUTULUM, Bright, M. J., 1853, p. 250, 4, f. 9; Schm. At., 83, f. 11-16. Gulf of Mexico. |
| " 2. | " | ALTERNANS, Ehrh. Camp. Bay. S. B. D., 5, f. 45; V. H., 118, f. 6; Schm. At., 78, f. 9-20. |
| " 3-5. | " | SCULPTUM, Shadb., T. M. S., 1854, p. 15, 2, f. 4; Schm. At., 76, f. 9-12; V. H., 109, f. 7, 8. Camp. Bay. Granules hardly prominent enough. |
| " 6. | " | CONSIMILE, Grun.; V. H., 108, f. 2; Schm. At., 84, f. 13, 14. Santa Monica. |
| " 7. | " | ARCTICUM, forma Campeachiana. Camp. Bay. V. H., 112, f. 1. Cellules hexangular, not so rectangular. |
| " 8. | " | QUADRANGULARE, Grev. Santa Monica, Cal. Probably only a quadrangular form of T. arcticum. The cellulae are really radiate. |
| Figs. 9, 11. | " | FRAGILE? Schm. At., 86, f. 9, 10. Crescent City, Oregon. Figures only slightly magnified. |
| Fig. 10. | " | ORBICUM, Grun.; V. H., 110, f. 11. Cal. |

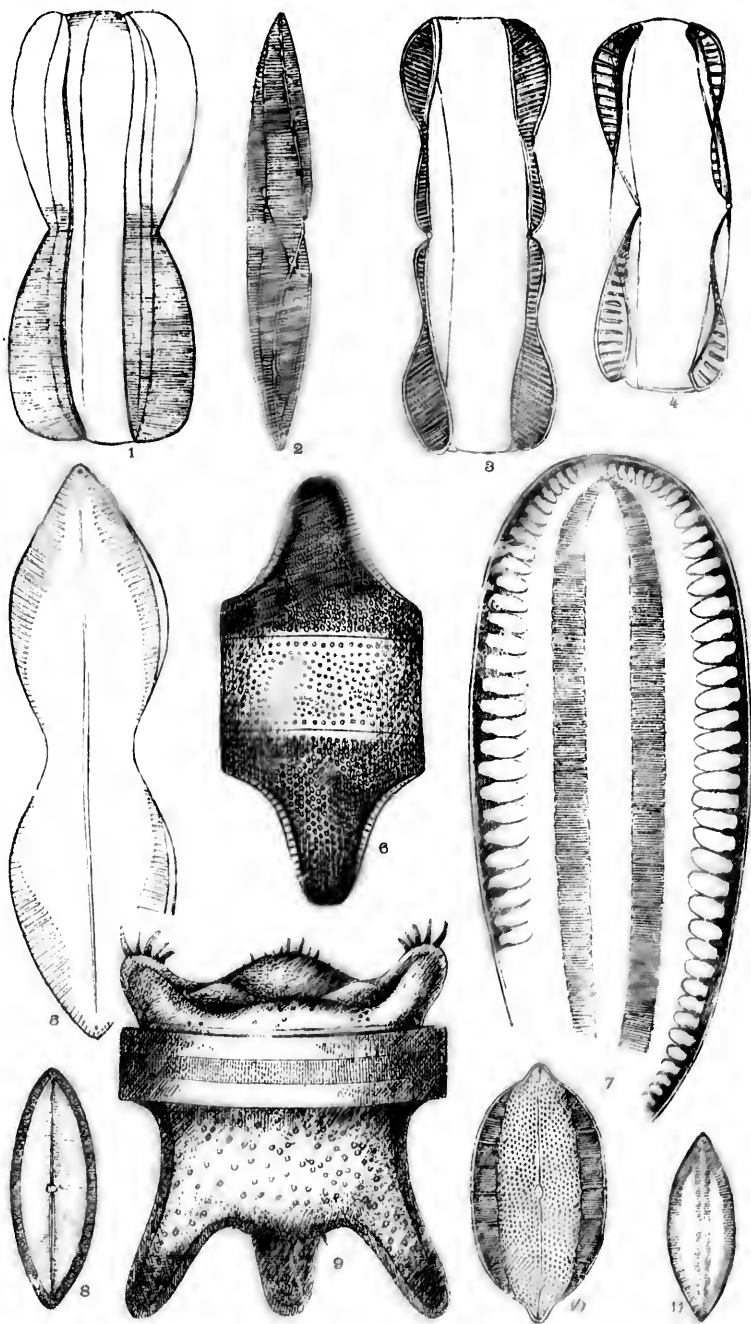


Schm.
f. 45;
2, f. 4;
7, 8,
enough.
At., 84,
ay. V.
so rect-
Prothetium.
nt City,
d.

PLATE CVII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. *AMPHIPARA NEREIS*, Lewis. Atlantic sea-board, Narragansett. Figures too large, H. L. S. Length of valve .002'', *ca.* .0045''. N. and R. Sp., 6, 1, f. 6.
- " 3, 4. " *CONSERTA*, Lewis N. and R., 1, f. 5. Prof. Smith writes: "I believe I am the only one who has specimens of this diatom: it is scarcely siliceous.
- Fig. 5. " *COSTATA*, O'Meara, Irish; erroneously enrolled as *N. American.* M. J., Vol. IX., N. S., 12, f. 6.
- " 6 (9). *TRICERATIUM MONTEREYI*, Brightw. Copied from Fossil diatoms of New Zealand, (Pl. XI, f. 25,) to show the extreme convexity of the terminal valve of a frustule.
- " 7. *SPIRELLA PULCHRA*, Lewis N. and R., p. 4, 1, f. 1. Allied to *S. fastuosa* and *S. eximia*. St. Mary's River, Ga., salt marsh, Florida. Length of valve .005''-0.009''.
- " 8. *MASTOGLAEA ELEGANS*, Lewis, p. 346; Proc. A. N. Sc. pl. 3, f. 9.
- " 9. *TRICERATIUM MONTEREYI*, *vide* above fig. 6.
- " 10. *MASTOGLAEOA ANGULATA*, Lewis N. and R., Pl. 2, f. 4. The granules are really arranged in regular quin-cunx order. Atlantic City, Rockaway, etc.
- " 11. " *SUBMARGINATA*, Cleve and Gr., N., and S. K. D., 1, f. 2. The figure of this diatom is differently represented in size by different authors: it is probably only about half as large as here represented.



ansett.
 valve
 f. 6.
 Smith
 who has
 ly si-

lled as
 12, f. 6.
 il dia-
 to show
 valve of

lled to
 River,
 valve

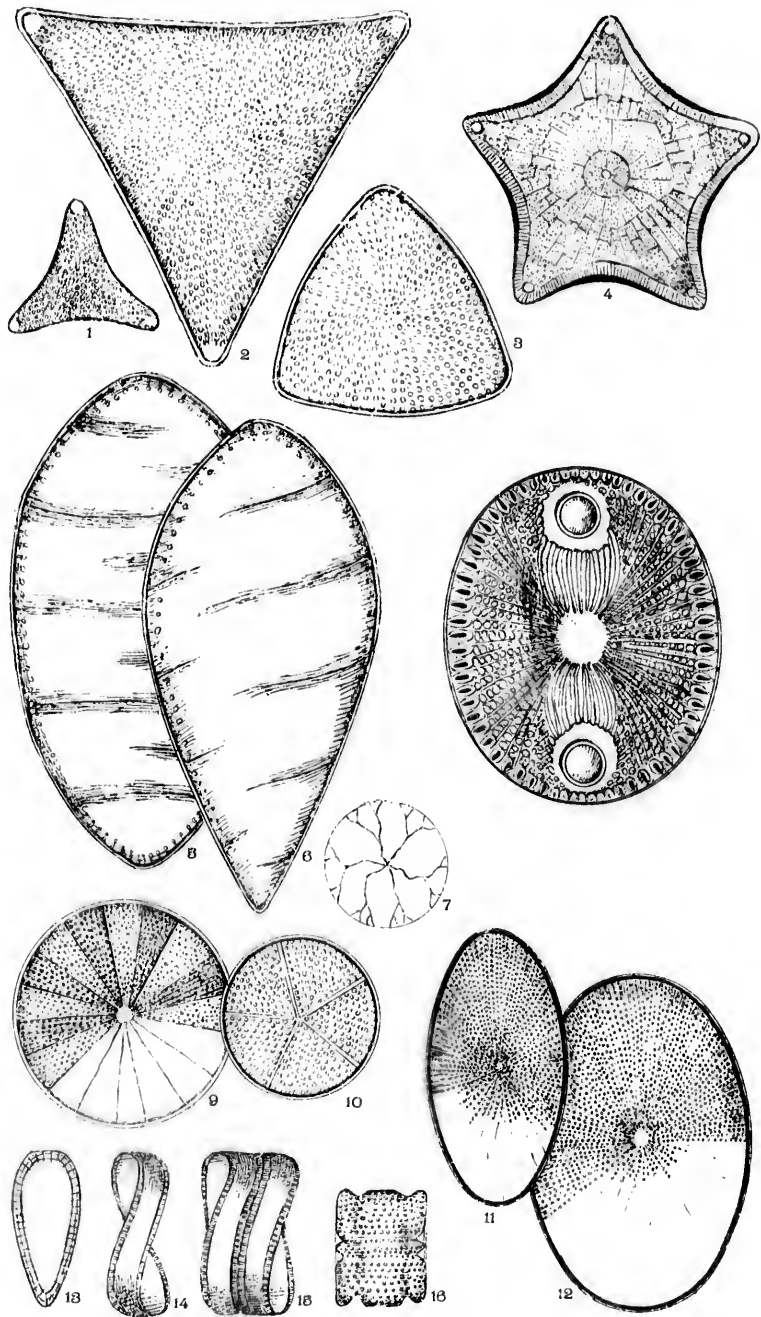
3, f. 9.

4. The
 or quin-
 , etc.
 K. D., 1.
 recently
 se: it is
 ere rep-

PLATE CVIII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

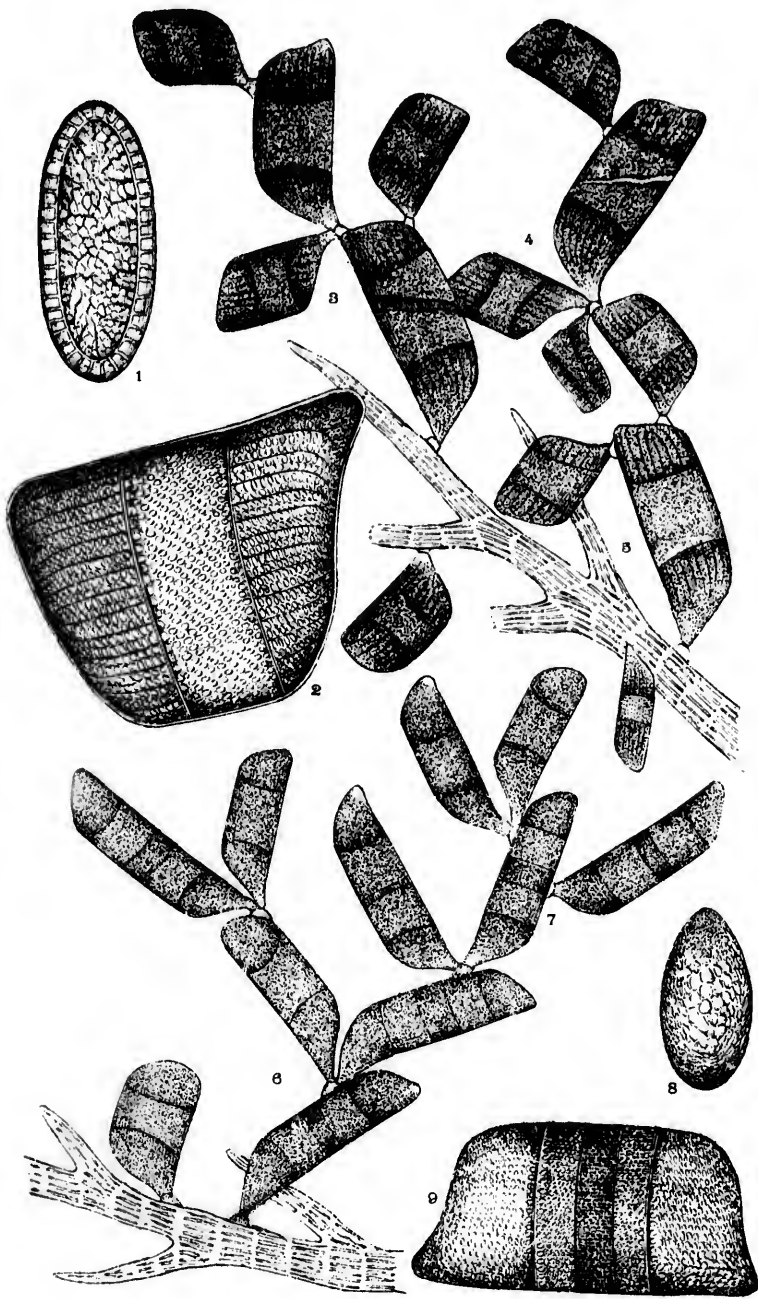
- Fig. 1. TRICERATIUM PILEOLUS, Ehrb. Mik., 35a, 21, f. 17.
 " 2. " PILEUS, Ehrb. Mik., 19, f. 18.
 " 3. " OBTUSUM, Bright. M. J., 1853, p. 251, 4, f. 20.
 Virginia.
 " 4. AMPHITETRAS ORNATA, Grev.; = Tric. pentactinum, Wallach, M. J., 1858, 12, f. 10-12; T. M. S., 1861, p. 45; Schm. At., 98, f. 18.
 Figs. 5, 6. CYMATOPLEURUM ELLIPTICUM, S. B. D., 10, f. 80. Normal and twisted form, or forma spiralis.
 Fig. 7. COSCINODISCUS, California. Do not recognize this.
 " 8. AULISCUS MUTABILIS, Grev. Monterey. T. M. S., 1863, p. 44, Pl. 2, f. 11.
 " 9. ACTINOPTYCHUS BISEPTINARIUM, Ehrb. Mik., 33, 16, f. 5. One of the forms of A. Ehrenbergii.
 " 10. " QUINARIUS, Ehrb., B. K., 1, f. 20; Mik., 33, f. 16.
 Figs. 11, 12. COSCINODISCUS PUNCTATUS, Ehrb. Mik., 18, f. 40, 41; Sm. Sp. T., No. 97.
 Fig. 13-15. SURIRELLA CAMPYLODISCUS, K. B., 28, f. 26; Rab., 3, f. 4. The same as Campylodiscus spiralis, which is also better proportioned. See Plate.
 " 16. TRICERATIUM RETICULUM, Schm. At., 76, f. 26. Compare Pl. 104, f. 5, 6.



f. 20.
ach, M.
p. 45;
al and
44, Pl.
e of the
f. 16.
Sp. T.,
The
is also
Pl. 104.

PLATE CIX.

- Figs. 1-5. ISTHIA NERVERSO, S. B. D., Pl. 47. Figs. 1 and 2 magnified 500 diameters. Figs. 3-5 various positions magnified 250 diameters, attached to stem of Polysiphonia.
- " 6-9. ISTHIA ENERVIS, S. B. D., Pl. 48. Figures 8-9 magnified 500 diameters. Figures 6-7 magnified 250 diameters.

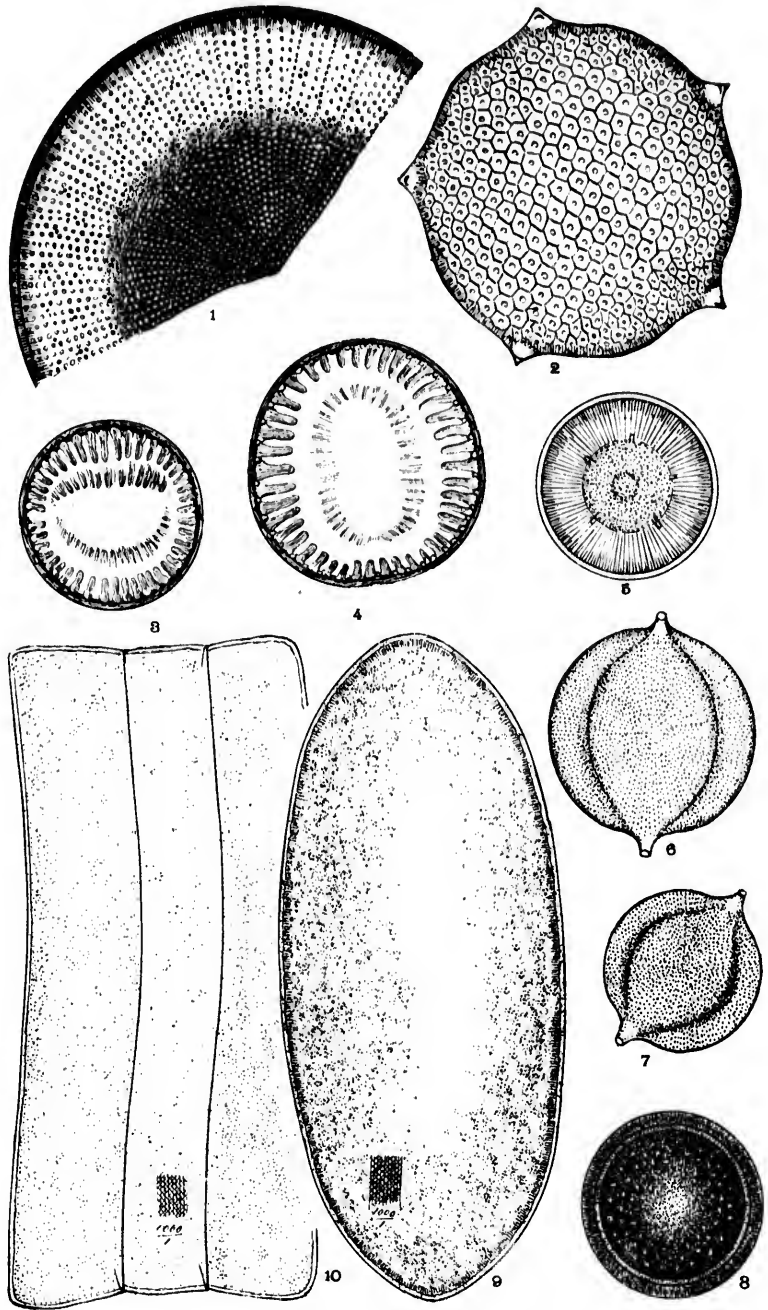


ied 500
agnified
nia.
ied 500
ters.

PLATE CX.

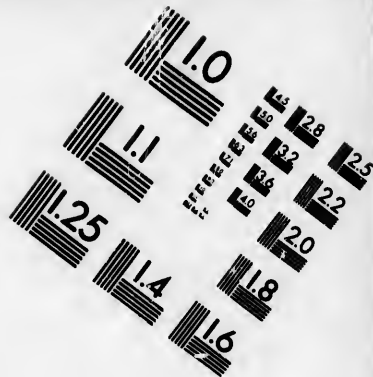
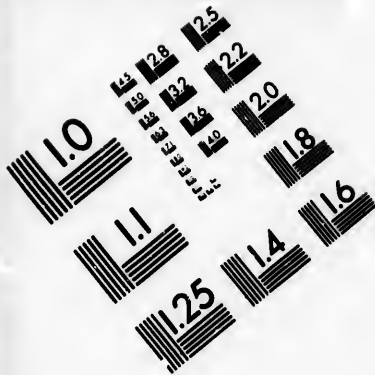
Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *COSCINODISCUS INCRETUS*, A. S., Schm. At., 139, f. 1. Santa Monica.
" 2. *TRICERATIUM CAMPEACHIANUM*.
Figs. 3, 4. *CAMPYLODISCUS BICOSTATA*, W. S.; T. M. S., 1854, p. 75, 6, f. 4;
V. H., 75, f. 2; Schm. At., 55, f. 4, 5.
Fig. 5. *CYCLOTELLA COMPTA*, var. *Bodonica*, Kg.; V. H., 92, f. 16-22; V.
H. 93, f. 21, etc. Br. Columbia.
Figs. 6, 7. *BIDDULPHIA ANGULATA*, A. S.; Nottingham, Md. Schm. At., 141,
7, 8. Valves are marked somewhat like *Coscinodiscus*.
Fig. 8. *HYALODISCUS RETICULATUS*, A. S., Schm. At., 140, f. 7. Monterey.
Figs. 9, 10. *BIDDULPHIA MEMBRANACEA*, Cleve; W. Ind. diatom, 5, f. 33. Near
Zygoceros Balaena of Ehrb.

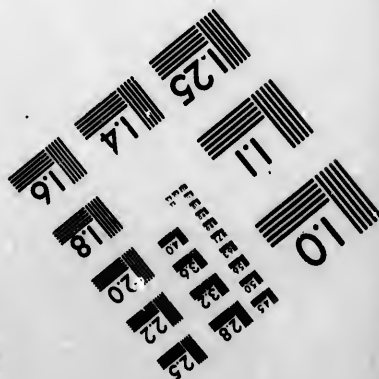
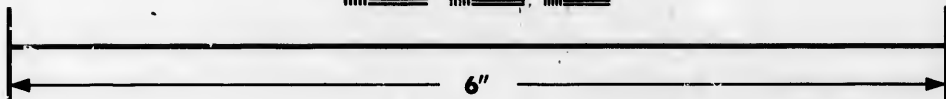
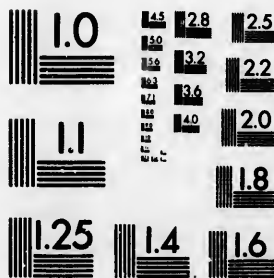


onica.
f. 4:
22: V.
141.
oscino-
ntery.
Near





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

5
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0

5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
10.0

PLATE CXI.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Figs. 1, 2. NAVICULA MACULATA, Edwards, *Stauroneis maculata*, Bailey. M. J., 1860, p. 129; Schm. At., 62, f. 10; Sm. Sp. T., No. 293. Near *latissima*, *vide* Schultze's fig. Bul. Torrey Bot. Club 1887, April.
- Fig. 3. " PRETEXTA, var. (Ehrb.), Grunndl. Camp. Bay.
- " 4. TRICERATIUM SCULPTUM, var. Grunndl. Atlantic City, Nottingham, etc., Schm. At., 73, f. 12.
- " 5. AULISCUS PRUINOSUS, Bail. Gulf Mexico. T. M. S., 1863, p. 49. Pl. 3, f. 13; Schm. At., 31, f. 6, 7; 108, f. 10.
- " 6. " SPINOSUS, T. Christian, closely allied to *Glyphodiscus*. Atlantic City, Bull. Torrey Bot. Club, March, 1889, p. 73.
- " 7. NAVICULA MARGINATA (*Mastogloia*), Lewis N. and R. Sp., p. 26, 2, f. 1, from photo. Charleston, South Carolina.
- Figs. 8, 9. " GRUENDLERI, A. S.; Schm. At., 12, f. 35-37. Cal.
- " 10. " VULPINA, (V. H., 9, f. 18), a var. of *N. acuta*, K. B., 3, f. 69; Sm. Sp., No. 240. Lake Michigan.
- " 11. SCRIBELLA NOBILIS, N. S. Sporangial form, S. B. D., 8, f. 63. = *Sur. splendida*, var. Lake Michigan.
- " 12. COSCINODISCUS VELATUS? From photo., S. C.; Schm. At. 62, f. 10.
- Figs. 13, 14. BIBLARIUM ELLIPTICUM, vars., Ehrb. Mik., 33, 2, f. 5; 33, 12, f. 2; M. D., 43, f. 38.
- " 15, 16. MERIDIUM CIRCULARE, var. *contorta*, Lake Michigan, frequent. For *Mer. constrictum*, Compare Ralfs. A. N. H., 1843, p. 458, 18, f. 2; Rab. S. D., 1, f. 2; and S. E. D., 32, f. 278.
- Fig. 17. EUPODISCUS ROGERSII, (*Argus*, var.) Artesian well, Atlantic City, Schm. At., 92, f. 2-6. From photo.
- " 18. TRICERATIUM AMERICANUM, Ralfs., Schm. At., 76, f. 3, 20. Artesian well, Atlantic City.
- " 19. CYMBELLA ROTUNDATA, H. H. C. An extreme form of this is called by Bailey. *Cym. gibba*. Grunow calls the same diatoms *Encyonema triangulare*.

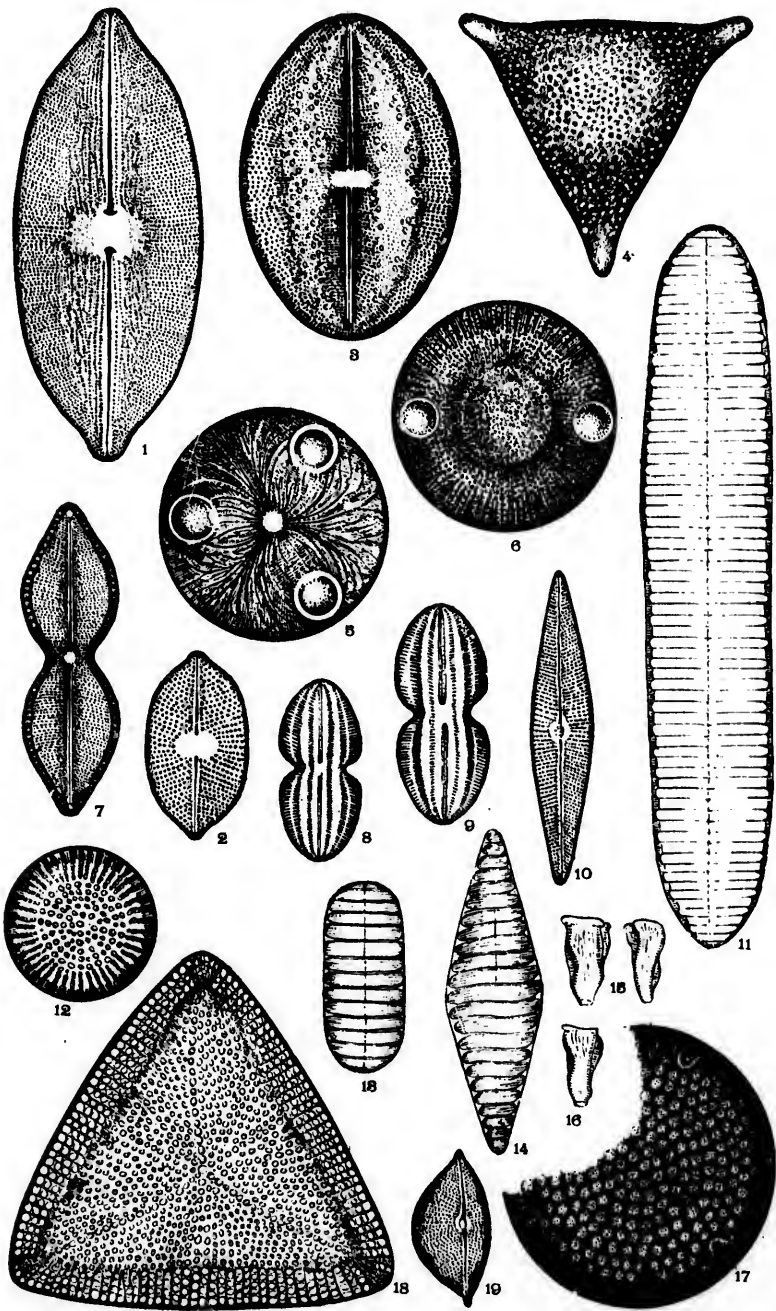


PLATE CXII.

Figures magnified 500 diameters.

- Fig. 1. *AMPHIPLEURA MAXIMA*, W. and Chase, 2, f. 5. Oregon.
" 2. *MELOSIRA ARENARIA*, Rab. 2, f. 5, etc.
" 3. *ACTINOPTYCHUS IRREGULARE*, V. H., 132, f. 11.
FIGS. 4, 5. *MELOSIRA UNDULATA*, Slide and S. B., 2, f. 9.
Fig. 6. *COSCINODISCUS DENARIUS*, Sch. At. 57, f. 24. Atlantic City.
" 7. *TRICERATIUM SUBRATUNDATUM*, Schm. At., 93. Atlantic City.
" 8. *COSCINODISCUS MARGINATUS*, K. B., 1, f. 7. Amer.
" 9. *STAURONEIS ICOSTAURUM*, K. B., 29, f. 10.
" 10. " *PHYLLODES*, K. B., 29, and Rab., 9.
" 11. " *LINEATA*, K. B., 29, f. 5.
" 12. *AMPHORA FLEXUOSA*, Lens. Vol. 2, No. 2, Pl. 1, f. 3.
" 13. *STEPHANODISCUS ASTRÆA*, V. H., 95, f. 9, var. *minutiala*.
" 14. *DISCLOPEA OREGONICA*.
" 15. *NITZSCHIA BILOBATA*, not half but whole frustule. Compare Plate
43, f. 5, 6; S. B. D., Vol. 1, p. 42, Pl. 15, f. 113.

